

SIXTH NEW and REVISED EDITION.

FARM WORKSHOP

Guide



- 144 PAGES of PRACTICAL IDEAS for Farm and Home
 - Fully described and Illustrated with "How-to-Make" Diagrams.
- ARRANGED IN CONVENIENT SECTIONS

EDITED by R. D. COLQUETTE

PUBLISHED BY

THE *Country* GUIDE

Western Canada's Largest Monthly Rural Magazine

WINNIPEG

CANADA

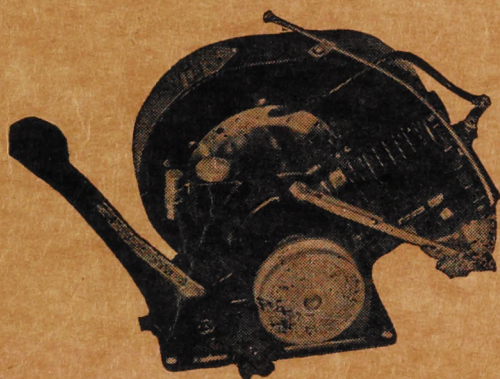
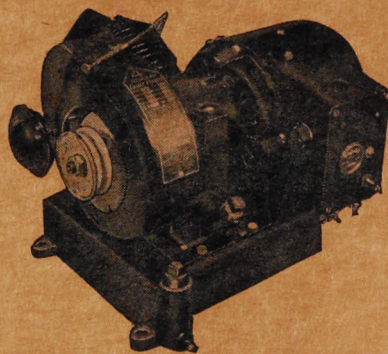


COMFORT • CONVENIENCE • SAFETY • *with a* JOHNSON CHORE-HORSE



Johnson CHORE-HORSE GENERATORS

■ Supply Low Cost electric light for house, barns and yards. The Johnson Chore-Horse, a gasoline fueled electric generator, provides brilliant, safe electric light. It does away with old fashioned, dangerous oil lamps and lanterns and makes evening chores a pleasure. Simple to install, low in cost and economical to operate, the Chore-Horse will soon pay for itself in time and labour saved. It will also provide power for running a radio and charging batteries.

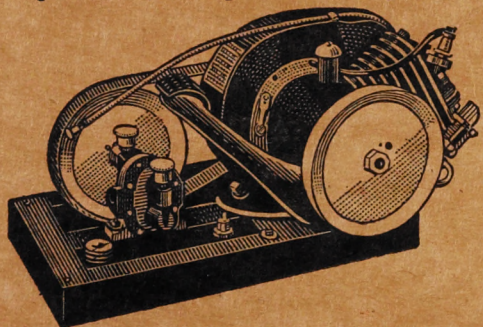


Johnson IRON-HORSE GASOLINE ENGINES

■ A modern, self-contained power plant that provides instant engine power at Low Cost. Washing machine, separator, churn, feed and fanning mill, feed mixer; these are but some of the hand machines that can be powered by this smooth running, 4-cycle, air-cooled engine. It pays well to "Save with Power."

JOHNSON WATER PUMP

■ The simple, inexpensive Johnson Water Pump solves the problem of running water for house, barn and pasture. No longer need you pump and carry water . . .



attach this simple unit to your Iron-Horse engine (as shown) and hours of time and strenuous labour will be saved.



JOHNSON MOTORS

PRECISION BUILT
PRODUCTS

PETERBORO CANADA

INDEX to CONTENTS

Item	Page
Alarm Clock Time Switch	136
Alarm Clock Time Switch	138
Alarm Clock Time Switch	139
Aluminum Solder	44
Anvil, Homemade	4
Ash Sifter	34
Auger from Two Shovels	48
Auger, Steering Wheel	116
Auto Belt Power for Saw	89
Auto, Timing Engine of	89
Auto Valve Cap Important	43
Awl from Valve Stem	18
Axe, Safety Wedge for	38
Axe Sheath	29

Babbit Ladle	28
Band Cutter for Pitchforks	26
Band Cutter for Pitchforks	46
Barn Door, All Weather	95
Barn Door Catch	96
Barn Door Close	96
Barn Door, Inside Rolling	96
Barn Door—Prevent from Bind-	
ing	96
Barn Door, Protect	93
Barn Door, Protecting Track	95
Barn Door Stop (three)	96
Barn Floor Scraper	22
Barn, How to Frame a	123
Barn Stall Partition	127
Barrel Cover	36
Barrel Tipper, Handy	16
Battery, Avoid Bad Connection	138
Battery Care	138
Battery Cap Lifter	48
Battery Care	139
Battery Charger	137
Battery Handle	23
Battery Handle	39
Beef Hanging Device	108
Belt Ends, Butting	99
Belt Tightener for Tractor	56
Belt, to Measure	60
Belt Trimmer	33
Belts—Keeping Them Tight	74
Beneh from Camp Cot	32
Beneh Saw, Mounting Small	12
Blinder Canvas, Storing	19
Blinder Canvas, Storing	82
Blinder, Extra Reel Slat for	
Tangled Grain	60
Blinder—How a Knot is Tied	65
Blinder Packers, Extra Hook for	60
Blinder Roller, Repairing	62
Blinder Slat Repair	37
Blind, Portable	126
Bit, Preventing Frosty	92
Bits, Cleaning Auger	21
Bits, How to Sharpen Auger	8
Black Tooth Clipper	94
Beard Divided into Equal Spaces	8
Boards, Applying Corner	46
Bolt Holes, How to Line Up	32
Bolt, Keep from Turning	31
Bolts, to Hold Threads in Vise	31
Braze Repair	34
Braze from Inner Tubes	34
Briar Cutter	116
Bridge, Wire and Post	33
Bridle Spreader	94
Broom for Small Corners	37
Broom Holders (two)	26
Brush Axe from Rolling Coulter	116
Brush Hook from Shovel	116
Buckle Tongue from Split Key	14
Buggy Tires, Setting	37
Building Materials, Estimating	129
Building with Stoneboard	119
Bull Pen, Yard and Breeding	
Stall	94
Bumpers, Buffers Protect	45
Burlap Needle from Can Opener	35
Buzz Saw Frame, Tilting	97

Calf Feeding	91
Calf, Teaching to Drink (two)	92
Calf Weaner	92
Camp Stove	26
Camp Stove	35
Cant Hook, Improvised	16
Cart, Handy	67
Casters, Stop Wall Scratching	77
Cattle, Grain Self-Feeder for	44
Cellar Door Prop	37
Cellar Door Prop	38
Cement Mixer, Power	63
Cement Mixer, Rocker	15
Chain Link Tool	5
Chain Repair	14
Chain Repair	16
Chair, Brace for	38
Chimney Cleaner	23
Chimney Cleaning (two)	132
Chimney Extension	133
Chimney, Test for Faulty	133
Chimney, Test for Faulty	133
Chisel from File	8

Section	Page
1—Work Bench and Machine Shop	2
2—Constructing Simple Gadgets	12
3—Gates, Fences, Clotheslines	48
4—Field Implements and Heavy Equipment	53
5—Livestock Feeding and Watering	76
6—Trailers, Wagons, Sleighs	79
7—Power from Automobile Engines	88
8—Concerning Livestock	91
9—Barn Doors	95
10—Power Saws	96
11—Derricks, Hoists, Presses	99
12—Hitches—Tractor and Horse	109
13—Small Implements	116
14—Building, Carpentry, Concrete	117
15—Water, Drainage and Heating Systems	130
16—Electricity and Electric Wiring	135

Item	Page	Item	Page
Chisel Holder	36	Drum, Handy Device for Empty-	
Churn from Cream Can	20	ing	36
Cider Press	108	Drum, Handy Lock for	35
Cistern Cover	32	Drum, Rack for	35
Cistern, Filter for	32	Drum, Tap for	35
Cistern, Filter for	133	Drum, to Catch Drip from	36
Clamp, Carpenter's	4	Dusting Machines, Homemade	
Clamp, Glueing	28	(three)	24
Clinker Tongs	30	Dust Pan from Frying Pan	32
Clothes Drier	23		
Clothes Line, Adjustable	52	Egg Candler	24
Clothes Line from Window	52	Electric Wiring Tips	139
Clothes Line Reel	51	Embroidery Hooks, Use for	46
Clothes Line Tightener (two)	51	Emery Wheel Dresser	39
Clothes Line Tightener	52	Engine Timing	138
Clothes Pin Holder	19		
Cold Chisel, Home-made	6	Fan Belt, Repair	102
Cold Chisel, Keep in Shape	8	Fanning Mill, Drawer for	64
Coleman Lamp, Reconditioning	42	Feed Box, Hinges for	78
Concrete, Anchor Bolts in	127	Feed Cart, Improved	76
Concrete, Coloring	128	Feed Grinder, Anchor	44
Concrete Floor for Stable	128	Feed Grinder, Magnetic Sieve for	76
Concrete Floors, Dusty	126	Feed Mixer, Dry	78
Concrete Foundation	128	Fence, Electrifying Farm	135
Concrete Hog Trough	128	Fence, Leophole in	49
Concrete Mixing Aid	15	Fence, Mending Break in	50
Concrete Steps	128	Fence, Sheep Proof	52
Concrete Underground Tank	128	Fence Stretcher	50
Concrete Walks	128	File Handle, Handy	13
Concrete Well Cover	128	Files, Sharpening Old	48
Connector, Jiffy	137	Flashing Iron, Cutting	6
Contour Leveller	60	Flashlight for Underwater Use	44
Corn Cutter on Wheels	68	Flashlight, Jar Protects	38
Corn Cutter, Simple Two-row	75	Flooring, Taming Refractory	127
Corn Popper	25	Flower Pot, Concrete	28
Cotter Key, How to Use	14	Flower Pot Support	28
Cotter Key, How to Use	31	Flower Pots for Martins	28
Cow, Keep from Gutter	92	Flushing Bar	46
Cow, Keep from Switching	93	Fly Trap	44
Cow, Keep from Switching	91	Forge, Homemade	9
Cow Stanchions (three)	91	Forge Hood	4
Cow Tie	45	Fork Tines, Tools from	18
Cow, to Keep from Switching	94	Foundation, Levelling	131
Cream Can, Cooling	25	Fountain, Drinking	131
Cream Can, Suspending	23	Frame House, Construction of	119
Creek from Jug	24	Funnel with Angle Spout	32
Cultivator from Old Hoe	116	Funnel from Headlight Reflector	31
Cutter for Spreader Beater	22	Furnace, Cheap Pipeless	132
Cultivator Hook	64	Furnace Pipes, Insulating	134
Derrick, Easily Moved	100	Garage Door Stop	44
Derrick, General Purpose	108	Gases, Lengthening	118
Derrick, Hay Unloading	105	Garden Cultivator, Power	68
Derrick, Portable	108	Garden Hose Protects from Barbed	
Discs, Sharpening Tiller	8	Wire	49
Door, Hanging a	122	Gas Line Tubing, Flaring	16
Doubletree, Improving the Pull	60	Gate, Cattle Preferred	48
Doubletree, Strengthening	45	Gate, Child-Proof	48
Drafty Door Remedy	88	Gate, Emergency	52
Drag, Farm Lane	69	Gate Fastener from Tire	52
Drag Saw, Power	96	Gate, Foot-opened	48
Drawer Handle from Hose	26	Gate Hanger, Old Horseshoes for	48
Drill, Bench (two)	3	Gate, Horseback Girl's	50
Drill, Depth Gauge for	14	Gate, Helps Climb	48
Drill, Depth Marker for	18	Gate, Improved Wire	49
Drill, High Speed	2	Gate Latch	52
Drill, Hitch for	66	Gate Latch, Drive	49
Drill Rack	20	Gate Latch from Old Hinge	26
Drill, Repairing Double Disc	65	Gate Latch from Old Hinge	49
Drill, Wheels, Repairing	16	Gate, Sagless	51
Drill Window in Seeder Box	64	Gate, Self Closing	48
Drills, Bench (two)	2	Gate Tightener	48
Drills, Sharpening Twist	11	Gate, Widening the	48
Drilling Holes in Metal	9	Gearshift Lock	33
Drum Cover	36		

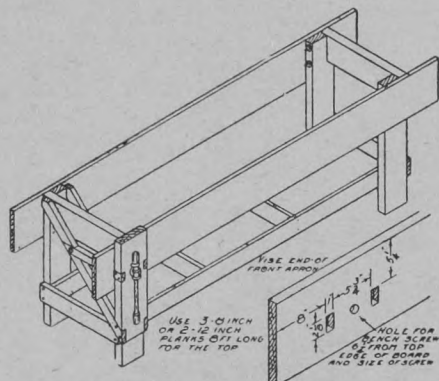
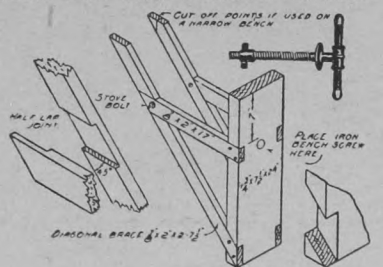
Item	Page
Glass Cutting Aid	11
Grain Elevator, Portable	74
Grain Elevator (two)	63
Grain Elevator, Portable	61
Granary Floors, Concrete	126
Granary, The Brock Circular	125
Granary Ventilator	37
Graphite Keeps Grain Drill Clean	112
Gravel, Economizing on	126
Grease Cup, Theft proof	126
Grinder from Generator	139
Grinder on Separator Base	3
Grindstone Repair	29
Grindstone Reshaping	5
Hacksaw Blade, Protecting	44
Hack Saw Frame, Wooden	8
Halter, Rope	92
Hammer, Lead	9
Handsleigh, Light	80
Hanger, Child's Coat	34
Hangers, Clothes	34
Hardwood, Boring Holes in	22
Harness Hook (two)	33
Harness, Repair	40
Harness Scrubbing Board	14
Harrow After Drill	66
Harrow After Plow	64
Harrow Assembly for Tractor	59
Harrow, Garden	116
Harrow Marker	59
Harrow, Protectors for	45
Hasp from Old Hinges	26
Hay, Binding a Load of	62
Hay Bucker, Power	66
Hay Forks for Short Hay	29
Hay Hook	29
Hayknife from Old Coulter	29
Hay Press	108
Hay Rack Lift	102
Hay Racks, Improved	64
Hay Rake Behind Tractor	41
Hay Ropes, Splicing	41
Hay Stacker, Beaver Slide	106
Hay Stacker, Braced Boom	109
Hay Stacker, Cable	102
Hay Stacker, Overhead	103
Hay Stacker, Roll-in	100
Hay Stacker, Roll-up	100
Hay Stacker, Single Pole	101
Hay Stacker, Swinging Boom	100
Hay Stacker, Two-Pole	102
Hay, to Keep in Manger	46
Hay Unloader	99
Heater, Caps for	16
Heater from Cream Can	131
Hedge Trimmer from Saw	12
High Chair, Accessory to	43
Hinge for Rough Box	43
Hinge from Blinder Chain	36
Hitch—Drill After Tiller	112
Hitch—Eight-horse Tandem	114
Hitch—Five-horse Abreast Eveners	113
Hitch—Five-horse Tandem Eveners	113
Hitch—Four-horse for 14 or 16	
Sulky Plow	113
Hitch—Frame Tractor	111
Hitch—28 and 20-Run Drills	111
Hitch—One-Way Behind Blinder	115
Hitch, Safe Blinder	115
Hitch—Seven-horse for 14 Triplo	
Gang	110
Hitch—Six-horse for Drill	110
Hitch—Six-horse Tandem Eveners	113
Hitch—Six-horse Tandem for 14	
Gang	110
Hitch—Tandem Disc	110
Hitch—Tandem Plow	114
Hitch—Ten-horse for One-Way	110
Hitch—Three-Implement	110
Hitch—Three-horse Eveners	
(four)	109
Hitch—Three-team Tandem	113
Hitch—Tractor for Two Binders	
(two)	114
Hitch—Tractor for Two Mowers	115
Hitch—Two-Drill	111
Hitch, Two Implement for Hilly	
Land	112
Hitch, V-Iron Tractor	109
Hitch, Weeders for Tractor	110
Hoe, Garden	116
Hog, Handling Stubborn	94
Hoe, Wheel	116
Hog Breeding Rack	92
Hog Catcher	92
Hog, Curing a Chicken-Eating	93
Hogs, Herding	95
Hogs, Keep from Fighting	94
Hog Holder	94
Hog Loading Chute	74
Hog, Moving	95
Hog Pen Door	93
Hog Rubbing Post	92
Hog Scale	74
Hog Trough, Keeping Clean	76
Hogs, Field Self-Feeder for	76

Continued on page 140

Work Bench and Machine Shop

Workbench and Wood Vise

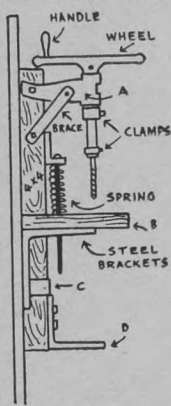
WITH these drawings before him the farmer will have no difficulty in framing a workbench with a wood vise attached. The idea followed in con-



structing the wood vise is to have the outer jaw always perpendicular when gripping the work. The frame arrangement slides along under the bench top to accomplish this object. The iron screw normally is available in any good hardware store.

A Bench Drill

This is a drill which I found very easy to construct. A casting from a plow coulter (A) is bolted to a 4x4 and held rigid by means of two steel braces. A shaft the size of the hole in the casting is drilled and keyed to a wheel. A clamp is fitted on below the casting, a small hole having been drilled in the shafting to afford a better grip for the set screw. A hole is drilled in the end of the shaft and another one into it from the side. Another clamp is then fitted to the shaft and a set screw fitted into this second hole holds the drill or bit in place. The 4x4 slides up and down, being held to the wall by the bench (B) and a steel strap iron (C) bolted to the wall. Pressure is obtained by putting weights on the steel bracket (D).—W. J. Loreburn, Sask.

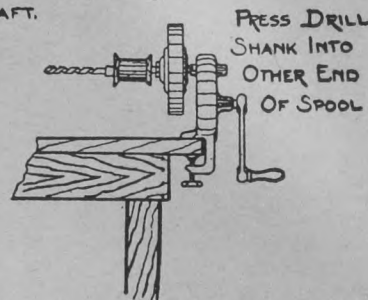


High Speed Drill

This shows how to convert an ordinary hand grinder into a high speed wood drill by using a common thread spool. Square one end of the spool hole by pressing the bit shank into it a short

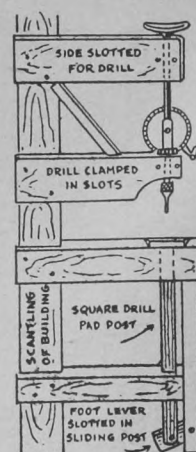
ers and shops without electric power. While it would not be suitable for heavy

SCREW SPOOL ON
END OF GRINDER
SHAFT.



work, it does give the high speed necessary for fine, smooth, accurate jobs.

Converted Breast Drill



This is a light drill which I constructed and used many years ago. It will be noted that the drill is fixed rigidly in place and that the work is pushed up against it by the foot lever. The pressure is in line with the drilled hole. In drilling, say a 1/2-inch hole, first use a 1/4-inch drill then a 3/8-inch one and finish with one of the desired size.—John H. Foreman, Arden, Man.

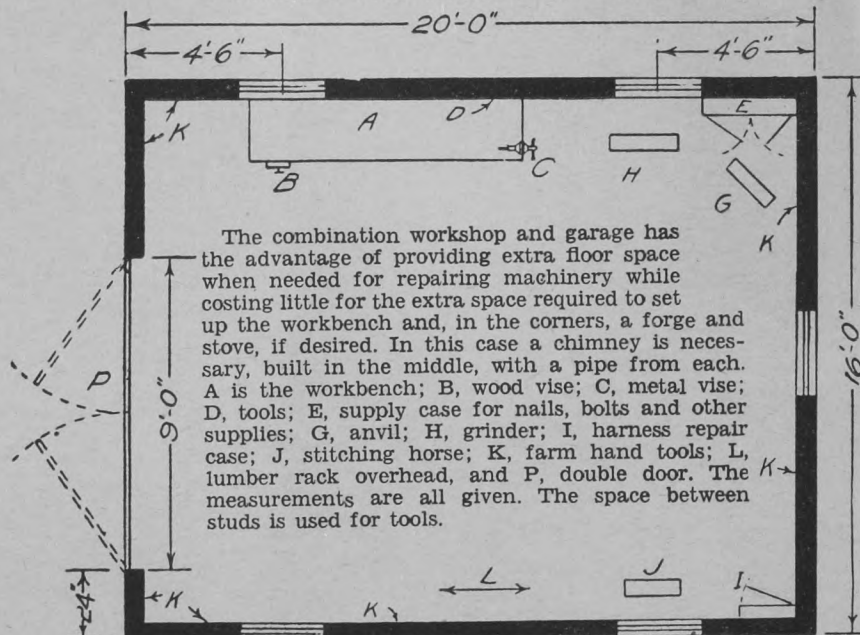
Farm Workshop Guide

The Farm Workshop Guide preserves in a more permanent form material that has appeared in the mechanical departments of The Country Guide. Most of the ideas it contains were sent in by Country Guide readers. They have been supplemented, however, with information prepared by professional agricultural engineers. This, the sixth edition, is in a handy eight by ten-inch size, which, it is believed, will be more convenient than the full Country Guide page size, in which it formerly appeared. The number of pages is greatly increased and more material appears than in any previous edition. Acknowledgment is made to advertisers whose patronage has made it possible to keep down the price of the book and whose reliability is vouched for.

W. J. Loreburn

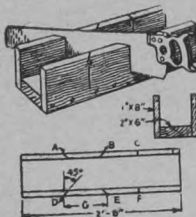
distance. Turn the opposite end on to the protruding threaded grinder shaft. This is especially useful to model mak-

Combination Farm Workshop and Garage

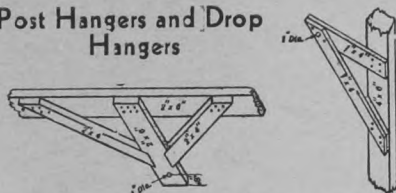


Miter Box is Easy to Make

On jobs of sawing small-sized lumber, molding, etc., where diagonal ends are desired, the best and quickest way to make accurate cuts is with a miter box. The figure shows a simple box that you can make in a short time, from a piece of 1x8 inch lumber 5 feet long cut in the centre to form the sides and a piece of 2x6 inch lumber 30 inches long to form the base. Assemble the box with wood screws, measure for cuts as shown and follow the marks carefully when sawing.



Post Hangers and Drop Hangers

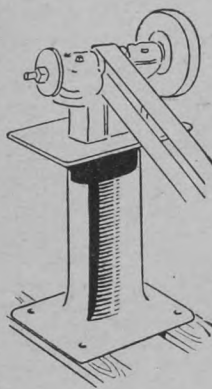


In putting a line shaft in the workshop you may need one or both of these two types of hangers. On the left is a drop hanger, which is fastened to an overhead joist. The main pieces are 2x6, while the braces are of 2x4 and are let in to the main piece. The hole is the size of the shaft and is three inches from the end.

The post hanger is attached, like a bracket, to a stud. Two pieces of 1x4 will do with the hole bored through them where they lap.

Cream Separator Base Supports Emery

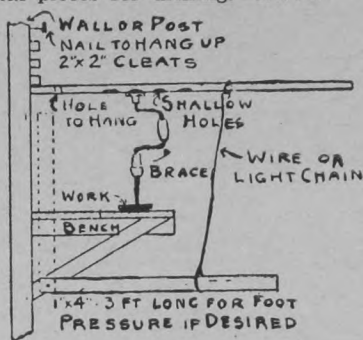
By removing the top unit of a discarded cream separator you will have a firm, strong base upon which to mount an emery wheel unit to be run with engine or electric motor. Because the separator base is provided with the necessary holes, the whole job can be firmly bolted to a plank or concrete floor. The work necessary at the top will depend upon the shape and size of the emery wheel unit, but this usually will require no more than the cutting of a square two inch thick base of hardwood, bolting this to the top of the separator frame and then bolting the emery unit to the top of this.—Dale Van Horn.



Handy Shop Drill

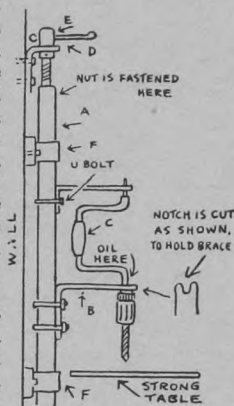
An ordinary hand brace can be made to save a lot of labor in drilling holes in iron as shown. The easiest way to make the shallow holes to hold the round brace head is to burn them with a red-

hot iron door knob or large pipe cap. A good sized clamp is desirable to hold metal pieces for drilling.—I.W.D.



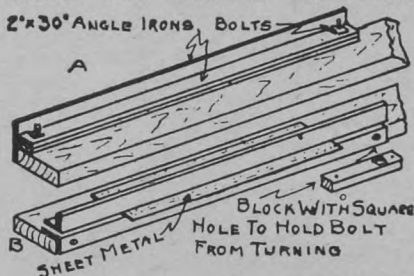
Cheap Press Drill

All this press drill cost me was a thorough search of the junk pile and some careful work. The parts required are: A 3-foot length of 1½-inch pipe (A); a brace with the head removed (C); two pieces of heavy steel (B and D), which can be cut from the corners of an old plow frame; a screw and nut (E) with a sliding handle; and two guides (FF) to hold the pipe and allow it to slide up and down freely. The unit is bolted to a stout stud. The steel bar (D) must be made very secure.



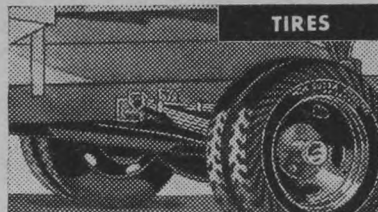
Handy Sheet Metal Bender

This handy sheet metal clamp will be found very convenient for making square bends in sheet metal for use on self feeders, roofing, gutters, etc. It is simply one two-inch angle iron, three to four feet long fastened on the edge of a somewhat longer 2x8 by heavy flat headed screws placed both in the top and edge of the board. A second two-inch angle operates on the first one by using two ½x3½ inch machine bolts with the heads below the board and covered with hardwood blocks with



square depressions to keep the bolts from turning. The metal is placed as at B projecting to the line of the desired bend, and the nuts drawn down tight. The bend can then be easily made with the hammer or mallet.—I.W.D.

TIRES



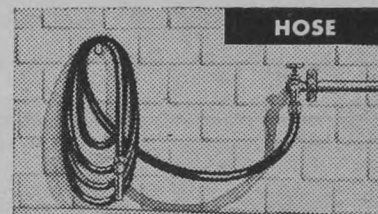
These days, when every extra mile means so much, the rugged strength of Gutta Percha tires for car and truck is more than ever valuable.

BELTING



To get belts and belting designed for the exacting conditions of farm use, specify Gutta Percha "Red Ribbon Thresher Belting" and "Hammermill Chopper Belting."

HOSE



For every farm job where hose is required there is a Gutta Percha Rubber Hose designed to do the work best at lowest cost.

FOOTWEAR



You'll make sure of dry, comfortable feet if you look for the name "Gutta Percha & Rubber, Limited," moulded on the rubber farm footwear you buy.



RUBBER PRODUCTS
for the farm

By

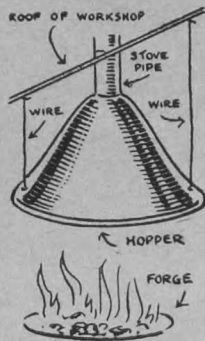
GUTTA PERCHA

AND RUBBER, LIMITED

210-G-44

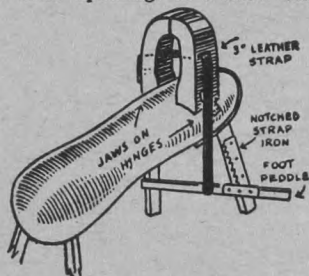
Forge Hood

I made this forge hood from a discarded hopper off a grain grinder. It is hung from the rafters with wire and a stove pipe is fitted into it. It serves very nicely to take away the smoke of the forge.—Sidney Thompson, Bently, Alta.



Sewing Horse

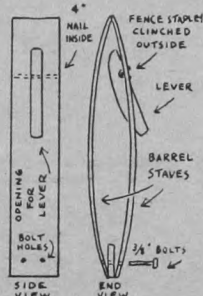
This sewing horse will hold anything from a thin strap to a horse collar and it comes in very handy when getting the harness ready for work. The jaws are fastened on the block with hinges for a wide opening. A 3-inch strap is



fastened to one jaw and passed through the other and down to the foot pedal which pulls the jaws together when pressed down. A notched piece of iron is fastened to the leg to hold the pedal. The diagram shows the seat made of a piece of log but it can also be made from a piece of good planking.

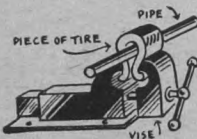
Stitching Horse

This handy stitching device is made from two barrel staves. The two $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch bolts at the bottom should be tightened until the staves fit tight on the 1x4 between, giving pressure on the jaws. In one stave there is a slot into which a lever is hinged. A 4-inch nail is fastened on with staples, forming a pivot. The lever spreads the jaws for inserting the work.



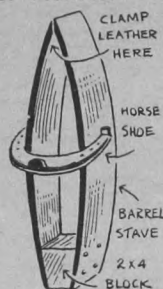
Clamp for Thin-Wall Pipes

A clamp to be used with a vice for holding sheet metal pipes can be easily made by cutting a section out of an old tire and gripping it in the vise as shown. It will hold the delicate pipe without bending it out of shape.—A.F., B.C.

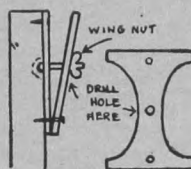


Stitching Clamp for Harness

A stitching clamp for the repair of harness can be made from two barrel staves. When using the clamp hold it between the knees and your shoes. You will find that it is worth while to make such a holder even for a few jobs in harness sewing.—W. Kalbfleisch.



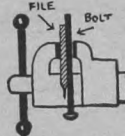
Saw Vise



A simple but efficient saw vise can be made from the bridges of an old stove. Drill a hole a little above the centre in both sections. Fasten one to the post with a screw nail through the top hole, first inserting a bolt, the head of which is recessed in the post. Now put the second section on the bolt and fasten with a wing nut. Then fasten the two pieces to the post at the bottom with a long screw with a washer between. This brings the tops together tightly on the saw when the vise is tightened.—R. C. Willett, Cochin, Sask.

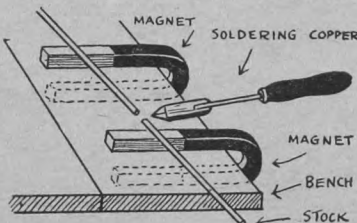
For Smooth Jaw Vise

When the jaws of a vise become worn smooth a substantial hold may be secured on the work by inserting an old file between the work and the jaw. This is especially useful when burring the end of a hard bolt.



A Handy Soldering Vise

A pair of magnets will serve as a handy vise for holding small articles for

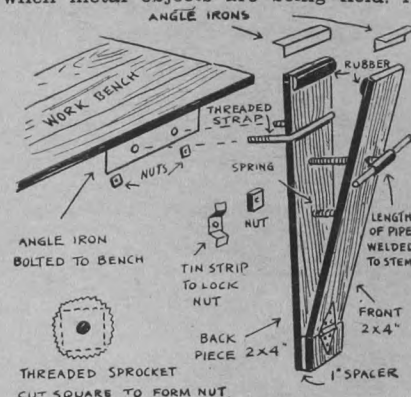


soldering. They will hold the articles to be soldered without absorbing the heat as is the case when using a heavy vise. They also prevent burning the work-bench when soldering is done directly on the wood. They will hold only steel or iron.—A. S. Wurz, jr., Rockyford, Alberta.

Vise from Auto Jack

A vise for holding boards while planing and for general woodworking can be improvised from pieces of lumber and an old screw type auto jack. The jaws have a spacer between them at the bottom and the outer one is hinged as shown. The screw is received at the back

by the sprocket, which has been squared to form a nut and is kept from turning by passing a piece of strap iron and nailing it down at both sides. A coiled spring pushes the jaws open. For fine work the strips of old rubber tire can be put on the jaws or short pieces of angle iron can be slipped over the ends when metal objects are being held. A

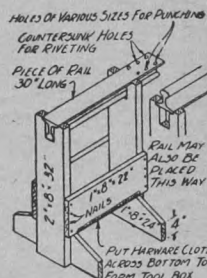


short piece of pipe is welded to the stem to receive the handle.

Convenient Home-made Anvil

A short piece of railroad or street car rail, which can be bought very cheaply from section foremen or junk dealers,

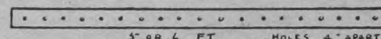
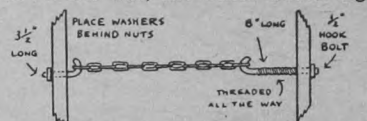
makes a very satisfactory farm anvil when mounted as shown. It is fine for straightening, flattening, bending either square or rounded shapes, punching, riveting, knocking off and replacing mower sections, etc. The method of mounting shown makes an outfit which



can be moved from place to place, or it can be mounted on a concrete base if preferred. The framework will be very much more rigid if the joints are brushed with waterproof glue before being put together.

Clamp for Carpenter Work

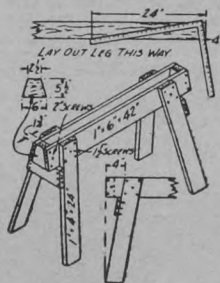
For this clamp use two pieces of 2x4 about five or six feet long. Bore holes four inches apart the full length of both pieces. Make four bolt hooks of half-inch iron, two of which are made just long enough to fasten through the holes in one bar, the other about eight



inches long and threaded most of their length. To connect the bars use six-foot trace chains, which can easily be adjusted to the depth of the work; but any kind can be used, even pieces of wire. Use washers under the nuts. Hardwood bars are best if you have them.

Handy Open-top Sawhorse

No one can do efficient repair or construction work without at least two good sawhorses. Open-top sawhorses can



easily be made out of scrap material around every shop, are light and easily handled, and are very convenient for the many repair jobs around the farm. The chief advantages of the open top are for ripping short boards and for holding a stick or a handle in a vertical position where a vise is not available. The sawhorse will be at least twice as strong and rigid if all joints are brushed with waterproof glue (which can be bought in any hardware store) just before they are put together; and will last much longer if given two coats of good paint. If intended for use with heavy timbers and poles, the legs should be 2x4's and the cross braces of 1x8-inch material.

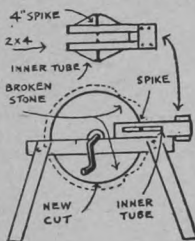
Chain Link Tool



This tool is for taking links out of a drive chain. It is 15 inches long, from a piece of steel 1 1/4-inch thick. The end is flattened down to 1/2-inch in thickness and the slot is 5/16-inch by 2 inches. This will take any link from the flat style of bull chain or the feeder chain of a thresher to the small kind used on a fanning mill. The notch is slid on to the link and the link is then turned to the proper position to come apart. Then strike the free link with a hammer and the chain is apart.—Geo. Z. Merkley, Springwater, Sask.

Re-shaping Grindstone

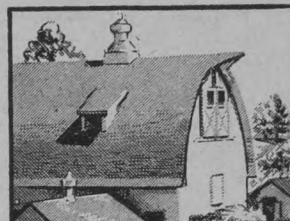
If the grindstone has worn out of shape or has a piece broken out of it, take two pieces of 2x4 about 18 inches long, nail them together at one end with a piece of soft lumber leaving clearance enough for the grindstone to turn freely between them. Bore two small holes exactly opposite each other through the 2x4's as shown in the sketch so that they will be inside the broken part of the stone. The holes should be just large enough so that a 4-inch spike will pass through them freely. Then nail or wire the device on the frame with a 2x4 on each side of the stone. Put a 4-inch spike in each hole and over them tack pieces of inner tubing to give pressure. Start turning the grindstone without using water and soon the nails will shear off the stone to a true circle.—Daniel Harris, Edgeworth, Sask.



Get Your Copy of FARM IDEA BOOK

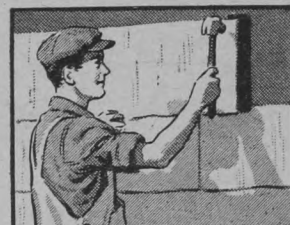
IDEAS FOR ROOFING

This book tells how you can best protect valuable farm property from hazards of fire and weather . . . shows advantages of Fireproof Asbestos in Johns-Manville Roof Shingles and Roll Roofing.



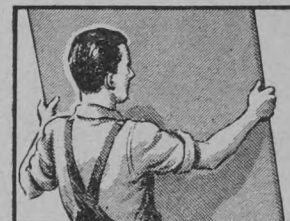
IDEAS FOR SIDEWALLS

If you're faced with the necessity of fixing up the sidewalls of your buildings, learn the permanent protection offered by Johns-Manville Cedargrain Asbestos Shingles.



IDEAS FOR INTERIORS

For barns, poultry houses and other buildings, you'll find many practical uses for Johns-Manville Asbestos Flex-board—a revolutionary fireproof material ideal for partitioning and easily applied.



IDEAS FOR INSULATION

The J-M Farm Idea Book also explains the importance of insulation and ventilation in increasing production. It gives examples of how you can effectively use J-M Rock Wool and Structural Insulation.



JOHNS-MANVILLE BUILDING MATERIALS FOR FARMS



Send

for the new J-M "Farm Idea Book" . . . a big, colorful 64-page handbook packed with information of real value to wartime farmers.

Canadian Johns-Manville Co. Limited, Dept.
199 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.

CGW

I enclose 10c in coin for which please send me a copy of the J-M "Farm Idea Book." I am specially interested in Roofing ☐; Rock Wool Insulation ☐; Asbestos Siding ☐; Asbestos Wallboard ☐ (check which).

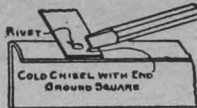
Name.....

Address.....

Shear Cuts for Rivets

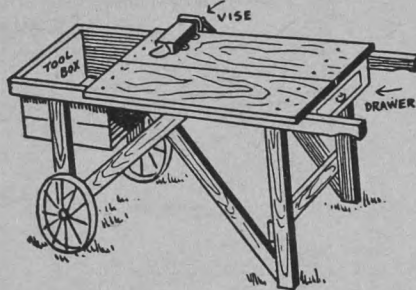
The best way for cutting off rivets is to shear them off with a square end chisel, rather than cut them with a sharp edge.

This is the method used by most wreckers in tearing up car frames.



Portable Workbench

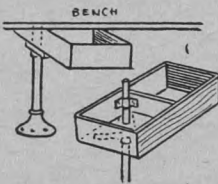
On the farm there is a lot of repair work that cannot be taken indoors to the workbench. The sketch shows a simple way of taking the workbench to the job. This portable workbench is sturdily constructed of old pieces of lumber and two old plow wheels or



other similar wheels that may be available. A box is built into one end to hold the necessary tools while a drawer to hold bolts, nails, screws, etc., may be placed at the other end if desired. The side rails extend at the end opposite the wheels to serve as handles when the bench is being moved. The whole structure should be rigidly built and the wheels must fit snugly to secure a firm surface.—J.A.S.

Swinging Bench Drawer

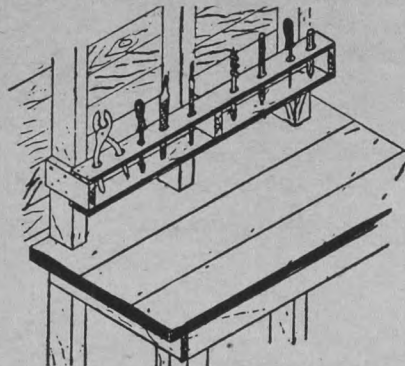
This style of a bench drawer, first published in a mechanics magazine, has many advantages. It can be swung completely out where the contents can be gotten at without difficulty and it is not in danger of dropping, as a drawer is when it is pulled too far out. The support of the bench is part of an old axle housing. The hole in the bottom of the drawer must fit the support snugly and should be reinforced by an extra ply of lumber screwed on along with glue. The upper drawer support can be made of a piece of 2-inch stuff with the proper size of a hole bored through it and also fastened in place with screw nails and glue.



Easily Made Tool Rack

The diagram shows a handy rack on the work bench. It is made from two boards four inches wide and four feet long, nailed to three 1x2-inch spacers as shown, with holes of different sizes bored through the top board. This rack keeps the tools off the bench and avail-

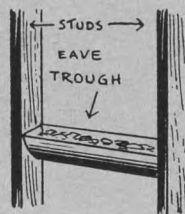
able at all times. Drawers to hold small materials could be arranged under the lower board, or better still they could be put into small screw top glass jars,



with the caps fastened with nails or screws to the under side of the lower board.—I. W. Dickerson.

Shelf for Small Parts

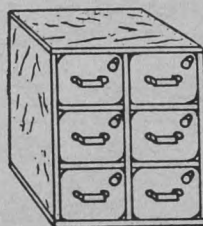
Lengths of eave trough, nailed between the studs of the garage or work shop provide convenient shelves for bolts, nuts or small parts. With the curved side of the trough outward it is easy to pick out the parts wanted.—Edwin Unger, Mayfair, Sask.



Empty Oil Can Cabinet

The diagram shows how to make a convenient cabinet out of empty oil cans for storing nails, screws, bolts, and other small articles about the shop and

OIL CAN WITH
SIDE REMOVED



CONSTRUCT
CASE TO FIT CANS
AVAILABLE.

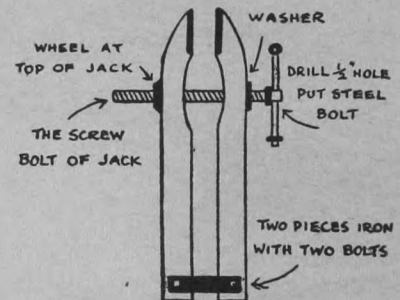
household. The top side is cut out and the cut edges turned in and hammered down flat to avoid danger of cutting the hands. The handles on the can are used for pulls.

Homemade Cold Chisel

A cold chisel that may be used on rough work can be made from a discarded magneto. Heat the magneto in a forge and straighten it. Then reheat and bring one end to a blunt taper. Bury the iron in wood ashes so that it will cool slowly and then grind the tip to the regular chisel shape.

A Handy Vise

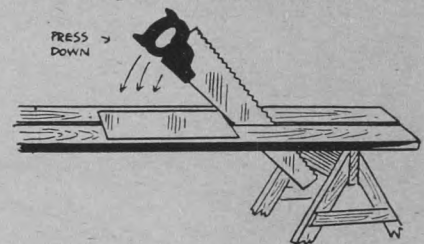
This is how I made a vise that comes in pretty handy lots of times. I took two pieces of hardwood and after shaping them attached them together at the bottom with two pieces of iron. Then I



took an old automobile jack apart and reassembled it as shown. For the handle I used a steel bolt, for which a hole had been drilled.—Howard T. Shorrock, Minnedosa, Man.

Cutting Flashing Iron

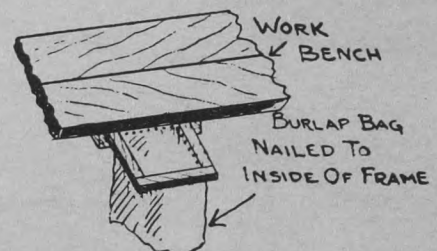
R. F. Steele, of Treherne, Man., recommends this method of cutting flashing iron. Two planks are placed on a couple



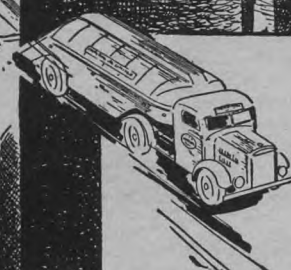
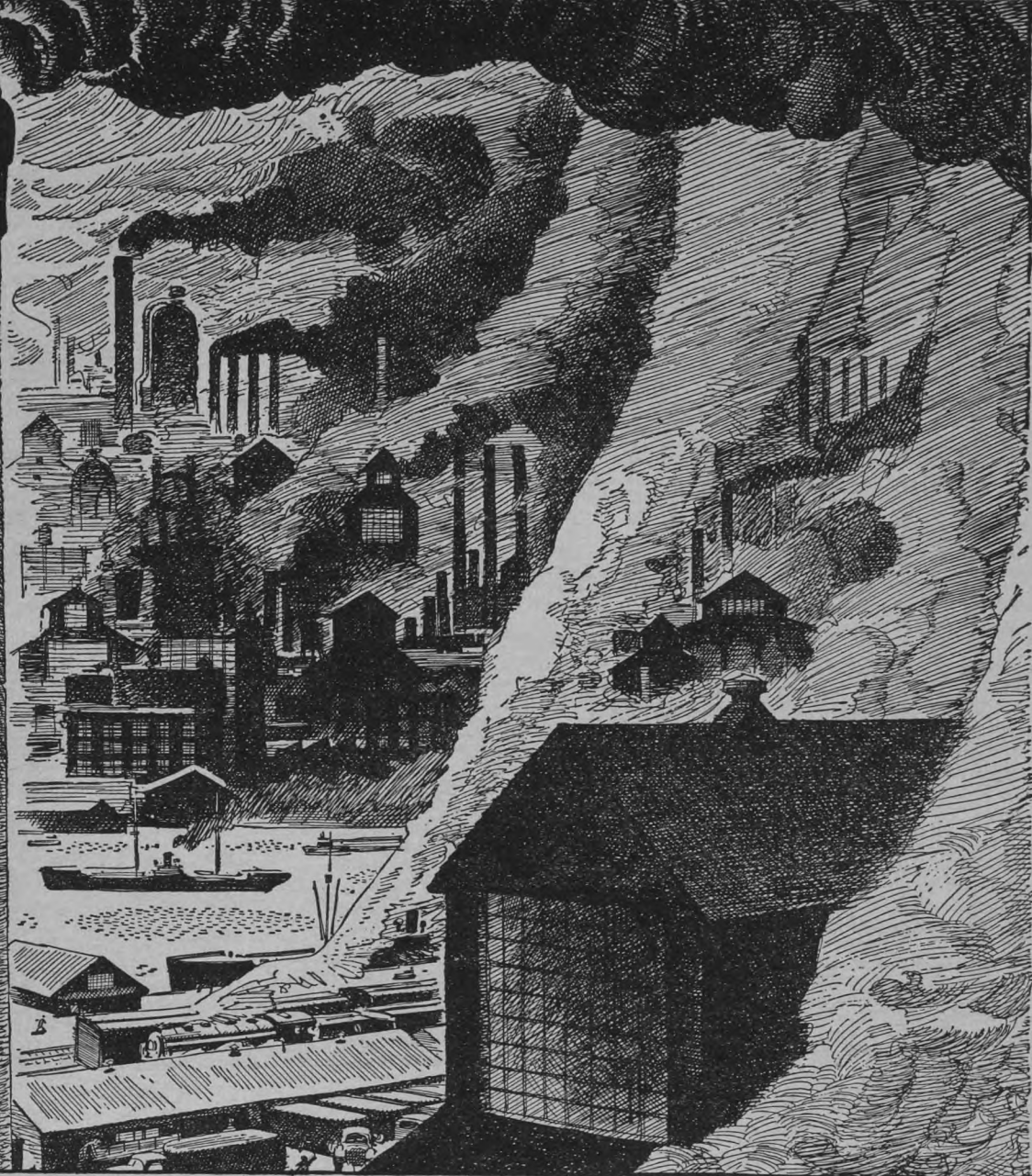
of saw horses. Then the toothed edge of a handsaw is hooked under one of the saw horses as shown. The sheet iron has been placed on the planks and by a downward movement the back of the saw will cut right through it. When a long cut has to be made a straight edge may be used on top of the iron as a guide. Mr. Steele says he has cut even corrugated iron roofing by this simple method.

Bench Catch-all

Here is a diagram of a handy catch-all under the work bench into which to brush sawdust, shavings, chips, and so



on. It is simply a frame made of three-eighths inch material tacked and glued together, with an old sack fastened on the inside. This slides in and out on cleats.—I.W.D.



Keeping things Rolling

WHEN WAR CAME—and Canadian industry began the battle for stepped-up production, Imperial Oil Limited swung into supporting action with a powerful weapon:

It was *petroleum research*. Through this search for ever-wider utilization of the myriad properties of petroleum had come outstanding pre-war advancements in products, in processes, in modern living. Imperial Oil Research Laboratories were now on a full war footing. Daily, out of countless experiments and tests came better ways of making new and improved products—*faster*. Petroleum, plus the technical skill of

Imperial Oil research workers, solved many difficult problems that blocked the way to production goals... helped industry build improved, more effective weapons for the army and navy, and planes that flew higher, faster, longer than ever before... played an important role in helping to create new industries vital to Canada's war effort.

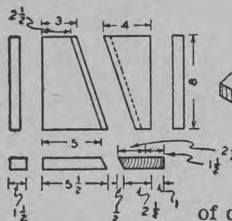
Today, in its great effort to achieve final Victory, Canadian Industry can count on Imperial Oil Research for aid when the time comes to plan the better world of post-war... just as the men working the machines on the industrial front depend on Imperial lubricants to "keep things rolling" towards the goal of peace:

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED



Screw-driver from Bit Shank

Most farm work shops have a wood bit which is done for. A good screw-driver can be made by cutting off the auger part, leaving only the round shank which can be ground to the proper shape with an emery. A screw-driver that is driven with a brace does its work much easier than the ordinary screw-driver. — Norman Yates, Grenfell, Sask.



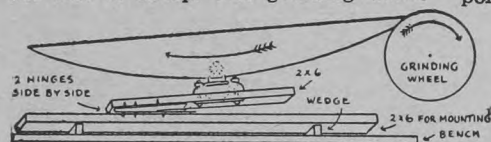
Keep Cold Chisel in Shape

The cold chisel is one of the most valuable tools around the repair shop, and yet most farm mechanics are careless about keeping it in good working condition. It should be squared up and sharpened whenever it is nicked or broken or becomes dull. At the same time the burr on the driving end should be taken off on the grinder so there is no danger of cutting the hands if the chisel happens to slip a little. Most shops need three sizes of cold chisels: 1/2, 3/8 and 1/4-inch widths being convenient sizes, and each of these should be kept in shape.—I.W.D.

Sharpening Tiller Discs

This is how I built a very satisfactory device for sharpening my tiller discs. Do not place the pivot (disc bearing) directly behind the emery wheel, but about two inches toward the most convenient side. For mounting use a 2x6 or 2x8 and on this use a piece of 2x6 which is fastened to the mount by two hinges placed side by side. To this 2x6 an old ball race is securely fastened, and by means of a nut or collar to centre the disc, a concave washer and a tightener bolt and nut, the whole assembly is put together so that the weight falls on the grinder. This pressure may be regulated by moving the disc pivot closer to or farther from the hinges. I find that about six inches from the back of the hinges to the pivot about right for a 22-inch disc.

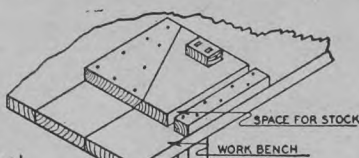
Put on the disc and tilt by means of the wedges until the edge lies flat on the centre of the grinder, and adjust until about half an inch is brightened when the disc is sharp. The grinding wheel



will keep the disc revolving and there is no danger of it becoming over heated. The hinges allow an even pressure all around. When the edge of the disc is ground down to about the thickness of the back of a thin table knife take disc off pivot, turn it over and finish from the inside by hand.

Simple Bench Vise

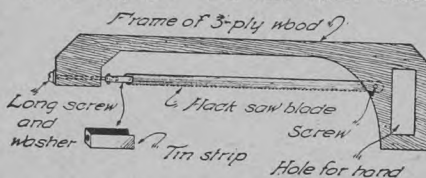
It is usual to nail a bit of inch stuff with a V-shaped notch in it on the work bench to hold stock while planing it. This device has that one beaten all hollow. For holding stuff while it is being planed or worked down with the



drawknife it is tops. It is used, of course, in addition to the ordinary vise on the side of the workbench.

Wooden Hack Saw Frame

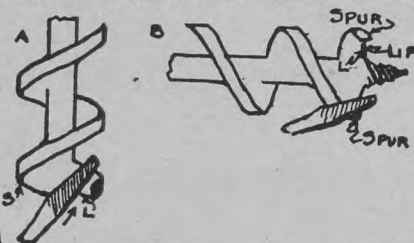
This frame is best made of ply wood as there is less danger of splitting. Two or three pieces of thin wood can be glued together and the same result



achieved. A long screw or stove bolt is used to put the tension on the blade. The proper length of the handle is worked out from the length of the blade. Be sure and have the clearance great enough to take any work which you may have to cut.—Dale Van Horn.

How to Sharpen Auger Bits

Nearly all farmers have auger bits for boring in wood, but few know how to sharpen them so they will do good work. An auger bit has three working parts—the lips which cut the bottom of the hole; the spurs, which cut the sides of

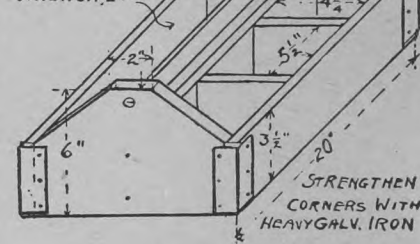
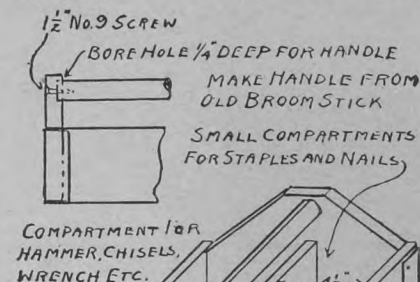


the hole; and the screw or threaded point, which forces the bit into the wood.

An auger bit file is the most convenient for sharpening, but a small taper file works very well. The lip is sharpened by resting the point on a board and then filing only on the upper surface of the lip. The spurs are sharpened by filing them on the inside only. Any filing on the outside will make the bit cut too small a hole and cause the twist to bind. If the screw is rusted or badly worn, the bit will work better if the threads are cleaned out and sharpened with a small taper file.

Hand Box for Tools

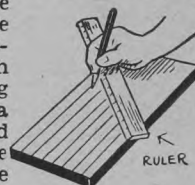
In the old days carpenters used a hand basket for carrying the tools they needed on the job. A box is handier and can be made from stuff picked up around the place. The sides are best of thin material. For carpenters' tools it



is best made long enough to take a saw though this is not absolutely necessary. The box shown is 20 inches over all, and has corners reinforced with sheet iron. The sides are 3 1/2 inches deep and the ends at the highest point six inches. The width is about 10 inches. One side is divided into compartments for nails and staples.—I.W.D.

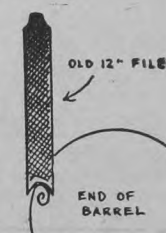
Board Divided Into Equal Spaces

Suppose you have a board five and one-half inches wide that you want to rip into eight strips of equal width. Of course, you can figure out the width of the strips mathematically, but there's a much easier way of doing the job. Just lay a ruler across the board at an angle, with the figure eight at one edge and the figure one at the other. The inch marks automatically divide the space into eight equal parts. Better keep this dividing trick in mind as you'll be sure to need it sooner or later in your shop work.



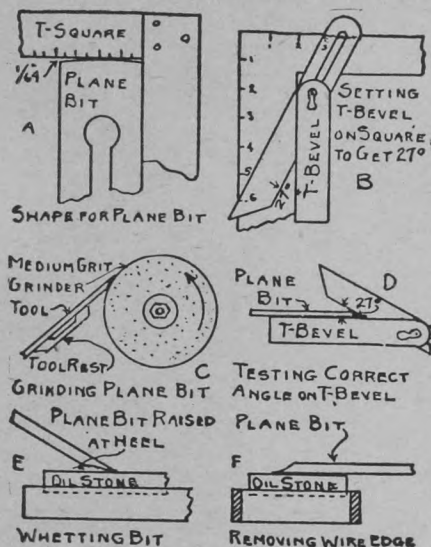
Chisel for Cutting Drums

To make a chisel that will cut oil drums, take an old 12-inch file and shape it as shown. Make it a little thicker at the end than elsewhere to give it clearance. Heat to a dull red and cool in old oil. This chisel will be found handy for cutting any thick sheet iron.—H. Fuller, McCreary, Man.



Planes and Chisels

A smoothing plane bit should be at right angles to its length, but rounded about 1-64 inch at the corners to prevent ridges on the planed surface, as shown. Next set the T-bevel at an angle of 25 to 30 degrees, as shown at B, and grind the bit on a medium grit-grinding wheel. Test the angle with the T-bevel D until a slight wire edge can be felt. Dip the edge in water occasionally, as overheating as shown by a bluish color will ruin the temper. The bit should then be whetted on a good oil stone, lifting it slightly at the heel E so it touches for about 1-32 back from the edge. The bit should then be rubbed flat on the stone F to remove any remaining wire edge. A plane bit should be whet-

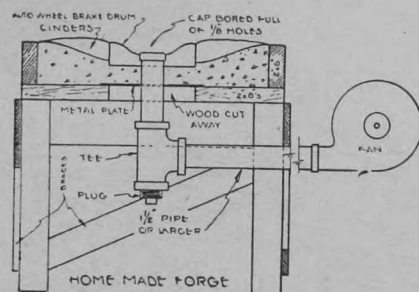


ted several times before it needs re-grinding, and less sharpening will be needed if a scraper and brush are first used on boards to remove grit.

Chisels should be sharpened in exactly the same way as plane bits, except that the corners are not rounded.

Homemade Forge

This homemade forge is recommended by the North Dakota Extension Service. A wooden bench with a two-inch top is built. A bull wheel from an old binder



with the spokes cut out, makes a good outer rim. Two-inch pipe would be none too large. A wooden fan speeded up with a wheel and belt can be put together. The illustration gives all the details that are necessary.

A Lead Hammer

This lead hammer is very useful for pounding the threaded end of a bolt without damaging it. Take a piece of 1/2-inch round iron rod about 10 inches



long and bend one end of it as shown. Then take a piece of paper tubing about three inches long and 1 1/2 inches in diameter. Cut a hole on the side of it to take the handle and put the handle in place. Then fill up with melted lead; when it is cool strip off the paper and there you have your hammer.—Alex. Wilson, Star City, Sask.

Makes Drilling Easier

The point of resistance on a twist drill is at the centre, where there is no cutting edge. If sufficient pressure is applied this is overcome but with an ordinary carpenter's brace and a 1/4, 5/16, or 3/8-inch drill a hole can be made in any material that will centre punch. A heavy blow of hammer on the centre-punch will remove resistance and the need of drill pressure, only it requires to be repeated as the hole deepens. We mechanics follow-up with the punch after a few turns of brace and drill. Once a hole is opened through the metal it can easily be made the size one requires either for rivet or bolt.—P. S. Beatt, Nelson, B.C.

Fitting and Filing Farm Saws

To file a saw properly you must first have in mind the proper shape to which the teeth should be filed. The following instructions are taken in part, from a Cornell bulletin.

The first operation is not filing but jointing. To joint a handsaw or rip saw put it firmly in the saw clamp with the teeth up. Then take a small piece of three-quarter inch board, saw six inches long and two inches wide, and plane one edge until it is exactly at right angles to the side. Then take a flat file and hold it firmly on this edge. Hold the block against the side of the saw, with a file projecting out to cover the teeth and rub back and forward until they are brought to the same height. Do not file more than is absolutely necessary. It may take more than one jointing and filing to bring a badly used saw back into good condition.

The next operation is setting. For properly setting a saw, one of the saw-sets on the market should be used. Just set enough to give the blade nice clearance. It will require more set if it is to be used on wet or green lumber.

Fig. 1 shows the proper shape of the teeth of a rip saw. At the bottom is shown the set, which is here slightly exaggerated. The front or cutting faces of the teeth are at right angles to a line along the points of the teeth. This may be tested with a square as shown.



FILES for the FARM

The difference in cost between low-quality files and the world's best — BLACK DIAMOND — isn't much. So, ask your hardware merchant for these files by their full brand name:

BLACK DIAMOND MILL FILE (6" and 8" single cut) for sharpening Crosscut saws and other cutting implements.

BLACK DIAMOND FLAT FILE (8" and 10" double cut) for rough all-round repair work.

BLACK DIAMOND WEB SAW FILE (6", 5 1/2", 5") for filing Web Saw blades. Diamond shape cross-section provides four cutting surfaces.

BLACK DIAMOND ROUND GULLET-ING FILE (6"). Specially made for deepening rounded gullets of Web and Crosscut saws.

BLACK DIAMOND TAPER AND SLIM TAPER FILES (4" to 6") for sharpening handsaws and filing in corners generally.

Nicholson File Co., Port Hope, Ont.

BLACK DIAMOND FILES

FOR EVERY PURPOSE
MADE IN CANADA BY CANADIANS

The proper position of the three-cornered file is also shown. The file is held level and straight across, at right angles to the saw blade. The file is pressed down into the gullet and files the front of one tooth and the back of the other at the same time. Be careful to put the pressure on so as to keep the points of the teeth evenly spaced. The teeth should all be the same size and shape. File all the teeth from the same side and work from the handle toward the small end of the saw. Each

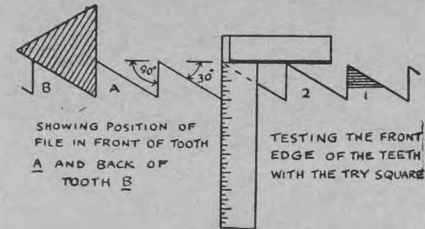


Fig. 1. Ripsaw teeth, showing angles and cutting edges.

tooth is brought to a sharp edge as you go along; that is, the final touches are applied to the front side of each tooth.

Some file every other tooth from one side of the saw and then turn the saw around in the clamp and finish the rest from the other side. This has to be done with a handsaw, but is not necessary with a ripsaw.

Fitting a Handsaw

In fitting a handsaw, as it is generally called, though it is a crosscut handsaw,

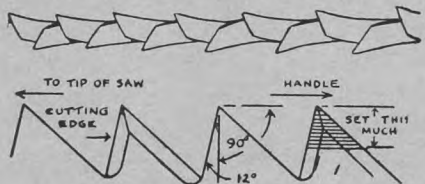


Fig. 2. Crosscut handsaw teeth, showing angles and cutting points.

it is first jointed and then set. The teeth are filed so that each alternate one cuts the grain of the wood on one side of the saw kerf, and the other one on the opposite side. They have therefore to be filed at a combination of

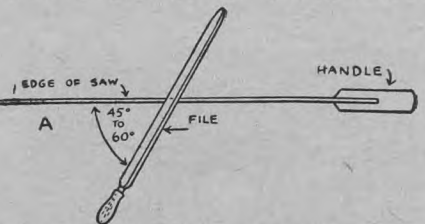


Fig. 3. Position of file across a crosscut saw.

angles. Fig. 2 shows these angles. Note that the handsaw tooth hasn't a cutting edge, like a ripsaw, but a cutting point. Study closely the shape of the teeth in Fig. 2 and get a general idea of the angles.

The angles at which the file is held across the saw blade is shown in Fig. 3. It is also held with the point higher than the handle. Half the teeth are filed from one side of the saw and the other half from the other. It is when doing the last half that each tooth is brought to the fine cutting point. Be careful as you go along to keep all the teeth as near as possible the same size. This takes care and practice.

If your saw has become badly out of condition with teeth of various sizes and gullets of various depth, Fig. 4 gives some hints on how to make the corrections. Of the four teeth shown, tooth No. 1 has just been touched up and is the right shape. Tooth No. 2 has been very much longer and much of the tip has been filed away in jointing, leaving a large, flat surface. Tooth No. 3, due to poor filing, has been left smaller than the others and No. 4 is larger than any of the others.



Fig. 4. Correcting the shape of the teeth of a poorly filed saw after jointing.

To file the teeth properly, No. 1 is left as it is, No. 2 is brought to a point by filing against the front edge only; the back of No. 3 is filed with the same strokes of the file as used for the front of No. 2; and No. 4 is brought to a point by filing the front edge only. The teeth are thus brought to the same size and shape.

Circular Saws

In fitting a circular saw the first thing to do is to true it up if it is out of round. This is done by holding a piece of emery or grindstone or a flat file fastened to a board, squarely across the points as the saw is rotated by hand. Rotate the saw backward. This operation is carried on until the saw is not only round but also the points of the teeth are all the same distance from the centre, so that each tooth will do its work.

The saw may be set by using a

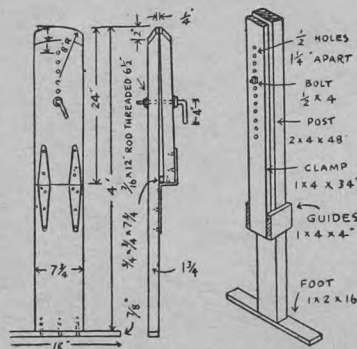


Fig. 5. Two types of circular saw clamps.

standard circular set or a hammer-and-anvil set. For the latter a piece of railroad iron may be used. From the square end of the iron, file a bevel which runs back one-quarter of an inch, and is 1-32nd of an inch deep at the end. The

setting is done by two men, one holding the saw and the other using a heavy hammer. A piece of cardboard or thin piece of wood is placed on the rail under the saw opposite the hammer to keep the edges of saw tooth from coming in contact with the steel rail. The tooth is struck firmly, with the face of the hammer parallel to the bevelled surface.

A simple gauge, to measure the amount of set, is easily made by taking a small piece of hardwood and putting four small screw nails in it. By placing this on a flat surface one of the screw nails is adjusted to clear between a 64th and a 32nd of an inch. Then this can be used on the saw to gauge the amount of set on each tooth.

A circular saw clamp is necessary for filing and Fig. 5 shows two types that can be made. They are simple and need no explanation. When filing they can be leaned against the workbench.

Fig. 6 shows one type of cordwood saw tooth. The front edge of the tooth is in line with the centre of the saw. The teeth are filed on a bevel and the bevel recommended is 105 degrees to the side of the saw. This bevel can be

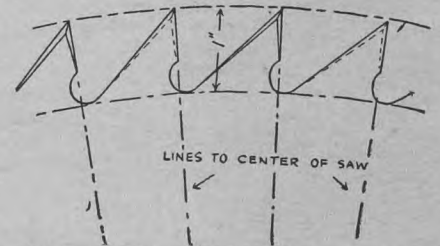


Fig. 6. Gullet type of cordwood circular saw.

found by placing a T-bevel on a steel square, Fig. 7, at 1 3/4 inches on the tongue and six inches on the blade. It is then applied to the tooth of the saw as shown in Fig. 8.

Both the front and the back of the tooth are filed from the same side with a flat file, using long, light, even strokes. When every other tooth of the saw has been filed from one side, the saw is reversed in the clamp and the other teeth filed the same way. For properly spacing the teeth of a saw that have been badly

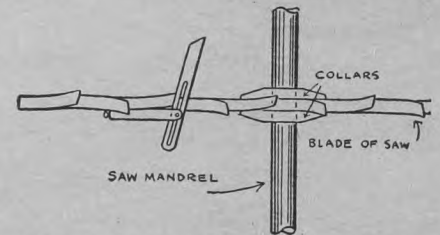
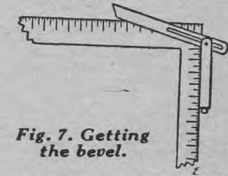


Fig. 8. Applying the T-bevel to cordwood saw tooth.

filed the same principles are used as have been described for conditioning handsaws.

Circular Ripsaws

A gullet-toothed circular rip saw is shown in Fig. 9. It is jointed and set according to the directions already given for cordwood saws. In gumming, the gullet is ground toward a tooth seventh or eighth beyond the one being ground

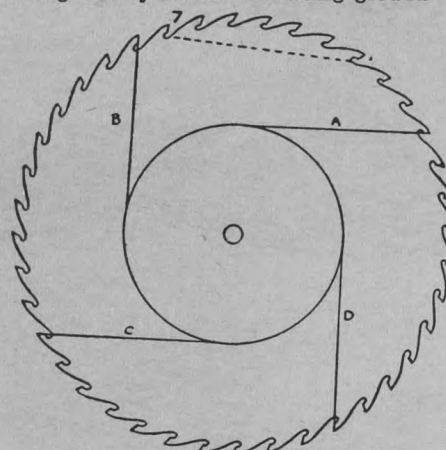


Fig. 9. Circular rip saw of gullet type.

as shown by the dotted line at the top. Another type of rip saw tooth is shown on page 10.

In filing a circular rip saw the fronts of the teeth are filed straight across the saw at an angle as shown by the lines A, B, C and D, which are tangent

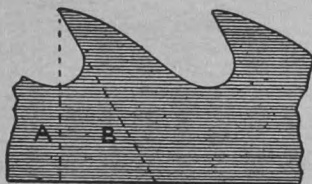


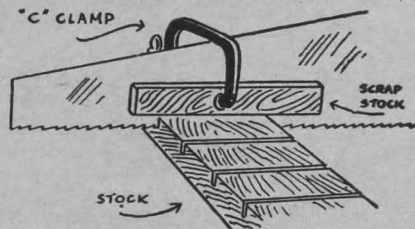
Fig. 10. Common type of rip saw tooth.

to a circle drawn half way between the centre and the rim. Each tooth is bevelled slightly on the back.

Take one precaution. Never let the edge of the file touch the gullet. Notches interfere with the discharge of the sawdust by the saw.

Depth Gauge for Saw

Fastened to the hand saw by a C clamp a strip of wood will serve nicely as an emergency depth gauge. Simply



clamp the strip in place according to the desired depth of the saw cut.

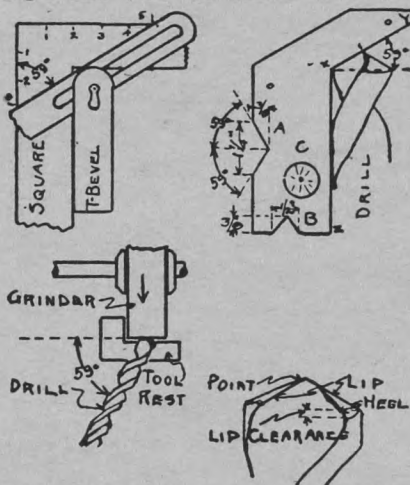
One thing that should be within reach of every vise is a can of oil, nailed to the wall or on a shelf so that bolts can be dipped into it. A feather, little brush or

even an old eyedropper should stand in it to oil anything which cannot be dipped. A drop of oil at the right time saves a lot of time, trouble and bolts.

Sharpening Twist Drills

Straighten bent drills by tapping lightly with a hammer on a straight surface, as a bent drill does not bear equally on the lips and is likely to break.

Grind the two cutting lips of the same length and at an angle of 59 degrees, as shown in the diagram. Keep a cup of water handy and dip the drill frequently to prevent overheating and destroying the temper. The blade of the T-bevel set at five inches and three inches on the square as shown gives the proper angle of 59 degrees. If this is laid off on heavy sheet metal and a templet cut out, it will help the beginner very much in getting the proper shape to the drill point. Check one lip for shape and mark the centre point, and see that the other lip has the same angle and that the centre is on the



same mark. Clamping the templet to the tool rest with the edge XY parallel to the grinding surface and holding the drill along the line XZ will give the proper lip angle. The $\frac{3}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch notch A on the side of the templet also gives the exact shape of the drill point. The $\frac{3}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch notch B gives the angle of 70 degrees for grinding a cold chisel for ordinary use.

Proper lip clearance, or the angle between the cutting lip and heel, is also very important to the proper operation of the drill. This should be about 10 or 12 degrees, but can best be checked by setting the drill point in the drilled countersink, and seeing that only the two cutting lips touch the templet, while the heels both clear slightly. The lip clearance angle should be rounded rather than straight, and is secured by holding the cutting lip to the grinder and then turning it slightly to the right.

Glass Cutting Aid

Slipping of a yardstick used as a straightedge in glass cutting can be prevented to a considerable extent by wetting the surface of the yardstick before you start.

DO A BETTER CUTTING JOB



VICTOR HIGH SPEED
VICTOR with a
VICTOR

When it comes to metal cutting jobs around the farm, Victor Unbreakable Flexible Hack Saw Blades are ideal. They cut tough metals faster and cleaner. Because of their flexibility, they make sawing easy in hard-to-get-at places.

For cutting extra hard materials, the Victor high-speed steel Moly* blades are recommended. These blades are highly resistant to wear and stay sharp longer.

Either blade properly strained in the Victor improved hack saw frame provides a handy cutting tool to have around for making emergency repairs to farm equipment.

* T. M. Reg. — Blades bearing the name "Moly" are made only by Victor Saw Works, Inc. and affiliated companies.



VICTOR SAW WORKS, INC.

Middletown • New York • U. S. A.

Makers of hand and power hack saw blades, frames, and metal cutting band saw blades.

Canadian Representative
DAVID CLARK

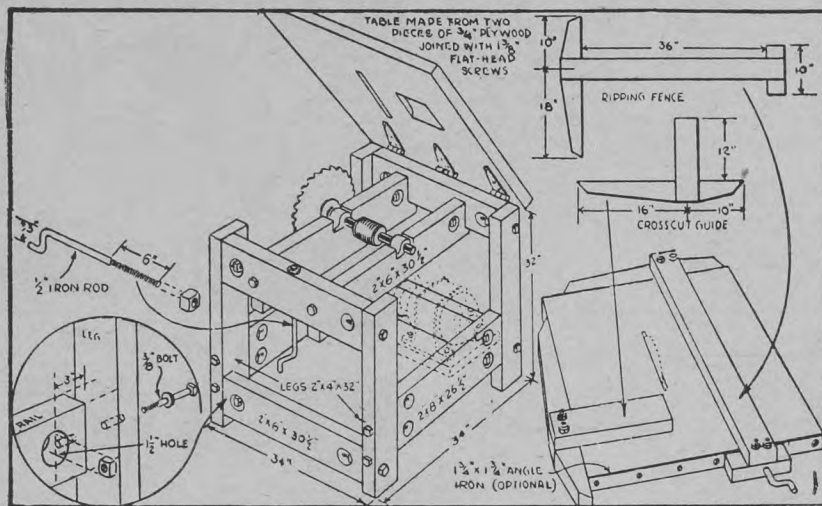
7187

44-36th Avenue - Lachine - Quebec - Can.

Mounting Small Bench Saw

Cut the four legs from 2x4 stock. To be fastened as shown. Next comes the six frame members, 2x6x30½ inches in size and the two members 2x8x26½ inches in size. Use a square in laying out all parts and make sure your saw cuts are accurate. The method of assembling the frame pieces is detailed in the lower left-hand corner of the drawing. If you do not happen to have a 1½-inch auger bit, drilling several small holes and cutting the remainder of the wood with a chisel will do just as well. After assembling the frame, comes the mounting of the mandrel

and the top which is simply a couple of pieces of ¾-inch fir plywood screwed together and hinged to the saw frame. Don't try to cut a slot for the saw by hand, wait until the job is finished, then lower the table over the revolving blade. Enlarge the opening to about a half inch in width with a keyhole saw or file. Assemble the crosscut guide and ripping fence from straight-grained hardwood and complete the job by giving the wood a couple coats of shellac or paint. If you have electricity, a ¾-h.p. motor is recommended; if a gas engine is to be used you'll need one of at least one horsepower.

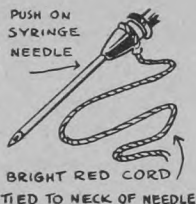


SECTION 2

Constructing Simple Gadgets

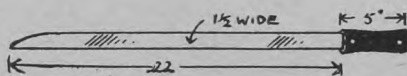
Saving Syringe Needles

Tie about 18 inches of bright red cord to the neck of your vaccine syringe needle. Then if it is knocked out of the operator's hand it will be quite easily found, even though it falls among litter or is trampled underfoot.—Robert J. Roder, Reist, Alta.



Hedge Trimmer

This knife I cut from an old cross-cut saw. After removing the temper by heating in a wood fire built on the ground, the saw was left to cool in the ashes over night. Next morning I marked it off, leaving a little for finish-

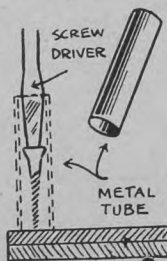


ing the rough edges. I then put it in a vise, cut out the blade with a cold chisel, straightened and sharpened it,

drilled two holes for a hardwood handle and then retempered it, taking care not to get the steel too hard, otherwise it would become too brittle. To trim the sides, the hedger keeps the hedge on his right hand side as he walks slowly along, striking downward, keeping his eye slightly in advance of his work so that no time is lost in deciding what must be trimmed and what not.—R. H. Brooks, Half Moon Bay, B.C.

Starting a Screw Nail

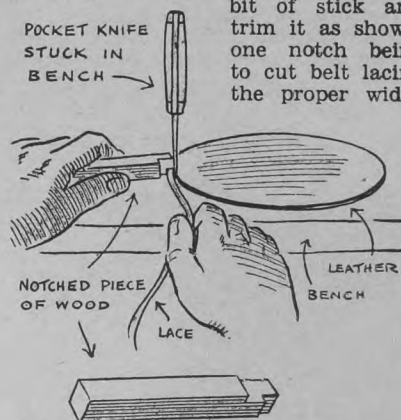
A short piece of metal tubing will help to start



tubing of the proper size can be made from an empty rifle shell if sawed at the proper places with a hack saw.—Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alta.

Lace Leather Cutter

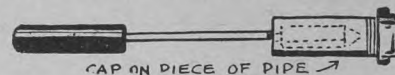
To start with, all you need to make this gadget is a jack knife. Hunt up a bit of stick and trim it as shown, one notch being to cut belt lacing the proper width



and the other to cut shoe lacing. Then stick the jack knife in the bench and go to work on the leather, which has been trimmed approximately round. You will soon get on to the knack of making laces as fast as you can count them.

To Heat Soldering Iron

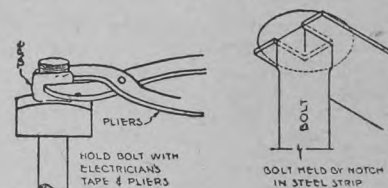
To heat a soldering iron in a coal or wood stove, cap a piece of pipe, place it in the stove and insert the soldering



iron in it. This will overcome burning the tinning off the iron.—Grant McLeod.

Loosening Tight Nuts

When carriage bolts become rusted it is difficult to remove the nuts. Here are two simple suggestions to solve the difficulty in a hurry. A few drops of pene-



trating oil or kerosene applied and let stand a few minutes will make the job easier.

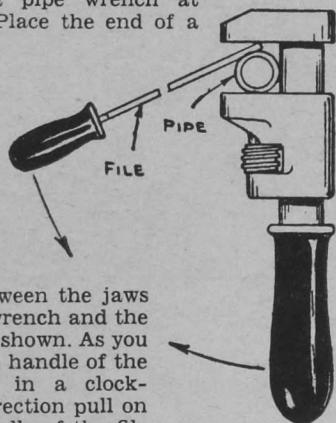
Use of Monkey Wrench

When starting a nut with a monkey wrench never hold the wrench with the jaws pointing away from you. Always have them facing you. It is not a good practice to use a monkey wrench on a six-sided nut. It causes an un-

necessary strain on the wrench and soon rounds off the corners of the nut. Neither does it do a monkey wrench any good to use it as a hammer. Better use a real hammer.

File Pipe Wrench

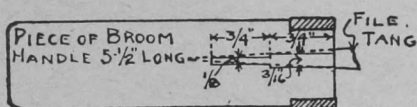
This shows how a monkey wrench and a file will hold a pipe when you do not have a pipe wrench at hand. Place the end of a



file between the jaws of the wrench and the pipe as shown. As you pull the handle of the wrench in a clockwise direction pull on the handle of the file in the opposite direction as indicated. This will tighten the grip of both these tools on the pipe.—I.W.D.

Handy File Handles

Most farm shops are sadly lacking in decent file handles. This shows one which can be made in 10 minutes and which will fit any file and last a lifetime. Cut off a piece of broom handle about 5½ inches long, hacksaw a ferrule from a half-inch pipe or light tubing, trim one end of the handle down, and drive the ferrule on tightly. Next bore a 3-16-inch hole about ¾-inch deep, a ¼-inch hole about ¾-inch further, and then round off the other

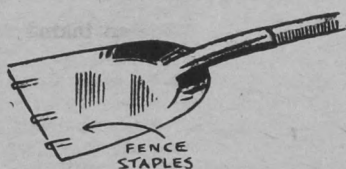


FERRULE HACKSAWED FROM ½" PIPE OR TUBING AND DRIVEN ON TIGHTLY

end so it will be comfortable to the hand. Serviceable handles can even be made from a piece of corn cob if one end is trimmed down and a ferrule screwed on, made from the bottom shell of an electric socket or the outer shell of a garden hose coupling.—I. W. Dickerson.

Protecting Scoop Shovel

To protect the grain shovel from catching on nails on a rough floor when shovelling grain or coal, make three runners to keep the edge slightly



above the surface. These are ordinary fence staples. Simply put them on the edge and hammer them flat.—A. S. Wurz, jr., Rockyford, Alta.

Says Mr. Gold Seal,



Congoleum's a subject
That I love to talk about,
No matter what the time of day
Its praise I gladly shout!

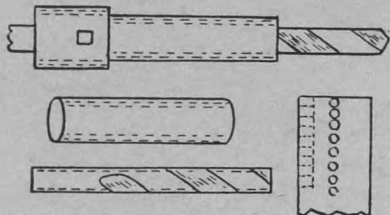
And, best of all, Congoleum
Makes good my proudest boast;
This favourite floor covering
Is tops from coast to coast!

In War, it helps to build Morale,
Its colours please the eye;
The greatest flooring value that
Your hard-earned cash can buy!

It comes in countless patterns gay;
Just choose one for each room:
To clean it, just mop lightly
Or sweep gently with a broom!

Two Ideas in One

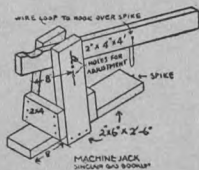
This sketch illustrates the idea of putting a tube on a drill to gauge the depth of the hole and also a flat-end drill to level the bottom of holes bored for making a key seat. To make the key seat, first centre punch the holes carefully, being sure they are in line with the shaft and right distances apart. Then drill the holes to the right



depth. It is best to drill every second hole first, then the ones in between. Then flatten the bottom, and with a sharp cold chisel, the sides of the key seat can be easily finished. I generally use a drill 1-16 inch larger than the width of the key which makes it still easier to finish.—James E. Moscrip, Major, Sask.

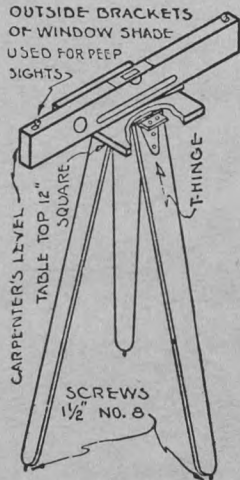
Machine Jack

A few pieces of good lumber make a sturdy and serviceable handy machine jack for use when repairing and greasing. Three holes are put in for adjustment of height. From the pin to the end of the lever is eight inches. The base is a piece of 2x6 cut 2 feet 6 inches long. A wire loop, attached as shown on the handle, slips over a spike on the base to hold the machine up.



Handy Farm Level

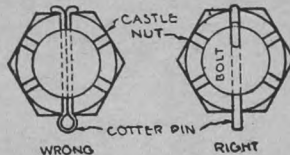
To make this assembly just take a piece of board, or better still of plank, 12 inches square and plane the top side until it is smooth and true. Three legs, about 4½ feet long are made from inch stuff, preferably fir. These are attached to the under side of the table with T-hinges as shown. The hinges must have tight knuckles to prevent play. Put a screwnail in the bottom of each leg and file off the flange. This will help get a firmer footing in some locations. The stand is set up with the table as level



as it can be conveniently made. An ordinary carpenter's level is used, with outside brackets of a window shade to serve as peep sights. It is almost impossible to get a level sighting along the top of a square and these sights are necessary for accurate work. A thin wedge is used to make the level level.

Proper Use of Cotter Pin

This sketch shows the right and wrong ways to fasten a cotter pin in place. Do not, as shown at the left, have the eye of the pin crosswise of the stud. Place

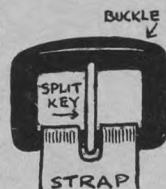


it lengthwise so that the head of the pin goes right into the slot of the castle nut, close to the stud. One half of the lap is brought up over the top of the stud and the other half is bent downward, in the opposite direction.

Buckle Tongue From Split Key

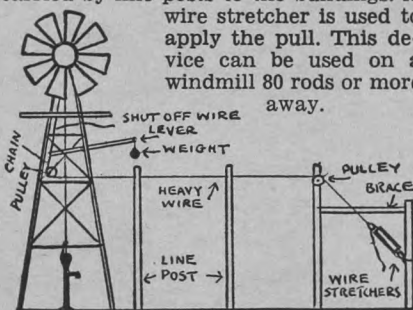
An old buckle can sometimes be repaired by removing the old or broken tongue and putting in its place a split key or cotter pin. Sharp edges can be removed by filing. I have found this to be a very satisfactory repair.

—Donald H. Clark, Neepawa, Man.



Turning Off Distant Windmill

This diagram explains itself. The chain from the windmill comes down around a pulley well up in the tower and is attached to a heavy wire. This wire is carried by line posts to the buildings. A wire stretcher is used to apply the pull. This device can be used on a windmill 80 rods or more away.



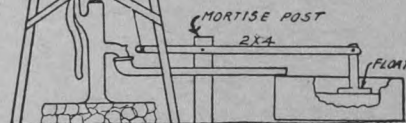
Repairing Chain

To repair a broken chain, use a nail bent as shown. This comes in handy these days when repair links and even haywire are hard to get. You can always find a nail around the place.—Henry Schuett, Westmark, Woking, Alta.



Pull-Outs for Windmill

Where mill and tank are together, a lever can be fastened to a post with an auto fuel tank or other large float at the tank end, while the windmill pull-out wire is fastened to the other end of lever. Then when the tank fills and the

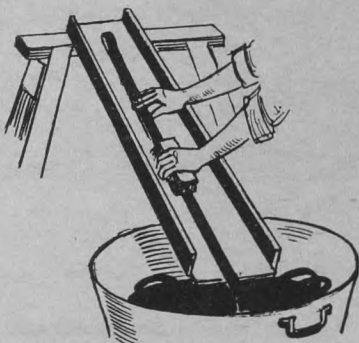


float rises, the other end will pull down on the pull-out wire and throw the mill out of the wind.

Where the tank is several rods from the mill, an ordinary tank float valve can be put on the supply pipe at the tank. A branch pipe from the tank pipe is taken off near the pump, brought up a foot or so, and then led down into a five-gallon milk can hung below the well platform by being attached to the windmill pull-out wire. When the rising water in the tank lifts the float and closes the shut-off valve, the pump will force the water up through the branch pipe and into the milk can until its weight pulls the mill out of the wind. A small pin hole lets the water leak slowly out of the can and its lightened weight will permit the mill again to come into the wind.

Harness Scrubbing Board

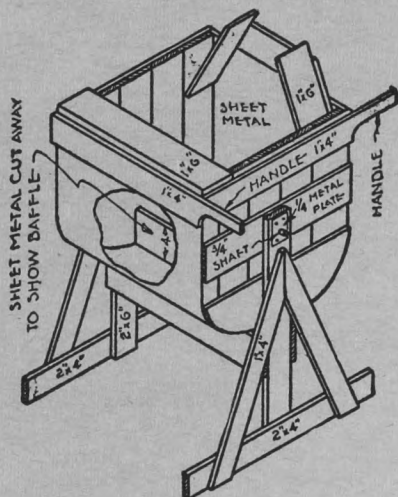
In overhauling harness, first take it apart and make the necessary repairs. Then, to clean it, allow it to soak thoroughly in a washtub of warm water containing a handful of washing soda.



When taking it out, a piece at a time, to scrub it clean, this scrubbing board is a great help. The water drains back into the tub. Apply the harness oil when the harness is still wet and rub it in well. As the moisture dries out, the oil penetrates still further. Drop the oiled pieces on top of each other, so that any oil that drops off from the top pieces will drip on to the lower pieces. More than one application of oil can be made if the leather will take it.

Rocker-Mixer

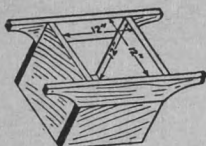
This cement mixer does the job easier than it can be done with the usual mixing box. It is operated by rocking back and forth. The dimensions of the various pieces are given in the sketch. One ad-



vantage is that the concrete is dumped directly into the wheelbarrow. Note that inside at the bottom there is a baffle board which greatly hastens the mixing.

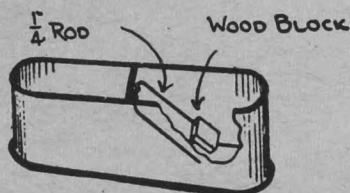
Concrete Mixing Aid

In mixing concrete, all materials, including water should be accurately measured for every batch. A bottomless frame, which holds 1 cubic foot, is just the thing to measure sand and pebbles. A pail marked off on the inside to indicate gallons and half gallons is handy for measuring water.



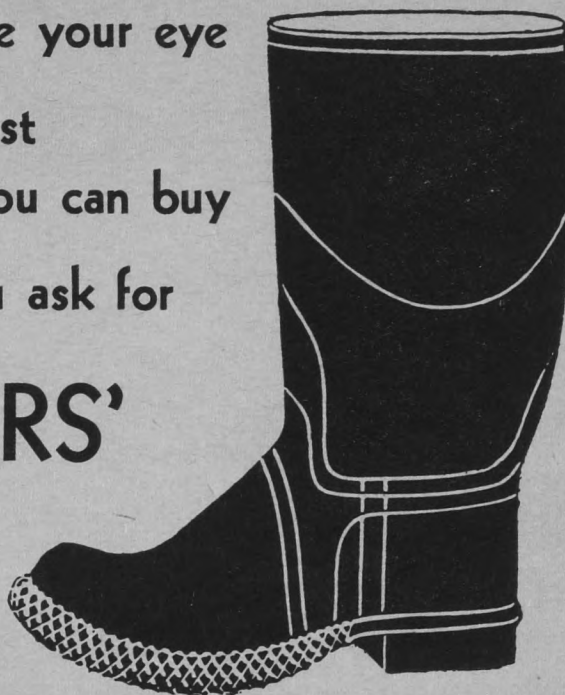
Tell-Tale Tank Float

It is very convenient to be able to tell the water level in a large supply tank, especially where it is up in the barn mow. The diagram shows how to arrange a simple marker worked by a float in the



tank. The float was made from a light 2x4 about eight inches long, coated with hot tar and fastened to a one-fourth inch iron rod, bent into a U-shape and hinged to the cross brace on the tank so that one arm moved up and down on the outside of the tank. If desired, an arc could be painted on the tank and marked in any desired units.—I.W.D.

You'll have your eye
On the best
you can buy
When you ask for
MINERS'



YOU who know quality will always look for Miners'. You're buying rubber boots to give you trustworthy service through all kinds of weather, and you know that the finest craftsmanship has gone into these boots. That's why you ask for Miners' — the name famed for quality.

Miner Rubber Footwear is made of Government-approved synthetic rubber, skilfully compounded and tested for wearing qualities in the Miner Laboratories. The famous Miner Pressure Cure Process (with our dual Vacuum Pressure Cure for rubber boots) unifies the assembled parts into virtually one piece construction . . . toughens the rubber to bear heavy punishment.

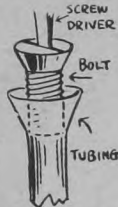
You'll keep your feet dry, warm and comfortable in Miner Rubber Boots. You'll have the best value you can buy.



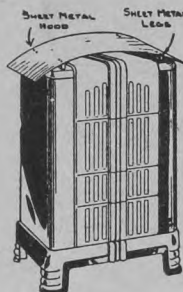
Manufacturers of Rubber and Canvas Footwear, Rubber Clothing and Gloves, Rubber Heels, Soles and Soling, Quarter and Sock Linings, Proofers of Cloth and Wholesalers of Leather Footwear.

Flares Gas Line Tubing

When gas line tubings break on the farm engine or tractor, it is necessary to re-flare the coupling joints. This can be done by grasping the tube firmly in one hand and revolving the tapered head of a common stove bolt of correct size inside the tubing. A screw driver is used and a very neat even flare will result.—A. S. Wurz, jr., Rockyford, Alta.



Cap Over Heater



Not being satisfied with the performance of my circular heater, I took a piece of metal, curved it as shown, riveted some short legs under it, and fastened it over my heater. Before, the heat would go straight up to the ceiling. Now, it is thrown out to the side before rising, and seems much more effective in heating the room at living height.—I.W.D.

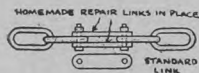
Sack Protects Waterer

The diagram shows my way of preventing the hens from roosting on the water fountains and making the water unfit for drinking purposes. I simply take a gunny sack, slip it over the fountain, and hang it up to the ceiling. I've had no further trouble.—I.W.D.



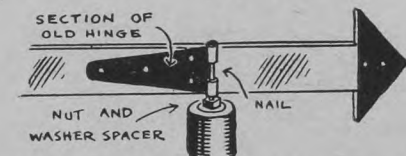
Chain Repair

Often a chain will break at a very inconvenient time. Much delay can be avoided by the use of a simple home-made repair link, made of two pieces of strap metal and two short bolts. Use a drill to make the holes in metal. A few sets of these ready made will come in handy.



Wind Direction Indicator Bearing

One of the easiest and quickest ways to make a bearing for a wind direction indicator is to use part of an old



hinge. It is riveted on the arrow and a

spike is driven through the loop into the top of the post. By putting on a nut and washer the bearing is held up from the post far enough to allow freedom of motion.

Repairing Drill Wheels

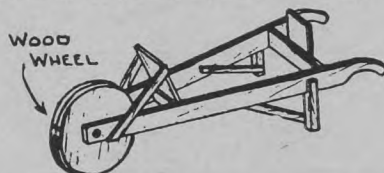
The wheels on my seed drill were badly worn, but with very little expense I was able to repair them. I took the tires and rims off. With a hollow auger the spokes were cut down to remove the decayed parts. Large washers



were put on as shown and the rims were placed on again. The tire should now fit very tightly, but if not, put two washers instead of one, on the spoke ends. My repair job has lasted two years now and looks good for another couple of years.—B. H. Markosky, Innisfree, Alta.

Hauls Firewood

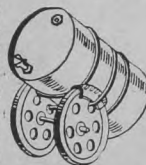
I made a small wheelbarrow for carrying wood into the house, out of scrap lumber. I can load this in the woodshed, push it all the way into the house, and then unload it into the woodbox. I made the wheel out of two thicknesses of inch board nailed together at right angles, cut out in a 12-inch circle, and with a small piece of flat iron on each side to



act as a bearing. I tacked a piece of old inner tube around the edge of the wheel to keep it from picking up dirt. A few boards tacked on top of the wheelbarrow permits it to be used for other purposes.—I.W.D.

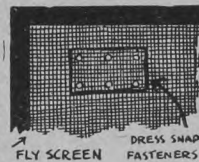
Handy Barrel Tipper

The diagram shows a convenient outfit I made so that one man can easily handle a full barrel of gasoline or oil. I took the two flywheels and crankshaft off a 1 1/4 horsepower gas engine and bolted the barrel to them as shown by putting a one-inch strap iron around the barrel and through the wheels and drawing it up with bolt and nut. Before tightening this up I slipped pieces of old tire casing between barrel and wheels to prevent rubbing the barrel and to make it easier to hold the barrel solid. If engine flywheels are not available, two small wheels of any kind can be put on a shaft of the proper length and be used in the same way.



Mending Wire Screen

A torn or broken screen can be quickly and neatly mended by using ordinary dress snap fasteners. Cut the patch and put it in place. One part of the fastener is placed on one side and the other on the opposite. Simply press them together through the screen and patch.



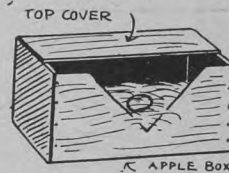
Paint Brush Wiper

A wire bent as shown and slipped under the top rim of an open can of paint will be found to be a great convenience for wiping off the excess paint from the brush after it is dipped each time.—Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alta.



They Roost Elsewhere

This illustrates a good hen's nest that will not allow hens to roost on it. It is made of an apple box and several boxes may be placed end to end and covered with a long board. The hens do not have a comfortable place to roost on the V-shaped front.—James H. Bride, Pierson, Man.



Broom to Sweep Snow

An ordinary broom can be used for cleaning walks of fairly deep snow and slush by stiffening it with a piece of plywood. Bore two rows of six 1/4-inch holes and lace through the broom with heavy cord.



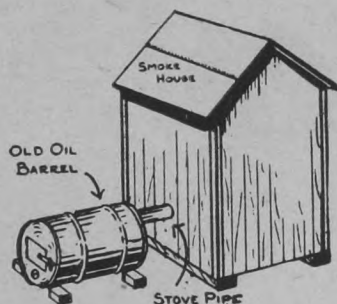
Improvised Cant Hook

In getting out the wood supply a cant hook often comes in handy. One can easily be made by using the centre iron from an old neckyoke. The hook can be made from a piece of old iron. By allowing the handle to project below the hook the iron spike can be eliminated. Or a piece of iron can be rivetted on the side next the hook, as in a boughten cant hook. It is bent out at the bottom to face the point of the hook.



Meat Smoker

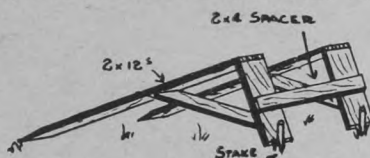
The diagram shows a method for smoking meat which is much better and safer than the old-fashioned way. A



steel barrel or oil drum is placed at one side of the building. Run one or two lengths of stovepipe from the barrel to the smoke house. A door at the far end of the barrel admits air and wood and should be so arranged that the draft can be almost entirely closed after the fire is started. This keeps the meat from getting too hot and prevents fires which occur so frequently when the fire is built in an old kettle or tub.

Truck Unloading Hoist

Here is a diagram of a hoist for a truck to unload grain. Two of these are set, one in front of each truck front

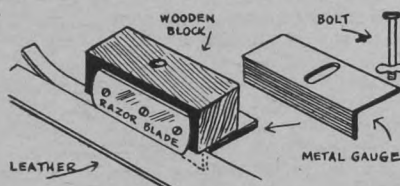


wheel. Drive up on it, then block the rear wheel or set the brake. This raises the front end of the truck and makes it much easier to unload grain into the elevator. The drive-on part is of 2x12 about 5 feet long, the supporting parts 2x12, 2 feet long, while the brace is also 2x12 about 2 feet long.

Note by editor—It would seem necessary to have a rod or heavy twisted wire parallel to the brace to prevent the shove from wracking the framework. Also that the side bracing should be of two crossed braces instead of the one shown.—I.W.D.

Belt Lace Cutter

A block of hardwood with a safety razor blade fastened to its side with



wood screws, and with a sheet metal gauge at the bottom, will make as good a belt lace cutter as you can buy. By pushing the gauge back and forth, wide and narrow laces can be cut with great speed and accuracy.—W.S.A.

GOOD YEAR'S 8 TIMELY TIPS that increase the life of TIRES and BELTING

1 PROPER TIRE INFLATION. Keep tires at recommended pressures. Both under-inflation and over-inflation are harmful. Exception: when plowing, increase inflation of furrow tire by four pounds and reduce when finished. Check tractor and truck tires every two or three weeks, car tires weekly. Make sure valve caps are in place. They keep dust, grit and moisture away from valve cores and help to maintain proper inflation.

2 INSPECT TIRES REGULARLY, REPAIR CUTS PROMPTLY. Look for cuts, tears and snags, damaged rims and valve stems. Remember, an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. Small cuts and bruises often lead to major tire damage and expensive repairs. If you have no repair facilities take the tire to your nearest Goodyear dealer promptly. Never discard a tire without first consulting your Goodyear dealer; it may be repairable.

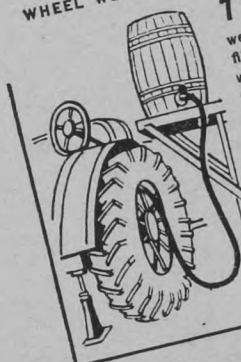
3 KEEP DRIVEWAY AND GARAGE FLOOR CLEAN. These areas should be kept clean of nails, scrap metal, glass, sharp stones, etc. Keep all tires clean of barnyard acids, oil, grease and spraying chemicals, etc. Clean off with gasoline, then wash with cold water.

4 TIRES NOT IN USE. Implements, tractors, trucks or cars not in regular use should be jacked up on blocks to take the weight off the tires. Inflation should be checked before putting into service.

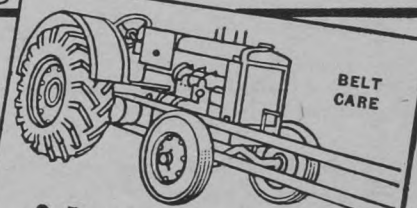
5 HAVE BRAKES INSPECTED. Poorly adjusted, dragging or grabbing brakes, and wheels out of alignment, shorten the life of tires. Keep brakes properly adjusted. Have alignment checked regularly.

6 RAD HOSE AND FAN BELT. Check hose and hose connections regularly. Keep clamps tight. Fan belts should be checked often (on tractors every 100 hours of operation). Loose fan belts mean overheating. A new belt is cheaper than engine repairs.

WHEEL WEIGHT IMPROVES TRACTION



7 For a more efficient tractor, weight your tires by filling them 100% with liquid by Goodyear's "Solution freezing" method. Your tires get greater draw-bar pull, less slippage; you save fuel, enjoy an easier ride. (For details on "Solution 100" ask your Goodyear dealer).



BELT CARE

8 Too much belt tension causes slippage and shortens belt life. Watch alignment, jack up far tire or lower the nearest tire to belt by digging a hole. Belts cost money. Keep them stored in a clean, dry, cool place, away from light. Avoid dangerous static. When using belt, "ground" your tractor with a chain, wire or rod from framework to ground.

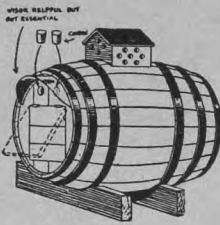
GRIPTRID FOR SAFETY

Goodyear Research invented GripTRID, the new safe floor covering that can be sprayed or troweled on steel, dural, wood or concrete. It provides an amazing anti-skid surface under wet, dry or oily conditions and assures safe footing. Has numerous farm applications.



Barrel Doghouse

If you have a good barrel around the place it can be remodelled into a good doghouse. It is rain proof, snow proof, warm in winter and cool in summer. Any long haired dog can be kept in it in cold weather. The door has double acting hinges at the top to swing in or out. The visor is optional and corks can be put in the holes under it in cold weather.

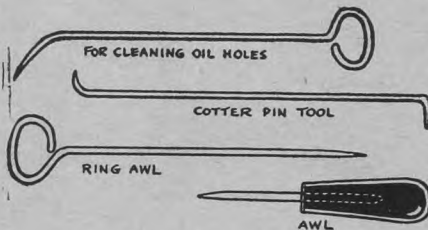


Handy Depth Marker for Bit

Where several holes are to be bored the same depth a strip of adhesive tape wrapped tightly around the bit or drill at the right place will show when the hole is the proper depth and will not slip.—I.W.D.

Tools from Fork Tines

Most farms have a broken old fork or two in the scrap pile. Here are some useful tools that can be made in a few minutes from the tines. The one for cleaning out oil holes has a piece of wire beat a mile. The cotter pin tool is useful in many ways. The awls are very useful in the workshop for making



small holes and scratching lines on metal or tin. If you have no forge you can heat the tines in the stove and bend them.—George Z. Merkley, Springwater, Sask.

Leather Knife from Old Hand Saw

I made this leather knife from a piece of the blade of a discarded hand saw. I cut it out with a cold chisel and then worked it to shape with a file. I ground the cutting edge with an emery and finished the edge on an oil stone. It is very useful for cutting and trimming leather when fixing up the harness.



Good Staple Puller

An old worn-out mowing machine guard will make a good staple puller. Drive the point of the guard through the staple between wire and the post.

Awl from Valve Stem

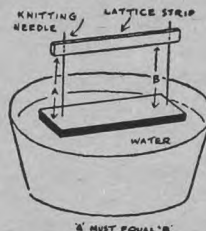
Warren G. Parker, Birch River, Man., sent this gadget in and the artist drew the sketch from the original article. "Just remove the valve cap from a valve stem," he says, "then drop the nail



point through the valve cap and put back on the valve stem again. Sharpen the nail, put on a handle, and you have a very useful awl."

An Improved Level

This level is made from a short block of clear white pine, two knitting needles or straight wires and a 3-ft. length of $\frac{1}{4}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lattice strip. The white pine board is 20 inches long. The sketch shows the manner of assembly. This outfit, once checked to make sure the lattice strip extends parallel with the pine board, will float level on any container of water and will be surprisingly accurate. The top strip may be moved slightly up or down one wire to maintain accuracy.—Dale Van Horn.



Magnet as Pincushion

In the U.G.G. elevator I noticed an excellent pincushion. It is a magnet from an old Ford car hanging on the wall. No need to stick the pins in it. Just throw them at the magnet.—Henry D. Falconer, Glentworth, Sask.



Improved Pipe Wrench

A couple of pieces of scrap iron and a length of bicycle or motor-cycle chain are all that is required to make this pipe wrench. The two pieces of iron should be about 15 inches long and the chain about the same. The chain is passed



around the pipe and then anchored on the hook.—Paul Dannewald, Stettler, Alberta.

Solder Into Ribbons

To make solder into thin ribbons which are a substitute for wire solder for fine work, place the ladle of molten solder against a revolving wheel and pour. The slower you pour the finer the ribbon.—Grant Macleod.



Wood-Carrying Sling



Here is a handy device which enables me to carry twice as much stovewood as with arms alone. The sling is made of gunnysack or canvas fastened to two round sticks, one of which serves as a handle, while a strap fastened

to each end of the other goes over the shoulder and is adjusted to suit the user.—I.W.D.

To Keep the Wood from Flying

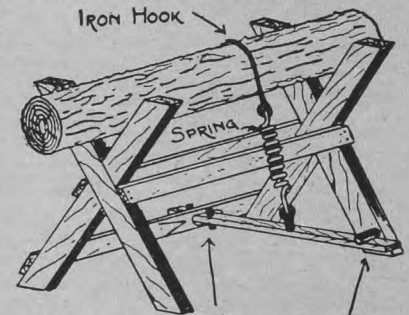


to your person is eliminated.

To keep wood from flying in your face when you are cutting it, fasten two horse shoes to your chopping block as shown. The wood will not fly and the danger of causing damage

One-Man Saw Buck

Make out of one-fourth inch or heavier rod a hook large enough to go over the largest log you are likely to saw, fasten the hook eye to one end of a cultivator or other fairly strong

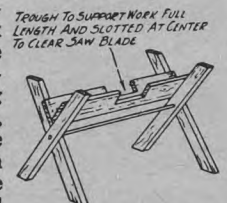


WOOD PEGS

spring, and the other end of spring with a rod or chain to a rod or 1x4 stick hinged as shown to a brace on the far side of the buck. Drive one or more spikes or pegs into the lower part of the buck leg on the near side, and adjust the length of chain so that pushing the 1x4 down and under the peg or spike will stretch the spring and hold down on the log. It sure works fine.

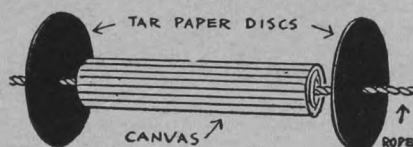
Sawbuck That Will Not Pinch

Here is a non-pinching sawbuck which will be found very convenient for sawing cordwood or posts, as these can be partly sawn through in the middle notch, and then are properly supported when pushed out so the stick can be cut completely through. Try this, as you will find it a big improvement over the old-fashioned type.



Storing Binder Canvas

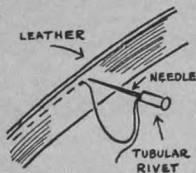
When the time comes to store the binder or combine canvases be sure to put them where the mice can't get at



them. A very simple and effective way to do it is to thread the canvas on a rope with a tarpaper disc at each end. Mice will not crawl beyond this barrier.

Use For Tubular Rivet

The difficulty of pushing a large needle through leather in making small harness repairs may be overcome by slipping a tubular rivet over the end of the needle. The rivet is not injurious to the thumb and the necessary pressure can be easily applied.—Calvin Newman, Forward, Sask.

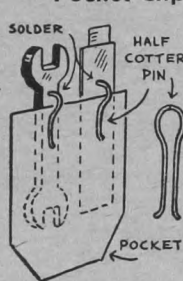


Support for Kettle

A simple but very convenient support for the large kettle used for heating water and rendering lard can be made from an old auto demountable rim. Cut three strips of heavy strap iron about 15 inches long and weld or bolt them solidly on the inside of the rim to form the legs. If preferred the rim from an auto can be used by cutting out the spokes next to rim. Such a support is easily moved and gives a firmer support than one made of stones or bricks.—I.W.D.



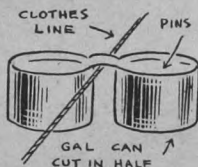
Pocket Clip from Cotter Pin



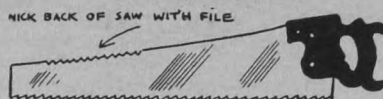
A cotter-pin cut in half will serve as a pocket clip for special tools and mechanics' gauges. Simply cut the pin in half at the eye, drill a small hole in the tool, insert the cut part of the pin and solder in place. This type of clip is unbreakable.

Clothes Pin Holder

A tin can cut in half, with two inches of tin left between the two halves to form a slide on which they slide along the clothes line makes a clothes pin holder that is always close at hand and easy to reach. The sharp edges should be rolled over to prevent cutting the hand.—A. S. Wurz.



Sawing Nails



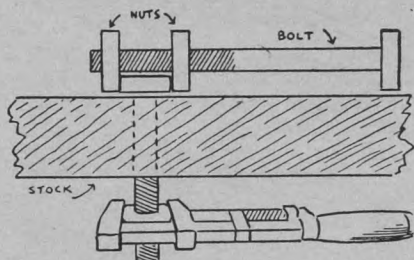
Sometimes, say in removing a door or window, there are nails which are hard to get at to draw out and the material may be damaged in removing it. It saves trouble and damage if the nails can be sawn. Take an ordinary three-cornered file and file a few teeth in the back of the handsaw. About a dozen teeth will do.—C. Leder, Jr., Neerlandia, Alta.

Tape Protects Work

When a file is used for fine work, there is often the danger that its other surface may come in contact with some other part of the job, scratching or marring it. This danger may be avoided by covering the idle side of the file with a strip of adhesive tape, which is easily removed when the work is finished.—Edwin Unger, Mayfair, Sask.

Improvised Wrench

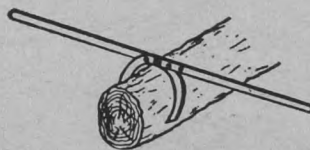
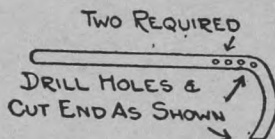
When you find that the bolt to be removed is turning, and you have only one wrench, look in the machine box for a bolt, fit it with two suitable nuts, and use it for a substitute wrench. You will find that it works perfectly. The



nuts can be adjusted to the size of the nut to be removed by screwing them apart or together.—A. S. Wurz, Rockyford, Alta.

Two-Man Log Lifter

A handy two-man log lifter can be made from two shovel shanks off a discarded cultivator. Each shank is drilled



as shown with four holes to accommodate both large and small logs. The connecting bolt should fit into the hole easily, and be fastened with a nut and wing lock nut, so that it can be loosened and spun off by hand without having to look up a wrench.—I.W.D.

Pratts, DISINFECTANT



This product should be used liberally by all livestock and poultry owners, to help control worms, lice and all diseases. Standardized so that it is four times as strong as crude carbolic acid, but safe and non-poisonous. An excellent dip for livestock.

Pratts, IMPROVED BAG OINTMENT



This soothing, penetrating benzoated ointment is wonderful for caked, swollen, or congested udders and cracked teats.

Pratts, COW TONIC



Pratts Cow Tonic, a mineral conditioning mixture is a year-round help to milk production. It brings cows to freshening healthy and at the required weight. Be convinced. Try it during the lactation period.

PRATT FOOD COMPANY
OF CANADA LIMITED
Guelph, Ont.

ORDER
FROM YOUR
LOCAL PRATT
DEALER

FREE The Pratt Disease Chart will help you to diagnose the condition of your livestock, poultry and turkeys. Send for your copy today. THE PRATT FOOD COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED, GUELPH, ONTARIO.

Handy Log Holder

Here is a handy log holder to hold logs and poles securely while blocks can be sawed off without danger of pinching. It is handier for two men, as one can lift the log while the other slips the holder back several feet. A weight laid across the other end of a short log will keep it from twisting. If desired, short sharpened nails can be driven into the holding jaws.—I.W.D.



Fence Post Sawbuck

The cut shows a simple but very satisfactory sawbuck I made out of two steel fence posts and a couple of stakes. The rough sides of each steel post is turned in, so that as the posts spring a little when the cordwood or pole is dropped between them, the projections prevent it from twisting or moving as the saw is drawn across it.—I.W.D.



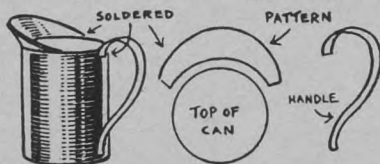
Knife Sharpener

Take a five-cent mousetrap and remove everything from it except the spring. Then make a round wooden dowel $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in diameter and equal in length to the width of the trap. Split in two, fastening one half of the dowel to the base and the other to the spring. Then take small pieces of fine carborundum cloth which are glued to the round surfaces of the dowels. Fasten to the wall and the knife is sharpened by pulling back and forth between the carborundum surfaces.—A.F., B.C.



Quart Measure

An empty quart oil can can be made into a quart measure with very little



trouble. The spout and the handle are made from sheet iron and the illustration shows the pattern and the completed measure. We use one and find it handy.—M. Pilchowski, Rama, Sask.

Rack for Drills

A time-saving rack for holding bits and drills can be made by boring holes in a piece of hardwood with each of the different sizes, starting with the smallest. This can be fastened above the bench and each drill kept in the hole which it fits. Marking the proper size below each hole will make it even quicker to find the proper drill.—I.W.D.

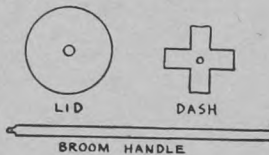
A Scissor Sharpener

Take a piece of an old broom handle about 4 inches long. Then drive a gramophone needle in the centre of one end, leaving just enough of the needle sticking out to be able to draw the scissors blade back and forth on it. This is a very simple thing to make but I find that it will keep the scissors real sharp.—Stewart A. Glauser, Delisle, Sask.



Churn From Cream Can

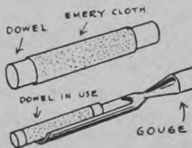
A very useful small churn can be made from an ordinary cream can. The end of an apple box cut around and bevelled to fit makes a good top. For a



dash you can use the handle from an old broom and two pieces of wood two inches wide nailed together in the form of a cross. Make the cross pieces long enough so that they can be just passed through the neck of the can at an angle. My mother has used this sort of a churn for years and it works just fine

Sharpening Gouges

If you don't have a slipstone with rounded edges, keep two or three short dowels of different diameters covered with emery cloth glued to the outside to knock the feather edges from lathe gouges. While a very slight feather edge is preferred by some, too pronounced ones only tend to make poor turning. It is essential that the inside edges of gouges be honed or ground flush when the outside is sharpened.—Dale Van Horn.



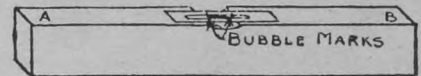
Ice Cream Freezer

The diagram shows the dasher of this homemade freezer. It is simply a piece of wood, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch thick, 5 inches wide and 8 inches long. This is fastened to the centre standard which is $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches longer. The dash fits into a 5-pound baking powder can and the standard projects through a hole made exactly in the centre of the lid of the can. It is turned by a handle from the food chopper. The can is placed in a pail and surrounded by a mixture of ice and salt. If the can turns, tie a slip knot in a piece of cord, place around the can and tie to the handle of the pail. We have found this very satisfactory for making ice cream.—Fred. J. Parney, Rosetown, Sask.



Adjusting a Level

The diagram shows how anyone can check a level for proper adjustment of bubble. Most levels have the bubble fixed in firmly in plaster of Paris, and the easiest way to adjust an inaccurate one is to take very thin shaving off the bottom at the end towards which the



bubble moves. Use a very sharp jack plane and a try-square to keep the bottom true, and check frequently for proper adjustment. Where there is a bubble adjustment, raise or lower the adjustment until the bubble moves halfway back to the centred position, and then check for proper adjustment.

Old Tape Can Be Used

Adhesive tape which is dried out and fails to stick can be rejuvenated by heating it over the cook stove. An empty adhesive tape spool makes a handy place to wind harness thread. Replacing the cover keeps the thread clean.

Handy Tack Puller

One of the handiest of my household tools is a tack puller, home-made from an old screwdriver. The end of the blade is bent sideways, the point ground fairly thin, and then a nick filed in the point with a three-cornered file.—I. W. Dickerson.

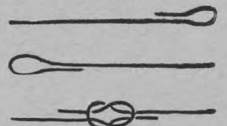
Separator Stand

Here is another use for discarded parts of an old car. A model T Ford rear housing was taken apart and the axle and bearings removed. One half of it was stood on end with centre end down and bolted down firmly. After removing the brake band and spring hanger, a piece of plank 2x8x12 was bolted on top of this stand. Then it was ready to hold a small separator that is made without a stand. I have used this stand for some time.—Ronald H. Ealey, Snowden, Sask.



In Place of Welding

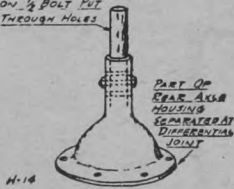
To fasten heavy wire or rods together, instead of welding, bend them into the shape shown and then put them together to form a knot. Then hammer knot closely together. This method can be used to form tie rods for granaries or barns.—H. T. Fuller, McCreary, Man.



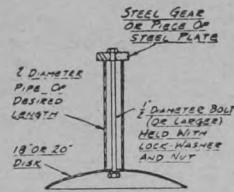
Simple Machinery Supports

Many a mechanic has been seriously injured by a machine slipping off a jack or blocks while working under it. A

LARGE PIPE WHICH
WILL SLIP INSIDE
HOUSING. SUPPORTED
ON 1/2 BOLT PUT
THROUGH HOLES



H-14
SIMPLE REPAIR STAND

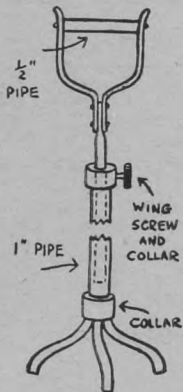


H-15
REPAIR STAND FROM OLD DISC

good, solid wide-base repair stand will eliminate all chances of such accidents. The first diagram shows a very simple repair stand made from the rear axle housing of an old car by separating it at the differential joint and cutting off the wheel end at any desired length. This can be made adjustable by using a piece of large pipe which will just slip inside the housing, and

supporting it on a one-half inch bolt put through holes bored through the housing at various heights. Another diagram shows even a better repair stand where it has to be used on soft ground. The base is a discarded disc from a disc harrow or plow, and the upright is a length of 2 or 2½-inch pipe. The disc is placed with the concave or hollow side down, and the pipe is held in place with a one-half inch or larger bolt run through the centre hole of the disc and through a steel plate or gear on the upper end.—I.W.D.

Adjustable Stand



it for a roller. A collar with a winged set screw is put on top of the one-inch pipe to hold the stand at the desired height.

Shining Up Auger Bits

To remove rust from the flutes of an auger bit wrap a piece of fine emery cloth around a small rope and work the rope back and forth until the surface is nice and shiny. Be careful not to rub across the cutting edge of the bit.



*The Best
farm machinery service
in Canada*

FACED with the difficulties created by wartime shortages in labor and machinery, Canadian farmers carried on with the equipment that was available, and it is a tribute to their energy and enterprise that they have attained the tremendous increases needed to serve the needs of the United Nations.

To assist them in their great production programmes, Massey-Harris and its dealers set new and higher standards of service to farmers. In the maintenance of equipment in the hands of farmers, they have prolonged the

use of machines beyond their normal life period, and by reconditioning and rebuilding, they have put back into service machines much needed to compensate for the shortage of new ones.

In the supplying of parts—always a feature with the Company—Massey-Harris and its dealers have, during these difficult days of shortage, rendered such an outstanding service as to earn the reputation of being—"The Best Farm Machinery Service in Canada."

Early ordering of repair parts helps you and helps your dealer

MASSEY-HARRIS

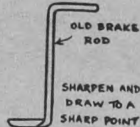
COMPANY, LIMITED

Winnipeg - Brandon - Regina - Saskatoon - Yorkton
Swift Current - Calgary - Edmonton - Vancouver
Toronto - Montreal - Moncton

Cutter for Spreader Beater

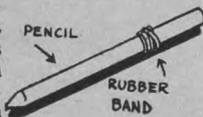
The diagram shows a handy device I made for cutting strings and straw when they wrap around the beater of the manure spreader.

I took a piece of brake rod from an old car. A handle about five inches long was bent on one end, and a shorter bend about one inch long on the other end. This short turn was drawn to a point and the upper part drawn to a sharp edge as shown. This part can easily be slipped under the wrapped material and a slight pull on the handle cuts it loose.



Pencil Holder

To keep the pencil from slipping out of your overalls pocket put on an elastic band, twisting it several times as shown. This acts as a pencil clip.—Wm. Pikula, Amsterdam, Sask.



Shovelling Chute

This is a diagram of a shovelling chute that can be rigged up for loading grain from the granary into a truck or wagon,



instead of having to throw the grain through a door or hole with the spilling which usually results. The hopper part of the chute can be made of any desired size, the chief requirement being that it is better to have the sides higher than the front. This is because you shovel the grain against the wall and what doesn't fall in the hopper or chute falls back into the granary. The hopper part should extend out into the granary a little more than is shown in the diagram, so that the grain can be thrown in more easily.—I.W.D.

Handy Sack Holder

This shows how to make a handy sack holder out of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch iron rod, which any farmer can make in a few minutes

MAKE FRAME OF $\frac{3}{8}$ " ROD AS SHOWN

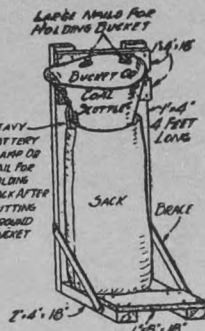
MAKE FRAME TO FIT BAGS TO BE FILLED



and which will be found very convenient where you have to fill a few sacks of grain without help. If you have any trouble with the sack not staying on the rod, two or three snap clothes pins or battery clips will remedy the trouble.

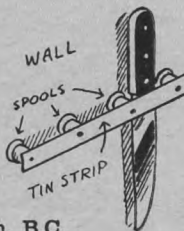
Handy Sack Holder

Here is a simple sack holder with which any farmer can by himself quickly sack grain needed for feed grinding, seed cleaning, seeding, etc. It consists of a light frame with two cross boards on the bottom and two across the top of the upright pieces. Two nails or hooks are driven into the upper board and on these is hooked an old coal scuttle or bucket without any bottom. The sack is wrapped around the bottom of the scuttle and the lapped part caught in a large battery charging clip or hooked over a sharpened stove bolt near the bottom. The frame is light and can be carried wherever needed, or it can be set aside and the scuttle hung on two nails driven into the granary wall.



Knife Rack

A knife rack can be made with four or five spools and a strip of tin a foot or so long. The nails hold the tin against the spools and the spools against the wall. —Leonard A. Atrill, Seaton Station, B.C.



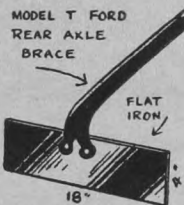
Twine Cutter

To make this handy tool take a piece of broken fork handle 12 inches long and saw a slit in one end deep enough to take a binder sickle section, which is fastened in place with rivets. In the other end drill a hole for a cord to hang it up by. It is handy when feeding bundles to stock in winter time.



Barn Floor Scraper

This is made from a Model T rear axle brace and a flat piece of iron 4x18 inches. The brace, which forms the handle, is bolted or riveted to the flat iron and it makes a strong and serviceable scraper.—A. S. Nichol, Truax, Sask.

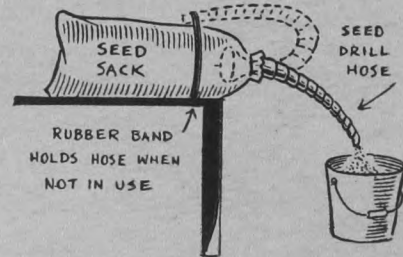


Boring Into Hardwood Handle

We had a brain wave the other day when trying, in vain, to bore into the end of a hardwood handle. Spitting on the thread of the bit didn't help, so we left the wood to soak in the water barrel, with excellent results. Next day the boring was done without difficulty.—S.N.

Improvised Seed Spout

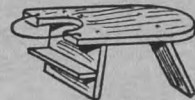
A metal seed drill hose of the flexible kind tied into the mouth of a sack will



simplify transferring seeds, chick starter and such from the sack to a pail without spilling or untying. A rubber band cut from an inner tube holds the spout back on the sack when not in use.—A. S. Wurz.

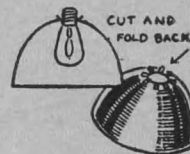
A Safe Milking Stool

If your cow kicks, this stool will be a great help, not to the cow but to the milker. It also makes milking easier as the milker is not put to the strain of holding the pail. The front support has a projecting rest upon which the pail is placed. The front of the seat is hollowed to receive the pail which is held in place by a loop of stout wire. Both front and rear supports must be braced; preferably by a piece of board cut to fit between them and against the bottom of the seat and then nailed firmly.—Herb. Ratzlaff, Waldheim, Sask.



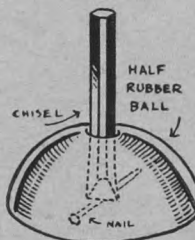
Reflector from Auto Headlight

I made an excellent reflector to go over my basement work bench out of a discarded auto headlight by knocking out the small bulb-socket, splitting the edges of the hole back slightly with pliers, slipping it over a standard bulb, and screwing it into the socket, as shown in the diagram. Good untarnished headlights can be had at any junkyard for 10 cents apiece.—I.W.D.



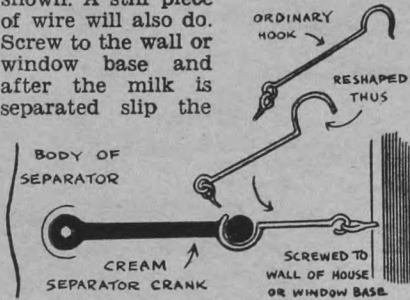
Safety in Cutting Nails

Have you ever tried to cut a short nail, pin or wire, and have then lost the piece when it flew away? Well, one half of a rubber ball slipped over the cold chisel as shown, will prevent this trouble. It is a good idea to make the hole in the rubber ball a loose fit so that it can be raised to set the tool on the work.—D. H. Edgeworth, Sask.



Out of the Way

This is one way of hanging a cream separator handle out of the way. Take an ordinary hook and reshape it as shown. A stiff piece of wire will also do. Screw to the wall or window base and after the milk is separated slip the



handle of the crank on the hook.—Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alberta.

Old Funnel for Twine

One of the most convenient places in a granary to store a ball of cord is an old funnel suspended from a suitable hanger. File the end of the funnel spout to a sharp edge, letting the free end from the inside of the ball extend through the spout, as shown in the sketch.



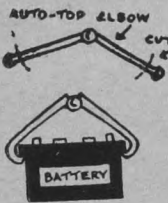
Suspending Cream Can

A handy device for suspending a cream can in a well is here illustrated. Two iron rods, with hooks at the ends, are fastened into an iron ring. The grab rope is tied on to the ring. It is much handier than using ropes only.—Hazel Metcalf, R.R. 2, Carman, Man.



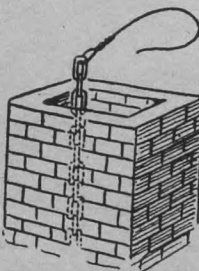
Battery Handle

I made this battery handle from an old auto-top elbow. The ends were heated and bent into hooks. It hooks under the ledge on the ends of the battery, and I find that it holds well. The battery can be easily picked up and carried with it.



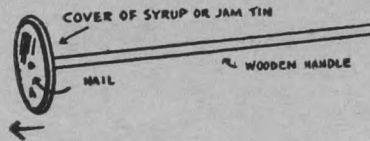
Chimney Cleaner

A piece of logging chain, four to six feet long, fastened to a flexible wire like a piece of clothes line, makes a very good chimney cleaner. All you have to do is to work the chain up and down along the sides and in the corners of the chimney and it loosens the soot.—A. J. Rogers, Stettler, Alberta.



For Cleaning Stovepipes

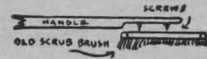
The artist who draws the workshop devices, like most other family men, has sometimes to act as handy man about his home. Here is a gadget which he constructed to clean his stove pipes. He nailed the cover of an old tin can on



the end of a piece of broomstick. The turned-over edge of the lid scraped the soot out clean as a whistle.

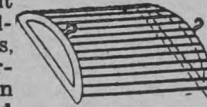
Stovepipe Cleaner

Take an old scrub brush and a strip of wood for a handle. The handle is screwed on to the back of the brush. This cleaner will make a cleaner job than pounding the pipes and the job is not so messy.—A.F., B.C.



Light Clothes Drier

This is a handy little arrangement for drying light things like handkerchiefs, stockings, etc. Take two ordinary wooden clothes hangers and attach pieces of strong wire, about 16 or 18 inches long, between them. It can be hung up near the kitchen stove.—A.B.C.



Storing Binder and Combine Canvases

Many canvases are damaged more by mice or mildew than by use, if not properly stored over winter. Hang them on a fence or roof until thoroughly dry, then roll and hang with baling wire from barn or shed rafters where mice cannot jump to them or rain or snow blow on them. Tarpaulins and tents should be stored in the same way.

Screen and Sash Marker

This cut shows how to mark storm sash and screens so that there will be no doubt as to where each belongs. I first tried putting a metal number on each, but these lost easily and they



were of no help when this happened. The letters are made by punching holes with a good sized nail, and they are easily legible after several paintings.

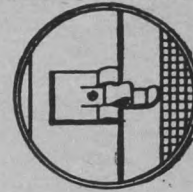
Removing Paint Spots

Spots of paint on cement can be softened so they are easy to remove by soaking them with a strong solution of ordinary washing soda.

3 HELPERS ON THE FARM

SASHMASTER FASTENERS:

These handy fasteners simplify installing and interchanging storm windows and removable panels... with just a snap one is



removed and the other installed securely. They are particularly efficient for combination doors and as window safety-locks.

SKOTCH FASTENERS:

Make rigid and permanent wood joints quickly! The prong curvature draws the joints tightly together and the teeth lock securely in the wood. Use these fasteners for making or repairing screen frames, storm windows, furniture, etc.



SUPERTITE STEEL SHEETS

For the hundred and one jobs that require light sheet metal—you'll find Supertite Steel Sheets the answer to your problem. For lining your granary and stable to keep them free from thieving rats and mice—for lining your coal bin to keep your upstairs rooms free from coal dust, these easily applied steel sheets come in sizes averaging 22x28 inches. They are the best steel sheets made and at factory prices, too! (Prices per 100 square feet are as follows: Manitoba, \$3.75; Saskatchewan, \$4.00; Alberta, \$4.25; British Columbia, \$4.50. Immediate delivery. Freight paid on 300 square feet or more).

SUPERIOR PRODUCTS

LIMITED

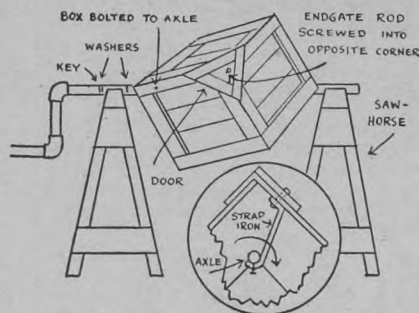
8 NELSON ST.

Sarnia

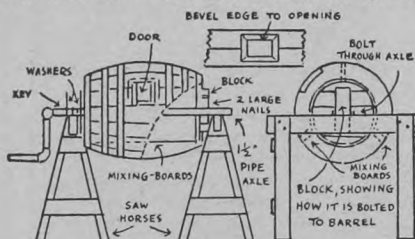
Ontario

Homemade Dusting Machines

The first consideration in making a dusting machine for treating grain for smut is to have it dustproof. Three types are shown, each mounted on a pair of saw-horses, 32 inches high.

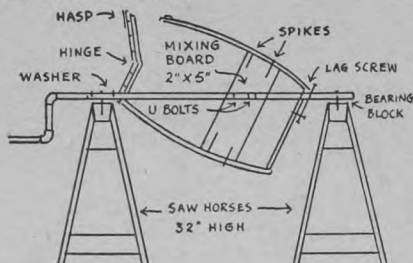


The box is about two feet square, which will hold a charge of a bushel and requires 30 revolutions per minute for 1½ minutes per treatment. The axle is 1¼-inch pipe six feet long. To make the bearings take a block, preferably of hardwood, 2x4x8-inches and bore a 1½-inch hole in the centre of the 4-inch face. Then rip the block lengthwise through the centre of the hole so that each half is 2x2x8 and has a half round bearing surface across its face for the axle. Bolt these to the saw-horses. The washers are held against one bearing with cotter pins passing through holes drilled in the axle. For the opening, cut away about nine inches from one of the free corners. The door is held in place by an end-gate rod screwed into the opposite corner and comes through the door about three inches off centre so that the door can be rotated out of the way when filling. Two pieces of ¼x1-inch strap iron are bent and attached to the box and the axle as shown in the insert illustration. These force the box to turn with the axle. The bolts which attach the box to the axle are about six inches from the corner of the box where the axle runs through it.



This duster is made from a clean wooden oil barrel. Instructions for mounting the box duster apply largely in mounting this type. The axle is four feet long. Three bits of 1x4-inch board, the length of the inside of the barrel, and shaped to fit the bulge, are spaced equally around the circumference with the door in the middle of one space. They are fastened in place with iron brackets. The barrel is anchored to the axle by bolting a piece of 2x4 to each end of the barrel and then putting a bolt through the 2x4 and the axle. For the door opening select two wide staves and cut out, leaving a bevel for the door to fit against and also leaving about

an inch of each stave for rigidity. Tack pieces of discarded inner tube around the opening to make it dustproof when the door is closed.

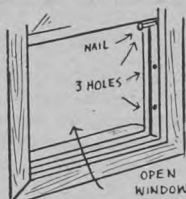


This duster is made from an old steel oil drum or a 50-gallon barrel. One half of one end is cut out. A wooden head is made hinged in the centre and attached as shown. Make dustproof with strips of old inner tubes. The door is held closed by a hinged hasp. Bolt a 2-inch reinforcing block to the opposite end for the axle to pass through. The drum is anchored to the axle by two large lag screws six inches long, screwed into the false heads through holes drilled through the barrel and axle. A baffle board, 2x8 inches, is spiked across the inside of the drum about two-thirds of the way back from the door, placing it so that it will be up and down when the drum is in filling position. The bearings are the same as in the other types and no top half is necessary.

These types of dusting machines are designed by the Dominion experimental farms system and are therefore approved by it.

Safety Window Catch

When there are small children around the home it isn't safe to use just any old thing to prop up a window. Instead, bore three gimlet holes as shown in the sketch and an ordinary nail will hold up your window at three different openings, with no danger of broken little fingers.



Concrete Lantern Base

Fitting your lantern with a concrete base will do much to prevent it from being accidentally overturned, especially when it is being used outside. Make a form of inch boards about 12 inches square, fill with cement mortar, and insert the lantern, making sure not to cover the filling hole. The form can be removed in two or three days.



Knob For Pot Lid
When the wooden knob pulls off your pot lid just take a cork one-half inch in diameter, drill hole through the centre and insert a long rivet through both cork and hole in lid, place on washer and clinch rivet so it will not pull out. This knob does not get hot, therefore saving many burnt fingers.

Handy Mirror Stand

A handy stand for a wall mirror to be used for shaving or on a dresser can be made from a piece of 2x4 with a slanting cut made near one end and large enough for the mirror to fit into. It can be made decorative if sanded smooth and painted to match the mirror.—M. E. Kibblewhite, Balzac, Alta.



Window Stop

F. L. Peskett, of Dauphin, Man., brought this little gadget to The Guide office and says it has worked well in his home. It holds the bottom sash up at any height. It is simply a bit of hardwood shaped as shown and fastened on the sash with a screw nail. It is hung as an eccentric and when the sash is raised it can be held at any height.



Suspending Sacks from Rafters

Desiring to suspend small sacks of seeds and the like overhead in such a way that they could be easily put up and taken down, one farmer fitted each sack with a double-loop hook made of No. 9 wire. Nails were driven into the rafters and studding. One good stout nail was driven at an angle into the end of a strip for elevating the bags.



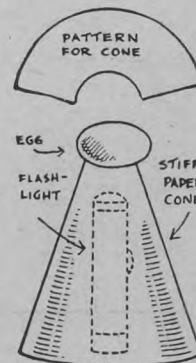
Crock from Jug

To remove enough of the top from a jug to make a crock wind wrapping cord around it several times as shown in the diagram and soak the cord with turpentine. Then light a match to it. When it is burned plunge the jug into cold water and the top will split off where the jug has been heated.

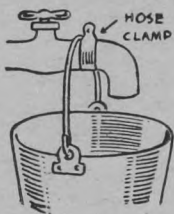


Egg Candler

The material required to make this egg candler is paper for a stiff paper cone. It is cut according to the pattern shown. The top opening is large enough to hold an egg without permitting it to drop through. A two-cell flashlight provides the illumination.—W.S.A. Rockyford, Alta.



Pail Holder



Clamping a hose clamp of suitable size around a smooth style faucet will prevent a pail from slipping off when it is being filled. This may be of some use to those who have water on tap in the kitchen.

Legs for Wheelbarrow



I took the fellow from an old wheel and fitted on to the wheelbarrow, using three four-inch spikes as shown in the drawing. If fitted in right and with good wood used, it needs no further bracing and will stand hard usage. I have found that out by using this method.—D. M. Fehr, Mayfield,

Barrel Barrow

I attached two disused plow handles to an old plow wheel using a 16-inch hardwood axle. I reinforced the ends of the handles with heavy-gauge sheet iron nailed firmly over the ends. I bolted cleats on side of barrel to help carry the weight when the barrel is heavily loaded. When there are a great number of pigs to feed it is a great help.



For the Cream Can

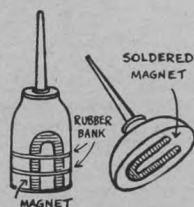
Many farmers have a sawed-off barrel in the pump house so that the water for the stock flows through it to keep the cream cool. They find it difficult to



keep the partly filled can submerged. To avoid this difficulty bore two holes through the side of the barrel and put an end gate rod through them and through the handles. The can can't tip sidewise and spill the cream.

Oil Can Holder

Always having trouble with the oil can falling off the tractor or machines, I attached a small magnet to the can. The attraction of the magnet to the metal of the machine holds the can against ordinary vibration. The magnet is held to the can by a drop of solder or by rubber bands.—Bernard Schick, Carmel, Sask.



Milk Pail Holder



This milk pail holder is made from a piece of heavy wire which is bent around the pail near the top with large loops twisted in the ends as shown. The loops are curved to the contour of the legs of the milker. There is no strain in holding the pail while milking a cow with this attachment.

Corn Popper

A very efficient corn popper can be made by taking a piece of wire window screening two-feet long and 18 inches wide. Fold over and sew the two sides together and also one end. Fine wire is used for the sewing as it is not affected by the heat. Due to the size of the bag and the large surface in contact with the stove a large amount of corn can be popped at one time.

Emergency Thermos Jar

Drink can be kept warm or cool for a considerable time by putting it in a jar which is then placed in another larger container such as a pickle jar with the space between the two packed with sawdust or other insulating material. If you are going to a picnic the inner jar can be completely surrounded with the insulation and removed when it is needed.



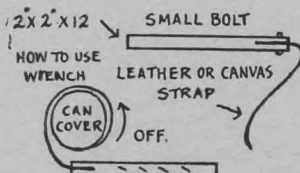
Jar Lid Tightener



All you need to make a jar lid tightener is a piece of wood and a strap as shown in the drawing. The strap is nailed to the handle as indicated. It is a good idea to have two of these rigs, one to hold the jar and the other to tighten the lid. It can also be used for loosening tight lids.

Wrench for Screw Caps

With bottles and containers that are fitted with screw caps, it often is difficult to unscrew them and it is impossible to have wrenches to fit all sizes. The wrench shown is simply a light stick fitted with a stout whang or light



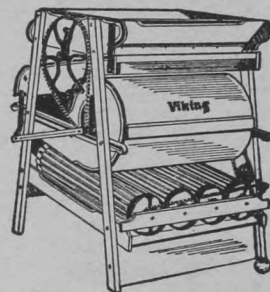
canvas strap. This can be wrapped around the cap and if necessary another one around the container, and the tightest cap loosened.—I.W.D.

While Welding Chains

I found it very handy, while welding chains, to put slots in the side of the forge to hold the chain in place while heating. — Donald Ahrens, Rosetown, Sask.

We'll do Our Best to Keep Your Grain Cleaning Equipment Rolling

In these trying days when farm equipment and repairs are so difficult to obtain, we can help you with your grain cleaning problems by advising the proper equipment to use, or the mill most suitable for your cleaning requirements. This service is free. Circulars on request.



Canada's Largest Manufacturers of Grain Cleaning Equipment

BULL DOG Fanning Mills—
BULL DOG Smut Machines—
BULL DOG Wild Oat Separators
—CARTER Disc Cleaners—
VIKING Combination Mills—
HART Corn Graders.

Complete Stocks of Repairs

HART Perfection Low Elevators for Threshers—HART and GARDEN CITY Feeder and Weigher Repairs—Wire Cloth and Perforated Zinc, all Meshes, for Fanning Mills and Thresher Screens.

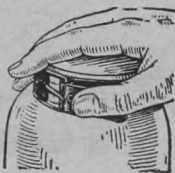
Write for full Information.

GENUINE ORIGINAL PARTS

THE HART-EMERSON CO. LTD.
WINNIPEG, MAN. SASKATOON, SASK.

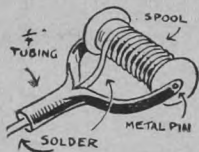
Opening Stubborn Jar Tops

When the top of a sealer becomes obstinate and persistently refuses to yield to all the pressure that can be applied in the ordinary way, this simple method may turn the trick and the top. Use part of an old belt or strap with the buckle still on it.



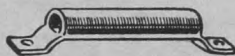
Solder Spool

Solder wound on spools is very unsatisfactory to handle unless the spool is on some kind of a rack or stand. To make a rack, take a piece of tubing about 10 inches long and split it down the middle about four inches with a hack saw. Open this up and drill two small holes in each end. Insert the spool of solder and push a metal pin through the holes in the fork and the spool. Now run the solder through the tubing and you have a very handy spool holder.—Wm. J. Dutka, Emerson, Man.



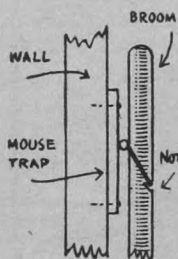
Handle From Piece of Hose

This is a simple way to make a handle for a drawer or small door. Take a piece of garden hose about eight inches long



and mark it 1½ inches from each end. Cut the hose in half lengthwise to these marks and then, on one side, cut down crosswise to these cuts. Screw or nail the ends to the drawer or door.—L. Kemping, Drumheller, Alta.

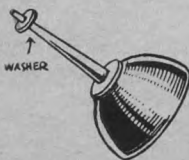
Mouse Trap Holds Mop



A mouse trap nailed to the side of the wall will make a neat and serviceable mop and broom holder. The handles must be slightly notched to take the trap wire.—A. S. Wurz, Jr., Rockyford, Alta.

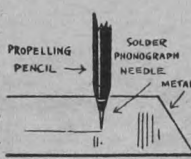
Washer Does the Trick

Lifting spring caps to fill oilers in hard-to-reach places on machines, such as the generator bearing on your car, is not at all difficult if you fit the spout of the oil can with a small washer, as shown. The washer may be soldered on, or the end of the spout spread to keep it in place.



Scriber from Phonograph Needle

A phonograph needle, used as a point in a cheap propelling pencil will serve as a very efficient scriber to mark sheet metal for cutting.—A. S. Wurz, Jr., Rockyford, Alberta.



Handy Match Carrier

Take a discarded bullet lighter, cut out the top end and take out the flint compartment at the bottom. Then you have a safe container for carrying matches in the pocket.



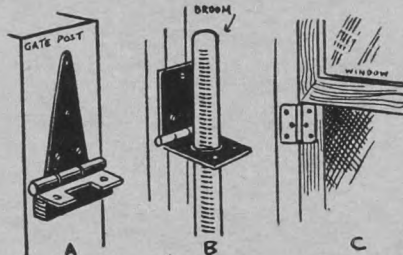
Hasp for Padlock

A simple hasp for padlocking doors on bins, sheds, etc., may be made of two old strap hinges by mortising one on the door and the other on the jamb as shown. The ends on the outside may be cut down to smaller length and a hole drilled in them to take the padlock. It is a good use for an old pair of hinges.



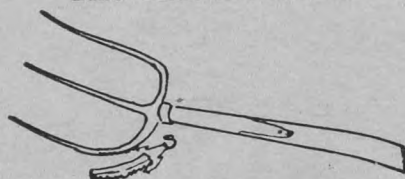
Save the Old Hinges

Here are three ways old hinges can be used to advantage. The centre one "B" shows a hinge with a hole cut in it to



form a broomholder. On the left is a hinge notched to serve as a gate fastener. On the right the hinge is mounted to serve as a support for an open window. By mounting the hinge above the sash it can be used as a burglar latch.

Band Cutter on Pitchfork



BAND CUTTER ON PITCHFORK

This is a diagram of a very convenient device for cutting bands when feeding bundles. It consists of about a 1½-inch saw edge filed on the outer left tine of the pitchfork and is a big time saver, especially when the weather is cold enough to call for gloves. Simply grind or file the outside to an edge and then cut a dozen or so teeth with the file.—I.W.D.

Fishing for Piping

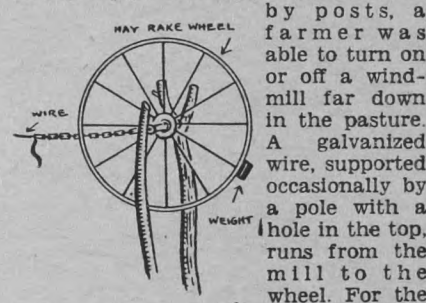
I have used this device to successfully fish for a length of pipe from the bottom of a 150-foot well. Take a piece of steel ¼-inch thick and 1½-inches wide, and three or four feet long. A large hole is punched in one end to take a strong cable and the other end pointed to slip into two-inch piping. Two small pieces of flat steel are shaped as shown and ⅜-inch holes drilled in the ends. These pieces are bolted loosely to the bar with a steel bolt. A pin is located



under them which keeps them from dropping down. A little experimenting with a piece of piping the same size as the length to be fished for will help to get these points just right. To use: First find how deep down it is to the top of the piping. Then fasten the tool to the cable and lower it and fish away. Once hooked it will not let go, so make sure the cable is strong enough.—C.W.R., Alta.

Wheel Shuts Off Distant Windmill

By mounting an old hay rake wheel on a gas pipe and supporting the ends

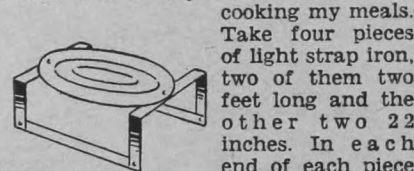


by posts, a farmer was able to turn on or off a windmill far down in the pasture. A galvanized wire, supported occasionally by a pole with a hole in the top, runs from the mill to the wheel. For the

portion which winds about the wheel shaft, a chain is substituted. Since the ratio between wheel and the shaft on which the chain winds is about 35 or 40 to one, it is only necessary to weight one side of the wheel and it won't permit the mill to turn on or off without someone turning the wheel by hand. Yet a single, vigorous spin of the wheel will do either.—Dale Van Horn.

Simple Camp Stove

On a camping trip or in haying time I find this a very convenient way of cooking my meals.



Take four pieces of light strap iron, two of them two feet long and the other two 22 inches. In each end of each piece drill a small hole and rivet them together. Mark the two-foot pieces six inches from the corners and bend down to form the legs. Then drill two holes in the centre of the top cross pieces and rivet a piece of sheet metal or an old boiler lid upside down to the frame. When using, dig a hole in the ground over which to place the stove.—Hubert Busby, Donavon, Sask.

FOR TOUGH HAULAGE JOBS

DUNLOP

"Universal"

Trakgrip

TIRES



A powerful tire specially designed for extra severe conditions, such as hauling heavy loads through mud and snow, over soft ground or out of sand pits, quarries, etc. The deep, broad, widely spaced tread bars give exceptional gripping power both forward and reverse. As the name "Universal" implies, this tire also gives excellent service on hard road surfaces.

DUNLOP "90" BUS-TRUCK

This famous tire provides a wear-resisting stamina . . . a stability and rugged dependability . . . that mean efficient service and extra mileage under the most strenuous wartime conditions.



DUNLOP

THE LONGEST TIRE-BUILDING EXPERIENCE IN THE WORLD

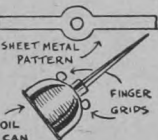
Repairing Oil Can Spout

Repair the spout of an old oil can by putting in its place the valve of an old auto tube. The inner valve is screwed out so as to provide an opening for the oil to run. Remove also the packing from the inside of the valve cap, provide an opening and screw it on as illustrated.—D. M. Fehr, Gladstone, Manitoba.



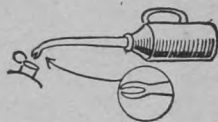
Finger Grip for Oil Can

This attachment is advantageous in handling oil cans especially of the spring bottom type. It is made from a strip of sheet metal. The ends of the strip are formed into rings for inserting the fingers. In the middle a hole is punched to fit the neck of the oil can. The can may also be hung up by the clip. It helps a lot when the fingers are greasy.—Bernard Schick, Carmel, Sask.

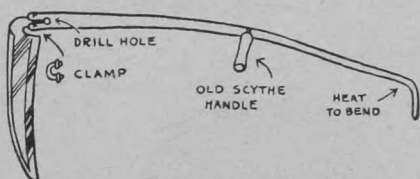


Clog-proof Oil Can Spout

When oiling out-of-the-way bearings the spout of the oil can is sometimes accidentally jabbed into grease or dirt, and becomes clogged. To prevent this, split the end of the spout and bend the two sides into a wedged shape as shown, leaving the spout openings at the sides.—D. H. Edgeworth.



Scythe Handle



An old Ford radius rod makes a good brush scythe handle. There is not much to making it. An old scythe grip is fastened about the middle and the outer end heated and bent. A clamp is necessary to fasten on the blade.—G. A. Drought, Peachland, B.C.

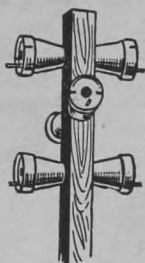
Nails Support Flower Pot

Driving a couple of nails in an outside window sill or table, so that a flower pot can be fitted over the nail heads as shown in the illustration, will keep the pot from being blown over by the wind or from slipping off its support.



Flower Pot Group for Martins

An interesting possibility in the way of a novel martin house assembly is shown in the accompanying photo of the six flower pots mounted on the single 4x4-in. upright. Requiring a compartment multiple grouping, martins are perhaps our most exacting birds. Yet they seem to welcome the cool interior of these pots when placed as shown. A single pot, however, would not attract them.

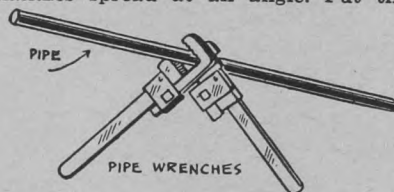


To fasten the pots to the pole, wood discs small enough to fit into the bottom of each pot was provided and a lag screw turned through the centre of each, through the pot hole and into the pole. The front of each pot was then closed with another wood disc, cut to fit and with a 2½-in. hole in the centre. At the bottom of each front is a perch in the form of a wood peg.

The front pieces are fastened into each pot by means of a stiff wire which runs through the edge of the disc, over the edge of the pot and is crimped under the pot flange as indicated.

Improved Pipe Vise

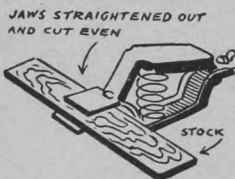
The accompanying sketch shows how to assemble a handy emergency pipe vise by using a couple of pipe wrenches. Set the wrenches with the jaws facing in opposite directions and the handles spread at an angle. Put the



pipe in the wrenches as shown and with the left hand hold it firmly against the ground while it is being cut.—David Kerbs, Semans, Sask.

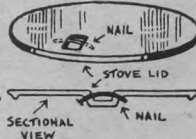
Glueing Clamp

A storage battery clip with slightly altered jaws serves efficiently as a glueing clamp for light wood work. The jaws are straightened out and filed even. The clamp, due to its handy size, has a wide variety of uses in a farm work shop.



Stovelid Repair

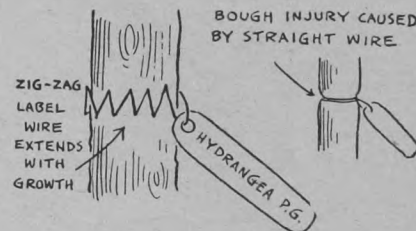
If the prongs or lips inside the lifter hole of a stove lid have been accidentally broken off, the lid can be repaired with a headless nail. Small holes are drilled at an angle through the sides of the lifter



hole and the nail, from which the head has been removed, is driven through them as indicated, making an anchor for the toe of the lifter.—Roy French, Donavan, Sask.

Zig-zag Wire Label Holder

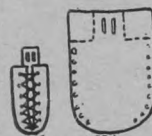
When putting name labels on trees or shrubs, zig-zag the wire as shown. It will then stretch as the shrub or tree



grows and no injury will result to the plant.—A. S. Wurz, Jr., Rockyford, Alta.

Holster for Pliers

During the summer months farmers working around machinery like to carry a pair of pliers. This holster comes in very handy. Take an old leather mitt and using the back only, cut as shown on the dotted lines. Punch holes as shown with a leather punch, and lace the holster together. Cut two slits in the narrow strip at the top to run your belt through. I have used this several years.—G. Garrett, R.R. 3, Coronation, Alta.



Babbitt Ladle

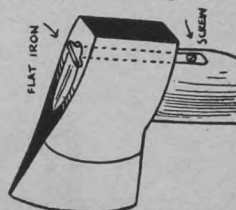
You can make your own ladle for babbling bearings. Take an old-fashioned deep-cast leg from a discarded cookstove. Cut off with a hack saw as shown. Next drill two holes at the top of the leg and rivet on a piece of flat iron for a handle. Bend it to the proper angle and there you have a serviceable ladle.—Walter Sikorski, Richmond, Sask.



Safety Wedge for Axe

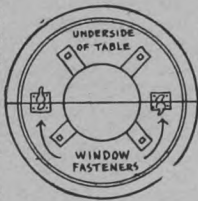
An old fashioned woodsman would curl up his nose at the idea of a contrivance like this. He kept his axe wedges tight.

We prairie people, however, sometimes have trouble keeping the axe head on the handle and this will prevent it from flying off. Simply take a bit of eighth-inch flat iron and shape it to form a T. Drive it down the back edge of the axe-handle as shown. Through the end that protrudes fasten it to the handle with a screw nail and it can't fly off.



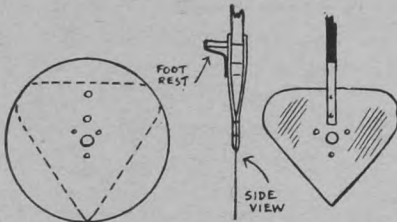
Holding Table Together

If the extension table keeps pulling apart because the locking appliances are out of commission here's what to do: Take two ordinary sash locks and put them on the underside of the top as shown, and your troubles are over.—H. W. Reddicopp, Abbotsford, B.C.



Hayknife From Old Coulter

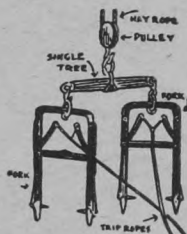
To make this hay knife cut an old 15-inch plow coulter into the V-shape shown. Heat and pound out until flat and fairly sharp, when it can be finished on a grindstone. The hardwood handle



is 1 1/4-inch thick and 32 inches long, and is tapered at one end to approximately the same thickness as the knife. The foot rest is four inches of one-half inch pipe with a bolt through it and supported by a piece of strap iron. The D-handle is taken from an old spade. It costs nothing to make and is far superior to any knife I have ever bought.—Eric C. Holmes, Dollard, Sask.

Handling Short Hay

When drawing in hay that will be unloaded with a hayfork outfit, trouble is met in getting good forksful if the hay is short. One way to help overcome the difficulty is to use two forks of the same type mounted on a whiffle-tree. The trip ropes are tied together. The two forks will lift more than twice as much as one in very short stuff.



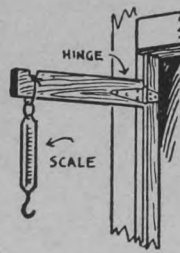
Repairing Grindstone

To repair a split grindstone, bore two pair of holes in each section directly opposite each other. Make a mixture of one part cement to two parts of clean fine sand. Moisten the stone and cement the two parts together and allow to dry slowly. Then wire the stone through the holes. To tighten the wires use hardwood wedges shoved under the wires with the thin edges pointed toward the axle.—D. H. Edgeworth.



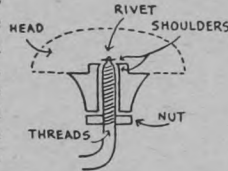
Support for Scales

Ever wish for a handy place to hang the scales when weighing up a few chickens? This cut illustrates how some farmers solved the problem. When not in use the hinged member swings back out of the way.



Repairing a Brace

After a lengthy tough service, the head on my bit brace became tight and would not turn freely. I unscrewed the hardwood head and found the shoulders worn out. To repair this I threaded part of the brace rod and screwed a nut on, assembled the rest of the parts back and the brace worked well again as the pressure is now on the nut.—T. T. Drewniak, Tolstoi, Man.



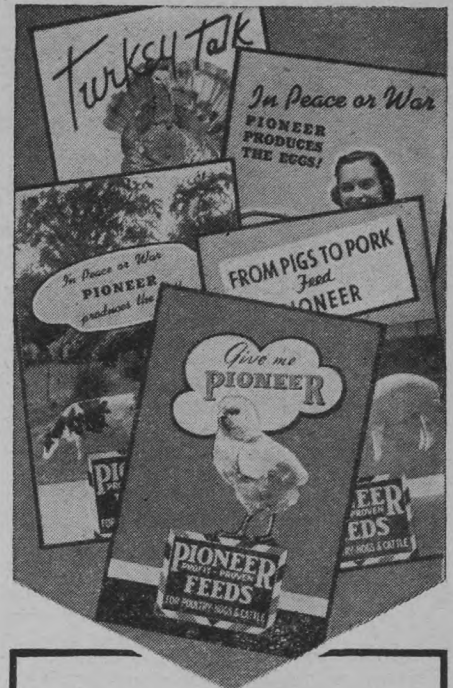
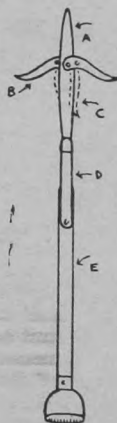
Homemade Wheel Scrapers

This illustration shows how to use discarded rolling coulters or discs from an old disc harrow to make mud scrapers for the wheels on farm machines. The edge of the disc may be shaped on an emery wheel to fit the wheel rim. The disc is bolted to a piece of 2x4 fastened to the implement frame.



Hook for Pulling Hay

This hook for pulling well packed hay from a stack, and doing it easier than it can be done with a fork, is made as follows: A is a piece of flat iron, 18 1/2 inches long, 1 1/4 inches wide and 1/4 inch thick, pointed at one end and fastened to a wooden handle E about 32 inches long. The claws B are about 5 1/2 inches long, and have a small pin which holds them in place when they are open. D is a strapped ferrule, to strengthen the join between the iron and wooden handle. A D-handle is placed on the end of the wooden handle. When the device is pushed into the hay the prongs close and they open with the first tug. It is an easy matter to get the hook out of the hay. Simply give it half turns, first one way and then the other, while shaking it. We use one and it works fine.—Marian Pilichowski, Rama, Sask.



FREE!

If you raise pigs—poultry—cattle. If you produce milk or eggs for PROFIT—then you will profit by the information on correct care and feeding of livestock given in these five free folders.

Learn how to reduce costs and increase profits by scientific methods. Send for these folders TODAY. Fill in coupon below.

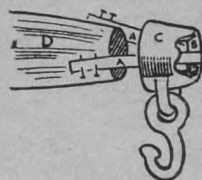
WESTERN CANADA FLOUR MILLS CO.
LTD.
Toronto, Ontario.

Please send me your free folders on
Hogs..... Cattle..... Chickens.....
Turkeys..... Eggs.....

Name.....
Address.....

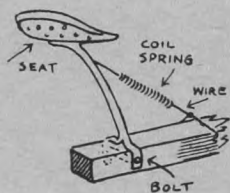


Securing Single-Tree Irons



Are you bothered with cock-eyes coming off and getting lost? Then here is an idea which will save you trouble. Take a little strip of tin A about $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide and 8 inches long. Thread it through the cock-eye C and over the wedge B in staple fashion. Then drive the cock-eye on the single-tree D in the usual way. Now drive shingle nails through the tin on each side and into the single-tree.

Repairing Spring Seat



Some farmers probably broke spring seats last summer. Well, here is a way to make your own spring seat. Take a pipe or rod and split it at the bottom. Shape the two parts that have been split as shown and then attach as shown. Take some wire and make a cable with a coil spring attached in the middle and fasten it as shown. There you have a spring seat that will give satisfaction.

Theft Proof Grease Cup

A grease cup can be fixed so that it cannot be unscrewed with pliers or wrench and is almost proof from loss by vibration. Take a tappet or other stiff spring just large enough to slip over the hexagonal shank and cut a section long enough so it will be somewhat compressed when the cup is screwed down into place. Remove the grease cup cover, drive a tapered square drift or key down lightly into place by using a wrench on the key. into the oil passage and screw the cup. The spring prevents using a wrench or pliers on the squared surface of the shank, and the cup can be unscrewed only by using the squared drift from the inside, a tool the would-be thief is not likely to have on hand. The friction of the spring also prevents vibration from loosening the cup so it will not be lost.



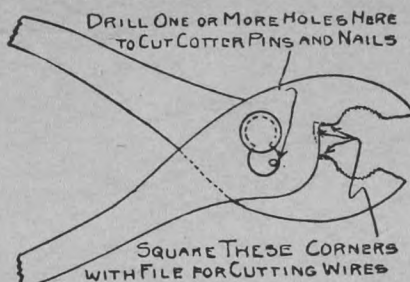
Insulating Pliers

A short length of three-eighths-inch rubber tubing slipped over the handles insulates any pliers so it can be used for handling spark plugs, ignition cables, electric wires of not too high a voltage and the like. It is much better than the usual method of wrapping with friction tape, but is not safe for handling high tension wires.—I.W.D.



Improving Common Pliers

Cheap six-inch pliers are generally used only for holding, but an $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch hole drilled as shown makes a convenient way to shorten cotter pins, nails, etc. Also by filing back the jaw shoulders,

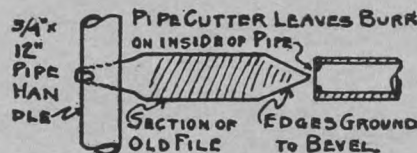


IMPROVING COMMON PLIERS H-102

bare or insulated wires can be cut very nicely. They can also be used as hand vices by filing notches near the end of the handles and then slipping on a loop or wrapping tightly with wire after the object has been grasped.

Homemade Pipe Reamer

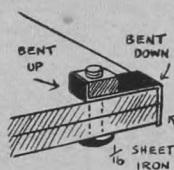
The diagram shows a simple but effective pipe reamer for removing the burr edges inside a pipe cut by the wheel pipe cutter. It is made from an old file,



and for heavy work may be turned with a wrench down close to the cutting edge.

Lock-Washer

An oblong strip of one-sixteenth-inch sheet iron used as a washer with one end bent up on the nut and the other end bent down against the sides of the pieces held together, will make a very efficient and cheap lock-washer.—W.S.A.



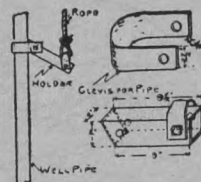
Lock Nut for Stud Bolt



Very often we have a stud bolt to put in or take out and a pipe wrench is not the tool for the job. Screw a nut on to the bolt, not necessarily to the end of the thread, then a second nut. Before they come together wrap a wisp of cotton waste or two or three wraps of soft string between the nuts. Then tighten the two nuts against each other. The waste throws the two nuts out of step and you can secure a good lock. To insert stud, use your wrench on the top nut; to extract, on lower one. The nuts unlock quite easily.

Well Pipe Holder

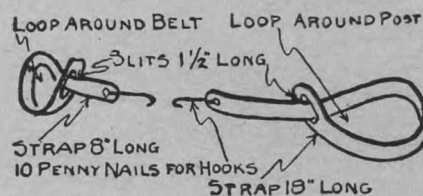
Here is a plan for a holder which we have used for several years for taking the pipes out of wells up to 140 feet deep. I made my holder from a square pipe used in a binder frame, although any two-inch square pipe will do. The clevis which goes around the pipe must be quite heavy, not lighter than $\frac{3}{8}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wagon tire. I use two of these holders in taking pipes out or putting them back, one as holder and the other as lifter.



It would seem desirable in putting the pipe back, to have a hook on a long rod or pole to reach down and lift up the lower clevis so the holder can be pulled up the pipe for a fresh hold.—I.W.D.

Handy Skinning Device

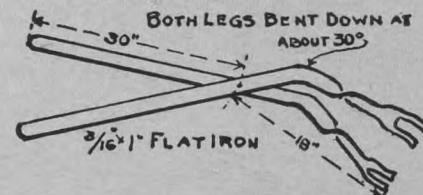
This device makes it easy for one man to skin minks, muskrats, squirrels, rabbits, etc., either for meat or fur. After opening the pelt, one hook is fastened into the skin and the other to a leg or



to the carcass and the desired pressure put on while the hands are free to work the skin loose. If the flesh tears easily, a loop of stout cord can be doubled and put around the carcass and the hook fastened into the looped end.

Handy Clinker Tongs

Here is a handy tong for removing clinkers from the furnace. It is made



from two pieces of 3-16 by 1-inch flat iron, 48 inches long, with the ends split into claws, given a quarter twist, bent down at an angle of about 30 degrees so as to reach down in front of the furnace door, and finally fastened with a one-fourth inch rivet or stove bolt. It costs very little and works better than those on the market.—I.W.D.

Holding Rod in Place

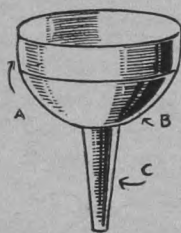
If you want to keep a rod from moving endwise, and it has no key hole drilled in it, notch the rod on each side with a hack saw and drive in a slotted key cut out of heavy tin or sheet iron. Perhaps you have tried that, but have you tried putting two hack saw blades in the frame to make the notch wider?



Twine Cutter

Here's another use that can be made of an old shade fastener. Nail two bits of board together as shown. On the bottom drive a nail to hold the ball of twine. On the side place the fastener after flattening and sharpening it.

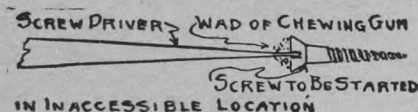
Funnel From Headlight Reflector



This funnel is made from an old headlight reflector. A is a piece of tin about two inches wide, soldered to the reflector. The join in the tin should also be soldered to prevent leakage. B is the reflector. C is another strip bent to form a spout soldered together at the joint and then on to the reflector so that the socket opening leads into the spout.—Wm. J. Kehler, Altona, Man.

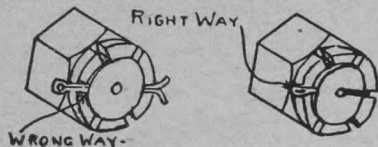
Screw in Difficult Place

A wad of chewing gum on the screwdriver will often hold a screw so it can be started in a place that is hard to reach. Spring attachments are available for screwdriver blades for this purpose.



How to Use a Cotter Key

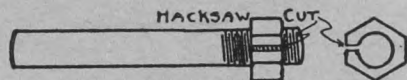
Many farmers do not know how to put in cotter keys in connecting rod bolts and other fast moving parts. The



proper way is that used by all good garage mechanics.

To Hold Threaded Bolt

Here is a simple way to hold a threaded bolt in the vise while the

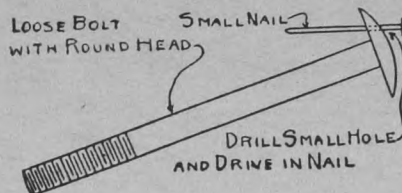


SPLIT NUT HELD IN VISE WILL GRIP BOLT WITHOUT DAMAGE TO THREADS

other end is being threaded. Make a hacksaw cut in one side of a nut which fits the bolt, screw it on and clamp it in the vise, and the bolt will be held securely without damage to the threads. Smooth rods and tubing can be held in the same way.—I.W.D.

Keep Loose Bolt from Turning

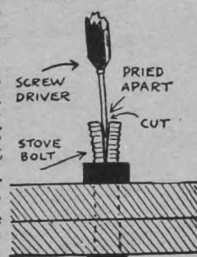
The diagram shows a simple but very effective way to hold a loose carriage bolt from turning. Simply drill a small hole through the head at such an angle that a nail driven part way will enter



solid wood. This is especially helpful with body bolts on autos where you cannot get to the head and the nut at the same time.

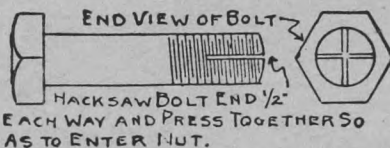
Locking Stove Bolt Nuts

Small diameter bolts such as stove bolts can be effectively locked by slotting the end of the bolt and prying the halves apart with a screwdriver. When it is necessary to remove the nut it can be simply unscrewed and it will force the parts together again.—A. S. Wurz, jr., Rockyford, Alta.



Tapered Thread to Clean Nut

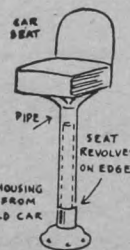
Quite often a nut becomes battered so that the bolt threads will not enter. The diagram shows a simple way to



overcome this trouble and straighten out the threads in the nut. With hacksaw make cuts at right angle in the end of the bolt and draw the parts together in the vise so as not to damage the threads. The tapered thread will enter easily and clean out the threads in the nut.—I.W.D.

Tractor Seat

I have enclosed a diagram of a tractor seat I made from parts of an automobile. I took half the housing from an old car and cut off enough to leave it 26 inches from base to top. Then I took a piece of pipe which just fits over the axle part and revolves on the housing. The length of the pipe is 36 inches. I sawed one end four ways six inches down on which I bolted a car seat. The back of the seat will fold forward when not in use.—Sidney Seaman, Claresholm, Alberta



ADD YEARS of life to your MACHINERY

Keep it looking new

WITH

P-A-M

(PROTECTS ALL MACHINERY)



Protect your investment in wagons, tractors, seeders, plows and binders. Farmers sustain terrific losses on farm machinery through lack of paint. A few dollars invested in P.A.M. and a little extra work will save many hard-earned dollars. P.A.M. prevents rust; keeps wood from rotting and warping . . . slows down deterioration from moisture, frost, heat and wind. It is easily applied, quick drying, and comes in brilliant colors.

Have brighter living
USE
MARSHALL-WELLS
GLOSS-COTE
AND
MIRACLE ENAMEL

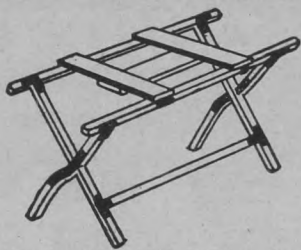
● Protect and beautify your woodwork and furniture. Keep the home smart looking and sanitary. Easily applied by amateurs and is inexpensive. Comes in many delightful colors.



MARSHALL
-WELLS-
PAINTS VARNISHES ENAMELS

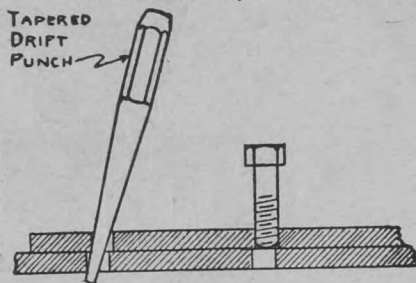
Bench from Camp Cot

There are usually three of these sections in an old folding camp cot. Take two of them and make the top for them, as shown, out of bits of board. There are clamps on the outer ends of the cross pieces and these determine how



high the bench will be. The closer the side pieces are the higher it makes the bench. This makes a splendid bench for the wash tub, etc.—Geo. Ray, Winnipeg.

How to Line Up Bolt Holes



A tapered drift punch is very handy for lining up bolt holes when putting machinery together. An old fork or digger tine may be used in a pinch, but bends too easily for heavy work.

Lantern Hanger

Mrs. O'Leary's cow couldn't kick this lantern down. The hanger was here when I came to the farm and I wouldn't be without it. All that is needed is a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch rod flattened out where it is spiked or bolted to the joist. On one end



is a harness snap to hold the lantern. An ordinary screen door spring furnishes the tension. One end is fastened to the bottom edge of the joist and the other to the end of the bent rod.—Henry D. Falconer, Glentworth, Sask.

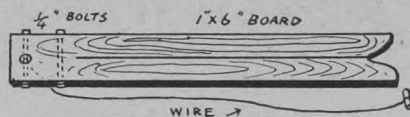
New Type Funnel



After spilling lots of gasoline and kerosene filling lamps which have the filler plug on the side, with a straight funnel, I decided there was a better way, so I built a funnel with the spout set at an angle. The result is that when the funnel is set for filling, the bowl of the funnel is level instead of half upset as a straight funnel would be.—G. F. Hinchliff, Ruthilda, Sask.

Tar Paper Cutter

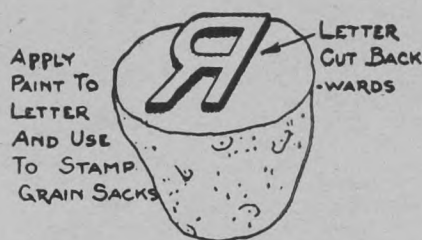
This paper cutter is made from a piece of 1x6 with a saw cut down the middle nearly to the opposite end, where it is strengthened by two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch bolts. To the middle of one of these bolts a piece of strong, fine wire is fastened. The board is placed on the paper with



the wire underneath and then the wire is pulled up through the slit by a wooden block which is fastened on the end of it.—Arnold Smith, Peebles, Sask.

Grain Sack Stamp

Here is a handy stamp for initialling grain sacks and other things which are likely to be mixed up when used in common. Take a potato and cut the



initial of your last name, having the letter raised and reversed as shown. Brush on heavy black paint or touch it to the paint on a board or pad, and then apply it to the sack.

Home-made Clinkers

To make a set of clinkers for the boy's boots take a large washer, put it in the vise and saw in two with the hack saw. Then drill three holes in one of the halves, round the corners with a file and nail on to the heels. Clinkers can be made for the toes of the boots from another washer.—Otto Sanger, Allans, Sask.

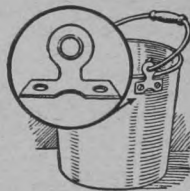


Cover for Cistern

A concrete cover for the cistern will keep out all worms or insects and prevent any surface water from dripping through. A good way to ensure a tight fit between wall and concrete cover is to spread a little cement mortar on top of the wall, lay waxed or other waterproof paper on the mortar, then three or four men lift the cover and set it down on the paper strip. The mortar will conform to any irregularities in the under surface, and the waterproof paper will prevent permanent adherence. It is not necessary to have the cistern air tight, but all openings should be protected by fine copper screening so mosquitoes or other insects cannot enter.—I.W.D.

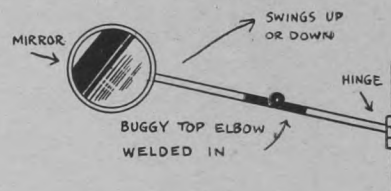
Water Pail Repair

Often the lug of a water pail gives out. This shows an easy and effective way to replace it. An old window shade fastener is riveted on the pail in place of the damaged lug.



Collapsible Mirror

Simply take an old buggy top elbow and weld it to your mirror rod as shown in the sketch. This saves a lot of



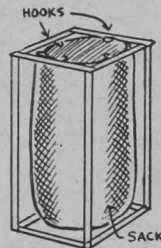
trouble when driving in narrow alleys or through a narrow door. Just swing it up or down as required.—Jacob H. Schmidt,

Smelly Cistern Water

When the water in a cistern develops a bad smell, it can be renovated so as to be satisfactory for laundry purposes by fixing up a good sand filter with at least 24 inches of sand and six inches of pea-sized charcoal, and pumping the water through this several times and letting it run back into the cistern. The thorough aeration and the action of the charcoal will remove the offensive smell and much of the color. Be sure all openings are covered with not coarser than 16-mesh screen, and the water will not likely give any further trouble. Clean out and wash the filter before it is used again.—I.W.D.

An Ideal Waste Container

The accompanying sketch shows how in twenty minutes a man can nail together an ideal, movable waste container, very useful in a house where kiddies are always cutting paper dolls or model aeroplanes—and even in the basement of the home, which is usually very untidy. Merely nail a few inch-boards together in a complete rectangle, to provide the holder; then screw in a hook on each side, turned upwards, on which the sack may be suspended and kept open. This is very convenient.—Dale O'Hara.



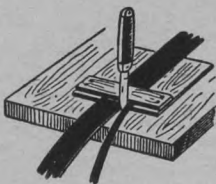
Dust Pan From Frying Pan

This dust pan never wears out. Take an old frying pan. With hammer and chisel cut off the front half. Hammer the bottom to a sharp edge so that the dust can easily be swept up.—A. J. Rogers, Stettler, Alta.



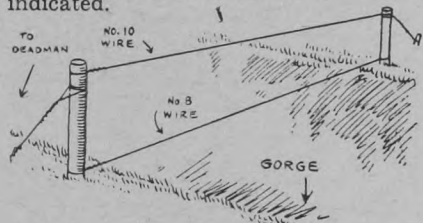
Belt Trimmer

By tacking four pieces of wood of suitable size to a board clamped to the workbench, and driving the point of a sharp knife as shown in the drawing, a jig is improvised for trimming belts. It will trim belts quickly and accurately. The two bottom pieces of the jig should be a little bit thicker than the belt and they are laid against the edges of the belt. The belt is drawn through the jig, and the trimming is complete.—Wm. J. Dutka, Tolstoi, Man.



Wire and Post Bridge

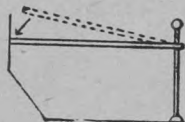
An emergency foot bridge was set up quickly across a gorge by setting a post on each bank, bracing it securely, then running a No. 10 wire from post top to post top and a No. 8 wire from each post at ground level in the manner indicated.



The wires are quite taut and it is an easy matter to walk across on the lower one, by holding on to the upper one to maintain balance. This is probably the simplest type of suspension bridge which can be left for use for a long time.—Dale Van Horn.

Gearshift Lock

When the gears in the old car become worn so that the gearshift is continually slipping out of high gear into neutral you can still get lots of service out of the old cogs. Take a stick and cut it long enough to reach from the gearshift lever to the front of the car below the instrument board. Notch one end to fit around the lever. This can easily be put in place when the car is put into high and a kick of the foot will remove it when you wish to change gears. I have used one of these for over three years, thereby prolonging the life of the old gears. An old binder reel arm is excellent for the purpose.—R. E. Barber, Box 162, Wolseley, Sask.



Use for Old Connecting Rods

Old connecting rods make good harness pegs. All that is necessary is a couple of lag screws or spikes to fasten a rod to a post or the stable wall. Old horse shoes make good hooks to hang collars on. Just nail one side to the studding. There is no danger of the collars slipping off to get trampled.

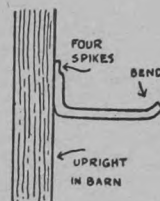
Vibration Eliminator

Washing machines of the single cylinder gasoline engine type often have an annoying vibration when not operated on very firm floors. To stop this, cut an ordinary kneeling pad into quarters and place one quarter under each castor. In some cases it will also help to swing the wringer, when not in use, away from the tub. It then acts as a counter balance and absorbs a good deal of the vibration.—J. A. Struthers, McGregor, Man.



Harness Hook

A strong harness hook can be made from a running board support from an old car. The outer end is bent upward slightly to keep the harness from falling off. It is fastened to the wall with four spikes.—G. E. Murdock, Starbuck, Man.



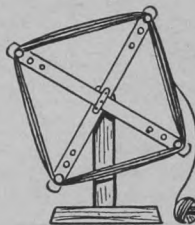
Hasn't Scratched Yet

To preserve my desk top from being damaged by a small receiving set mounted on a metal chassis, I took four small rubber bottle stoppers and cut a slit about half way down from the small end of each. Then I placed one of these corks on each corner of the receiver chassis and no further damage resulted.



Skein Unwinder

This skein unwinder will save Dad a lot of work and give him more time to read The Guide. The base is a piece of 2x8x14 inches. The upright is housed into one side of it. Space the holes in the arms so that skeins of different sizes will fit over the pins neatly. Make the pins with small knobs on them to hold the skein on. The upright is 12 inches from the top of the base to the axle and the arms are made from pieces 18 inches long.



Saving Old Paint Brushes

If you have some old paint brushes no longer useable because they have hardened, don't throw them away. Try softening them this way. Put the brushes into boiling vinegar and allow to simmer over a slow fire for a few minutes. Then wash out the brushes in soap suds. This will, in most cases, make the brushes soft, pliable and useable again.

SMUT ROOT ROT Check COMMON SEED DISEASES



You Can Treat Your Seed as Early as You like With

LEYTOSAN (MERCURIAL DUST)

No need to wait until spring seeding to clean your Seed Grain, etc., when you can do the job thoroughly and effectively right now with LEYTOSAN—the approved British-Made Mercurial Dust.



Positively Kills Smut

At a cost of only a few cents per bushel, you can be sure of a smut-free crop. LEYTOSAN kills smut . . . increases germination . . . and helps prevent root rot.

For Free Booklet Write:

McKenzie-Stephenson Ltd.

Winnipeg, Manitoba
Agents for Manitoba and Saskatchewan

John M. Hockin Ltd.

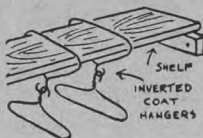
Vancouver, B.C.
Agents for Alberta and B.C.



LEYTOSAN
British Made
MERCURIAL DUST

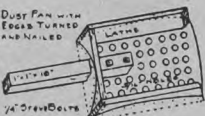
Hangers Serve as Screw Eyes

When extra hanging space is needed in the closet, lift off one of the board shelves and slide on a number of wire coat hangers, upside down. These hooks will then take other hangers on which garments are hung. The idea does not interfere with use of the top of the shelf and the hooks can be moved one way or another to accommodate thin or bulky garments. Moreover the hangers can be removed whenever desired. The idea is also a good one for camp or cabin use.—Dale Van Horn.



Ash Sifter From Dust Pan

An ash sifter can be made from an old dust pan by turning up the edges, nailing to laths and inserting a handle as shown, then fastening the handle to the pan by short ¼-inch stove bolts.—No Name.



Two-key Locker

It often happens that more than one has access to a locker protected by a padlock. Not enough keys may be furnished with one lock. I simply took a strap iron link with a hole drilled in each end so that it took two padlocks. It is passed through the staple and locked at each end as shown.—D.A.M., Carmel, Sask.



Towel Roller Rack

Screw two wire clothes hooks into the wall where the towel is needed. A piece from an old broom handle will do for the roller. Cut it the length required. Through the end of each hook drive a nail into the end of the roller, or a screw nail may be used. It makes a satisfactory and tidy rack.—Mrs. D. H., Edgesworth, Sask.



A Clothespin Towel Hanger

When it comes to hanging a towel on the wall instead of using a nail why not try this? Nail one part of an ordinary spring clothespin to the wall with a shingle nail. It will be necessary to drill a small hole for the nail as these pins are generally made of maple which splits easily. The clothespin is fastened with the jaw downward and it will grasp the towel firmly. It is particularly useful where an outside wash basin is used in summer time as the towel cannot blow down.



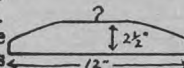
Towel Holder

To make a towel holder out of a piece of old clock or phonograph spring, straighten one end of the spring and drill a hole in it to receive a small screw nail with which it is fastened to a wooden base. The other end is turned over as shown, so that when a towel is pulled under it, the spring will grip it securely but still allow it to be pulled away.—Mrs. D. Kerbs, Semans, Sask.



Child's Coat Hanger

A swinging wall bracket was purchased for each child at a cost of ten cents each and these were placed at convenient heights in the clothes closet. Then we took the lightweight boards from the sides of an apple box and sawed them into 12 and 14-inch lengths and rounded off the top edge with a jack knife. The edges and rough places were sandpapered. Then in the middle of each we place a cup hook, purchased at 15 cents a dozen.



Improvised Tire Chains

Your old auto tires that would ordinarily be discarded can be converted into substitutes for tire chains. Divide the tire into sections as shown in the cut, marking the rubber with a piece of chalk. Saw through the tread with a hack saw and use a sharp knife to cut the balance of the rubber, being sure not to run into the bead. When the improvised chains are ready to put on, take the tires off the rear wheels, remove the tubes, slip them over the casings. Then replace the tubes, put the tires on the wheels again and pump them up in the usual way. These have proved to be very satisfactory substitutes for average use.



Kinz King Sole

Enclosed find drawing of a Kinz King sole which I find very useful and economical. My shoes had the heels too far aft and broke down at the instep. I took a piece of discarded tire from my Benet Buggy and cut to fit the shoes from toe to heel, fastened it on securely with nails and then took a piece about 2½ inches square and nailed it on the old heel about ¾-inch forward so that it overlapped the sole. It doubled the life of my shoes, added comfort and arch support, prevented fallen arches and flat feet, gave me a better grip on gravel, more shock absorption on rocks and added about half an inch of much needed stature.



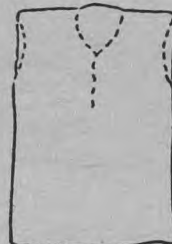
To Keep Mat From Slipping

I went to visit a friend and he had a small mat on a polished floor. I asked him if he wasn't afraid someone would slip on it and break his neck. He answered by lifting the mat. Under it he had placed several pieces of inner tube. That, he said, made it perfectly safe.



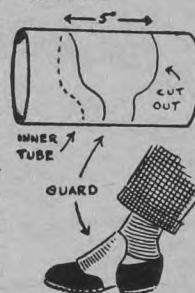
Hard Times Sweater

Maybe this is not made in the workshop, but it is a patent of my own and some of your readers may appreciate it. Take a grain bag that has outlived its usefulness and the corners have gone, turn it upside-down, cut off the corners, cut a hole in the centre and pull it over the head like a shirt. Roll up the lower end and you have the latest model of the Hard Times Sweater. It is good when the weather is cold and also when the mosquitoes are bad.—T. Jickling, Richer, Man.



Guard For Rubbers

Pieces cut from old inner tubes will help keep the feet dry and will also help keep the rubbers on when working in mud or snow. It's just another way to use a product that is usually wasted.—Mrs. D. Kerbs, Semans, Sask.



Flexible Spout

For getting oil into places that cannot be reached with the ordinary oil can, I soldered a 10-inch piece of ¼-inch copper tubing to the end of the spout. This may be bent in any direction.—I.B.D., Saskatoon.



Braces From Inner Tubes

Farmers have exhibited far more ingenuity in making use of parts of old cars than the engineers have shown in making them. Here is a pair of braces, made from an old inner tube. The small piece of tin, cut as shown, acts as a shield at each end where the rubber is attached to the pieces with the button holes. It is looped, the rubber passes through the slots and the ends are fastened by using rubber cement.

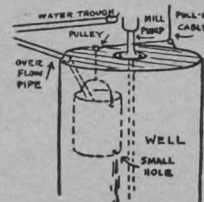


Simple Camp Stove



I made this camp stove out of an old leaky washtub and a length of stove-pipe. But we do not use it camping. On hot summer days we cooked all our meals on it and even did some canning with it.—Margaret Jickling, Richer, Man.

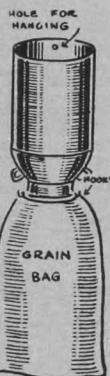
Windmill Cutout



With this device the overflow from the full tank is drained into a small oil drum or large can. The weight pulls the windmill out of the wind. A small hole in the can drains the water back into the well. The timing is controlled by the size of this small hole. It can be made large enough to release the mill into the wind every two hours or so. The receptacle must be large enough so that it will pull the windmill out of the wind when it is full.—Kenneth Clement, Donalda, Alta.

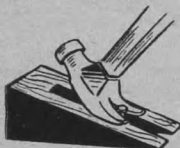
Bag Holder

This is the way to make a bag holder and filler out of an old 5-gallon cream can. Remove the bottom and then punch a half-inch hole near the bottom edge so that it can be hung on a wall or post. In the neck of the can punch three smaller holes, spaced evenly and into these holes insert belt hooks or hog rings. Clinch them, leaving the hooks on the outside of the can. By means of these hooks the bag is held firmly to the neck of the can and the bag is easily filled. The can may be hung high or low according to the length of the bag.—H.W.R., Abbotsford, B.C.



Slotted Wedge Nail Puller

A great improvement over the common practice of using a scrap of wood to push under the hammer head when pulling nails, is a slotted wedge-shaped block of hardwood. The block can be pushed under the head to suit the length of the nail.

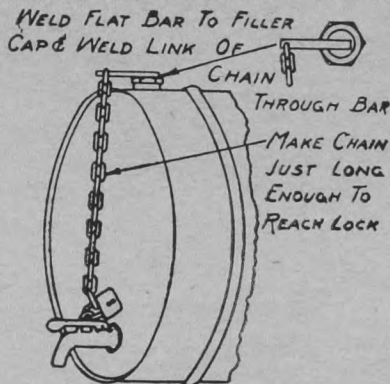


Homemade Burlap Needle

The opener that usually comes with a can of sardines may be converted into a practical needle for odd jobs around the farm, such as mending sacks, harness, etc. Straighten the handle end, flatten and grind to a point. The slot in the key serves as an eye for the needle.

Handy Gas Barrel Lock

The diagram shows how I have fixed my gasoline barrel so it can be locked to prevent thieves from stealing fuel either from the faucet or by siphoning it out at the filler cap by means of rubber tubing. I welded a piece of flat iron

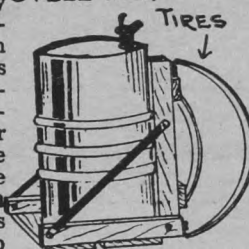


GAS TANK LOCK

on top of the filler cap with a heavy chain just long enough to reach to the faucet. By locking the chain and faucet together as shown, one padlock protects both places, as the filler cap cannot then be unscrewed. The flat bar also helps to loosen the filler cap if it happens to stick.—I.W.D.

Rack for Oil Drum

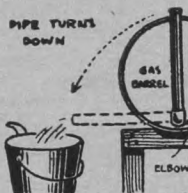
The diagram shows a handy STEEL WAGON rack for handling a 55-gallon oil drum. It is made of hardwood and fastened together with bolts, the rockers are from wagon tires, and braces are heavy strap iron.



The rack is made so that the barrel or drum stands upright until gas or oil is needed, and then is tipped over onto the rockers. This eliminates all lifting and makes it a one-man job.—I.W.D.

For the Gas Drum

I have fixed up a device that makes lifting the gas barrel unnecessary. With 4x4 material a stand was made to keep the drum eight inches off the ground. I screwed a 2½-inch nipple on a ¾-inch pipe into the small end of the drum. To this I connected a ¾-inch elbow and 20 inches of ¾-inch pipe, threaded at both ends. I keep a cap screwed on the end of the pipe to keep it air tight. When I want gas I just remove the screw cap, turn the pipe to the left until the gas runs into the pail. To shut off, lift the pipe upright again and replace the cap.—Carl A. Tatroe, Sedgewick, Alta.



SAVE DOLLARS ON OILS AND GREASES

In 18 years we have saved Western farmers thousands of dollars on their purchases of high-grade Oils and Greases for Tractors, Trucks and Cars. You get the best for the LEAST MONEY when you buy from us, because we sell direct to farmers . . . and you can make

DOUBLE SAVINGS

by buying Farm Lighting Battery Sets; Car and Truck Batteries; Farm Tools and other guaranteed products from us as well.

Write for CATALOGUE

It will mean Dollars Saved and Extra Value on the goods you will need throughout the year.

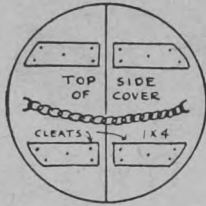
NORTH AMERICAN LUBRICATION CO.

LIMITED

4th Floor, National Cartage Bldg.
Winnipeg, Man.

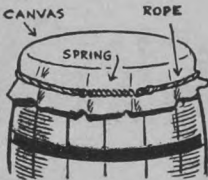
Drum Cover

This is a satisfactory cover for a drum used to haul water in. Cut two half-circles out of a 1x12 board just large enough to fit under the iron flange at the top of the drum. Put cleats on to keep the boards from splitting. Then turn upside down and put on a pair of strap hinges, so that the two boards will fold together. The top is inserted in the drum and a bit of light chain fastened near the edges pulls the boards up under the flange. This prevents the water from sloshing out. I have been using one for some time and am satisfied with it. It is my own idea.



Holding on Barrel Cover

The canvas top of a water barrel, used to prevent splashing when hauling, can be held on tight by the use of a rope with both ends tied to a spring. This avoids the necessity of tying on the cover with knots and holds it firm.



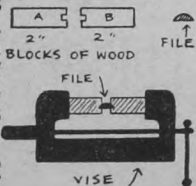
Catches Drip From Barrel

In many farm homes in winter time there is a snow barrel near the kitchen stove for the soft water supply. If it is a steel one it sweats all over when newly filled, with the result that some member of the family, usually mother, has to get down on her marrow bones and mop up the water. To check this sloppiness I cut a piece of galvanized iron about an inch larger than the bottom of the barrel and crimped the edge up all around to form a large saucer for the barrel to stand in. If the floor is not too good, bore a hole in it and solder a piece of galvanized iron pipe to the bottom. The water is then drained into a bucket in the cellar and there are no more sloppy floors.—G. F. Hinchliff, Ruthilda, Sask.



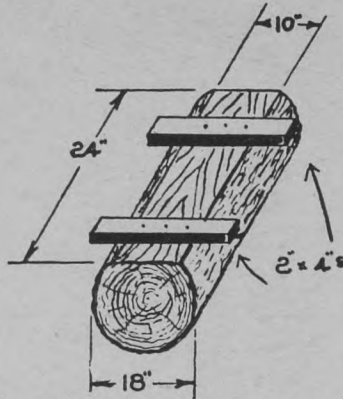
Skate Sharpener

All that is needed to make this satisfactory skate sharpener is a half-round file and a couple of blocks of wood. The blocks are about 2x2x6 inches each. A slot is cut in each to take the edges of the file, leaving the blocks as far apart as the thickness of the blade. For use, clamp the assembly in the vise and you will be able to put a pretty good edge on the skates.—Leo A. Pearce, Box 143, Hanna, Alta.



To Drain Fuel or Oil

Here is a handy way to drain a barrel of fuel or oil easily. Take a block of wood 12 to 18 inches in diameter and 24 inches long, flatten one side to a 10-inch face, and nail two short 2x4's on the face as shown. Lean the barrel



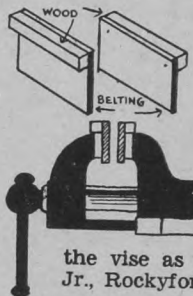
against the face so the faucet will be down, roll the block until the barrel nearly balances, and hold with a block or stone. You can now pour at your leisure, and practically no lifting is required, even with a full barrel.—I.W.D.

To Hold Cold Chisel

You assure greater safety in holding a cold chisel when cutting rivets, etc., by attaching the chisel to the end of a hammer, with a string or narrow strap around the chisel and hammer as shown.—Edwin Unger, Mayfair, Sask.



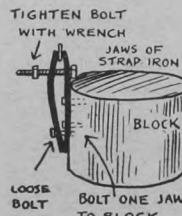
Lining Vise Jaws



Finished parts often have to be held in the jaws of a vise. To prevent the steel jaws from marring the surface a pair of soft jaws is necessary. To make such jaws tack two pieces of leather to wooden blocks and place in the vise as shown.—A. S. Wurz, Jr., Rockyford, Alta.

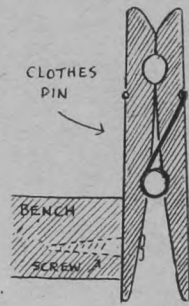
An Improvised Vise

A small vise to hold light parts can be made by taking two pieces of flat iron slightly bent as shown for the jaws. One jaw is bolted to a block or workbench and the other loosely bolted to it at the bottom so that it will open. A longer bolt at the top puts on the pressure when needed.—Thos. Atrill, Seaton Station, B.C.



Midget Vise

To make a vise for holding small parts while they are being soldered take two clothespins and screw them on to a board or edge of the work bench as shown, about 1½ inches apart. It is quickly done and serves the purpose very well indeed.—H. T. Fuller, McCreary, Man.



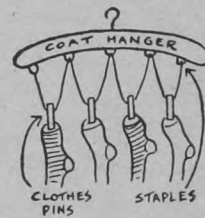
Thread Holder

This is a simple way to keep the thread from snarling on a spool. A wire paper clip is slipped into the hole of the spool and bent over. A bit of fine wire will do as well. It is fitted in loosely so that it will turn around as the thread is unwound from the spool.



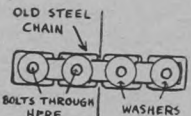
Stocking Hanger

For a stocking hanger or dryer like this all you need is a coat hanger and some small staples, a yard of cord, and clothes pins. The cord is tied to the staples in loops which pass through the springs of the clothes pins.—D. H. Edgeworth.



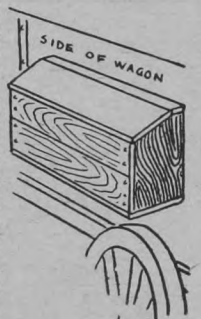
Hinge From Binder Chain

This is an idea I stumbled on to last fall. I needed some hinges for a door and didn't happen to have any so I tried out this idea and it worked well. I took the links of an old chain off a binder. Four of them, fastened on with small bolts and washers, made a hinge that worked very well.—C. F. Connaughty, R.R. 2, Regina.



A Wagon Tool Box

This tool box is easily made and will prove useful much of the time on the farm wagon. Built of odds and ends, it is nailed to the side of the box out of the way. But four pieces of board are needed besides the sloping top. Cut the end pieces as shown, make the box long and narrow, and use either a strip of canvas belting or a piece of inner tube for the hinge. This flexible strip is fastened every inch in both the cover and the side of the wagon with shingle nails or roofing tacks.



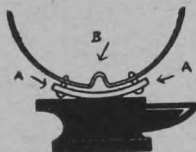
Tightening Loose Wagon Tires



When a tire comes loose on a wagon wheel and you haven't time at the moment to get it reset you can tighten it by this simple method. Take a strip of flat iron an inch or so longer than the width of the tire, and cut V-shaped slits near each end. Then slip under the tire. The V-shaped tabs are bent over the edge of the tire and the ends of the strip down over the felloe of the wheel. —David Kerbs Jr., Semans, Sask.

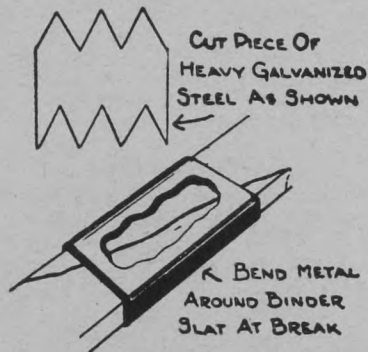
Setting Buggy Tires

Now that the old buggy may be pressed into service again the tires may need setting. Take an iron about 12 inches long and an inch wide and about 1/4-inch thick and rivet two studs into it near each end as shown at A-A. Now use one of the holes in the buggy tire to slip over one stud. For the other stud you have to drill a hole. Measure out the amount of set needed and bore the hole accordingly—that is, wider apart than the studs are. Now bring the holes together just enough to fit over the studs by bending the tire up at B. Make the tire red hot at this point again and hammer the projection down flat and the tire is ready to put on the wheel. —D. M. Fehr, Muir, Man.



Binder Slat Repair

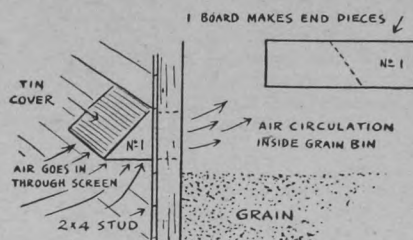
The diagram shows a quick handy way to repair split binder slats in the field so they will give considerable further service. Cut the pieces as shown from heavy gauge sheet steel, bend it around the broken slat as shown, first



turning the sharp points inward a little so in closing they will be forced into the wood slightly. If this repair is made when quitting at night and the broken surfaces first coated with liquid glue, it will be practically as strong as a new slat by morning. —I.W.D.

Ventilator for Grain Bin

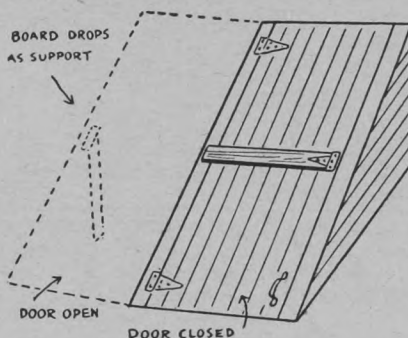
To provide ventilation over the grain in a grain bin without danger of rain or snow getting in take a piece of 1x10 or 1x12 and cut it as shown in No. 1.



This provides both ends of the ventilator. Cut away sufficient siding and nail each piece to a stud. Cover with a piece of tin which runs through the siding and on the bottom tack a piece of screen to keep birds out. A similar opening on the opposite side will provide a direct draft across the top of the grain.

Prop for Cellar Door

Half way up the door a 1x4 strip is fastened to it at one end with a T-hinge. When the door is opened this



strip acts as a prop. The height at which it is desired to hold the door is gauged by the length of the strip. —Laurence Whatley, Saskatoon.

Reflector Protects Mail Box



Just so that trucks or passenger cars will not knock your mail box down, it's a bright idea to fasten a bright reflector on the proper side of the box as shown. The little reflectors used on bicycles are good for this purpose.

Broom From Wide Paint Brush

For getting into small corners I took an old paint brush and wired it to an old broom handle. With it you can



sweep in behind radiators where a broom won't go. I also found it handy for cleaning leaves and trash out from among the shrubs in the hedge. —Geo. Ray.

When Buying **TOOLS**
for the

FARM - HOME
or **WORKSHOP**

consult your local

Hardware Dealer

His experience will guide you right in getting the tools, hardware or paints to do a better job.



"DIAMOND A"
PAINTS

Will protect and preserve your property efficiently and economically.

"Diamond A"
House Paint

for interior and exterior surfaces

"Diamond A"
Wagon, Truck
and Tractor Paint

for your Carts, Trucks and Implements.

"Diamond A"
Barn Paint

for all your Outbuildings.

See your "Diamond A" Paint dealer. Tell him of the job you have in mind . . . he will gladly help you . . . Color Cards are available.

We are also distributors of

Kyanize

Fine Varnishes and Enamels

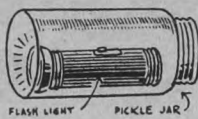
The J. H. Ashdown
Hardware Co. Limited
WINNIPEG
REGINA - SASKATOON - CALGARY
EDMONTON

Jar Protects Flashlight

Having a sudden, urgent need of a flashlight in a driving rain at night, I first placed the flashlight, with the current on, in an ordinary large mouth pickle jar, then screwed on the lid tight.

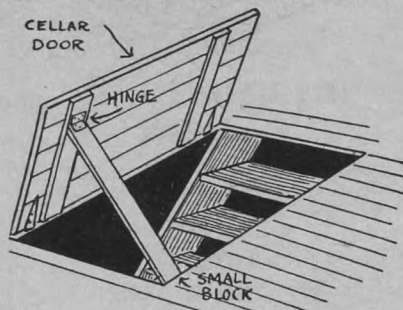
Although more than 30 minutes were spent out in the storm, part of the time the jar being carried and more of the time with it laid down so that both hands could be used to repair a leak in the roof, there was no moisture which reached the mechanism.

The idea is worth remembering also for camping trips when flashlights not wholly weather-proofed are taken along.—Dale Van Horn.



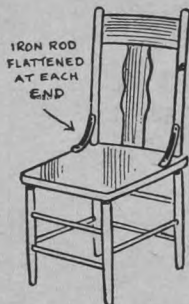
Prop For Cellar Door

When a cellar door is in the middle of the floor there is nothing to open it up against. This is a useful gadget to make for use in such a case. When the



door is closed the prop hangs down in the cellar out of everybody's way.—Mrs. H. Feather, Grenfell, Sask.

Braces For Chairs



The backs of our kitchen chairs often broke sooner than they should so I reinforced them with a quarter-inch rod about seven inches long. The rods were flattened at the end, bent to suit and holes drilled in each end for the screw nails. With a file I rounded the sharp corners.—Frank Thiesen, R.R. 2, Winkler, Man.

Tarring a Roof



For tarring a roof which was so small that I did not feel justified in buying a regular brush, I made one which answered the purpose just as well. It consists of an old paint brush, a garden hoe and a small C-clamp. The latter holds the brush securely to the hoe. This improvisation was assembled in a few minutes

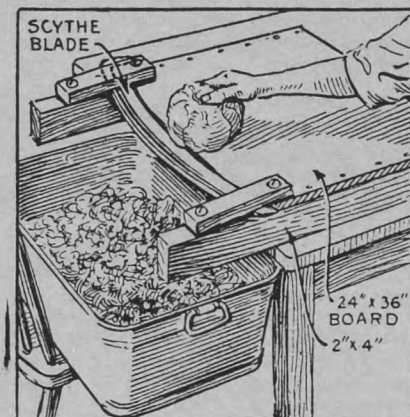
Don't Fall Off the Roof

Never take any chances of a ladder slipping off a steep roof. Here is a way to avoid all danger of that happening. The ladder is anchored in such a way that it simply cannot slip or give in any way. Before nailing on the pieces see that they are at the same angle as the roof and thus avoid strains. Then you can repair the shingles or apply the shingle stain in perfect safety as far as the ladder is concerned.



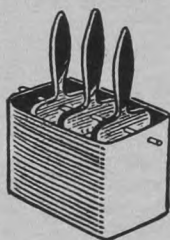
Homemade Kraut Cutter

The fellow who likes kraut made to order can have it that way by using a cutter constructed from a scythe blade and a few boards. If you will use a



little of your spare time to make up such a cutter, you can be sure of having it ready for use during this fall's "kraut making" time.

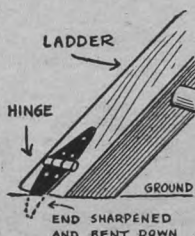
Care of Paint Brushes



Paint brushes that are used periodically can be kept in good condition if they are suspended in linseed oil or turpentine. The cut shows how it can be done. The brushes are strung on a piece of heavy wire inserted in gimlet holes through the handles of the brushes. The wire prevents them from touching the bottom of the container.

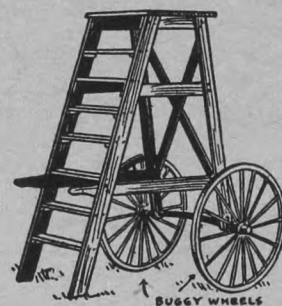
Making a Ladder Safer

An old strap hinge fastened to the foot of a ladder will prevent it from slipping on even hard or frozen ground. When not wanted the flaps can be laid back and held with a ring of inner tube. —A. S. Wurz, jr., Rockyford, Alta.



Ladder on Wheels

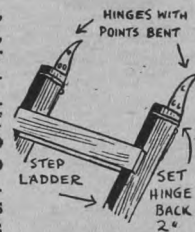
A step ladder is a handy thing to have about the farm and here is one that is mounted on running gear and is that much the handler. For painting, fruit



picking and the like it is highly recommended. Prairie farmers, with no tree fruit to pick, will not need it for that purpose, but The Guide has over 21,000 subscribers in B.C. The only requirements for making the wheeled ladder are the front wheels and axle of an old buggy or car and some lumber. The height can vary according to requirements.

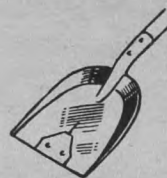
To Prevent Side Slipping

Two strap hinges, pointed as shown, will keep a ladder from slipping sideways at the top. Place the joints of the hinges two inches below the top of the ladder top. Good stout cords hold the top straps of the hinges straight while the ladder is being placed upright.—A. S. Wurz.



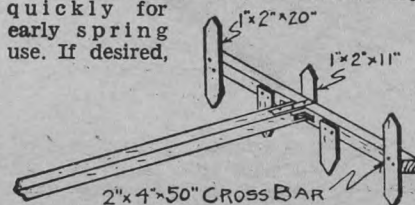
Repair to Scoop Shovel

If the blade of your scoop shovel cracks you can prevent the crack from enlarging by taking two discarded knife sections and riveting them over the crack, one on each side. —A. C. Embury, Baldur, Man.



Handy Garden Marker

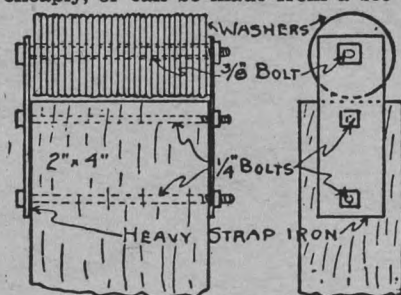
Here is a device for laying off rows in the garden which can be made very quickly for early spring use. If desired,



the markers may be made adjustable for width by bolts and a number of holes through the cross-piece.

Emery Wheel Dresser

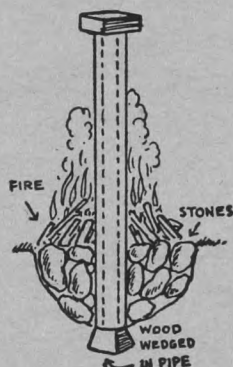
Grinding wheels occasionally should be trued up and the glaze removed by holding a dresser against them while they are turned. These can be bought cheaply, or can be made from a set of



round washers as shown in the diagram. The washers can be hardened considerably by throwing them red hot into water. Fairly good results can be secured by holding the end of a pipe or bar against the wheel while it is turned.

For Softening Wood

To soften a long piece of wood for



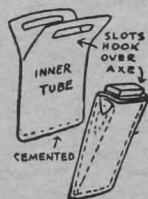
bending get a piece of iron drain pipe and block one end of it with a wooden plug. Then dig a hole about two feet deep and set up the pipe in it, with the closed end downward. Fill around it with stones. Fill the pipe with water, insert the piece of wood to be softened, and build a fire

around the pipe as shown. Keep the water boiling until the wood is soft.

Improvised Measuring Tool

A pencil with a sliding clip is just the thing to measure the depth of holes in castings or holes drilled in wood.

Axe Sheath

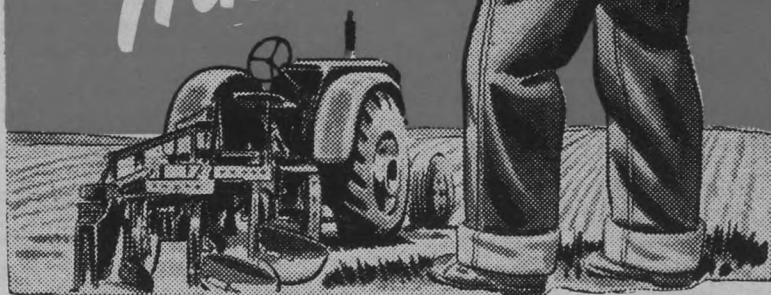


To make this axe sheath take a section of inner tube, cement it at the bottom and slit down the two sides at the top. Two slots are made which slip over the top of the axe above the handle. — G.W.D., Winnipeg.

A Good Battery Carrier

Here's the way to make an efficient battery carrier from a strap-on safety chain: Cut off the ends where the cross chains fasten and drill holes in the remaining metal just large enough to slip down over the battery terminal posts. By using such a carrier you can handle all kinds of storage batteries without any trouble.

Could you get along without your Tractor?



KEEP IT ON THE JOB WITH THE RIGHT PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

One of the most important ways to care for your tractor, and other farm machinery as well, is to choose the proper petroleum products.

Your B-A distributor carries a complete range of B-A fuels, lubricants, greases, each

one designed by experts to best suit each individual need.

The right B-A product, in the right place at the right time, assures greater efficiency, greater economy . . . longer life for every piece of machinery. You actually spend less per acre cultivated.

Don't take chances with your tractor or other farm equipment. See your B-A distributor today.

YOU ALWAYS BUY
WITH CONFIDENCE AT
THE SIGN OF THE BIG B-A



THE BRITISH AMERICAN OIL COMPANY LIMITED

Repairing Harness

The first thing to learn in mending leather is how to make a wax end. For harness stitching No. 10 linen thread is used. A three-foot length can be taken. Long tapering ends are needed. Untwist the thread by rolling it on the thigh and then tease apart. For heavy work, like tugs, six or seven threads are waxed together. They are assembled, with the end of each succeeding thread slightly beyond the other. Place the assembled threads over a nail in the middle. Place a bit of shoemakers' wax on a piece of leather and put it near the stove so that the wax will melt on the leather. Then draw it over the teased out ends of the threads. The ends of the assembled threads are first waxed. The threads themselves are then twisted and waxed.

A harness makers' awl is used. The spacing can be done with a spacer, which can be purchased at the hardware store or, the idea in fig. 1 can be utilized. It was sent in by Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alta. A gear from an old clock and a clothespin are used. The teeth can be filed to any size needed.

A simple harness clamp can be made as shown in fig. 2. The dimensions of A and B are given. C is $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch square, slightly bevelled. At the bottom is a piece of leather. The clamp is put in an ordinary vise when being used.

When threading the needles, which are placed one at each end of the thread, draw the tapered end through



Fig. 1. Leather marker.

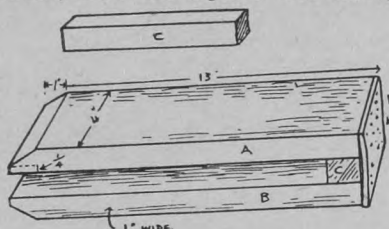


Fig. 2. Simple harness clamp.

the eye two or three inches, bend the thread back and twist between the thumb and finger.

Fig. 3 shows how to cut the ends of a strap for splicing. First cut each end square. The hair, or smooth side is much stronger than the flesh side, therefore

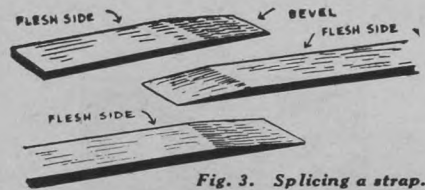


Fig. 3. Splicing a strap.

in bevelling always cut away the flesh side as shown in the upper figure in the cut. The lower two pieces are put together as shown, with the straight side of one strap placed in contact with the bevelled side of the other.

Fig. 4 shows how the stitching is done, with the two ends of strap held in place by the clamp. After marking, with a spacer or a ruler, the holes are punched with the awl, puncturing from the smooth side toward the flesh side. The stitching is done by passing both

needles through the holes from opposite sides and drawing each stitch very tightly. When the last stitch through both straps is made cross over as shown, whichever method is preferred, then reverse the splice in the clamp, with the smooth side still to the right, and stitch the other edge of the splice. To finish the stitching, place the left needle and thread through as usual; then place the right needle in the hole and wind the left thread twice around the right needle and draw both ends tight. The winding will lock the threads in the leather. Make another small hole one-eighth inch below the next to the last one on the splice and put in another locking twist. Then cut off both threads. The finish is shown in fig. 5.

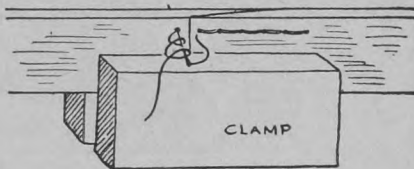


Fig. 5. Locking the threads.

To attach a buckle to a strap by riveting first cut the corners off from the end of the strap. Then mark the first hole between $2\frac{1}{2}$ and 3 inches from the end of the strap. The other one is an inch further. Punch the holes and make the slot. Bevel the end for $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch on the flesh side. Also bevel another piece at both ends for the insert. Place buckle and loop in position and rivet as shown. If a slide loop is used the strap should extend back three or four inches from the buckle.

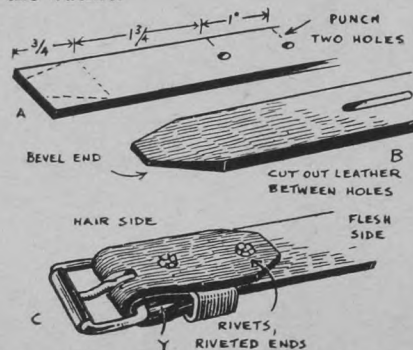


Fig. 6. Riveting buckle to strap.

In mending a broken tug a plain stitched splice will do, even when the break is at a buckle hole as it generally is. The tug is shortened the length of the splice. First square the broken ends

then bevel each back six or eight inches. The stitches holding the straps together are then cut for some distance so that when the bevelled trace ends are put together the straps from one end of the tug can be placed between the straps from the other end of the trace. Place the trace in a clamp and stitch.

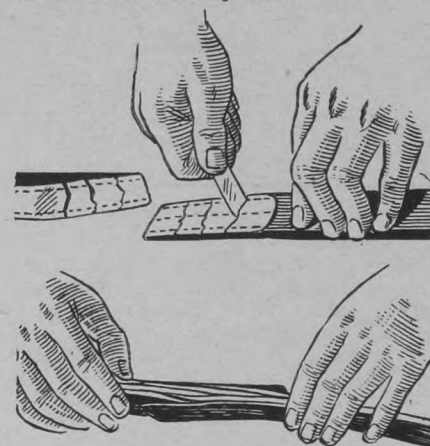


Fig. 7. Splicing a tug.

A simple way to splice a tug is to use a metal tug splicer. The broken ends are squared. Then lay the ends together, place the splicer on top and mark the rivet holes. Punch the holes, insert the splicer and then the rivets, being sure that the heads of the rivets are next to the horse.

Note:—Most of the material in this article is from the Cornell bulletin, *Repairing Harness*.

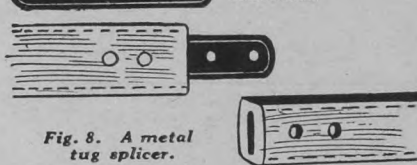


Fig. 8. A metal tug splicer.

Farm Workshop Guide contains everything that has appeared in this department since it was started. It is yours, postpaid, for 50 cents or with a \$2.00-for-6-years subscription.

Vermin-proofing Insulation

There is always the possibility in insulating wall spaces with sawdust, mill shavings, ground cobs or corn stalks, chopped hay, or any fill insulation, that it will become infested with vermin. The simplest way to prevent this is to spread the material out and sprinkle it generously with creosote or other effective repellent, and then mix it well by turning with a shovel. This also helps to preserve the material against rotting.

In a dwelling, where some people might object to the creosote, dry lime is often sprinkled over the material as it is packed into place, but this is not so effective as the creosote. Commercial insulations are usually factory treated against vermin.—I. W. Dickerson.

Repairing Hay Ropes

When a rope breaks, and you have two ropes instead of one, it is well to know how to put them together again, end to end. You lengthen the life of the rope, and new rope isn't easy to get. But first

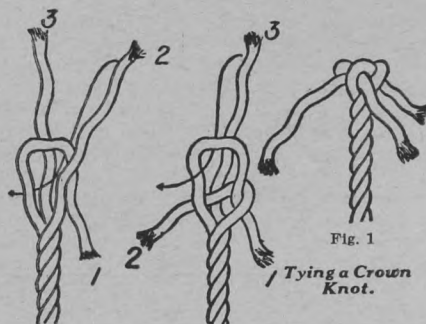


Fig. 1

Tying a Crown Knot.

let us learn how to make a knot on the end of the rope. The following instructions are from an Iowa bulletin on knots and splices.

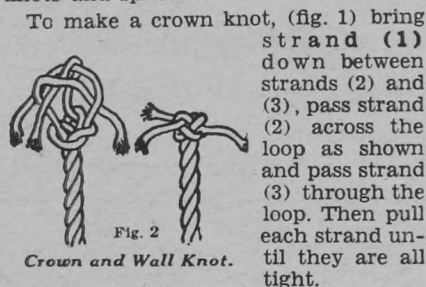


Fig. 2

Crown and Wall Knot.

The crown knot can be made more secure by adding the wall knot as shown here (fig. 2).

The Short Splice

If there is a straight pull and the rope doesn't have to pass through a pulley, a short splice will do. The steps in making this splice are shown in (figs. 3, 4, 5 and 6). The two ends are unwound and then locked together so that those from one end pass alternately between those from the other end. Taking two strands from opposite sides, (a) and (1), (fig. 3) tie a simple knot (fig. 4). Repeat with (b) and (2) and with (c) and (3). Draw the knots tightly, then passing each strand of the rope diagonally to the left, tuck the ends under the strands of rope (y). Then turn the rope end for end and repeat by splicing down the strands of rope (y) (fig. 5). When the splice is completed each strand from both ropes should be spliced under at least two places, depending on the size of the rope and the strain it has to carry. The splice can be made, of course, without

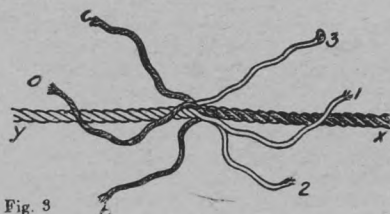


Fig. 3

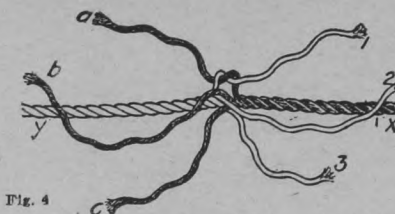


Fig. 4

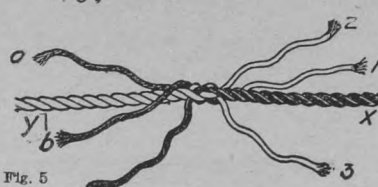


Fig. 5



Fig. 6

Steps in making a Short Splice.

beginning with the overhand knots. The finished splice is shown in (fig. 6).

The Long Splice

For a long splice, a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch rope will require a free end of about 18 inches and an inch rope, of 36 inches. The strands are locked together as when beginning a short splice, making sure that the strands are properly paired. The strands of two pairs, as (b) and (2) and (c) and (3) (fig. 7), are then tied together, leaving (a) and (1) free. Unlay strand (a) one turn and follow it by relaying strand (1) in its place, drawing it firmly and keeping it twisted tightly. Continue until 6 or 8 inches from the end of the relaid strand (1) and tie as in (fig. 11).

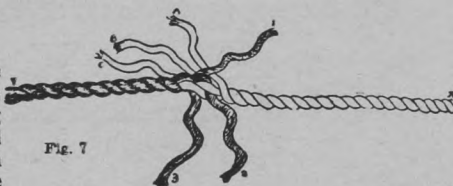


Fig. 7



Fig. 8

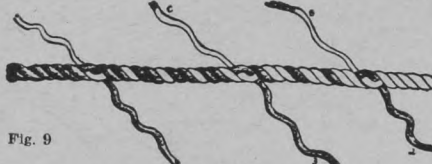


Fig. 9

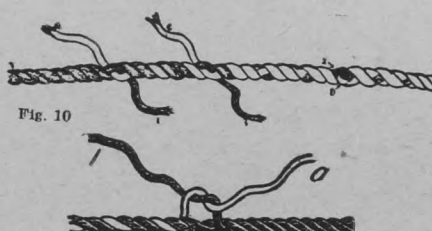


Fig. 10

Fig. 11



What is the story behind this all too common scene?

Old age and failing strength with no reserves to carry on? Or, maybe just another farmer's widow and a young family, helpless under a load of debt.

These things can happen to you

That is why you should see a Sun Life Agent *today* who will tell you how you may assure security by regular small savings with the Sun Life of Canada.

And protection begins with the very first installment.

SUN LIFE

ASSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA

HEAD OFFICE

MONTREAL

Branches and Agency Service throughout Canada

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Sun Life of Canada,
Room 321,
Dominion Square, Montreal.
Please let me know how I can provide for
☐ Monthly income in my old age.
☐ Mortgage repayment in full, in event of my death.
(Check the information you require)

Name.....

Address.....

**WHERE THE GOING IS TOUGH
YOU NEED THIS WIX
OIL FILTER CARTRIDGE**



Farm implements takes a heavy beating . . . that's why lubrication protection is vital and why you need a cartridge in your oil filters that will deliver really clean oil hour after hour. WIX simply has the sludge-hungry, in-built guts to stand up to this pressure—even the precision-knit cover filters, too!

Put WIX to work in ALL your oil filters . . . there's a size and type tailor-made to fit EVERY motor application. Ask your dealer about WIX today, and learn what maximum oil mileage and long cartridge life can do for you in terms of oil economy and reduced maintenance expense.



Fig. 12

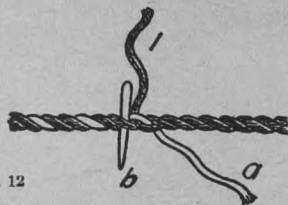
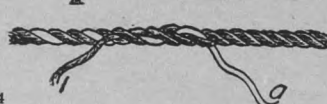


Fig. 13



Fig. 14



Steps in making a Long Splice.

Then turn the rope end for end and unfasten (b) and (2) (fig. 8). Repeat as with the first pair and tie. The rope will

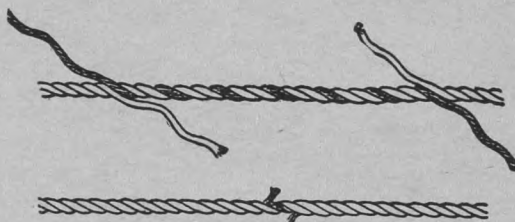
now appear as in (fig. 9), the ties should be separated the same distance and each strand coming from (x) should be placed in front of the strand from (y) and tied. Crossing the strands otherwise, as behind (1), a mistake often made, makes it impossible to complete the splice properly.

The splice is completed as follows: With the ends properly tied, (fig. 11) with the right hand overhand knot, draw down firmly into the rope (fig. 12). The end (1) is now spliced down by being passed over the first strand (a) and under the second (b) as shown by the marine spike (fig. 12), then over the third (c) and under the fourth (a) (fig. 13). Draw down end (1) and cut it off, leaving it $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch long (fig. 14). In identically the same manner splice down and cut off each of the remaining strands. The splice is finished by pounding down the uneven parts and rolling it on the floor under the foot. The finished long splice appears as in (fig. 15).



Fig. 15. The Long Splice as it appears when completed.

Mending a Broken Strand

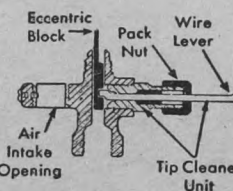
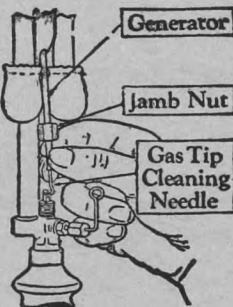


When it is necessary to mend a broken strand of rope, or replace a piece of strand that is badly worn or frayed, unlay the strand back both ways, procure a new strand of sufficient length and relay it. The directions for doing this are the same as those given for making a long splice.

Reconditioning Coleman Lamp

When the mantle of a Coleman lamp turns black, it is due to a lack of air. The remedy is to clean the parts, including the air intake tube, mixing chamber, burner tubes and caps. Replace any parts that are burnt out or corroded. A bent or warped generator should be straightened. It must be straight in line with the air intake tube.

Be sure that the gas tip cleaning needle is working. Carbon tends to form on the small aperture through which the vaporized gasoline passes into the air intake, where it is mixed with air. A very thin wire attached to an eccentric at the



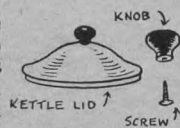
lower end, with a cat's whisker at the upper end, is built into the lamp. If the generator is plugged it may be because the cleaning needle is out of repair. It should be replaced so that the aperture will be kept clear.

The fountain should be kept very clean at all times. Rinse it out thoroughly with gasoline. If there is a loss of pressure due to a leak, locate the leak by holding the fountain under water, and then repair it.

A booklet on reconditioning and repairing Coleman products has been issued and can be obtained for the asking from your local dealer or from The Coleman Lamp and Stove Company, 9 Davis Street, Toronto.

Toggle for Kettle Lid

The knobs are forever coming off kettle lids, generally due to rust on the screws and nuts. A good plan is to take out the old screw and nut and put an ordinary screw into the knob from beneath. Mine has served for about a year now with no sign of coming off.—Geo. Ray.



Accessory to High Chair

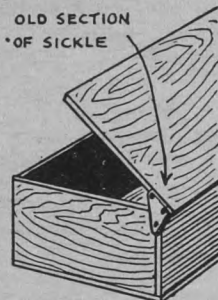
If a friction door catch is fastened under one arm of the swing-over tray on a child's high chair, it will prevent the child from raising the tray and upsetting his food. It will also prevent the little fellow from getting his fingers squeezed between the tray and the arm of the chair.—



Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alberta.

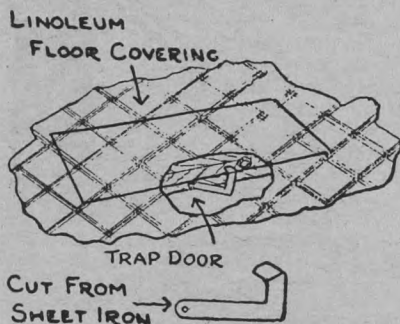
Hinge for Box Lid

To make the hinges for a rough box such as is used on many farms take two old sections of mower knife or three-cornered pieces of strong sheet metal such as can be taken from an old car body and attach them as shown. These make a serviceable hinge and cost nothing if the old material is available.—Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alta.



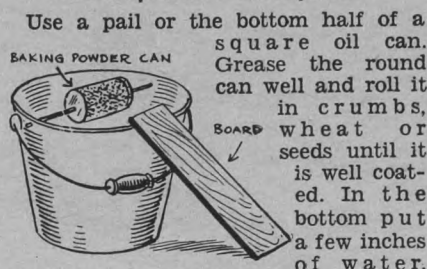
Trap Door Lifter

This device eliminates cutting a hole in a new linoleum for the lifting ring in a cellar trap door. Cut an L-shaped piece from heavy sheet iron half-inch wide as shown and drill a countersunk



hole in one end. Fasten this with a screw to the edge of the trap door and slip it down between trap door and floor until one-half of the other end remains above the floor. Bend this over flat against the floor as shown so as to form a lip by which the lever can be raised and grasped firmly and so it will clear the floor as the trap door is lifted. The old ring should be removed and the hole filled with wood filler or putty so as to keep the linoleum from cracking over it.—I.W.D.

A Trap That's Always Set



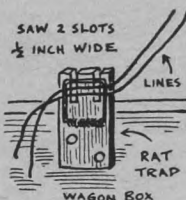
Use a pail or the bottom half of a square oil can. Grease the round can well and roll it in crumbs, wheat or seeds until it is well coated. In the bottom put a few inches of water. The mice jump from the board to the can, which turns around and dumps them into the water.—Mrs. Velma Sanders, Balfour, B.C.

Valve Caps Are Important

Valve caps on your auto tires are more than just dirt shields, in fact they are the only positive protection you have against air leaking out through the valves. The delicate "insides" are only check valves, whereas the valve caps will hold air pressures up to 260 pounds. Never drive without valve caps and don't ruin them by tightening with a pair of pliers.

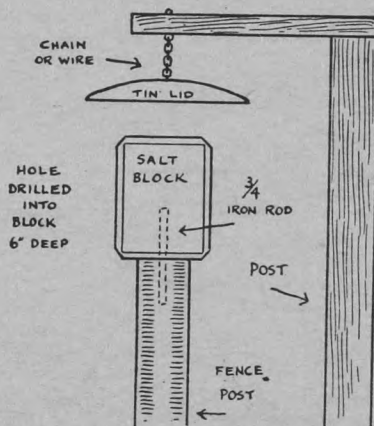
Line Holder

A good line holder for a wagon box can be quickly and easily made from an old rat trap. Two slots in the wooden base are made to make it easy to open. It is bolted to the box with small stove bolts.—Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alberta.



Salt Block Protection

A wooden box used for storing a salt block does not save it from waste due



to rain. This arrangement will compensate for the damage done in previous years. The tin lid prevents the rain from getting at the block. It is hung on a chain so that it will swing back into position when the livestock are through salting.—Jacob H. Schmidt, Gretna, Man.

THE TRUTH about WASHED WHEAT

From a Radio Talk by
MILDRED MAE MCKENZIE
Home Service Director
Ogilvie Flour Mills Co. Limited

I want to talk to you today about washed wheat. Now, of course, everybody knows that wheat has to be washed. It couldn't possibly be used for food the way it comes from the grain fields—the dust and impurities that wheat collects must be removed if a pure flour is desired.

Now, what about the method of removing these impurities: The ordinary method usually followed is to wash the wheat with cold water. Well, that may be all right as far as it goes. But it's not good enough for OGILVIE! Wheat must be really clean, absolutely clean, before Ogilvie will put it through the milling process.

So OGILVIE has a special process—one that is not used by anyone else in Canada. OGILVIE washes the wheat first with hot steam, and then again with warm water. Then the wheat is scoured and dried with warm air. And, believe me, this exclusive OGILVIE system gives results. The grain is absolutely clean. That's one reason why OGILVIE FLOUR is so good, so pure.

So when you hear about washed wheat remember that OGILVIE, and OGILVIE alone, have this system to bring you a flour that is immaculate.

THE
OGILVIE
FLOUR
MILLS
COMPANY
LIMITED

Listen to
Mildred Mae
McKenzie
every weekday
over your
radio



Trap Setting Aid

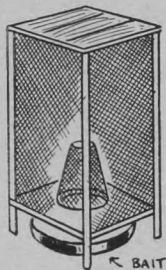
I had quite a bit of trouble setting strong rat and weasel traps in the snow until I made this scissor-grip from two 6-inch spikes. The spikes are heated and flattened, holes bored and a small rivet put through. It is easy to hold the trap open with this device.

—J. A. Fisher, Rocky Mountain House, Alberta.



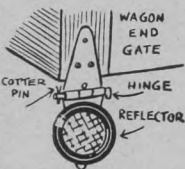
Backyard Fly Trap

Take four wooden slats about two feet long, and four inches from the bottom put a board floor with a four-inch hole in the middle. Also put a board at the top to make the frame rigid. Make a cone out of screening and place over the hole. Cover from the floor up with wire screening. Place a pan of fermented fruit or stewed rhubarb under the floor to attract the flies. It may be necessary to stake the frame to the ground to prevent the dog from overturning it.—A.P.B.



Reflector Mounted on Hinge

Most provinces have compulsory laws that reflectors must be carried on horse-drawn vehicles when travelling on highways. These are constantly being broken off when wagons are backed up to buildings, etc. To remedy this, mount the reflector on a flap hinge and screw the top part to the end gate post. If the wagon is backed up against an obstacle the reflector will swing under the wagon. A removable pin makes it easy to transfer the reflector from one vehicle to another.—A. S. Wurz.



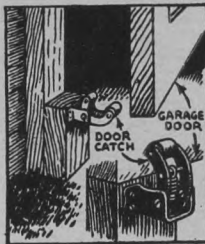
Strainer Stand

To make strainer holder for straining jelly, cottage cheese or anything that requires any length of time to drip, take four pieces of board 1½-in. x 1½-in., each 26½ inches long; four pieces 1-in. x 1-in., 7 inches long and one piece of board 15 inches square with 1-in. notch cut in each corner and nail them together as shown in diagram. Make jelly bag of heavy cotton, to fit with four loops at top to loop over top of stand legs.



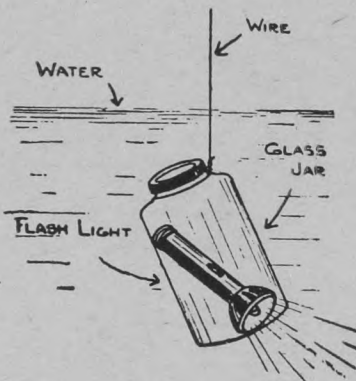
Stop for Garage Door

Don't take any chances on having your garage doors blow shut and break off the hinges, when you're backing out your car. Fit them with the handy stops as shown. Door catches as illustrated can be obtained from almost any hardware store.



Water Flashlight

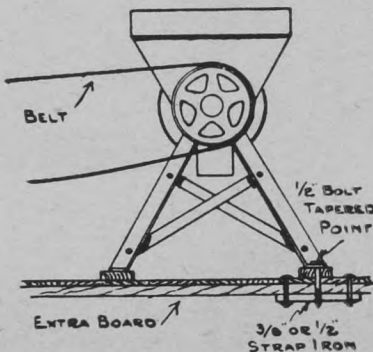
The diagram shows a flashlight to locate articles in deep water. Drop a



flashlight into a fruit jar with the light turned on, screw the lid down tightly and lower the jar into the water. The article can then be easily seen.—I.W.D.

Feed Grinder Anchor

Nail an extra board lengthwise of the joists underneath the floor, and under it bolt a piece of ¾-inch strap iron. Tap it to take a one-half inch bolt tapered at the point so it will centre itself in the hole. This way you can line up the hole in the grinder support with the



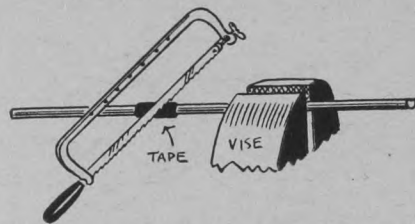
one in the floor. Drop the tapered bolt into the hole and screw it down. You can do this without having to crawl under the granary to screw the nuts on the bolts.—I.W.D.

Sharpening Scissors

Dull scissors can be touched up on almost any good quality sharpening stone having a flat surface. Apply the blade so the bevel lies accurately upon the face of the stone with the blade crossing the stone at right angles. Draw the blade smartly across the stone from the heel to the point. Start each stroke at the heel of the blade and do not run the blade back and forth.

Protecting Hacksaw Blade

Neat clean cuts without breakage to the hacksaw blade will result if a few



rounds of friction tape are wrapped around the tube when it is being sawn.—A. S. Wurz.

Aluminum Solder

To make a formula for aluminum solder take 45 per cent tin and 55 per cent zinc. File the regular soldering iron bright, heat it red hot and then solder the work. Do not use any flux or acid.—Grant Macleod.

Threading Rope Through Pulley

When a hay rope breaks and slips from a pulley which is suspended outside the gable of the barn, don't endanger your life and limb trying to climb up and re-thread it. Instead, obtain a long fishing rod with reel and line attached. Push the rod through the pulley, unreel the line to reach the ground and tie the rope end to it. Then reel in the line, pulling the rope through the pulley.



Tractor Kink

Does your tractor overheat? If so, the trouble may be caused by lime in the cooling system. The solution to the problem is to use soft water in the radiator.

Casters Stop Wall Scratching

Scratching of a wall of a barn or shed caused by opening and closing a large sliding door, may be prevented by inserting the shanks of a couple of bed casters into the door in such a way they will hold the door away from the wall. The casters will roll over the surface of the wood without marring it.

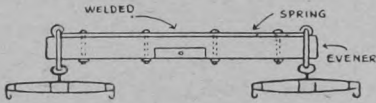
Cow Tie

This is an adaptation of an old idea of a cow tie in which two chain links are used. The free end B is long enough to go round the cow's neck. The knot passes through the loop A. Do not make the loop A big enough to go round the cow's neck or you would simply have a slip knot, and possibly a dead cow in the morning. The loop is to hold the knot in the end of the rope.—P.N.



Strengthening a Doubletree

Here is a good way to put that old broken Ford car spring, the big one, to work again. Straighten it and cut to the proper length and then weld the two pieces together. Place on the back of the piece of wood intended for the evenner and mark places for four holes. After drilling these, bolt the spring on. I made two clevises for the singletrees and put an iron over the draw hole to take the wear and thus preserve the evenner from

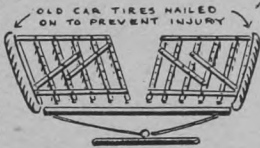


cutting. There you have a serviceable evenner for a grain wagon and it will last for years.—L. O. Hittle, Chinook, Alta.

Protecting Trees

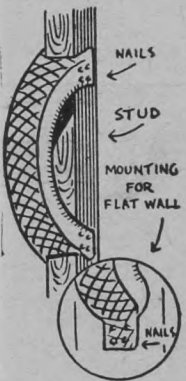
When harrowing among trees it is important not to bark them. Here is where another use for old tires can be found.

They are cut and fitted to the harrows as shown in the drawing. With this attachment it is hard to injure the trees when cultivating among them.—Bernard Schick, Carmel, Sask.



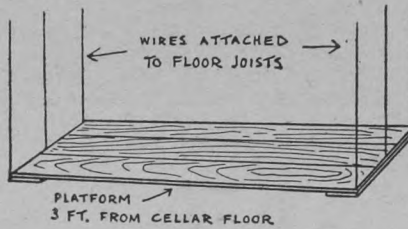
Buffers Protect Bumpers

With the increasing length of the automobile the old garage is often very little longer than the car. When this is the case the front bumper not infrequently comes in contact with the end of the garage. The result is a jolt to the garage and perhaps to the occupants of the car. To avoid this mount two halves of an old auto or truck tire on the wall as shown in the diagrams. The heavier the construction of the tire the better.—J. A. Struthers, McGregor, Man.



Swinging Shelf

That wee sleekit mousie can sometimes raise cain with his wee bit nibble. This platform is too much for him. It is three feet from the cellar floor and



consists of three boards suspended on wires attached to the floor joist. For safety double the wires and twist them into a small cable. Ordinary telephone wire is about right. We have used the swinging shelf for 12 years without mishaps.—Henry D. Falconer, Glentworth, Sask.

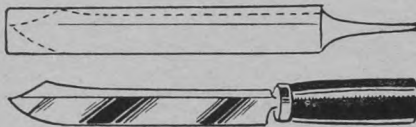
Butcher-knife from Shears

I made a good butcher-knife from an old pair of sheep shears. Two can be made from one pair. Cut the loop off at the handle end. Part of a buggy spok makes a good handle. I drilled the handle in two places and put two rivets through the handle and the steel. It was then ground to an edge on a grindstone.—G. L. Lawrence, Powassan, Ont.



Knife From a File

An excellent knife for use around the farm or on fishing or hunting trips can be made from an old file. Cut with an emery, or hammer out if you are using a forge, to the desired shape. The handle is of hard wood, maple or birch. First drill a hole in it. A ferrule may be made by stretching a small piece of brass tubing at one end and fitting over the small end of the handle. The point of the knife is then inserted in a block of wood and the handle may be safely



driven on. The knife is then sharpened and polished on a grindstone.—Edwin W. K. Kukkee, Stanley, Ont.

Simple Shoe Cleaner



This is one idea of an economical shoe scraper. All you do is to cut an old worn-out broom as indicated, fasten the butt of the handle into a bit of wood and nail it on one of the steps.

"THE PERFECT PAIR FOR HOME REPAIR"

"FOR REPAIRING WOODEN ARTICLES FILLING CRACKS AND HOLES. CAN BE NAILED, SCREWED, SAWN AND SANDED. TAKES PAINT AND VARNISH."



PRICE 25¢ also 4 oz. and 1 lb. sizes.

TUBES ACTUAL SIZE

PRICE 25¢

"FOR USE ON CHINA, GLASS, WOOD, METAL, LEATHER, FABRICS, REPAIRING FURNITURE, TOYS, BOOKS, SHOES, CROCKERY. EXCELLENT FOR MODEL MAKING"

Finishes for Every Purpose
IN HOME AND INDUSTRY
PAINT AND VARNISH DIVISION
CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

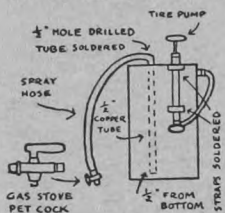
Band Cutter

To make this band cutter to use while feeding sheaves take a mowing machine sickle and rivet it to the fork with a clamp. The outside tine is slipped under the band and the sickle severs the string with one push.—David Kerbs, Semans, Sask.



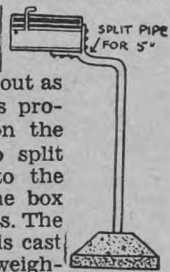
Homemade Spray Pump

A simple pressure type sprayer for applying chemicals to plants or trees can be made at little cost from a small oil drum, a tire pump and a few fittings. Near the top of the drum mount a valve stem from an old inner tube. Clamp the tire pump to the side of the drum, attaching the hose to the valve stem. A 1/2-inch copper tube which extends to within about half an inch of the bottom of the drum is next soldered in position and a coupling attached, to which a 10-foot length of garden hose can be coupled. At the outer end of the hose attach a gas stove pet cock.



Handy Mail Box

Here is a very convenient type of portable mailbox. A six-foot length of 1 1/4-inch pipe is bent at right angles at a point two feet from the top. This end is split for five inches with a hacksaw and the halves flattened. One half is bent upward and the other left extending straight out as shown. The mailbox is provided with a board on the bottom, then the two split halves are fastened to the bottom and end of the box with stove bolts or rivets. The lower end of the pipe is cast into a concrete block weighing about 100 pounds and wider at the base. This can be molded in an old dishpan or something similar. The mailbox should be about four feet from the ground.



When this box is placed at the side of the road, it is heavy enough to withstand severe winds without moving, and will tip over or swing to one side without damage if hit by a passing car or a load of hay. It can also be moved closer to the track in case of mud or deep snow.—I.W.D.

Use for Embroidery Hoops

A couple of old embroidery hoops are just the thing to hold a salt sack used as a jelly strainer.

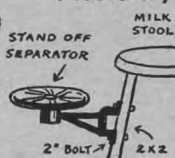
Rock Salt Holder



Rock salt may be made more available to more head of stock at a time if it is provided with a holder like the one shown, instead of dropping it in a box. This holder, made from strap iron bent to shape and bolted to a square wood platform, can be made from parts available on the average farm.

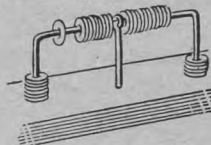
Accessory to a Milk Stool

This idea was sent in by C. Frank Bodell, Twin Butte, Alta., who says he has found it a convenience in the cow stable. The milk stand off an old cream separator is bolted to one of the legs of the milk stool and serves as a rest for the milk pail.



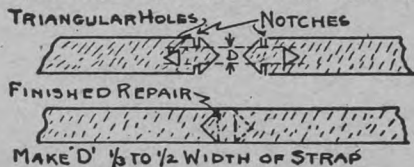
Horse Shoe Counters

Horse shoe pitching is a popular, daily sport. Here is a fool-proof and simple counting device. A stiff iron rod is bent to form a large U with the ends set firmly in holes in the top backstop plank. A short, centre rod is brazed to the centre and this fits in another hole. On each side of the inverted U are placed 21 washers. At the beginning of a game, all washers are moved up the rod and on to the horizontal part of the U next to the dividing rod. As one or more points are made by one side, one or more washers to match, are pushed over the edge of the U where they fall in a pile.



Quick Repair for Broken Strap

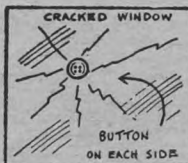
A satisfactory emergency repair for a broken strap can be made as shown. If the work is neatly done and the finished splice tapped gently to smooth down the



parts, it does not look bad at all. Of course it should be sewed or riveted at the first opportunity.—I. W. Dickerson.

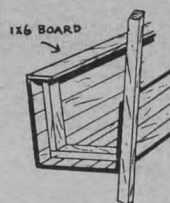
Repair For Window

Sometimes a pane of glass is badly cracked but none of the glass is knocked out. It can easily be fixed by using two buttons, one at each side, at the point where the cracks converge. The buttons are simply sewn together.



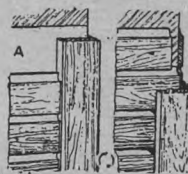
Keeping Hay in Manger

Most cows and many horses have a tendency to push hay out over the top of the manger, making it necessary to put it in again or let them go without enough hay. There is also more or less waste of hay and silage. We have practically eliminated this trouble by putting a 1x6-inch board the entire length of the manger, nailing it flat on the top edge of the manger. When the hay is pushed up against the board, it simply drops back into the manger, and the waste is prevented. For concrete mangers, a 2x4 could be bolted to the manger and the board nailed to it—I.W.D.



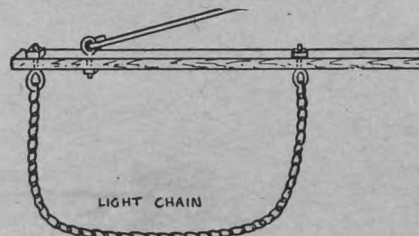
Applying Corner Boards

In applying wood siding there is a right way and a wrong way to put on the corner boards. Drawing A shows the right way to install a corner board. The board rests directly on the sheathing itself being separated from it by building paper only. Ends of the siding should butt directly against the corner board and they should be painted. Applying corner boards as shown will prevent the formation of small water storage pockets at the joint. Drawing B shows the wrong way to install corner boards. Applying a corner board to the siding rather than nailing it to the sheathing is poor practice as it allows water to seep into the pocket made by the moulded top of the siding which runs under the corner board.



A Flushing Bar

There is appalling mortality among ground nesting birds during haying and harvesting operations and most of it can be prevented by flushing the birds with



a flushing bar. A light 2x2 or a bamboo pole is attached to the neckyoke and supported by a light rod to the hame of the inside horse. A light chain or rope, or small pieces of weighted burlap hang down and flush the bird in time for the driver to raise the cutting bar and save the nest.—A. S. Wurz, Rockyford, Alta.

"Serving Agriculture with Chemistry"



OUT OF A TEST TUBE come these Agricultural Chemicals—**FUNGICIDES, INSECTICIDES, FEED SUPPLEMENTS and FERTILIZERS**—to increase profits through greater farm production.

• INSECTICIDES (Pest Control)

Atox (Derris Dust)—For wide variety of insect pests, including flea beetle and beet webworm.

Licide—For lice control on cattle, horses, pigs and sheep.

Warble Powder—For control of the warble fly on cattle.

Nicotine Sulphate—For poultry lice and aphids on plants and shrubs.

Lead Arsenate, Calcium Arsenate, Paris Green.

• FUNGICIDES (Seed Treatment)

Ceresan —For wheat, oats and barley.

Semesan Bel —For potatoes.

Semesan Jr. —For Corn.

Semesan —For vegetable and flower seeds

• FEED SUPPLEMENTS

"Sol-Min"—Mineral for cattle, horses and sheep.

"Pig Min"—Mineral for hogs, sows and young pigs.

"Two-Sixty-Two" — Protein for cattle, sheep and goats.

"Delsterol"—Vitamin "D" for poultry.

• FERTILIZERS

C-I-L 2-20-0—For grain crops in Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

C-I-L 2-19-0—For grain crops in Alberta.

C-I-L 4-8-10, 4-12-6 and 4-12-8 For truck garden crops.

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

FERTILIZER DIVISION

WINNIPEG — CALGARY — NEW WESTMINSTER



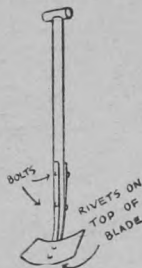
Auger from Two Shovels



A post hole auger can be made from two old shovels. The shovel blades are cut as shown and riveted to the ends of a piece of stout flat iron rod. This works all right in clay or soil that is not full of stones.—John H. Schab, Winnipeg, Man.

A Push Hoe

A piece cut from a gas barrel top, two pieces of heavy strap iron and the stem of a small spruce tree or other piece of wood are all that are necessary to make this handy push hoe. A push hoe is an excellent implement in keeping the garden clean.—C. Leder, Neerlandia, Alta.



Checking Chimney

Here's a practical method of checking a chimney. Start a fire in the stove and throw on some greasy rags or other material that will make a dense smoke. Cover the top of the chimney with a piece of sheet metal, then examine it from top to bottom for signs of smoke leaks. If any leaks are discovered take the steps necessary to put the chimney in first-class condition before giving it further use.

Battery Cap Lifter

We find this easily made gadget very handy in lifting the corroded caps from a car battery. Material one-eighth inch thick or thinner can be bent cold but as this is rather thin, use a nut on the inside of the gadget for the bolt to go through. Slip the points under the clips and turn the bolt and off they come.—Sidney Ransom, Sr., Mountain-side, Man.



Sharpening Old Files

A reader asks for a method of sharpening old files. Henley's Twentieth Century Formulas, Processes and Trade Secrets recommends the following process:

Boil them in a potash bath, brush them with a hard brush and wipe off. Plunge for half a minute into nitric acid, and pass over a cloth stretched tightly on a flat piece of wood. The effect will be that the acid remains in the grooves, and will take away the steel without attacking the top, which has been wiped dry. The operation may be repeated according to the depth to be obtained. Before using the files thus treated they should be rinsed in water and dried.

SECTION 3

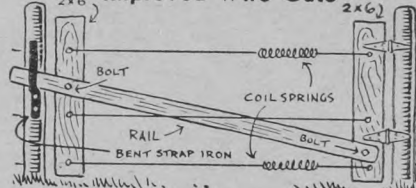
Gates, Fences, Clotheslines

Self Closing Gate

A farm gate that is self closing is made like an ordinary gate except that the top bar is four inches shorter than the bottom one. Also the upper hinge pin is longer than the lower one by the same amount. When the gate is swung open the latch end will be elevated so that it will swing shut of its own weight no matter how much or how little it is opened.—Bernard Schick, Carmel, Sask.



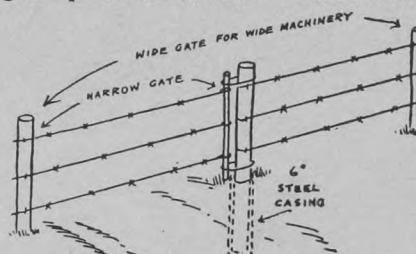
Improved Wire Gate



Here is a handy wire gate that is not hard to open. We use them all the time. Fasten the cross rail to the upright 2x6's and let it project past the post, dropping it behind the bent strap iron. This gate can be made any length or height and with as many wires as the farmer wishes.—T.C.S., High River, Alta.

Widening the Gateway

Now that nearly every farmer has wide tractor machinery the narrow gates provided for horse-drawn outfits



are not wide enough. To remedy this set one of the gate posts into a six-inch iron pipe. When drawing one of the wider outfits simply take the post out of the casing and you have twice the former width. It will be necessary, of course, to rearrange the bracings of the posts.—A.S.W., Alta.

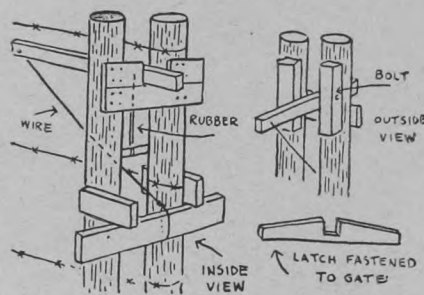
Child-proof Gate

Our little girl got the habit of going out through the garden gate and getting into danger. I stopped that by putting an ordinary snap on the gate and a ring in the post. By the time she is big enough to undo the snap she will be more able to take care of herself.—Geo. Ray.



Foot-opened Gate

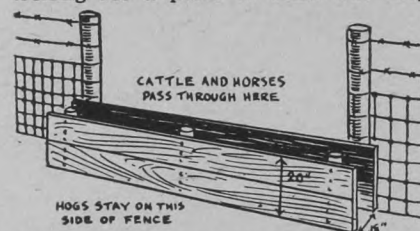
When you are coming through a gate with your arms full it is handy to have a gate that you can open with your foot. This gate opens with the foot from either side. The fastening on to the gate slides under the part of the latch which is fastened between the twin gate posts. A piece of rubber from an old inner tube pulls the latch down when the gate is shut. The cross piece projects out on each side to put your foot on.



The gate should be on hinges that will allow it to swing both ways. The cross piece would be best notched to take the two short pieces that project from the posts so that it would not get out of place.—Evan Price, Hemaruka, Alta.

"Cattle Preferred" Gate

In cases where it is desirable to keep hogs from going into the field with horses or cattle, try using a gate built along the lines shown in the sketch. As there is considerable strain on such a gate it should be made with planking. Horses and cattle will step over it, but hogs go to one end or the other. In looking for a place to come out they

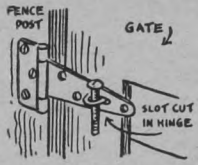


simply walk through to the other end and arrive on the same side of the fence. Hog psycho-analysts assure us the I.Q. of a hog is so low that he will never know that he is being tricked.

Old Horseshoe for Gate Hanger

Old-times farmers fence in fields temporarily, or erect light fences that have equally light gates. An easy way to hang a light gate, and still make it secure, is to use four old horseshoes, mounting two on either gate post. If the gate is made of light wood, it can easily be hung on the horseshoes, and to open, merely lift it off its hangers. The farmer who used this idea told the writer it was one of the finest tricks he had ever employed.—Grover Brinkman.

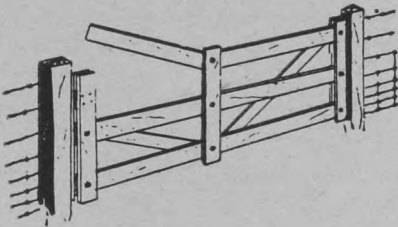
Gate Latch from Old Hinge



Old hinges make good gate latches when used in the manner shown herewith. After being slotted with a cold chisel the hinge is mounted on either the gate or the post and a good heavy staple provided to hold the latch bolt. Fasten the bolt to the gate or the post with a bit of string and all danger of dropping it is avoided.

Helps Climb Gate

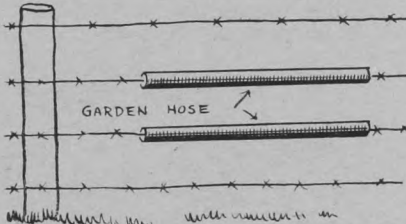
Here is a plan to keep small live-stock and hogs from following me through an open gate. The top section is in two parts, hinged at the middle on a bolt, so it can be raised while



stepping over and then dropped back into place. When down, the movable part rests on a block in the end upright of the gate at the latch. When the gate has five boards the top two could be fastened together and hinged in the same way.—I.W.D.

Protection From Barb Wire

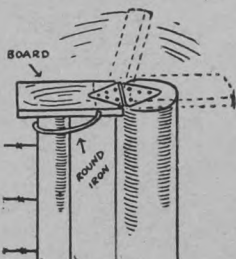
It is not necessary to tear your clothes when climbing through barb wire. Take two pieces of old garden hose 16 inches



long, slit them lengthwise and slip them over two of the strands of wire. You can then pass through the fence without damaging your apparel.—John G. Waldner, Magrath, Alta.

Wire-Gate Tightener

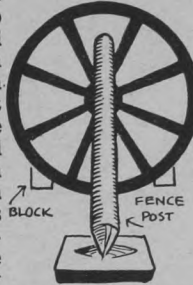
This is another way to make a wire-gate fastener. The bit of plank is $4\frac{1}{2}$



inches wide and 20 inches long. Fasten it to the gate post by means of a hinge. It gives a good purchase in tightening the gate.—Vernon E. Hotz, St. Boswell's, Sask.

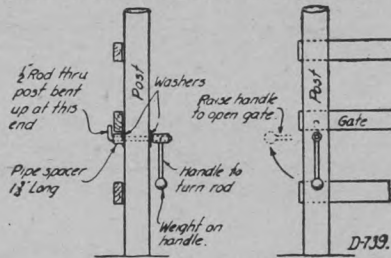
For Sharpening Fence Posts

Here is a plan for holding fence posts while sharpening them. You stand the post with one end between two spokes of the hind wheel of a wagon which has been blocked so that it will not move. The end to be sharpened rests on a block on the ground in which a depression has been cut. This arrangement can be used to sharpen any sized post and all you have to move about the farmyard is the block.—Sam Phillips, Cabana, Sask.



Drive Gate Latch

This gate latch will hold the gate securely. A half-inch rod goes through the post and is bent up to hold a bar of the gate. A bit of pipe the thickness of the gate bar is used as a spacer. A handle with a weight holds the latch in

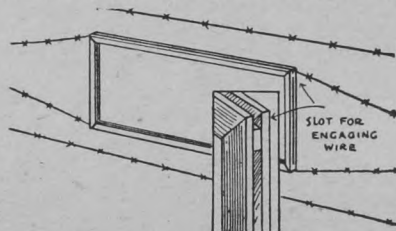


—Drive Gate Latch—

the closed position by gravity. Details are all given in the cut.—I. W. D.

Loophole in Fence

Popular Mechanics must have received this idea from a prairie farmer who knows what it feels like to get his overalls caught on barbed wire. It is a double frame, which slips in between two strands of the wire and through which



the passage can be made from one enclosure to the next without engaging the barbs. One precaution seems necessary. It should not be placed opposite any tempting mouthful of green feed or the old cow, reaching for it, and finding she was also protected, might put on enough strain to wreck the fence.



SPECIAL FENCE POST MIXTURE

Costs only 3c to 4c per post, makes them last 3 to 5 times longer. Simply applied like paint. Preserves all kinds of posts, green or dry—Poplar, Pine, Spruce, Willow, Tamarack, Cedar.

Just paint from 4 ins. above to 8 or 10 ins. below the groundline. "Osmose" preservatives penetrate up to 2 ins. in the wood and remain there a lifetime.

Over 90 Canadian Power Companies use this treatment. Over 1,500,000 Power, Telephone and Telegraph poles have been "Osmose" treated in U.S. and Canada—ample proof of "Osmose" effectiveness.

Gallon \$3.95—treats 80-150 posts

"PENTOX"

WOOD AND FABRIC PRESERVER LIQUID READY TO USE

Penetrating Toxic wood preservative primer, for dry wood and fabrics—saves a coat of paint, available in: Clear Varnish type, Dark Green or Dark Brown. Pentox is an ideal preservative stain for windows, frames, sash, doors, boats, floors, trim, barns, fences, farm buildings, ropes, sails, canvas, tarpaulins, etc.

Gallon—Clear Varnish Type.....\$3.20
Gallon—Dark Green or Dark Brown.....\$3.45

See your local dealer, or write direct for complete illustrated literature.

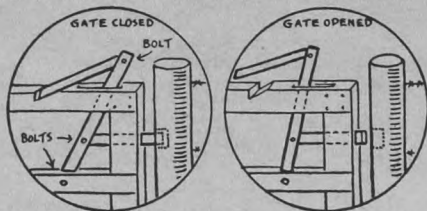
Write: Department 10

OSMOSE WOOD PRESERVING COMPANY OF CANADA LTD.

Western Office: 331-6th Ave. W., Calgary

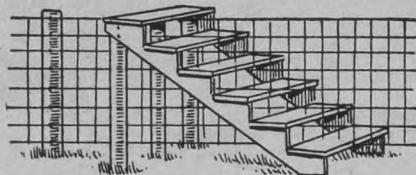
Horseback Girl's Gate

The only iron on this gate latch is three bolts and a piece of strap iron for the upright. The gate may be closed and opened from the saddle. It is much



handler if the gate is made to swing both ways.—Horseback Girl, Northmark, Alta.

Stile for Wire Fence



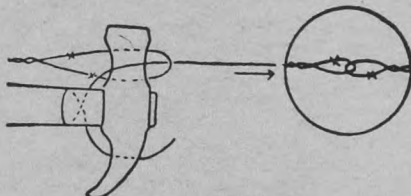
This plan provides for building the steps right into a wire fence. The top step rests on a fence post and a post is set under each end of the top step. The stringers are put in place and the remaining steps are slipped through between the wires. If any of the upright wires are in the way they may be cut to let the step in. The horizontal wires should not, of course, be cut.—Mrs. Dan Harris, Edgeworth, Sask.

Driving Small Stakes

Small stakes that cannot be pushed into the ground and are too slim to stand pounding on the top without splintering can be driven with a hammer if this little contrivance is made. Simply notch a piece of hardwood as shown and anchor it to the stake with a piece of stout rope as indicated. It can then be driven into the ground as far as desired.

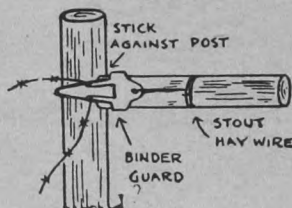


Mending Break in Fence



This is the best way to mend a break in a wire fence, much better than using a wire stretcher. Connect on a new piece of wire to the broken strand and remove the barbs for a short piece. Fasten this to the claw hammer as shown and wind up until tight. Then pull against the loop strongly and wind the wire in the hammer around the strand.

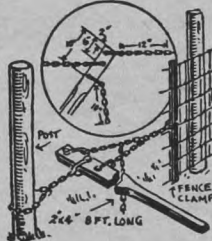
Wire Tightener



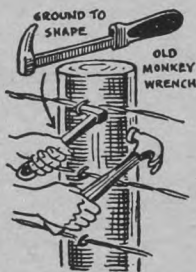
Here is a simple wire tightener which proves to be very handy around the farm. It consists simply of a bit of stick $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter and two feet long. An old binder guard is wired to the stick, about four inches from it. It costs nothing and often comes in very handy.

Fence Stretcher

A lever, four clevises that can be borrowed from the doubletrees, four bits of chain, two of them with hooks, and a clamp to be tightened on the fence with bolts, make up this stretcher. As you pull on one chain and take up some of the stretch of the fence you get a chance to catch the chain to the fence a few links further on with the other hook. The lever gives lots of power.



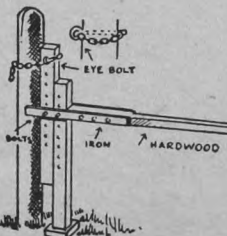
Staple Puller from Old Wrench



Only a few minutes time is necessary to convert an old monkey wrench into an efficient staple puller. The lower jaw of the wrench is removed and the upper jaw rounded on a grindstone or emery wheel. The sharp point is driven into the staple with a hammer as shown and a little pressure on the wrench handle starts the staple moving out of the post.

Handpower Post Lifter

This jack will lift a post without the trouble of using horses. The two uprights have holes bored in them at intervals so that they can be adjusted for any height. Through the one next to the post to be lifted there is an eye bolt. A short piece of chain goes round the upright, through the eye of the bolt and around the post. It is then a simple matter of lifting by pumping on the handle, getting a new catch with the chain every time the handle is lifted.



Gathering Barb Wire

Having to move some barb wire which had been used in a fence that ran through a long stretch of heavy willows, and needing it on another fence some distance away, I wondered how to move it. It would have meant a lot of work to clear a trail near the wire to roll it up and on account of the route I had to take I could not very well haul it to the new place with a team. So here is what I did and it worked just fine.

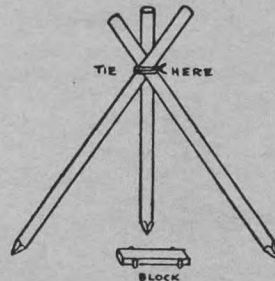
I took the tractor, one that has lugs on each side of the wheel, and after jacking one wheel up, I passed one end of the wire through the rim and then fastened it to a spoke. Then putting the motor in reverse gear I idled it very slowly and let the clutch in gently. The wire was soon wrapped around the wheel. My 15-30 will hold over 80 rods of regular gauge barb wire on each hind wheel.

After winding the wire on the wheel I took the free end and ran it through a hole in the rim and then around another spoke. Putting the tractor in high gear, after taking out the jack, I was soon where I wanted to use the wire on the new fence. Putting the end of the top wire around the corner post and securing it, all I had to do was to drive down beside the new fence and there was the wire all ready to put on.

On hard ground, when the wire is mostly all unwound off the wheel, the lugs make the circumference of the wheel greater than the circumference of the wire on the wheel and you must back up off the wire and unwrap one round of the wire or else it will break. Have someone stand on the loose wire till it tightens up some. This is the quickest and easiest way I have ever moved barbed wire.

Tripod for Sharpening Posts

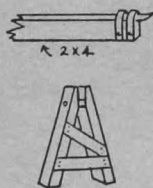
When it comes to sharpening fence posts the work is simplified by tying



three posts together so as to make a tripod. One end of the post to be sharpened is placed against the tripod and the other rests on a block which is held in position by four stakes. Then both hands are free to wield the axe.—Wm. Pikula, Amsterdam, Sask.

For Removing Fence Posts

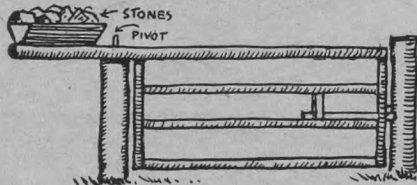
Please find enclosed a sketch of a post jack of my own construction which will help many farmers in the problem of pulling out posts which must be replaced by new ones or removed to another location. With this jack two men can pull out from 75 to 100 posts per hour. It is very simple to make and inexpensive. All it takes is a piece 2x4 by 8½ feet long, two pieces 2x4 by 2 feet long, a piece of 1x4 for bracing, an old mower guard, a bolt 5½-inches by 6½ inches, two 6-inch clevises, two ½-inch bolts 3 inches long, one 4-inch spike and a few 2½-inch nails.



The frame and lever are assembled as shown in the drawing. A hole for the large bolt is bored 18 inches from the working end of the lever. One man does the jacking by setting the jack the proper distance from the post and poking the end of the mower guard into the post about 24 inches above the ground and prying up the post while the other man pushes the post against the guard. With a little practice you will master the use of this jack.

Sagless Gate

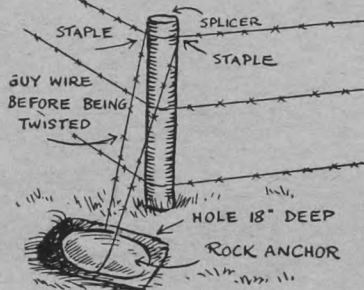
This gate will not sag and will last. I have seen one in Ontario in good condition after 50 years of service, and occa-



sionally have seen one in western Canada. It is generally made of poles, as shown in the diagram and the stones are just enough to balance it. Where poles and stones are available the cash money cost is nil.—D.C.R.

Anchoring Corner Post

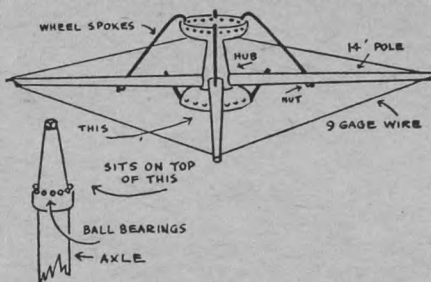
As an old rancher, I have built many miles of fence and have tried all methods of anchoring corner posts. By experience I have found that the simplest, safest, surest and most lasting



method is a piece of wire and a rock anchor, or "deadman" as it is called. The sketch illustrates the method.

Clothes Line Reel

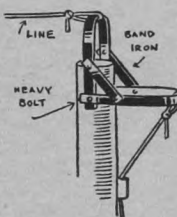
I had for some time been in need of a clothes reel and this is how I made one. Many farmers use the rims of the rear wheels of a tractor for making water troughs. I have one on our farm. Making the reel gave me a use for the hub and spokes. I used four poles 14 feet long and some No. 9 gauge wire. I bent four spokes down through the poles and put a nut on the end of each spoke. I also placed a run of ball-bearings around the inner side of the axle,



thus making the reel much easier to turn. For people with a large washing another wire can be added.

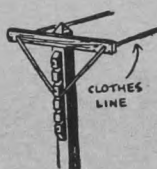
Clothesline Tightener

The clothesline has a disagreeable habit of sagging and it is quite a job to tighten it if some provision has not been made for doing it. In this case a tightener has been made from flat iron. The iron should be 3-16 inch thick and an inch wide. A bow is made to go over the end of the post. This carries the line. Another bow carries a rope for tightening and the two bows are braced as shown. The tightening rope is fastened around a small piece of wood nailed on the post.



Another way to tighten a clothesline is to sink a short post behind the clothesline post, down to the level of the earth. An eye bolt or screw is fastened to this hidden post and a stay wire, doubled, is strung from the eye bolt to the top of the clothesline post. When the line begins to sag the stay wires are given an extra twist as is done in tightening the brace wires of a corner fence post.

Another Clothes Line Tightener



There is no end to the methods of keeping a clothes line taut and this is as simple a way as any. Notches in the strip may be bored with an auger or whittled. In either raising or lowering the line to the next notch a broom handle is used as a lever. Place it between the line and the post and pull toward you. In lieu of a strip you can use spikes or hooks.

Keep
HORSEPOWER
At Full
CAPACITY
with
MARLENE
HEAVY DUTY
MOTOR OIL



Fortified with a heat-tempering additive, Marlene heavy duty motor oil not only keeps motors on the job full of "pep" and power, but it protects against unnecessary costly breakdowns—gives engines longer life.

Next time ask your Marshall-Wells dealer for Marlene Motor Oil.

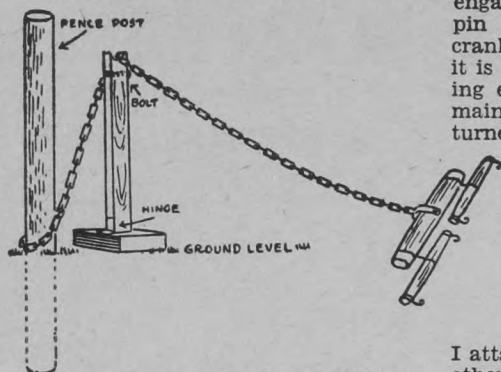


MARLENE
HEAVY DUTY
MOTOR OIL

ANOTHER
MARSHALL-WELLS
PRODUCT

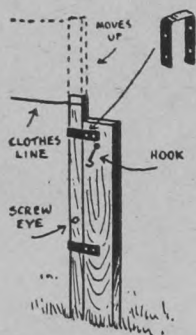
Post Puller

This post puller is made by taking a piece of heavy plank a foot square and a bit of hardwood about three feet long. The stick is fastened to the plank with a strong hinge. The stick is notched at the top and a bolt put through to keep it from splitting. Fasten the chain to the post just above the ground and pass it over the upright in the notch. Then



drive ahead.—Stewart A. Glauser, Delisle, Sask.

Adjustable Clothesline



A clothesline must be fairly low to hang the clothes on, but it often is a source of inconvenience when not in use. To make it adjustable in height it is fastened to two hardwood bars which slide up and down in U-shaped metal pieces. It is held up by an ordinary screw hook.—D. H. Edgeworth.

If you have any amount of wire then take a thick short piece of pole, hammer in a piece of bolt into the centre of each end for axles and nail a circle of tin on each end for a handy spool. This is best set up across a corner of the shop.

Non-sag Clothes Line



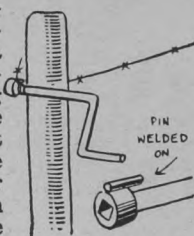
There are innumerable ways to keep a clothes line from sagging, and here is one of them. A lever from an old farm machine is used to apply the pressure. The end of the line is attached to it and then runs up over a pulley in the top of the post. Now, says

someone, why didn't I think of that before?

Car Crank Tightens Wire

An emergency fence wire tightener was made from an old auto crank of single piece construction. It proved so satisfactory that it is still being used for barbed and smooth wire in place of a

regular wire stretcher. To make it in to the stretcher, a short pin was welded to the starting end as shown. The crank is then put up against the side of the post after the wire has been engaged under the pin and while the crank is held in place with one hand it is turned with the other, thus exerting easily a 15 to 1 leverage which is maintained as long as the crank is turned. Then the wire is stapled and the surplus unwound. The crank works as well also for taking slack out of a barbed-wire fence.—Dale Van Horn.

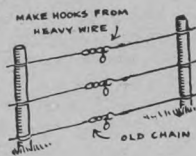


Clothesline from Window

There is a telephone pole about 30 yards from my kitchen window. I attached a pulley on the pole and another on the side of the kitchen wall opposite from the pole, and ran the line through the upper half of the kitchen window. I have the window fixed so that I can raise and lower it very easily, and also have a stop lock on it to keep it in place when closed. The clothes can be hung up in the kitchen and shoved out through the window.—N. Wynes, Kincaid, Sask.

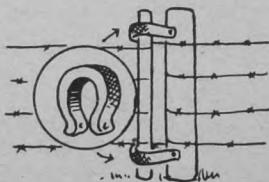
Emergency Gate

To avoid driving a team on the highway when exchanging work with an adjoining neighbor, an emergency gate made in the dividing line fence comes in mighty handy and saves much time in passing through binders and combines. Cut each barb wire, fasten a hook to one cut end and a few links of chain on the other end, and this will make a neat and serviceable gate. If for any reason the wire becomes loose, tension may be taken up by dropping a link from the chain. If this is to be used frequently it would be well to brace both posts. A strong spring in each wire would help to keep up the tension.—I.W.D.



For the Wire Gate

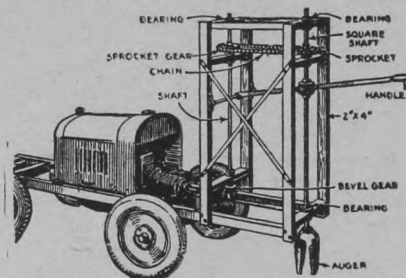
Instead of wire loops to fasten the free end of a wire gate sections of an



old auto casing can be used, according to directions in Popular Mechanics. These are said to be flexible, easier on the hands, and quite resistant to wear.

Power Post Hole Digger

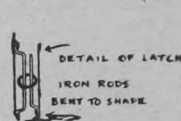
This power post hole digger can be rigged up from parts salvaged from discarded farm machinery. The bevel gears and top sprockets are from an old grain binder. Bearings in which the square shaft turns are of the type used on grain drills, or boxings and spools from a disc harrow can be used. The square shaft must extend out of the top bearing from three to four feet when the auger is in a raised position, the exact amount depending on the depth post holes desired.



The size of the frame work can be varied according to the material at hand. A power driven digger, such as this, is not only a handy thing to have around "the old homestead" but it offers the wide-awake farm mechanic a chance to construct a machine at low cost that has money-making possibilities. Any farmer who has 100 or more posts to set is a good prospect

Simple Gate Latch

DIAGRAM of a simple gate latch. It will take care of considerable changes in alignment, is proof against rubbing by cattle and most horses, and is easily repaired. All that is needed are two



heavy pieces of strap iron bent as shown, and a neckyoke ring. The cut shows only one bolt in the strap iron fastened to the gate. Two bolts or screws would be necessary here to keep this piece from turning.—I.W.D.

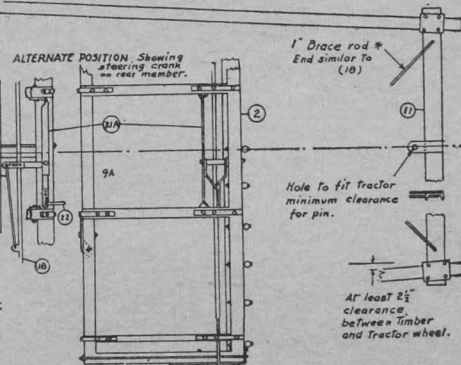
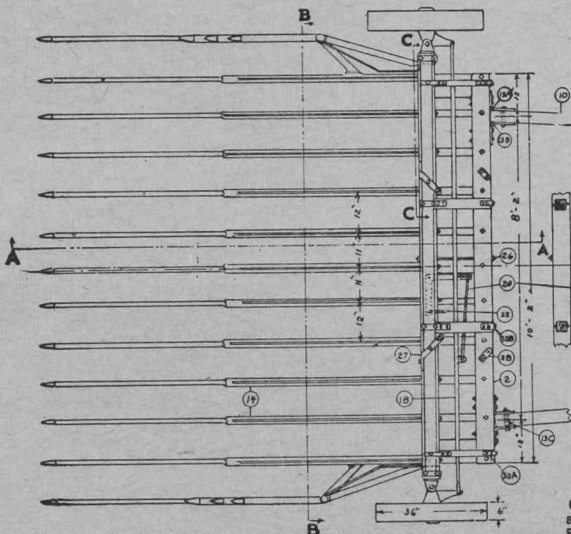
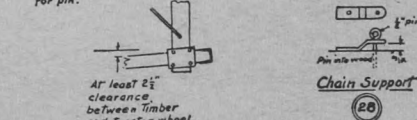
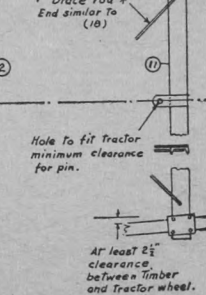
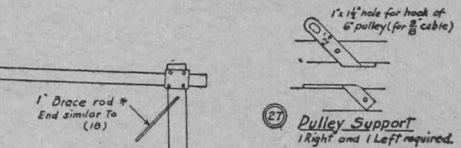
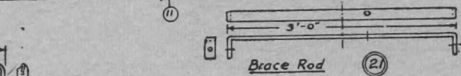
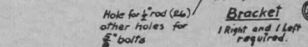
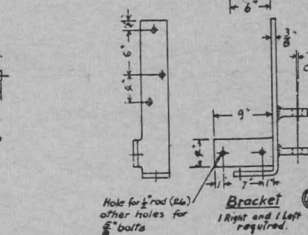
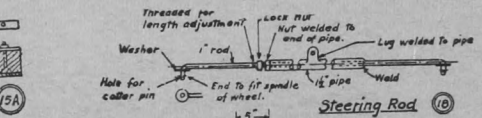
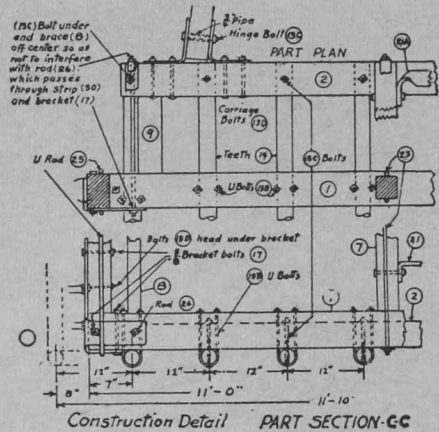
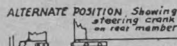
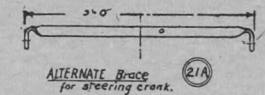
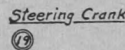
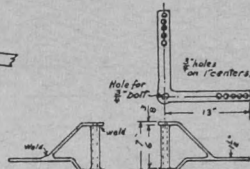
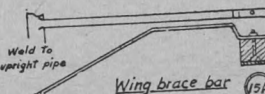
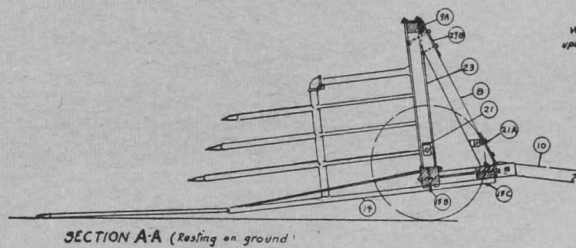
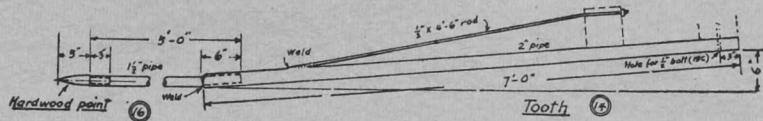
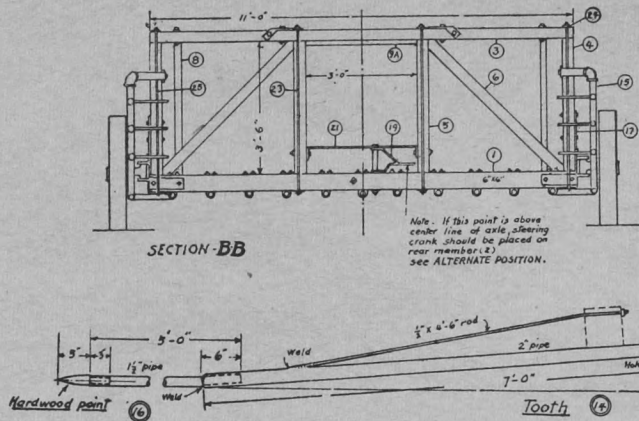
Sheep Proof Fence

To keep sheep in a cattle or horse pasture I drove stakes into the ground about a foot and a half away from the post and right across from it on the outside of the fence and filled in between with untrimmed poplar trees about 20 feet long.

By putting each succeeding tree about three feet further along the fence than the one before it in the manner of a stake and rider fence a man can fence quite a bit in a day. The branches act as stakes and the weight of the tree forces the brush down till it is soon a sheep proof wall.—T. C. Hazell, Nampa, Alta.

Field Implements and Heavy Equipment

THE OLDS POWER STOOK SWEEP



STOCK SWEEP KITS

Containing the necessary iron parts of this bill of materials, less wheels and hoist for assembling a sweep are available from Implement Parts Distributors, 10048—101A Ave., Edmonton; 806 Centre St., Calgary; and 712 3rd Ave. South, Lethbridge. Price \$69 to Alberta points.

The Olds Power Stook Sweep designed by F. F. Parkinson

PC No.	PART	Size	Qty.	Remarks	PC No.	PART	Size	Qty.	Remarks	PC No.	PART	Size	Qty.	Remarks
1	Front Base beam.....	6x6x11'-0"-1			14	Teeth.....	2" pipe x 7'	11	welded		Bolt.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 14"	-1	Ends similar to 18
2	Back base beam.....	4x6x10'-2"-1				Brace rods	$\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe x 5' $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4'-6"			20	Rod.....	1" x 30"	-1	
3	Top beam.....	4x4x11'-0"-1			15	Side wings.....	(2" pipe 18') $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe 5' 2" elbow	1	welded also welded to outside tooth.	21	Brace.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2' x 3'-6"	-1	Attach to tractor End similar to 18
4	End uprights.....	4x6x 3'-6"-2						1	left side	21a	Bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5"	-2	
5	Center uprights.....	4x4x 3'-6"-2			15a	Bars (3).....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 10'		tooth.	22	Control rod.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe # 1" rod 18"	-1	
6	Diagonal braces.....	4x4x 4'11"-2		First grade spruce or fir S4S	15b	"U" Bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 20"	-11	for teeth	23	Upright rods.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4'-5"	-4	
7	Back braces.....	4x4x 4'-2"-2			15c	Bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7"	-11		24	Washer staps.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6"	-4	
8	End back braces.....	2x4x 4'-2"-2			15d	Bolts (4 for each wing)	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5"	-8		25	"U" rods.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9'-6"	-2	
9	Spacing blocks.....	4x4x12" -3			16	Hardwood points.....	2" x 8" 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8"	-13 -6	End to fit 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe End to fit 2" pipe	26	Horizontal rods.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2' -1"	-3	
9a	Spacing blocks.....	2x4x 3'-0"-2			17	Brackets.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4" x 40"	1	right Lugs or spindle welded on.*	27	Pulley supports.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2' x 14"	1	right left
10	Side beams.....	4x6x14" # -2				Bolts.....	$\frac{5}{8}$ " x 5" $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 7"	-6 -4		28	Chain supports.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5"	-2	
11	Channel.....	6" x 7" # 3" x $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" -2	-1 -2	welded		Tractor wheels.....	6" x 36" di.	-2	with spindle bearing		Bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5"	-2	
12	Clamp blocks.....	6" x 8"	-2		18	Steering rod.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe 9'-6" #				Pins.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7"	-2	
	Bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7"	-8			Rods.....	1" x 3'			29	Straps (Top) A.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 18"	-2	
13	Hinge angles.....	$\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4" x 14"	2	A B		Lug.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2" x 4"				B.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2" x 18"	-2	
	Bearings.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe x 4"	-2			2 nuts.....	1"				Bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5"	-8	
13c	Hinge bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-2		19	Steering crank.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2" x 46"	-1	welded	30	Straps A.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15"	-2	
13d	Bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7"	-8			Spacer.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe x 6"	-1			B.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2" x 15"	-2	
						Washer.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " di.	-1			Bolts.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5"	-8	
												$\frac{1}{2}$ " x 7"	-2	

Note ° indicates part is shown in detail drawing

Note # indicates size or length varies to suit tractor used.

Horse Drawn Hay Sweep

By studying the drawing, and using the following bill of materials, anyone handy with tools can make this horse drawn hay sweep. It is from a model made by the Dominion Experimental Farm at Brandon.

Bill of Materials

Fingers: 13—2"x4"x8' tapering to about 2" square. Each finger is bolted at the back end of the frame and to the 2"x4" set on edge at the front.

Tongues: 2—4"x4"x10' 6". These are offset from fingers.

Y Braces: 2— $\frac{5}{8}$ " round iron. The two ends extend through the pole. There is a ring at the outer end for the breast strap.

Corner Braces: 2—2"x3"x5' attached to the frame at the back, front end is between tongue and frame.

Eveners: 2—and the piece for seat are 2"x4"x5'.

Guard Plank: 1—2"x4"x8' supported by three 2"x4"x8" high. This plank is bolted to main frame by two $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 18" bolts.

Iron Braces: 2— $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 20" from the inner end of evener back to the main frame.

Iron Braces: 2— $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 30" from outer end of evener to back end of pole.

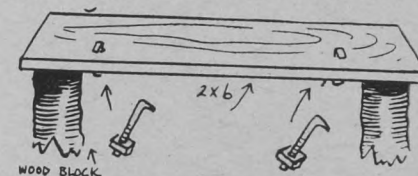
Double Eye Bolts: 4— $\frac{1}{2}$ ", two to bolt back end of tongue to frame; two for inner end of eveners.

Wheels: 2—16" in diameter with 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or more face. Wheels are between third and fourth fingers.

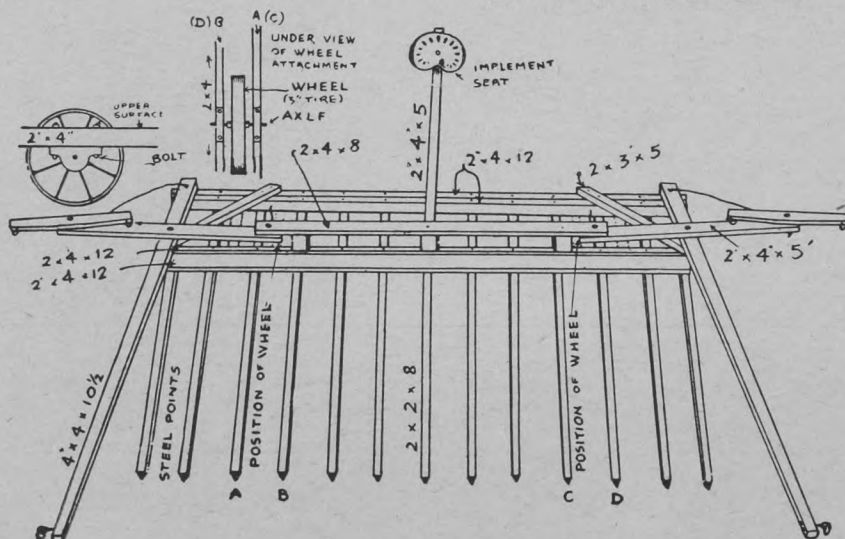
Axles: 2—1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " piping or similar material, ends to be bolted to fingers or carried on boxing attached to the third and fourth fingers.

For Sharpening Mower Knives

This is a useful rig for sharpening mower knives by hand. It calls for a



piece of 2x6 a little longer than the knife. Two holes are bored 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches from one edge and spaced to come opposite the fifth section from each end. The heads are then cut from two bolts and the bolts flattened for about an inch back, then bent as shown. The knife is slipped under the clips and the nuts are tightened. The plank can be put on two blocks or posts and be sat upon when sharpening the knives, or can be raised to any height desired.—Chas. Richardson, Douglas, Man.



Farm Seed Cleaner and Grader

This is the farm seed cleaner and grader designed by H. J. Kemp of the Swift Current Experimental Farm. The inclusion of a wind grading board with an adjustable slope is believed to be the chief difference as compared with the general features of factory made machines. The following is the bill of materials:

Lumber

- 6 pieces 2"x4"x10', pine, spruce or soft fir.
- 4 pieces 1"x10"x10' No. 1 shelving.
- 2 pieces 1"x5"x10' No. 1 shelving.
- 3 pieces 1"x4"x10' No. 1 shelving.
- 8 pieces 1"x2"x12' No. 1 shelving.
- 2 sheets 1/2"x4"x8' fir veneer plywood.
- 1 piece 2"x4"x4'-oak.
- 1 piece 1"x6"x6'-oak.

Metal

- 2 sheets galvanized iron, gauge 26—size 8'x2 1/2'.
- 2 pieces cold roll steel shafting 4' long x 3/4" diameter.
- 1 piece cold roll steel shafting 3' long x 5/8" diameter.
- 3 pieces round iron 10' long—3/4" diam.
- 1 piece angle iron 1 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/8" thick, 3' long.
- 1 piece flat iron 1/4"x2"x6'.
- 2 bearings for 3/4" fan shaft—self aligning bushing type.
- 2 bearings and brackets for 3/4" drive shaft.
- 1 piece of 1/2" or 3/4" pipe 36 inches long.
- 1 drive pulley 2" to 2 1/2" face, diameter sufficient to turn drive 450 to 500 r.p.m.

Miscellaneous bolts, screws and nails.

General views of the machine are given in Figs. 1, 2, and 3.

The main frame is constructed with ordinary 2"x4" and No. 1 Shelving. Legs and sides are bolted together with 5/16" bolts. Three 3/8" round iron truss rods are used at each end. The sides of the hopper are of shelving and the bottom parts and feed gate of 1/2" veneer. An agitator is provided to keep the grain moving and the feed gate is adjusted by 5/16" rods bent one inch and inserted in the gate. The rods are fitted with wing nuts. The agitator connects with the shoe. These parts are shown in detail in Fig. 8.

A perspective view of the shoe is given in Fig. 4, inside width 28", length 48". This provides for a wood screen frame 42"x28". The difference is taken up with a metal spreading pan, a piece of plain sheet metal 10"x28" placed at the top end of the screen. Each discharge chute is fitted with a tilting conductor board so that the material may be discharged at either side of the machine. The tilting board should be covered with sheet metal. For the sides and bottom of the shoe and bottom of the chutes 1/2" fir veneer is recommended.

The bottom of the shoe should be covered with light sheet metal and supported by three cross battens of 1"x4". The shoe is suspended on two front and two rear hangers, details of which are shown in Figs. 10, 11 and 12. The shoe shake is 1/2". This motion is provided by two pitmans and two eccentrics. The eccentrics are attached to the drive shaft, which revolves at from 350 to 400 R.P.M. The front end of each of the pitmans is connected with the shoe by means of two angle iron brackets.

The rear hangers, Fig. 10, are hardwood, connected with the shoe with

angle iron brackets similar to the pitman brackets. The lower end of the rear hangers hinges on a 5/8" steel shaft, Fig. 12. The front iron hangers (Fig. 11) suspend on pipe bushings bolted to the side of the main frame. The lower ends of the front hangers are connected with a 1/2" rod which runs through a piece of pipe under the front end of the shoe as shown in Fig. 1.

Half-inch veneer wood is used to make the sides of the fan housing. The sheet metal forming the fan housing is continued on to the top and bottom fixed baffle boards which give direction to the wind blast, Fig. 1. The arms of the fan, Fig. 7 are of hardwood. A saw cut 3" long is made on each side of the hole so that the arms can be compressed to the shaft by two 1/4" bolts. The fans are of 1/2" veneer wood. Binder pitman bearings or other similar bushing bearings may be used for the fan shaft. A piece of pipe with washers between the bearings and the fan arms will serve as spacers to keep the fan centered. The fan blast is controlled by three stepped pulleys and slides. The combination of the fan speed and the amount of air admitted to fans provides excellent control.

The wind grading board, Fig. 5, is important. This is made up of 1/2" veneer, supported by a frame of 1"x2". An opening 4" wide is provided to allow lighter seeds to fall through. This opening is also fitted with a hinged door so that it may be adjusted as required. The lower 26" length of the board is covered with sheet metal in order to allow seeds to slide up or down freely. The sides of the sheet metal are turned up about 3" to keep the seed on the board and help give direction to the wind blast. The entire grading board is hinged on two bolts on the lower end so that the angle of the board may be changed. Three or four holes in the main frame are provided to receive a 5/16" iron rod which supports the top end of the grading board at the desired angle.

The two cone pulleys as shown in Figs. 2 and 3 have three steps to provide three speeds. The pulleys are equal in size. They may be constructed by assembling circular discs cut from 1/2" veneer wood. For the two pulleys, the following are required:

- 4 discs 11" in diameter.
- 2 discs 9 1/2" in diameter.
- 2 discs 9" in diameter.
- 2 discs 8" in diameter.
- 2 discs 7 1/2" in diameter.
- 2 discs 6" in diameter.

A 3/4" hole is bored in the centre of each disc to take the drive shaft. The layers are glued and nailed together with two iron plates 4"x4"x1/4" to reinforce the pulley and serve as a means to fasten the pulley to the shaft. The assembled pulley is fastened to the shaft by welding the inside plate on to the drive shaft. The outer plate is not welded so that the pulley may be removed by loosening the bolts.

The fan drive belt is made from 1/2" sash cord, half-inch round leather belt—ing or two layers of 1/4" leather 1/2"

wide sewn together down the middle. The tightener pulley with a coil spring tension is made from a piece of old binder canvas roller with a hole through the middle to take a piece of 3/8" or 1/2" iron tubing or pipe. This tubing will serve as the bearing. A bolt will serve as the shaft for the roller. The tightener pulley arm may be made from 1"x2" hardwood.

Generally speaking, perforated zinc screens give the best results and last longer as they do not sag so readily as wired screen; also the size of openings do not change as a result of use. The size of the metal screen without frame and spreading pan is 33" long and 27" wide. Plan for making the screen frame is shown Fig. 6. The material used is 1"x2". Beveled 1"x1" strips of wood are used on top of the screen to guide the seed.

Screen size openings recommended:

1—Round hole	5/64 inches
1—Round hole	7/64 inches
1—Round hole	8/64 inches
1—Round hole	12/64 inches
1—Round hole	14/64 inches
1—Slot hole	4/64x1/2 inch
1—Slot hole	11/64x3/4 inch

The above sizes will be useful in screening wheat, oats, barley, flax, some legumes and grasses. Where special sizes are required, a sample of the seed to be cleaned should be sent to the makers of screens, who will advise the size of screen they can supply to do the work required.

About one to one and one-half horsepower is required to drive the machine. The machine can be fitted for hand-power. However, much better work can be done when the machine is run at a uniform speed as supplied by an engine or motor.

Operation

1. See that the machine is lubricated and wipe away excess grease or oil.

2. Choose the screens required for:

- (a) Top screen for removing straw and other large inert matter.
- (b) Bottom screen for removing weed seeds, small seed, cracked seed, etc.

To do this place a handful of uncleaned seed on the screen and shake by hand.

3. Set tilting board in weed and straw chute to convey material to the right or left side of the machine as required.

4. Start the machine in operation. Drive pulley on machine should run about 350 r.p.m.

5. Open feed gate so that seed covers above 1/2 to 2/3 of the top screen.

6. Adjust wind blast by means of wind control slides.

7. Adjust slope of grading board so that heavy seeds fall to the bottom and light seeds travel up the incline and drop through the four-inch opening while the chaff, etc., is blown over the top end of the board. The four-inch opening may be closed if not required.

8. Change speed of fan as determined by inspection of the cleaned and graded seed.

FIG. 1

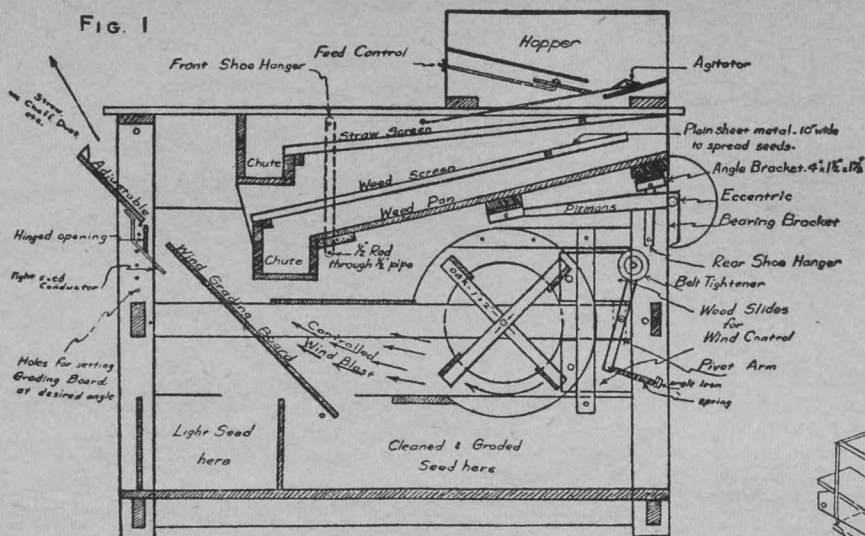


FIG. 3

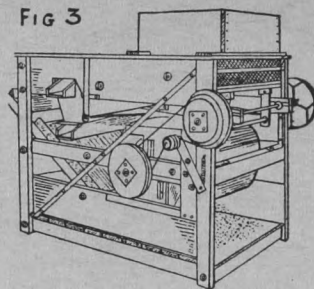


FIG. 4.

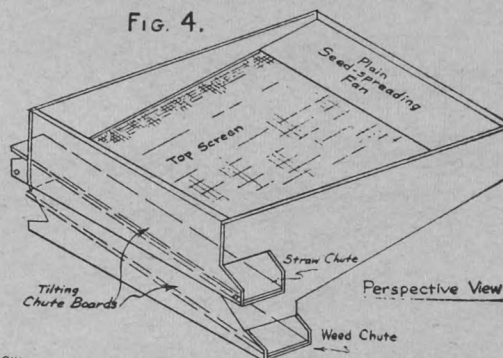


FIG. 2

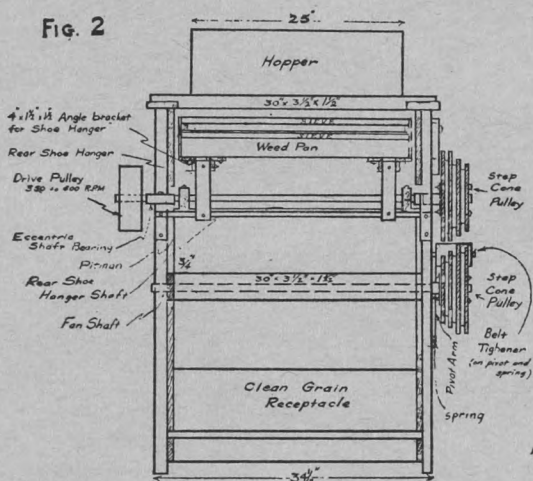


FIG. 6.

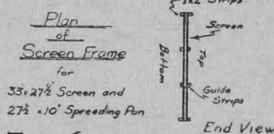


FIG. 7.

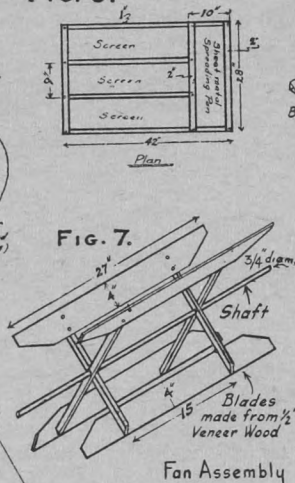


FIG. 5.

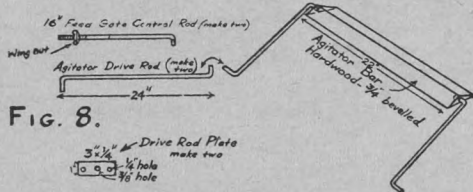
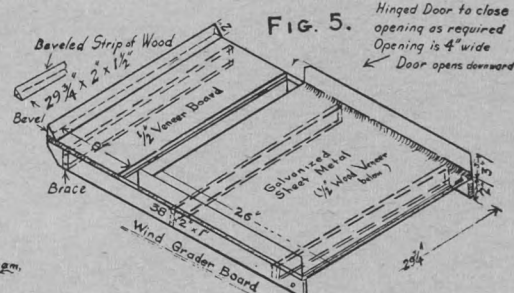
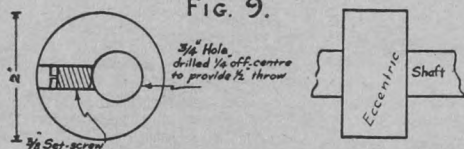


FIG. 8.

FIG. 9.



Two Pitmans required - Hardwood - 20x3 1/2 x 1"

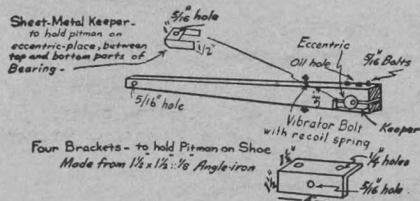
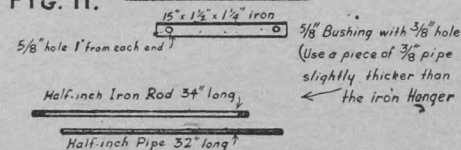


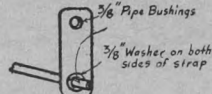
FIG. 11.

Front Shoe Hanger Straps



Pipe fastened on 1x4" under front end of shoe. Half inch rod goes through Pipe Front Hanger Strap and bushing of each end, assembled thus

Hangers attached to frame with pipe put through bushings set in holes in Strap Hangers



Drive Shaft - Cold rolled steel - 40x3/4" diam.

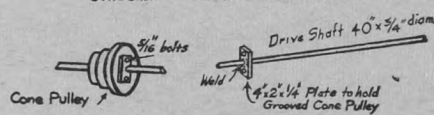
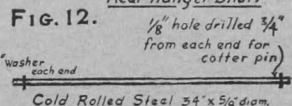


FIG. 10.

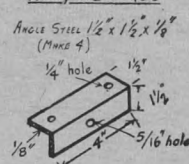


Hardwood Rear Hangers (make two)

Rear Hanger Shaft



Hanger Brackets



Tuning Up the Old Mower

To check the alignment of the mower bar, support the front end of the tongue at its proper working height of 32 inches. Pull the outer end of the bar clear back as it would be in use. Tie a cord around a spoke of the left hand wheel from the outside, bring cord forward across the face of both wheels and along the cutter bar, and fasten beyond the outer shoe. Be sure the cord is the same distance from the floor at

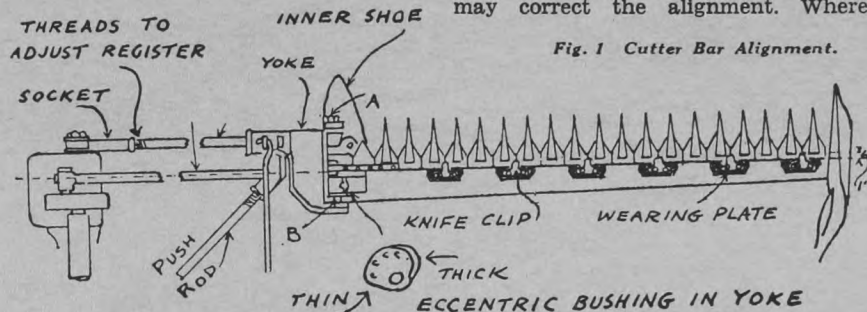


Fig. 1 Cutter Bar Alignment.

each end, and that it just touches the face of the right hand wheel. Measure the distance from the cord to the back edge of the knife at the knife head outside the inner shoe and at the extreme outer end. The outer end of the back edge of the knife should be ahead of the inner end, about one-fourth inch for each foot of cutter bar length or about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches for a five-

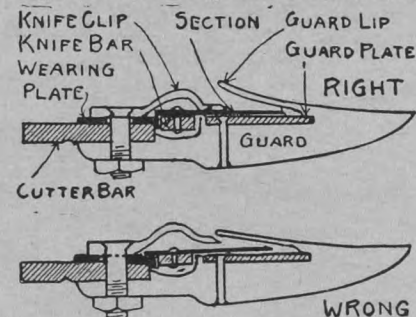


Fig. 2. Adjustment of Cutter Parts.

foot mower, so that the cutting pull will bring the knife into a straight line.

This test also shows whether the cutter bar is at right angles with the crankshaft. A quicker test can be made by hooking the cord over the middle of the pitman head or socket and extending it across over the back of knife head and along the back edge of the knife, with the cutter bar pulled clear back. If the outer end of the knife back is 1 to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches ahead of the cord (Fig. 1), the alignment is correct.

The loss of lead is usually due to wear at the front and rear of the yoke or inner shoe hinges. Some modern mowers take up this wear by means of an eccentric bushing on the back hinge pin as shown in the diagram. Turning this bushing will force the outer end

of the cutter bar ahead and give the proper lead. Other mowers have adjustments on the front drag bar and rear push rod. By shortening the front bar and lengthening the rear one, the angle of the shoe will be changed and the outer end of bar moved forward. Adjusting only one bar will change the cutter bar angle with respect to the crankshaft, but not that of the pitman and knife.

Where an old mower with no adjustment for alignment has most of the wear on the hinge pins, replacing these may correct the alignment. Where

there is the usual wear on both pins and yoke castings, both pins and castings should be replaced. If repairs are not available, the castings holes may be reamed and oversized pins used; or the outer end of the cutter bar brought clear forward and the holes in the casting built up on the proper sides with a torch, then reamed until the pins can be inserted. New pins may be necessary if they are badly worn.

It is also vitally necessary that the knife "registers" properly, or stops at each end of its stroke with the middle of the section exactly in the middle of the guards. To adjust, first see that there is no undue play between the different parts. If the pitman is adjustable the register can be corrected in that way; if not, the whole cutter bar may be moved in or out by adjusting both the front drag bar and rear push bar. If neither of these adjustments is provided and the wear has been taken up in the yoke or hinge holes, the pitman should be lengthened or shortened as may be required. The register should be rechecked after each adjustment for alignment.

Tune Up the Cutter-Bar

The cutting action is very similar to that of a pair of scissors. The upper sketch in the diagram (Fig. 2) shows the right adjustments of the cutting parts to give clean cutting with light draft, while the lower one shows the wrong adjustments giving poor work and heavy draft.

For easy cutting, guard plates must have sharp bevel edges and those with rounded edges should be replaced. Plates with rivets are very cheap, and several should be kept on hand. To cut through the guard plate rivet head, grind a short shank on the end of a punch (A, Fig. 3), so that it is slightly smaller than the rivet and with the end square and hard. After starting,



This FREE BOOK is also your GUIDE for the FUTURE

When peace comes new opportunities will arise for thoroughly trained engineers. Learn more about these opportunities. Without obligation, write for our free book of home study courses.

Canadian Institute of Science & Technology, Limited, 262 Chester Building, 219 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ontario.

Aeronautical Engineering A.F.R. Ae.S. Exam. Air Ministry Exams for Ground Engineers. General Aeronautical. Advanced Aeronautical and Aeroplane Design. Aero Engines Course. Aircraft Apprentice. Pilots' "B" License. Air Navigators' Certificates.	Railway Engineering. Special Combined Building Course. Architecture. Geology and Mineralogy. Metallurgy. Petroleum Technology. General Mining Practice. Mining Engineering. Automobile Engineering. High-speed Diesels. Electrical Equipment of Automobiles.
Mechanical Engineering A.M.I. Mech. E. Exam. General Mechanical. Mechanical Drawing and Design. Works Manager. Die and Press Tool Work. Sheet Metal Work. Welding Course. Maintenance and Stationary Engineers. Refrigeration Course. Institution of Production Eng. (A.M.I.P.E.) Commercial Eng and Works Management.	Electrical Engineering A.M.I.E.E. Examination. General Electrical. Alternating Current. Electrical Installations. Power House Design. Neon Lighting. Electric Traction. Electricity Supply. Electric Meters, Measuring Instruments. Design and Manufacture of Electrical Machinery and Apparatus. Telegraphy Course. Telephony Course.
Civil, Mining, Structural and Automobile Engineering A.M.I.C.E. Examination. Civil Engineering. Civil Engineering Specifications, Quantities. Road Construction. Surveying and Levelling. Hydraulics. A.M.I. Struct. E. Structural Engineering. Structural Design. Reinforced Concrete. Heating and Air-Cond. Royal Sanitary Institute Examination. Sanitary Engineering. Institute of Builders Exam. (L.I.O.B.) Building Construction and Drawing. Advanced Building Construction.	Radio and Allied Groups A.M. Brit. I.R.E. General Wireless and High Frequency. Radio Servicing, Maintenance Repairs. Short Wave Radio. Practical Television. Sound Pictures. General Educational University of London Examinations. London Matriculation. Intermediate and Final B.Sc. (Pure Science, Higher Mathematics, Practical Mathematics). General Education. Cost Accountant's Course. Complete Salesmanship. Advertising. Sales Manager's Course. Modern Languages.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

Canadian Institute of Science & Technology Ltd., 262 Chester Bldg., 219 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ont.

Please forward free of cost or obligation of any kind your 176-page Handbook, "Engineering Opportunities."

Name.....

Address..... Age.....

Course interested in.....

the rivet may be driven out with punch B, with a longer straight shank.

In replacing guard plate rivet, be sure the countersunk part of the hole has not been worn away on the under side of the guard. If so, it must be countersunk again with a rose counter-sink or with a larger drill bit, else the rivet will work loose. When new plates are riveted in place without removing the guard, insert the rivet from below,

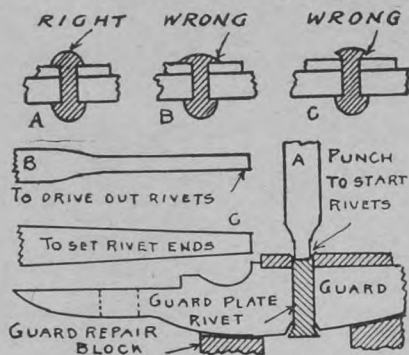


Fig. 3. Replacing Guard Plates.

set the riveting post of the repair block solidly under the rivet head, and swell the rivet end with a punch of about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch diameter (C). Then smooth the surface by cutting the rivet off flush with the guard plate with a cold chisel and set the rivet head with a punch. If the guard has been removed, the rivet should be inserted from the top, the guard turned upside down with the rivet head resting on the repair block riveting post or on a bolt held in a vise, and the other end headed with a ballpeen hammer. Do not rivet too tight or use the hammer directly on the guard plate, as it is very hard and cracks easily. Punches A and B should be dressed frequently and preferably should not be used for other purposes.

The guards next must be lined up. If any are loose, tighten the guard bolt nut with a wrench while hammering on the head. Then lock the nut by setting a centre punch in the thread between nut and bolt and tapping lightly. Test with a new knife or one not badly worn to see that the guard plates are in line. Set any guard up or down as required by hammering on the thick part just ahead of the guard plate. Alignment of the guard points improves the appearance but is not essential. The guard wings also should be lined up, so as to give a smooth surface for the front edge of the knife bar to work against.

Wearing Plates and Knife Clips

The back edge of the sections are held up by the wearing plates so that the sections can lie flat on the guard plates. When the wearing plates become worn, the back of the knife drops down and the section points come up off the guard plates, and they should be replaced at a cost of only a few cents. The dropped front of the wearing plate also works against the back of the knife bar to hold it in place against the guard wings, any excess

play being taken up by loosening the bolts and moving the wearing plates forward by means of the slotted holes.

The knife clips or holders reach over from behind and hold the front of the knife down against the guard plates, but must permit the knife to run without binding. When worn or bent up, they are pulled between the sections and the guard plates and the mower will choke down. Pull back the knife and tap the knife clips lightly to bring it down closer, then try the knife again, and repeat until the knife lies snugly on the guard plate but still works freely. Start with the outer clip and adjust each clip separately. If a clip is driven down too tight, raise it slightly by prying on the outer end. If the knife does not work freely by hand, some clip is too tight or some wearing plate bears too hard against the knife bar.

The Knife

Knife sections must be kept sharp to do good work with light draft. Be careful to run the grinder from the cutting edge toward the knife, as this causes less heating. Use light pressure and keep the edge moving to prevent heating and softening the edge. Grind into the corners and check with a new section to see that bevel and slope are correct.

Knife sections should be replaced when they are cracked, broken, or ground down to a point. Old sections are best removed by slipping them, point down, between the jaws of an iron vise with the knife bar resting on the jaw, then striking the back of the section over each rivet a sharp blow with a hammer. Driving out the rivets with a punch enlarges the rivet holes and weakens the knife bar.

The best way to rivet new sections to the knife bar is to use a fairly heavy hammer and a rivet set, which costs only a few cents and should be in every shop. However, good riveting can be done with a ballpeen hammer. The rivet must be left high in the centre with the edges down tight against the section. The diagram (Fig. 3.) shows right and wrong shapes for finished rivets.

Repairing the Mower Chassis

Most mower wheels are held on the axle by washers with notches of varying depth, for taking up axle and play. If these are not enough, hinged quick-repair washers may be snapped around the shaft, or washers may be cut from sheet metal. Where the wheel hubs are so badly worn as to give excessive wobble, it may be advisable to ream them out with a flat file fastened to a stick and turned with a wrench, so that a bushing of thin metal can be slipped between hub and shaft. The dogs or pawls and ratchets in the main wheels should be cleaned and replaced if badly worn, and the dog springs replaced or the tension increased if they are weak. Otherwise they are likely to slip and wear badly on rough ground.

The small bevel gear at the rear end of the crank or flywheel shaft may need

replacing. This gear usually screws on to the shaft so that the driving pressure tends to turn it on tighter. Determine which way it is driven by the large gear, then set a punch between the cogs at the large end and drive the gear backwards while the flywheel is held solid.

If the crankshaft has any perceptible side play in the bushings, replace them after removing the crankshaft and flywheel. First see that there are no set-screws holding them. The top or rear bushing is short and usually can be driven out easily with a 3 or 4-foot piece of pipe or shafting slipped through the front bushing (Fig. 4).

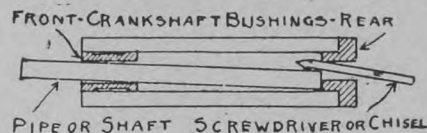


Fig. 4. Removing bushing with piece of pipe

Sometimes it may be necessary to split the end of the pipe or shafting with a hacksaw, and then spread it with a screwdriver (Fig. 5) so as to bear squarely on the end of the bushing. If this does not loosen it or if the bushing is worn thin, it can be sawn in one or more places with a hacksaw blade (Fig. 6), or a nail-cutting compass saw, and then pried out. The front

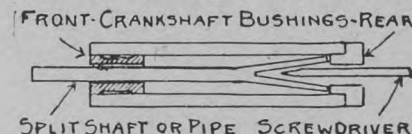


Fig. 5. Pipe may be split and spread.

or lower bushing is long and pressed tightly into place, but usually can be removed without much trouble after the rear one is out of the way. Sometimes it can be started with a pipe or shaft of nearly the same outside diameter slipped through from the rear,

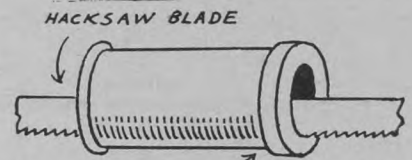


Fig. 6. Splitting bushing with hack saw.

or it may be pulled from the front with a bolt, a washer or two, and a piece of pipe (Fig. 7). Usually, however, the easiest way will be to split the bushing with a hacksaw blade.

Before driving in the new bushings, check the outside diameter and the fit on the shaft, then put a pipe or shaft

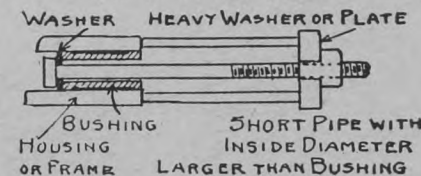


Fig. 7. Pulling bushing with bolt.

in the crankshaft hole to guide the bushing straight, and use the old bushing or a piece of larger pipe back of the new bushing (Fig. 8) to give a square driving effect and to prevent battering. The bolt, washer, and nut method (Fig. 7) can also be used with the bolt long enough to extend clear through the crankshaft hole.

Usually the crank pin, which drives the pitman, will be worn oval and should be replaced. Do not remove the flywheel from the shaft, but grind off the riveted end of the pin, place the

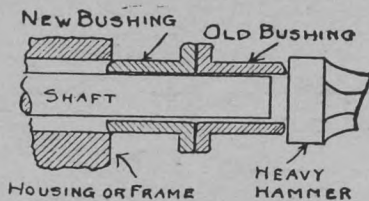


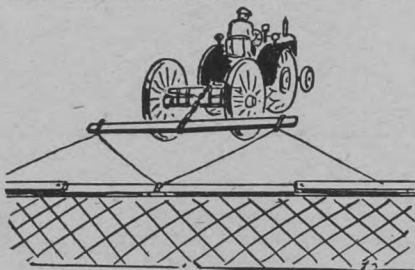
Fig. 8. Driving on new bushing.

flywheel on a solid block with the pin extending down through a hole, and drive the pin out with a heavy punch and heavy hammer. In driving in the new pin, screw on two nuts to protect the threads or use a short piece of pipe which will just slip over the threads. Protect the threads in the same way while riveting the pin in place.

After replacing the crankshaft in its renewed bushings, it should be adjusted with washers so that the pinion at the rear meets the large bevel gear properly and to have between 1/64 and 1/32-inch endplay. Proper mesh of the large gear with the small pinion can then be made by end adjustment of the short cross or counter shaft, and this should be enough to give a slight click when the gears are rocked back and forth.

Drag Harrow Assembly

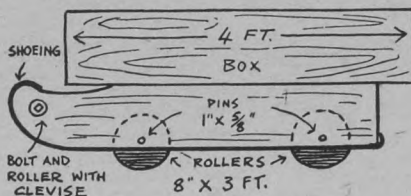
John Stevens, of Morrinville, Alta., has this arrangement to pull drag harrows with the tractor. He says that it avoids most of the trouble of the harrows clogging up with stubble and trash. The hind wheels of an old wagon ear are



hitched to the tractor. A logging chain is also hitched to it and passes over the axle of the gear to the crosspiece as shown. The hitch is short enough so that it holds the front end of the harrows up with about half the depth of the teeth in the soil. There is a certain amount of motion up and down which also helps to keep the trash moving back through the harrows.

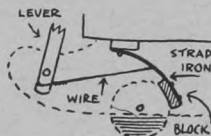
Year-round Manure Carrier

Last winter my brother made a sleigh for hauling the manure out of the stable and onto the fields. It was made as



shown and was shod with the shoeing off an old log sleigh. It was so handy that, when the snow melted, he just cut two rollers the right length and attached them between the runners. When winter comes again he will remove the pins that hold the rollers and he will have a sleigh. Thus one implement does the work of two.

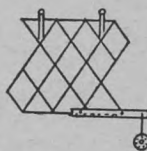
Here I have tried to draw a brake which is used on the Manure Carrier shown above.



When the lever is pulled towards the back of the sleigh, the lower end of the lever goes forward and pulls the wire. The wire is attached at the other end, to the strap iron which holds the brake-block. A spring may be attached to bring the block back to its original position, but the sleigh, of which I write, has none, the strap iron being springy enough.

Harrow Marker

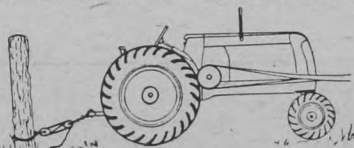
During dusty days it is difficult to see the harrow mark. This marker overcomes the difficulty. Take a piece of



strong strap iron and fasten to the first two teeth from the outside on the back row so that it projects about 18 inches clear of the harrow. Drill a 1/4-inch hole in the end to take the wire. To the end of the wire fasten a brake drum from an old model T. The drum does not dig in and enough dirt comes up through the hole to give it sufficient weight to leave a broad mark. The mark left makes a path for the outside horse to walk in on the way back.

Tightens Tractor Belt

To hold a light tractor for belt work, set a heavy stake or fence post firmly in



the ground about ten feet back of the tractor and attach a tackle block or patent wire stretcher to post and drawbar. This will hold the tractor even on muddy ground, and also provide a convenient means of tightening the belt.

WALKER Overalls Stand Up to Farm Work



There's nothing quite so hard on clothes as the ordinary routine of farm work. That's why the farmer needs the protection, comfort, and unparalleled strength of WALKER TRAINMEN OVERALLS. They wear like iron, "Designed to fit."

WALKER - TRAINMEN - OVERALLS

are made from

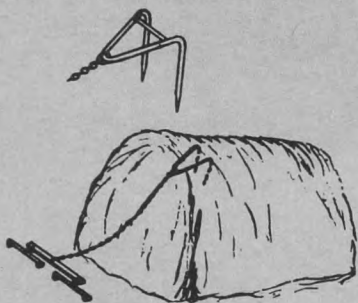
Sanforized Shrunk and
Regular Finish Denim
and Drills

THE AMERICAN PAD &
TEXTILE COMPANY

CHATHAM, ONTARIO

Straw Pile Stripper

This sketch shows a device for making easier the work of stripping off the wet frozen surface from the straw pile so as to get at the dry straw. Take an old 12-foot drill shaft to the blacksmith and have him heat and bend it into shape and sharpen the ends as shown. A bar is



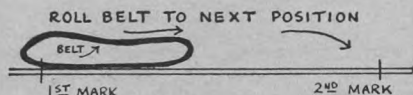
then welded across to stiffen the device. By pushing down the tines and pulling with a team or tractor, you can quickly strip down to clean straw.—I.W.D.

Contour Leveller

Two months ago reference was made in The Guide to an attachment placed on tractors when plowing contour furrows along hillsides to prevent runoff. By means of it a tractor can be kept running on the level. Here is one variation of the device. A front auto wheel and stub axle with a weight at the bottom and a scale to show how it swings is mounted on front of the tractor as shown. It works on the principle of a plumb bob and shows the operator instantly whether the front end of the tractor is level or is going up or down hill. It is so sensitive that on a tractor equipped with it a good operator on a contour line will vary less than half an inch per 100 feet. It can also be arranged for horse drawn equipment.—I.W.D.

Measuring Belt

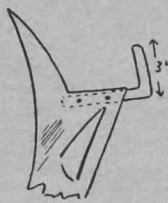
This is an accurate way to determine the exact length of an endless belt. Place the belt on the floor or any smooth



surface. Then mark both the belt and the floor as shown. Then roll the belt along the floor until the mark on the belt again touches the floor. The distance between these two points on the floor will be the length of the belt.—A. Baumann, Verlo, Sask.

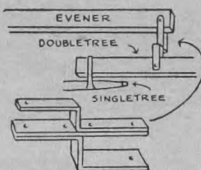
Extra Hook on Packers

An extra hook of light steel $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch by $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, shaped as shown in the diagram and riveted on the packers of a binder make a wonderful difference in the way the binder will handle crops that are weedy, especially with Russian thistle. Every farmer who has handled a binder among weeds knows that trouble is caused by the packers failing to bring the grain down to the knotters. This device will help solve the trouble.



Improving the Pull

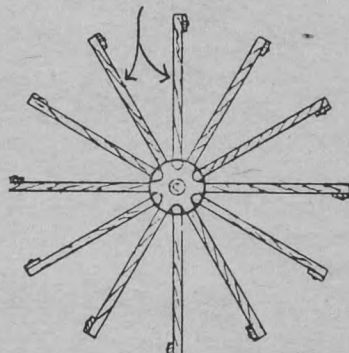
Usually the horses used on the plow or other implement are unequal pullers. Most doubletrees are so placed that one team can slacken and force the other to do most of the pulling. With this pair of clevises they can't let the end of the doubletree rest against the edge of the eveners. Mine are made of 2-inch by $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch flat iron. In each clevis two pieces of such iron are 13 inches long, bent in a blacksmith shop to the shape shown. The middle piece is 11 inches long. The doubletree thereby is made to swing above the eveners and each team has to take its full share of the load.—Mike H. Schab, Calder, Sask.



Extra Reel Slats for Down Grain

Here is an ingenious arrangement worked out by Chris. Faust, Pierz, Minn., for picking up down and tangled grain. It works much better than to increase the speed of the reel, as it is

SPACE BLADES EQUALLY



REEL SHAFT

REEL CASTINGS
FROM OLD
BINDER

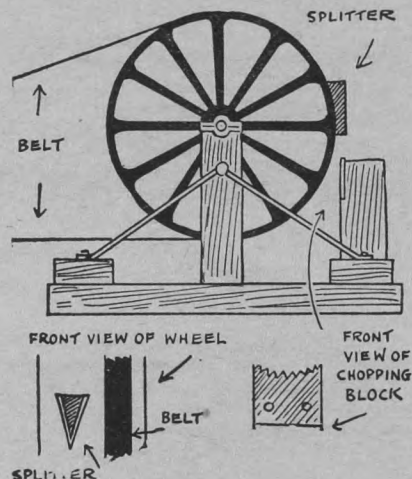
not so likely to knock the grain back off the platform if the wind is strong.

Slip an extra set of castings from an old binder on the reel shaft and lock them so that the extra set of reel slats will be spaced equally between the reg-

ular slats. With this arrangement, twice as many slats will lift the grain back against the sickle and the weight on each slat will be correspondingly decreased.—I.W.D.

Wood Splitter

This is the wood splitter that J. H. Cooper, of Neelin, Man., rigged up. He got a pulley from an elevator. It has a 12 inch face. To the rim on one side is riveted a wedge, faced with two leaves of an old auto spring, brought to a sharp edge in front. The splitting block is made as shown, with a notched iron plate. The belt from a $3\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. engine runs on the other side of the wheel. The stick of wood is held on its side and



pushed in so that the wedge shaped splitter comes down on it. If the splitter sticks, it simply throws the belt and no harm is done. As fast as a man can feed the blocks to the machine, it will split them.

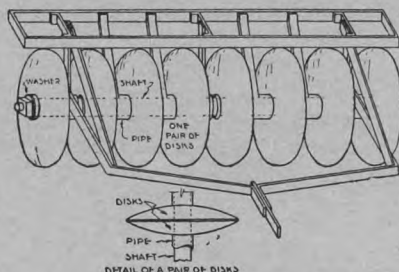
Sled for Hauling Grain

I have a labor saver for stacking and for hauling sheaves to the machine that saves a lot of work. First I put down two skids, three feet apart and from 12 to 14 feet long. On them I bolt five cross pieces and on top of these, running from front to rear, I spike or bolt straight, slim spruce poles, about six inches apart. A frame is erected at the front only.

This sled affair is hauled by four horses. Before loading, lay a pole across in front with a chain fastened on each end. Then load up the sled with sheaves or hay as the case may be. On reaching the stack or the machine, drive a couple of crowbars into the ground sloping backwards, and fasten one of the chains to each. One person holds each crowbar. Then drive the horses ahead and the sled slips out from under the load quite easily. This beats everything I ever tried when it comes to saving labor in hauling in grain or hay. It doesn't matter how rough the ground is.—T. G. Lanegraff, Dorintosh, Sask.

Subsurface Soil Packer

A subsurface soil packer can be made from discarded discs. Two disc blades are placed together in pairs as shown in the drawing. The cutting edges should be together. These blades are placed on the disc shaft followed by spacers made from pipe. This procedure is continued until the desired width of the packer has been obtained. The packer should not be made more than four feet long, as there is danger of breaking when

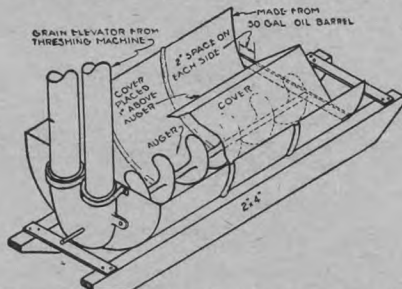


turning with longer lengths. Two or more units can be hitched together if larger equipment is needed. The usual spacing of the pairs of discs is from four to six inches.

Portable Grain Elevator

A handy grain elevator built from an old oil barrel and the grain elevator of a threshing machine has been developed by a North Dakota farmer. He uses the power take-off of his tractor to drive it.

One of the advantages of this equipment is that it will load grain on a truck direct from the pile on the ground. The elevator can be pushed back into



the pile with the tractor and at the same time elevate the grain through the open end of the hopper, which is made from an oil barrel cut in half.

An auger taken from his combine conveys the grain to the elevating device. By placing the hopper between two runners spaced in such a way that the bottom of the hopper is about level with the bottom of the runners, it will take up the grain close to the ground. There are restrictions on the use of oil drums for other purposes just now but this idea will keep until the restrictions are removed.

Leaking Stove Pipes

To ensure a tight joint where the stove pipe fits on the stove collar or into the chimney, remove all dust and grease and then make an airtight connection with good furnace cement.

**YOUR POSTWAR
TRACTOR
should be...**

**A LIGHT TRACTOR
FOR LIGHT WORK**

**and AUTOMATICALLY
become...**

**A HEAVY TRACTOR
FOR
HEAVY WORK**

**ONLY THE FORD TRACTOR
WITH FERGUSON SYSTEM GIVES
YOU THIS ECONOMY... TODAY!**

PERHAPS your next job of plowing will be easy—a light tractor will do the job. Maybe it will be hard... in this case you will need a heavy tractor.

Or, it might be fairly easy with a really tough spot coming up every few rods. Then, what kind of a tractor would be best?

The correct amount of tractor weight for every kind of ground working tool in every kind of soil is found in the Ford Tractor with Ferguson System.

It is a light tractor weighing nearly one thousand pounds less than other full two-plow tractors. On most jobs, that is a thousand pounds less to burn fuel and to pack your soil.

What happens when you run up against a hard pull? Here is the surprising feature. This modern tractor carries, instead of merely pulling, plows and other ground implements. As ground tools start into denser soil the extra weight of that soil plus the greater resistance of the tools getting through it have the same effect as though wheel weights were being thrown on and off as the tractor makes its way across the field. So the Ford Tractor combines *all* the desirable features of both a light and a heavy tractor with none of the shortcomings of either.

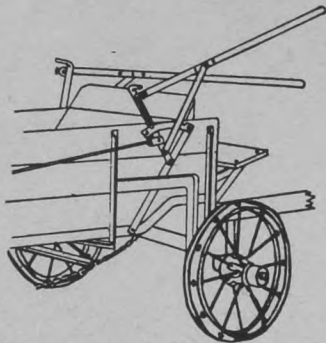
The next time you are in town ask your Ford dealer how it automatically changes its weight to suit the job.

FORD MOTOR COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED, WINDSOR, ONT.



Tractor Control for Spreader

For making extension levers on a manure spreader for tractor use, use two pieces of iron $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch by 5 feet long and two of the same size but 2 feet long for braces. A hole in the flat



iron extension fits into the spreader lever for raising up and down in notches fastened by the wire. Both sides are alike. The only time you need to stop the outfit is in putting the spreader into gear. You can regulate the feed and take the spreader out of gear from the tractor seat. Spreaders differ, but any farmer should be able to work out extension levers for his spreader, horse sulky plow, disc harrow, etc., with this help.—I.W.D.

Used Oil Preserves Implements

There seem to be endless uses for crankcase oil—and here's another. When leaving plows, discs, etc., in the field overnight, coat the moldboards, discs, and other exposed working surfaces with oil. If it rains during the night, the oil protects these surfaces and there is no delay in starting work in the morning.

Power Sweep for Hay or Stooks

The time to make a power sweep is not when it is needed but in some slack time, if any, before the crop is ready. This design has simplicity resolved into its simplest elements and at the same time it works. It was designed by S. L. Tallman and Prof. G. L. Shanks, and published by the Manitoba Extension Branch.

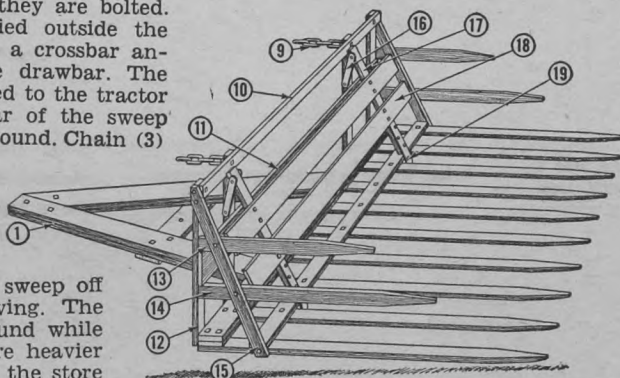
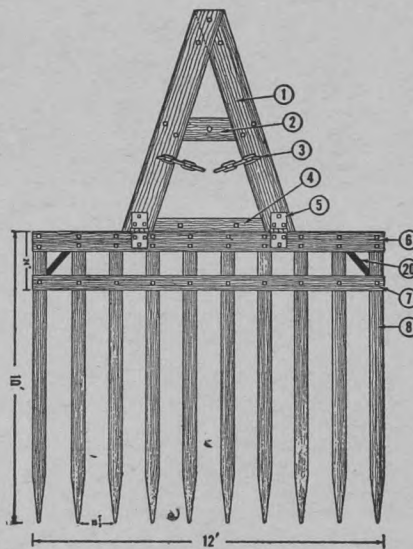
As shown, the push arms (1) are run inside the front wheels of the tractor. The rear of the push arms butt against the drawbar frame or carry to the rear of the drawbar where they are bolted. Or they may be carried outside the wheels directly back to a crossbar anchored securely to the drawbar. The crossbar (2) is suspended to the tractor frame carrying the rear of the sweep eight inches from the ground. Chain (3) on the push arms is fastened to the tractor frame to prevent the sweep from swinging while the other chain (9) is used to lift the sweep off the ground while moving. The sweep runs on the ground while working. The hinges are heavier than can be bought in the store

and are made by the blacksmith. The unloading gate, at (16) is hinged with shoes (19) shaped to slide over the ground with a forward motion, but hook into the ground when you back the tractor, so that the gate starts the load to move off the sweep. The sweep operates most satisfactorily with a rubber tired tractor moving at 6 to 7 m.p.h.

This is the bill of materials:

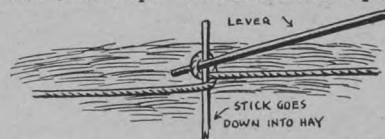
Item No.	Details
1—Push Arms: 4—2x8 (8' to 10')	
2—Cross Bar: 1—2x8 (4' to 5')	
3—Logging Chain: Approximately $\frac{3}{8}$ "x7'	
4—Tie Bar: 2—2x4—6'	
5—Hinges: 2— $\frac{1}{4}$ "x4"—7"	
6—Rear Crossbeam: 2—2x8—12'	
7—Front Crossbeam: 1—2x6—10'	
8—Teeth: 10—2x4—10' clear fir	
9—Lift Chain: Approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ "—15'	
10—Top Cross Piece: 1—2x4—12'	
11—Middle Cross Piece: 1—1x8—12'	
12—Upright: 4—2x4—4 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	
13—Side Rail: 2—2x4—7"	
14—Side Rail: 2—2x4—9"	
15—Diagonal Brace: 2—2x4—5 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	
16—Connecting Straps: 4— $\frac{1}{4}$ "x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "—18"	
17—Gate Uprights: 2—2x4—4'	
18—Gate Boards: 2—1x8—11'	
19—Gate Shoes: 2— $\frac{3}{8}$ "x3"—18"	
20—Diagonal Braces: 2— $\frac{1}{4}$ "x2"—2 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	

Bolts: For convenient removal and adjustment it is recommended that only machine bolts with washers on both sides be used. 39— $\frac{3}{8}$ "x4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; 24— $\frac{3}{8}$ "x6"; 16— $\frac{1}{4}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; 6— $\frac{3}{8}$ "x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (for shoes). Lag Screws: 12— $\frac{3}{8}$ "x5". Washers: $\frac{1}{2}$ pound $\frac{3}{8}$ ".



Binding a Load of Hay

In binding a load of hay a long pole can be roped over the top from front to back but when such a pole is not at hand this simple device will accomplish



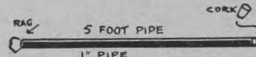
the same result. A 4-foot stick is pushed down into the hay in the middle of the load. A rope is stretched from the front standard to the rear of the wagon. The rope is then tightened by twisting it around the stake by means of a stick as shown. After the rope is tightened the stick is tied to it to prevent untwisting.—Mrs. Dan Harris, Edgeworth, Sask.

Repairing Binder Roller

A satisfactory way for the temporary repair of binder rollers where the straps have worn a groove, is to wrap the worn part with friction tape and paint over the tape with shellac. Plastic wood can also be used for filling in the worn part. A permanent repair can be made by wrapping a piece of tin around the worn place and fastening tightly with twisted wires, with an open place at the top through which melted lead or babbitt can be poured. When cool, the tin can be removed and the lead or babbitt smoothed off with a file or scraper. The lead can be melted in an old skillet, granite stew pan, or any unsoldered container except aluminum.—I. W. Dickerson.

Hand Weed Burner

To make this burner, take a piece of inch piping five feet long. Pull a piece of rolled rag into one end, using a bit of wire, until the rag is about ten inches into the piping. From the other end fill the pipe with kerosene or distillate and plug with a tight cork. The rag acts as a wick and it will not blow out in the

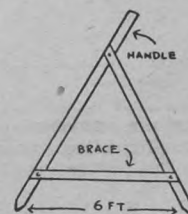


highest wind. It will continue to burn until it is put out or the fuel is exhausted. — Peter Tschetter, Granum,

For Measuring Land

Take three strips of wood and nail them together as shown in the diagram. One strip projects at the top to form a

handle and the two uprights are each brought to a dull point at the bottom. A convenient distance between points is six feet but some might prefer them to be half a rod or 8 feet 3 inches. In using this measuring device the ends are swung around alternately. Be sure to travel in a straight line and when measuring soft ground it is necessary to guard against slippage.—F.A.A., Cellista, B.C.

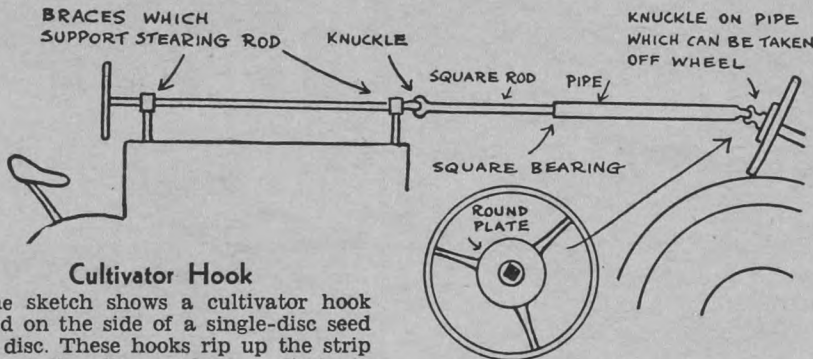


Steering Tractor from Binder

In the April issue, The Guide published an illustration showing A. J. Hiscock, of Lenswood, Man., driving his tractor from the seat of the binder. Mr. Hiscock was asked to give the details of construction and here they are, including a diagrammatic sketch:

Where the square rod engages a piece of pipe, there is a square bearing through which the rod will slip when turning corners. The inserted diagram shows how a round piece of flat iron is shaped to fit the steering wheel of the tractor so that it can be put on with clamps. A square piece of rod is fixed to the centre of the plate and it fits into the square hole of the knuckle. A cotter pin is used to hold it in place so that the pipe is easily detached from the tractor.

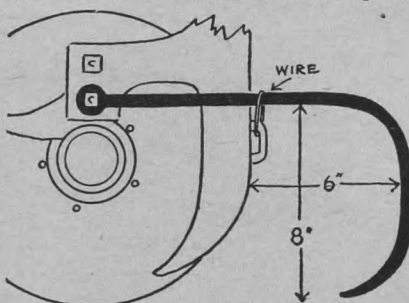
To work the clutch from the binder seat a rope is used. An extension is put on the foot clutch arm, the rope is attached to it and run through a pulley at the front of the tractor and then back to the binder seat. As Mr. Hiscock has a horse binder, the truck was taken off.



Cultivator Hook

The sketch shows a cultivator hook bolted on the side of a single-disc seed drill disc. These hooks rip up the strip between the discs and thus eliminate cultivation before drilling. They are set to run two inches from the disc blades and the same depth. They take out the weeds between the discs, they cover the groove generally left by the disc and they lift the lumps to the surface and prevent blowing.

I made the hooks from 1/2-inch iron off an old diamond drag harrow but 5/8-inch round iron will do. The points



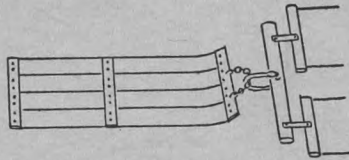
are flattened out like a chisel an inch or more wide and should be kept sharp. They do not plug up if the back row is kept six inches from the front row and the front row six inches from the drill discs or boots. I had eight smallish horses on a 12-foot drill and would say

that the drill pulls a horse heavier with the hooks on.

I consider this a valuable addition to the single disc drill and economical because it eliminates cultivation before drilling, leaves the surface level and leaves all the lumps on top, a thing no other cultivator does except the duck-foot.—John Black, Oyen, Alta.

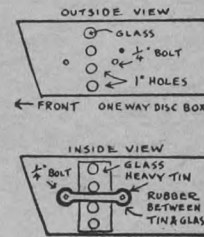
Use For Old Binder Wheels

Take three or four old binder wheel rims, remove the spokes and cut them open. Next flatten them out with some



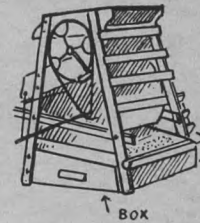
of the curve left in front. Then bolt on cross pieces of strong iron at front, middle and rear. In front attach a short piece of chain to take the clevis. And there you have a handy boat which will last longer than the wheels did in the binder.—Bernard Schick, Carmel, Sask.

Watch the Grain



side of the box and hold it in place with tin and two 1/4-inch bolts. Place a piece of inner tube under the tin and over the glass to protect the glass from jar.

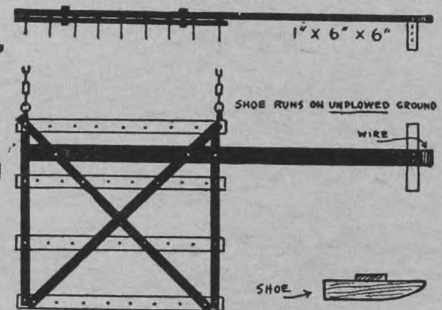
Drawer for Fanning Mill



To prevent wastage of grain or scattering of seeds under the fanning mill I made a drawer to put under it. In size and shape it fits exactly under the machine. Nail two small runners on the bottom for easy sliding on the floor or ground. Attach two handles to the drawer so that when it is drawn out from under the mill it can be lifted and the contents dumped in a pile. This makes a fanning mill look more like a complete machine, besides the convenience it makes. I made and use one and it gives satisfactory service. — M. Pilchowski, Rama, Sask.

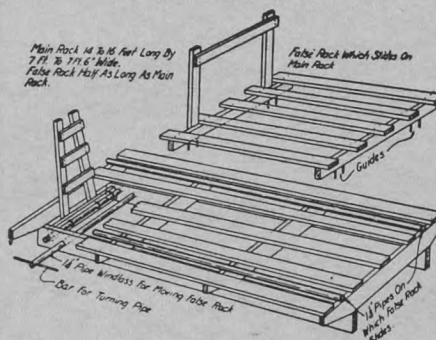
Harrow After Plow

To pulverize and pack after a two-furrow tractor plow a section of harrow was hitched behind the plow with light chains. But no matter how we adjusted the chains the harrow would persist in riding into the furrow. An extension beam across the plow was tried, but



this put too much side drag on the plow. Finally an arm made from 1x6 and six feet long was bolted across the harrow about one-third from the front and to this a wooden shoe 15 inches long and made of 2x6 and securely nailed on. The shoe should be soled with a piece of strip steel to give best results. The harrow runs behind the plow with the shoe on the stubble and keeps the harrow level. The results of this gadget were really wonderful.—W. G. Galway, Rolling Hills, Coalhurst, Alta.

Better Hay Racks

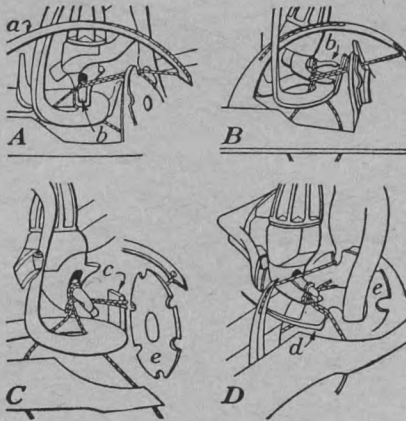


The diagram shows a false rack sliding on top of the main rack to save labor in using a hay loader. The false rack is loaded first simply by tramping the hay down as it comes from the loader. The loaded half rack is then pulled forward on the greased pipes by means of the windlass, and the rear half of the load put on the rack itself.

When taking down a heating stove, its a good idea to slip large paper bags over the ends of the pipe to catch soot and dirt.

How a Knot is Tied

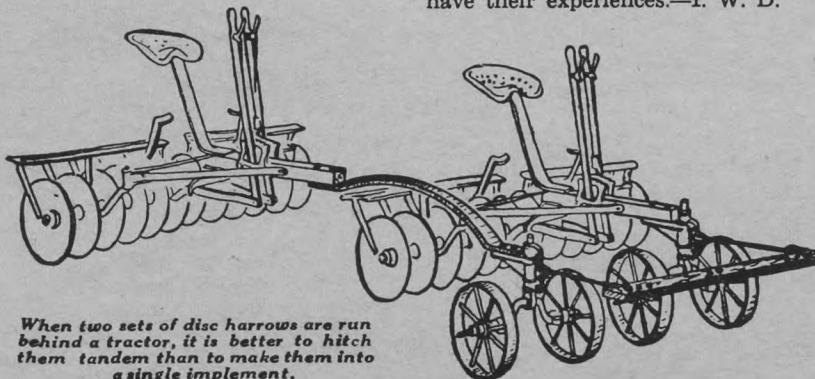
In order to know how to correct tying troubles in binder knotters it is essential to know just how the knot is tied. This illustration explains the operation.



When the needle (a) advances, as at A, it puts the twine over the knotter bills and into the disc. The latter turns sufficiently to hold the twine securely. With the needle still advanced, the bills revolve, forming a loop in the twine. As one revolution is nearly completed, the bills (b) open to grasp the needle ends of the twine, as at B. The ends are held tightly as the bills close. Then the knife (c) advances sufficiently to cut the twine, as shown at C. The needle then recedes and the stripper arm (d) advances and strips the loop off the bills, thus tying the knot, as at D. The twine for the next bundle is placed in the notch of the disc (e). The diagram shows the knotter mechanism of a standard make of binder.

Repairing D.D. Drill

When the plates wear down on double disc seed drills they get loose and the seed doesn't get down to the moisture. They can be made tight as when new by taking the plates off and bending them with a heavy hand hammer saucer-shaped. They are laid flat on top of a solid ring or even an old disc-harrow blade and hit sharp blows. They will bend one-quarter or three-eighths inch without kinking the blade. I consider this the cheapest, slickest repair trick



When two sets of disc harrows are run behind a tractor, it is better to hitch them tandem than to make them into a single implement.

ever put on a farm implement and worth up in the hundreds, but being Scotch and neighborly you can pass it on.—John Black, Oyen, Alta.

Raking Hay Behind the Tractor

To adapt the old hay rake to use behind the tractor or light farm truck, the first and only thing necessary is to remove the wood tongue and replace it with a short one made from a pipe or channel iron.

The pipe shown is only five feet long, 2½ inches in diameter, and permits short turning. It should be flattened at no point along its length since greater strength comes if it is left round. Merely drill holes where necessary, then drill a large hole in the front end for the tractor connection.—Dale Van Horn.



Cleaning Thresher

Make a tube 16 feet long out of sacks, one end just large enough to tie on the end of the blower and the other end about six inches in diameter. The small end has a loop of wire or a small rod extended for a handle. Turn the blower around over the thresher, tie on the large end of the tube and handle the other end so as to blow the thresher clean outside and in. This is the best by test method I ever saw.—T. K. Kelsey, Gunn, Alberta.

Two Discs Behind Tractor

It is possible to rebuild two horse-drawn discs into a single one for tractor use, but usually it will not pay to make the change. Neither the frame, the bearings, nor the lever mechanism are heavy enough to stand up very long under tractor use; and it will cost a considerable sum for new parts and shop labor to rebuild them so they will give satisfactory service. It will be better to hitch them behind the tractor to make approximately a 14-foot width as shown, and wear them out in this way. If any of our readers have worked out a practical method for rebuilding them into a tractor disc, we should be glad to have their experiences.—I. W. D.



"They picked a winner!"

"When they chose that handy pouch package," said Mr. Picobac, "they picked a winner for sure!" So saying, the sage of Essex county thoughtfully opened his pouch, and his eyes gleamed with anticipation as he buried his pipe in the rich brown and gold shreds of his favourite mild, cool, sweet tobacco.

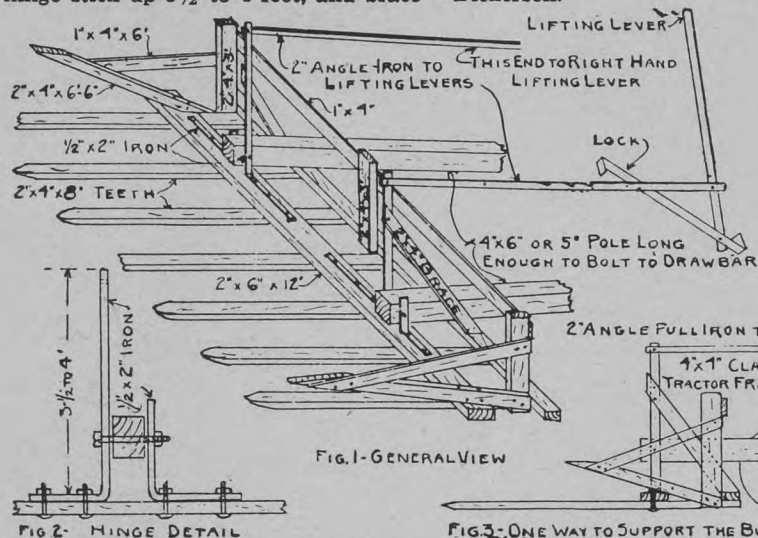
Picobac
The Pick of Tobacco

**BUY PICOBAC IN THE
POUCH PACKAGE—**

or if you prefer in the economical
"dry proof" ½ lb. container

Power Hay Bucker

The bucker has eight 2x4 tines or teeth eight feet long, which are bolted 20 inches apart to a 12-foot 2x4 at the rear, and to a 12-foot 2x6 about two feet from the rear ends. To this 2x6, about three feet from each end, are fastened two 1/2x2-inch iron uprights, five inches apart in such a way that they can be bolted to the front ends of two 5-inch timbers to form hinges (Fig. 2) to carry the bucker and permit some slight tilting of the teeth. These timbers are about six feet apart at the hinges, pass along each side of the tractor through a saddle clamped to the front of the tractor frame (Fig. 3), and are bolted to the middle of the tractor drawbar. Let one of the iron uprights at each hinge stick up 3 1/2 to 4 feet, and brace



each upright with a 2x4 extending back to the 2x4 by 12-foot cross sill.

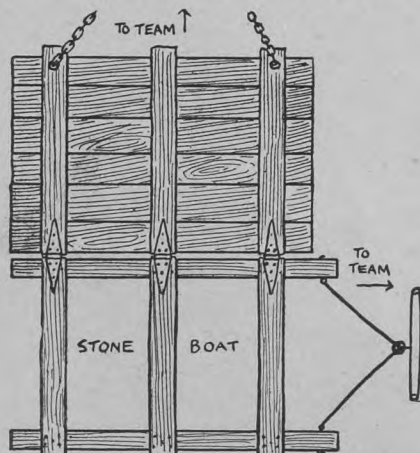
The method of raising and lowering the bucker teeth will depend on the model of tractor used, and the material at hand. Some use a 2-inch angle iron extending from the top of the 1/2 by 2-inch iron upright back to a lifting lever, one on each side. If only one lifting lever is used, the pull irons may be connected to a cross bar to equalize the pull on the two sides.

The bucker should be supported as nearly over the front wheels as possible. Mine is hung by chains from a heavy saddle clamped across the frame just in front of the radiator. On other tractors, the timbers can be hung from the heavy pipes or bars which support the cultivating equipment. — I. W. Dickerson.

FIG. 2.—ONE WAY TO SUPPORT THE BUCKER

Manure Boat

This device has saved a lot of labor for me. The floor is constructed and hinged to the frame work of the sled as shown. The chain, only parts of



which are shown, is attached to a singletree. When the boat is loaded the chain and single tree are thrown over the load. To unload, the horse is unhitched from the singletree in front of

the boat and hitched on to the other one. With a light pull the load is dumped. — Leslie Allan, Neville, Sask.

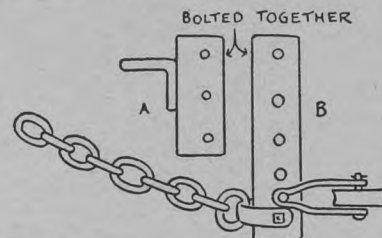
Test Your Twine

In your last issue in regard to the operation of a grain binder and particularly the tying end of the machine I would say that the first thing an operator should do is to test the strength of the twine, as no twine testing less than 90 pounds can be expected to tie without a good deal of breakage. I may add that a lot of the twine sold last year by official test was only 58 pounds for 550 foot and 64 1/2 pounds for 600 foot twine, so you see no knotter can be adjusted to tie or handle that kind of twine. Only one make would tie us a sheaf that we regarded as tight enough. So you see the first thing you should have done before telling how to make adjustments was to advise farmers to test their twine, otherwise the advice re adjustments would only confuse.

I tested my twine by suspending two bundles of 100 pounds on a piece of twine and only one brand would stand this test. So add to your article the advice to first test the twine. — E. B. Dobson, Moosomin, Sask.

Hitch for Drill

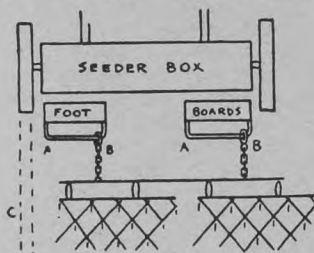
This device proved very helpful to me in reducing the weight of the seed drill pole. By bolting a strong piece of I-beam to the original drill hitch, and thus lowering the line of the draft I eliminated the usual trouble of sore



necks on the pole horses and increased my daily acreage drilled. A bolt is put in the top hole of the original hitch A, and through the top hole of the I-beam B. I use a chain to hold the new hitch in place because it is easier to adjust frame back near the axle. I lowered the line of draft until there was no weight on the poles when the horses were pulling. — Walter Watson, Hayter, Alta.

Harrow after Drill

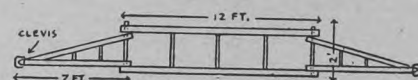
At A are two pieces of round iron bolted under the foot boards of the



seeder. A plow ring is slipped on each one before it is fastened. To each plow ring a short piece of chain is attached as at B and fastened to the harrows. When the turn is made each time the rings slip along the irons. If the harrows are as wide as the drill the land will be completely covered and at the same time the rings automatically slip over at each turn so as not to cover the wheel track. — H. C. Pinnegar, Langdon, Alberta.

Home-made Buck Stacker

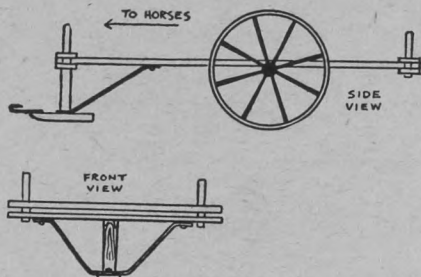
The top and bottom members are made from sound 5-inch poles, or 4x4's,



12 feet long. The 3/8-inch bolt at each end acts as a hinge. The centre uprights may be small green willows about 1 1/2 inches in diameter driven into holes in the top and bottom members. The wings are 3-inch poles or 2x6's held firmly with bolts or wooden pegs. All that is necessary at the stack is five peeled poles about 18 feet long. We have had very good success with this stacker on stony ground.

A Handy Cart

The running gear is composed of the axle and wheels of an old mower. A flat bottom, 10-feet long and just wide enough to fit inside the wheels, is made of two-inch planks with two 2x6's spiked across each end and projecting five inches past each side. Two-inch holes bored through both cross-pieces will hold stakes firmly in place. The shaft is clamped to the two outer planks six feet from the front end. A heavy bolster brace from an old sleigh is bolted beneath the front end; and another flat iron strip about three feet long is placed at right angles to the brace to take the draft and bolted to the centre of the flat bottom.

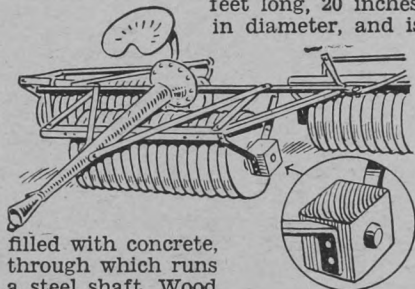


A 3x6 wooden runner, 1½ feet long and shod with the mower shoe, is bolted to the centre of the sleigh brace and the end of the iron strip with a 1-inch bolt. When a strong hook is attached to the front end of the runner the cart is ready for use with one or two horses.

We have used this cart to haul manure, garden produce, stones, and sometimes hay, and all odd jobs. When empty it can easily be drawn by hand and can be turned in its own length.

Land Roller from Steel Culvert

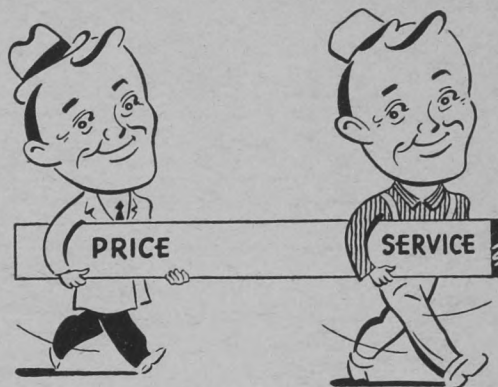
This unusual farm land roller has proved unusually efficient. Made in three sections of ordinary steel, corrugated culvert, they are mounted to an old seeder frame. Each roller is five feet long, 20 inches in diameter, and is



filled with concrete, through which runs a steel shaft. Wood blocks, well oiled, form end bearings and to prevent these from rubbing against the ends of the concrete, old discs are placed between the concrete and blocks.

The tongue is the torque tube from an old car, bolted in place. The seat, once on a mower, is bolted to the axle housing end, a large iron ring provided in the other for attaching to the tractor or behind a team.—Dale Van Horn.

FARMERS . . . Meet Your Lumber Dealer's TWIN HELPERS



PRICE

Lumber is being sold to the consumer through the retail lumber yards on the Prairies at lower prices than are available anywhere else in Canada with the exception of British Columbia, the home of the lumber manufacturing industry.

(Authority: Sanford Evans Statistical Service)

SERVICE

All Prairie lumber yard operators are trained and equipped to furnish technical information and advice on all building and repair problems. They will show you how to secure the best in building value at the lowest possible cost.

Present conditions still pose many problems for the farmer who needs new buildings or wishes to keep his present buildings in essential repair. You will find these "twin helpers" real aids in overcoming your difficulties.

**On all building and repair problems
CONSULT YOUR LUMBER DEALER**

or write to

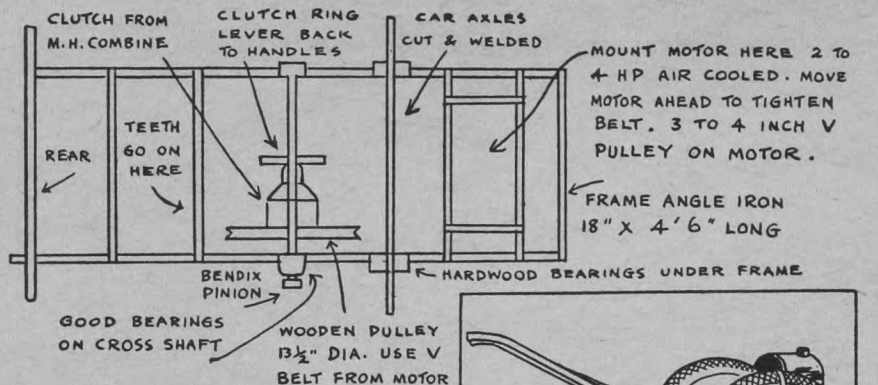
The Western Retail Lumbermen's Association

"An Organization of Lumbermen for Service to the Public"

407 Scott Block, Winnipeg

Power Garden Cultivator

In the February issue The Guide referred to a power garden cultivator constructed by R. A. Johnson, of Beadle, Sask. So many requests came to Mr. Johnson and The Guide for a detailed



description of the cultivator that further information was supplied by Mr. Johnson. He says:

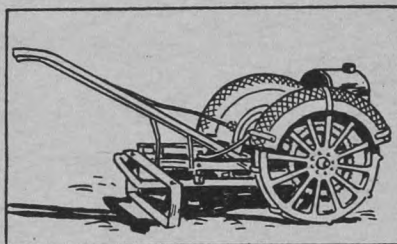
"It is not hard to build, with the help of a local blacksmith. Some welding and lathe work is needed. The chief difficulty at present is to get a suitable engine. We are using a Wisconsin air-cooled 2 to 4 h.p., depending on speed.

"The drive is taken by a V-belt from a 3 to 4-inch pulley on the engine to a 13 1/2-inch wooden pulley mounted on a counter shaft, along with the clutch from an old style Massey-Harris combine with the low grain tank. The lever from the clutch goes back over the handles to reach the operator.

"The counter shaft should be about an inch in diameter in good bearings. On the right-hand end, looking from the rear, is spot welded a Bendix starter pinion which is meshed with two ring gears from a model T Ford. These are mounted on the right-hand wheel, either by bolting to the spokes, or better still a steel plate is bolted to the hub

where the brake drum goes.

"I am using model T wheels with lugs welded to the rims, and Ford axles cut and welded. Wooden bearings are all right on the main axle. No differential is needed; good long handles made from piping give the leverage to turn it



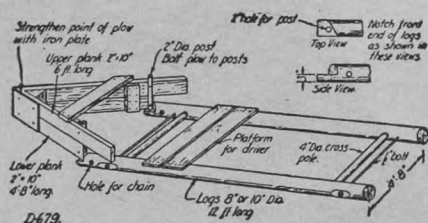
easily. The frame is made of angle iron and the teeth from a spring tooth cultivator can be used; also blades made from car springs. I prefer the blades for getting all the weeds.

The teeth or blades should be set so they will cut outside the wheels. Made to cultivate a strip 22 to 30 inches wide enough to handle and to cultivate. The mounting of the ring gear and starter pinion must be accurate and true. The only thing that wears is the small Bendix pinion and it is easily replaced.

"This cultivator is by no means a toy but is quite practical. We have had ours for four years and would not want to garden without it."

Snow Plow

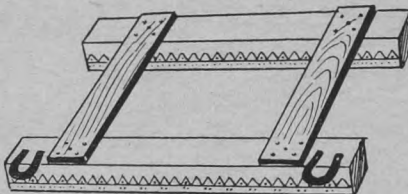
This snow plow is made to be drawn by horses and can be made from logs and pieces of planking, with a few accessories. Full directions are given in the sketch and it is needless to repeat them. As good sized logs are used the implement has considerable weight. Note that the point in front is strengthened with a piece of iron plate, and that there is a platform for the driver. The runner part is 4 feet 8 inches wide. The design could be modified to push in front of a tractor.—I.W.D.



HOMemade SNOW PLOW

Farm Lane Drag

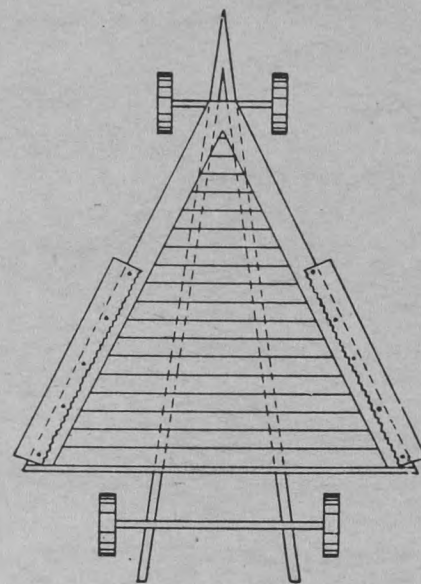
We find this road-drag handy for filling in ruts in the farm lane. The drag consists of two pieces of 4x4 or larger and five or six feet long, according to the length of the mower or binder



knives used. The old worn out knives are fastened to the wood by drilling holes and nailing. The lower edge can be made more firm if some of the rivets are punched out and nails driven through the holes into the timber. Two 2-inch planks connect the timbers and are used to stand on. It is drawn by a chain attached to two old horseshoes, fastened on as shown.

Homemade Corn Cutter

A wheeled type of corn cutter is shown here. The main frame is made of two 2x4's about eight feet long. They are set on edge and tapered together at the front. The platform is made of inch material. A 1x6 hardwood strip 4 ft. 8



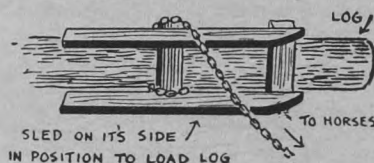
ins. long is put at the rear and also 1x6 hardwood cutting V boards the same length at the sides.

The cutting blades are thin pieces of steel. In some places old cross cut saws are used, with the backs ground sharp, but they are not available on the prairie. The frame should be hung from the axles so as just to clear the ground.

Using a Logging Sled

When the brush is thick a husky log can only be removed from the bush with some type of sled. A sled for this job can be made out of some light wood or out of cut lumber and only needs a few bolts in its construction.

When felling a tree leave a few small branches scattered about so a chain can



be pushed under the log to load it on to the sled. Place the sled on its side next to the log, connect one end of the chain to the sled across bar, then under the log and over the top of the log and sled to the team. The team can then tip the sled down on to its runners with the log on top of the sled. A few railway spikes driven in the top of the sled cross bars, (so they only project a couple of inches) will keep the log on the sled. Without disconnecting the chain, give it a half-hitch around the front end of the log and skid the log out.—W. Kalbfleisch.

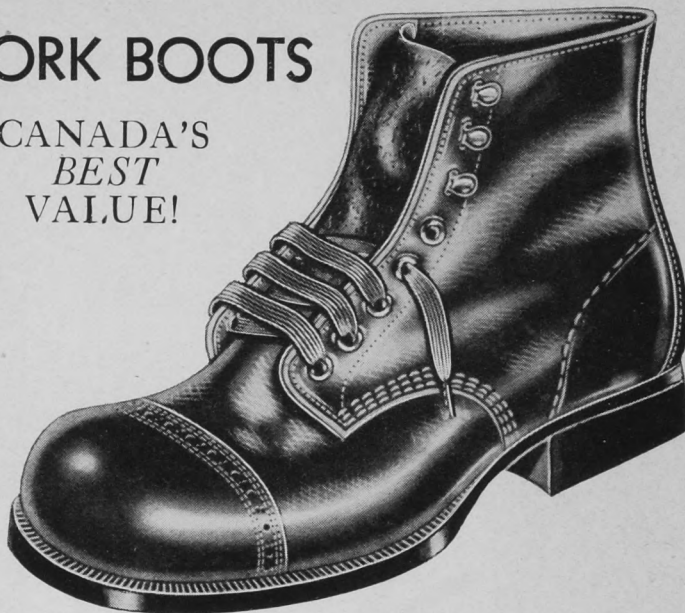


WISE PEOPLE *buy* **BRANDED SHOES!**



WORK BOOTS

CANADA'S
BEST
VALUE!



Smart "SUNDAY-BEST" for Men!

FOR
MEN and **BOYS!**



LADIES' *Stylish* WEAR!

FOR THE *Smart* GIRL!



ASK FOR
These *BRANDED* Lines
At Your HOME-TOWN Store

BRANDED FOR *YOUR* PROTECTION!

Selection, Care and Repair of FARM MACHINERY

Three factors determine the operating costs of a farm machine . . . its selection, its care, and the way it is kept in repair. The best machine can be expensive to operate if given poor care and repairs are neglected.

Farmers everywhere realize that low cost production is the secret of greater profits, and many are selecting MM tractors and implements for this reason.

Minneapolis-Moline machines are engineered for low cost operation. They are easy on fuel and *they are built to last!*

Next time you are in the market for a tractor or implement, buy a Minneapolis-Moline. Give it the care its modern design and construction deserve, and it will return years of efficient performance at a cost amazingly low.

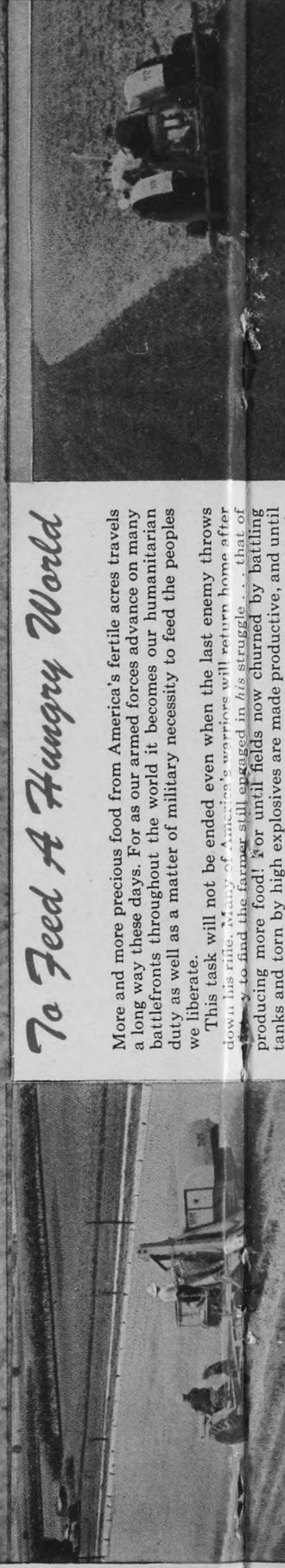
From Fields of Gold



To Feed A Hungry World

More and more precious food from America's fertile acres travels a long way these days. For as our armed forces advance on many battlefronts throughout the world it becomes our humanitarian duty as well as a matter of military necessity to feed the peoples we liberate.

This task will not be ended even when the last enemy throws down his rifle. Many of America's warriors will return home after a long year, to find the farmer still engaged in his struggle . . . that of producing more food! For until fields now churned by battling tanks and torn by high explosives are made productive, and until



This task will not be ended even when the last enemy throws down his rifle. Many of America's warriors will return home after a long and arduous campaign to find the farmer still engaged in his struggle . . . that of producing more food! For until fields now churned by battling tanks and torn by high explosives are made productive, and until food processing industries are rebuilt, millions more tons of food-stuffs must flow to suffering humanity throughout the world.

The American farmer will not fail in this giant task. For his inflexible determination to do whatever his country asks of him is backed by a powerful ally . . . *mechanized farm equipment*. Here is the secret of the American farmer's ability to feed not only America at home and our armies abroad, but millions of innocent, suffering people as well!

Minneapolis-Moline has long been a leader in supplying the farmer with the machines that give him this great power to produce. From time immemorial the harvest has been the victory of all man's labor. Tilling, planting and cultivating are in vain if the HARVEST is not made. In America more progress has been made in harvesting methods in the last 100 years than in all the ages before. In many lands the old methods used in our country more than 100 years ago are still the general rule. Minneapolis-Moline is proud that it has made a genuine contribution to the progress of harvesting methods and harvesting machines.

The thousands of MM HARVESTORS now in use will help bring in food for freedom. The HARVESTORS we are making this year too, will help bring the harvest home this year and for many years to come.

Modern harvesting machines and all other modern farm equipment has *surely* helped to make this land the *Granary of the United Nations* and the ARSENAL OF DEMOCRACY. Much credit goes to the farmers of America because they are always willing to accept new methods and new machines.

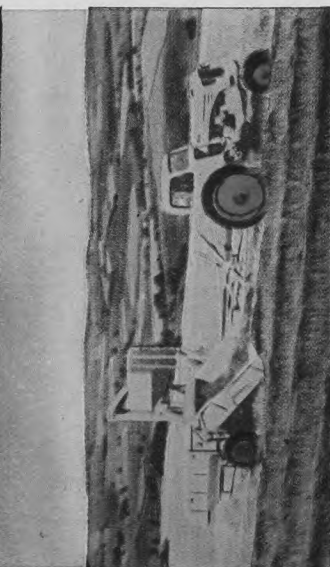
Now, of course, direct war needs must be met first, and from the MM plants flows an unending stream of war material including several models of the original Jeep. But Minneapolis-Moline is also making all the tractors and farm machines allowed under limitation orders for which materials can be obtained. These MM products are being sent to parts of the country where they are needed most, to aid the American farmer in making his great contribution to Victory . . . to reinforce him in his fight against human suffering . . . **FOOD FIGHTS FOR FREEDOM** . . . Care for Your Farm Machinery for Your Country . . . **INVEST IN WAR BONDS AND KEEP 'EM.**



UNIVERSAL "R" and "69" HARVESTOR with SACKING ATTACHMENT
NOTE TREES PLANTED AND CROPS PUT IN TO PREVENT EROSION.



UNIVERSAL "R" and 12 ft. HARVESTOR GETTING IN A bumper
Crop on time. Trees planted and land worked to preserve producing power of soil.



UNIVERSAL "R" with cab and "69" HARVESTOR WITH PICK-UP—
note well platted fields, trees and grassland to save its top soil for more and more crops to come.

MINNEAPOLIS-MOLINE POWER IMPLEMENT COMPANY

OF CANADA, LIMITED

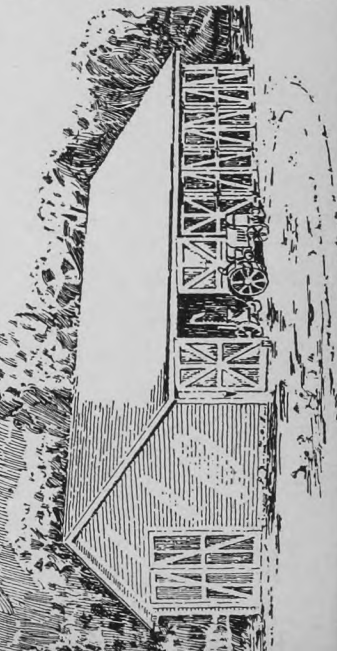
WINNIPEG, MAN.
287 Riverton Ave.

REGINA, SASK.
6th and Osler Sts.

SASKATOON, SASK.
207 Pacific Ave.

CALGARY, ALTA.
770-9th Ave. East

EDMONTON, ALTA.
7930-104th St.

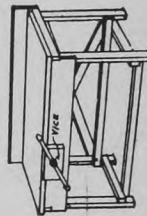


IMPLEMENT SHED - FARM WORKSHOP

Here are two farm buildings very important these days when care of farm machinery is vital. The implement shed shown here provides weather-tight protection which pays big dividends in longer, more effective machine life.

A well-equipped farm workshop enables the farmer to make many machine and household repairs thereby saving time and money. Equipment, including a

wood vice, is inexpensive and pays for itself many times over.



VIEW



UNIVERSAL "U" and 4 row bedder making beds following the contour of the land to prevent damaging erosion from water and wind.



Lister planting on contour with Universal "R" and 2 row Quick-on-Quick-off combination MM Lister plow and planter.



UNIVERSAL "U" and 4 row Quick-on-Quick-off combination bedder, Lister and Duchess Sweep type planter—Note the planter following the contour of the field.



"One Good Turn Deserves Another"

● The homely phrase "one good turn deserves another" is given real meaning through hundreds of farm-business transactions which take place every day of the year between United Grain Growers Limited and its thousands of farmer-shareholders and customers . . . U.G.G.'s "good turn" consists in the efficient handling and sale of the farmer's grain following delivery at the elevator. . . In supplying Terminal service and long-established market connections . . . In making available at U.G.G. elevators, farm supplies, such as binder twine, coal, flour, feed, seed grain, poultry feeds, etc., of guaranteed quality at rock-bottom prices . . . In financial assistance given to University authorities in their research work designed to improve the quality of farm production . . . In giving encouragement to junior seed, swine, and calf clubs . . . In taking the initiative in supporting practical measures designed to stabilize farm prices . . . In suggesting methods, such as the establish-

ment of a wheat Institute, to popularize and expand the market for Canadian wheat . . . These are some of the "good turns" which the successful operation for 38 years of this strong farmer-owned Company has made possible for the whole of western Canada's vast farm community.

● The farmer's "good turn" consists in giving the U.G.G. elevator a share of his farm business through deliveries of grain and purchase of supplies at U.G.G. elevators.

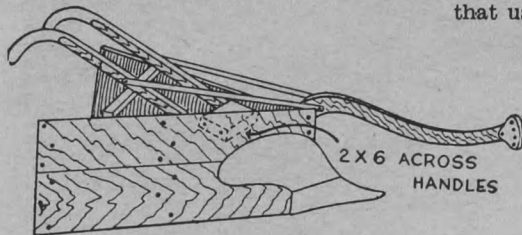
● This mutual exchange of "good turns" has been going on now for over 38 years . . . LONG MAY IT CONTINUE! TO THE ADVANTAGE OF BOTH FARMER AND FARMER-OWNED COMPANY!

UNITED GRAIN GROWERS LTD

The Neighborly Elevator

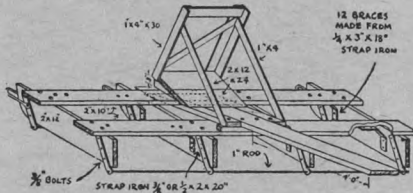
Snow Plow or Ditcher

There are quite a number of walking plows scattered around the country. Even on the open prairie a few super-annuated breaking plows are left. This shows how a walking plow can be rigged



up to make a snow plow or a shallow ditcher. On the level prairie a very shallow ditch will frequently drain the water away from buildings in wet seasons and avoid the accumulation of mud. A furrow soon fills in, but a wide shallow ditch will continue to function for a long time.

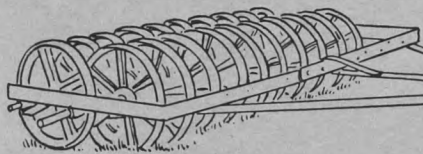
Rod Weeder



This rod weeder is easy and inexpensive to build. It consists of two round rods, one inch in diameter, attached to sled-like runners, one at the front and the other at the rear. When in operation only one rod is in the ground at a time. By shifting his weight back and forth the operator can put one or the other into the ground as he pleases. By this means it is possible to clear the rods of any accumulation of trash. When hitched to a tractor, this implement can be operated by one man, by the use of a tight cable attached to the front and rear of the implement and a 100-pound weight to slide, back and forth with a rope.

Packer after One-Way

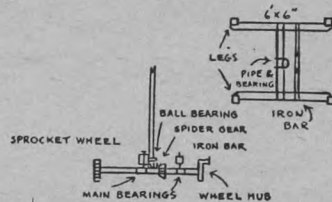
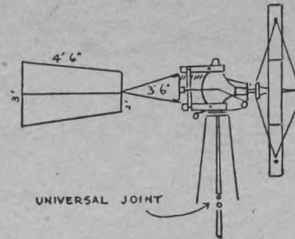
Last spring I bought a tractor and tiller combine but I decided I needed a packer behind it, so I got busy and made one. The frame is from an old drill with a through axle, with a second axle for the second row of wheels. Discarded plow wheels were used and they are spaced nine inches apart, ten in the front row and 11 in the back row. The wheels in the back row are spaced in



between the front wheels. The axles are 18 inches apart and the width of the frame is 8 feet 6 inches. This is an excellent packer and did not clog when pulled behind the One-way.

Windmill from Car Parts

It is said that when the first engineer made the first pump the ancestor of an economist told him he couldn't make water run up hill. When the first automobiles were designed no one guessed that used car parts would be put to so

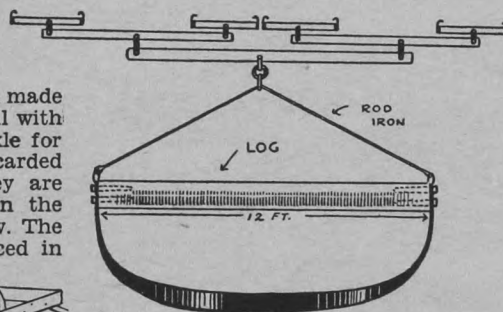


many uses. Now some farmers are making use of them to work the farm pump. R. I. Thomas, of Stettler, Alta., has made a new wind motor out of an old motor car. The illustration is from his drawings.

Don't Paint Plow Moldboards

At a recent farm sale, the owner had gone to the trouble of cleaning up and painting his older machines, but had made the mistake of painting the plow moldboards and landsides. One farmer remarked that "it would be a sweet job to get that paint off and the plow to scour, especially so as it is likely badly rusted." The paint could easily have been removed with strong lye solution, but the plow would have sold much better had he polished up and greased the bright parts, and painted the rest.—I. W. Dickerson.

Root Puller



Take all the spokes out of an old tractor wheel and bend it to the shape of a half-moon. Then cut a log the right length and drive two 12-inch bolts through each end of the metal into the ends of the log. Attach a chain to pull it by and you have a good root puller to go over new brush breaking.—W. H. Smale, Prongua, Sask.



There's an Eatonia Paint for Almost Every Job

Subjected to rigorous tests equivalent to about four years of western weather conditions, "Eatonia" paint was judged a "Top Flight" paint by master painters and paint chemists.

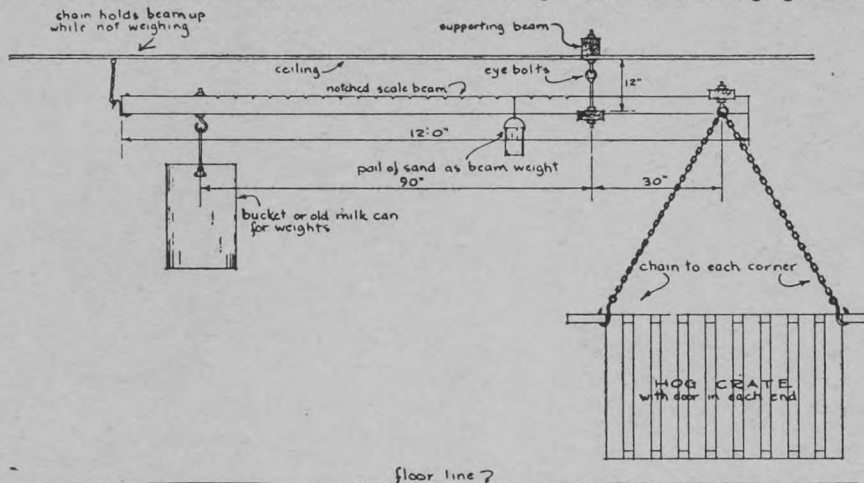
It contains the best possible ingredients available—brushes easily—leaves no brush marks—yet allows easy lapping and touching up.

See your present EATON'S Catalogue for prices and complete ranges of "Eatonia" paints, varnishes and enamels.

T. EATON CO.
WINNIPEG, CANADA

Home-made Hog Scale

This is a home-made hog-weighting scale designed by officials of the Alberta department of agriculture. The measurements are given in the sketch. The beam is a 12-ft. 2x4 and it has 29 notches three inches apart. Each notch represents one pound. The beam weight, contents and container combined, should weigh 10 pounds. Use dry sand and keep it dry. If the pail is filled, solder on the lid. The bucket or old milk can should balance the hog crate when the beam weight is removed. For extra weights to use in this bucket make three 20-pound weights and one 10-pound weight from cement run into a stove-pipe and chip when dry to the exact



• SIDE VIEW

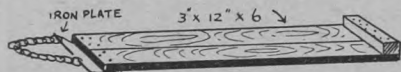
weight. Rocks of the proper weight are satisfactory.

To operate, check the balance of the scale with beam weight removed. Replace the beam weight, drive or otherwise induce the hog into the crate and add 60 pounds to the bucket. This will balance a 180-pound hog. Move beam weight outward until balance is obtained. The number of notches added to 180 pounds gives the approximate weight of the hog.

This scale is for private use only. In transactions with the public it would not stand in a court of law. The Weights and Measures Branch of the Dominion government would have something to say about that.

Boat for Barrels

This boat consists of two planks 12 inches wide and six feet long, fastened together at the rear by a strong 2x4 on top and in front by a quarter-inch plate, 12x24 inches, and bent as shown. It takes eight three-eighth-inch bolts with round heads to attach the plate to the planks. The heads are down and



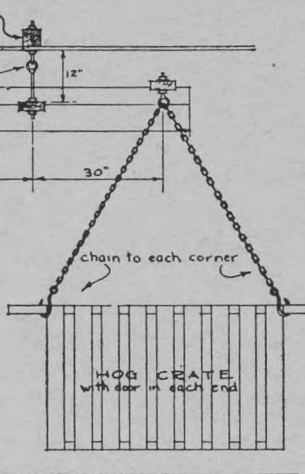
the holes are squared with a punch so that the shoulders of the bolts will catch on them and prevent the bolts

from turning when tightening. When using the boat to draw water I nail an old auto tire on the planks to keep the barrel from slipping. Another tire is used to hold the cloth over the top of the barrel. A neighbor built one of these with three 12-inch planks eight feet long and another 2x4 in the middle.

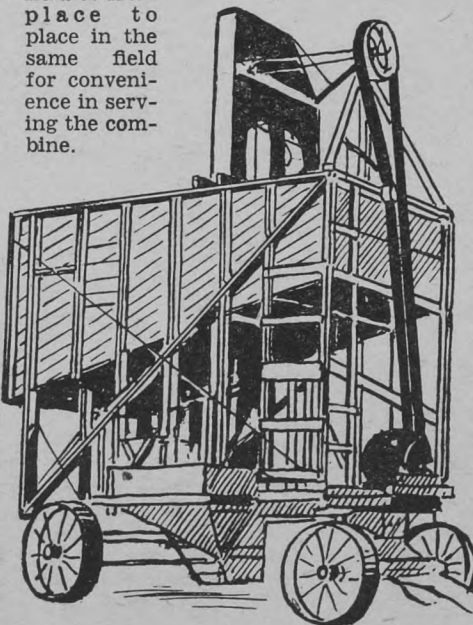
—James E. Moscrip, Major, Sask.

Portable Elevator

This illustration shows the construction of the portable elevator and grain bin on the farm of Allen McCallister, of Portage la Prairie. It holds 300 bushels and is powered by a 3- to 5-horsepower engine. It is mounted on an old threshing machine running gear. It

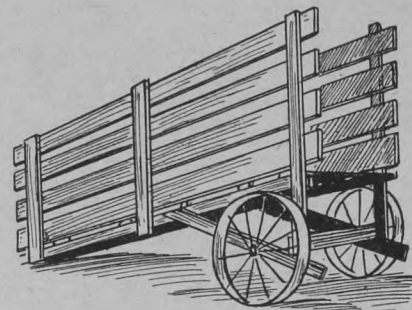


works well with the combine as it has considerable storage capacity. The elevator is of the bucket type and it makes short work of elevating the load of a combine. Besides, it is readily moved from field to field or from place to place in the same field for convenience in serving the combine.



Movable Loading Chute

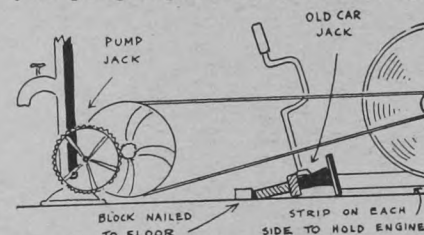
This hog loading chute is moved from one place to another by picking up the end resting on the ground and pushing



it around in wheelbarrow fashion. This chute is mounted on a couple of old corn-planter wheels fitted with a one-inch pipe axle. The height of the floor is changed by shifting the axle to various notches on the lower side of the angle brackets, to provide for different height of wagons and trucks. The chute proper is 3 feet wide, 3 feet high and 12 feet long.

Keeping the Belt Tight

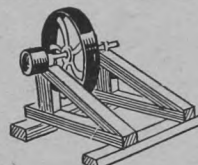
I am enclosing a sketch of an idea for your workshop section. It is a simple method of keeping the belt tight on your pump engine. Just put two strips



of 1x2 for the engine to slide between when it is properly lined up with the jack. And use an old car jack to push it tight. This can be slackened off each night, if desired, very easily.—N. Reid Clarke, Didsbury, Alta.

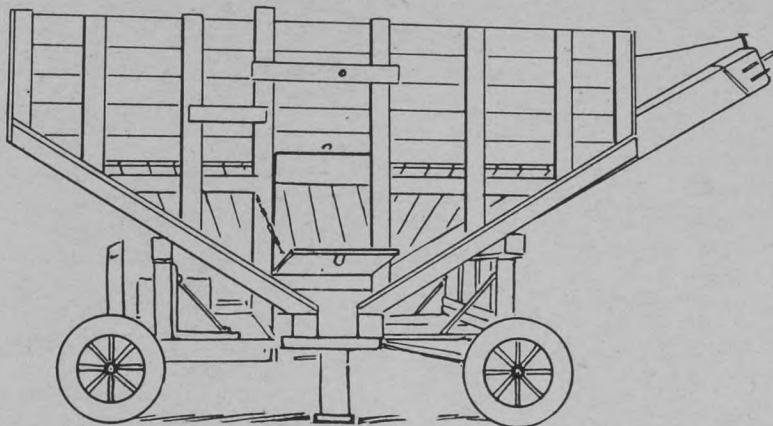
Handy Power Jack

Here is a handy power-jack. It can be used for reducing the speed by running the engine belt on the large pulley and the belt to the machine on the small one, as for a grindstone, concrete mixer, or reciprocating pump; or for increasing the speed by reversing the belt, as for a hammer mill, centrifugal pump, etc. The speed ratio is about four to one, and a 12 or 14-inch pulley on the other end of shaft would give a still greater choice of speeds. With good bearings and lubrication, the loss of power will be quite small, and the flywheel effect of the pulleys help a good deal in sawing wood and similar work.—I. W. Dickerson.



Hopper Mounted on Ford Chassis

This sketch is from a photograph of a grain hopper built by Geo. Halpenny, Strathclair, Man. It is mounted on a model T chassis. The hopper is 12 feet long and 6½ feet deep. It has two cross sills of 6x6, at the bottom and beneath them two pieces of 6x6 hinged to cross pieces with pieces of planking on them to take a wider bearing on the ground. You draw the hopper a foot or so far-



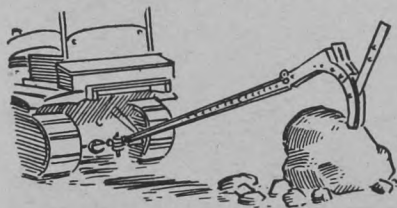
ther forward than it will sit and then back it up until these two supports are upright, so that they will take the weight of the load off the chassis. Two other cross sills are placed part way up the slope to keep the hopper in place.

The engine is left in its original position and is attached to the auger of the elevator by two universal joints. The auger is nine inches in diameter and 14 feet long, and is out of the annex of an old elevator. It is in a square box or spout, in the lower two corners of which are pieces of 2x2 ripped from corner to corner to help hold the grain up to the auger. On the side of the hopper is a door which lets down so that grain can be shovelled out of a bin or granary and elevated into a truck. The frame is of 2x4's lined with shiplap. An iron rod across near the top keeps the hopper from spreading.

A similar assembly made a year ago will elevate 125 bushels into a truck in five minutes, Mr. Halpenny informed The Guide.

Stone Puller from Plow Beam

Mr. E. J. Stansfield, Atwater, Sask., has furnished The Guide with a snapshot of a stone puller taken on his



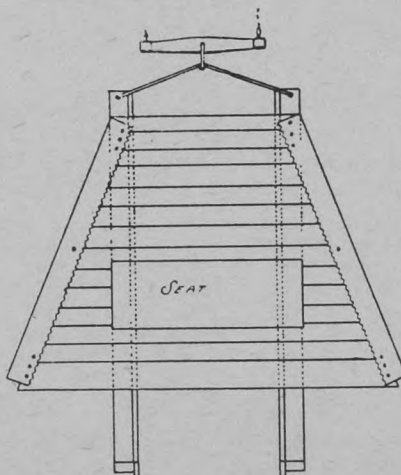
farm from which this drawing has been made. It is an old idea to him, but may

be new to many. It is made from an old P and O plow beam and the assembly is left just as it was on the plow after the share, mouldboard and frog are removed. The clevis is arranged so that the rock puller remains vertical. The puller is strong enough to take all you can give it, but a man can handle it. It can be attached to any tractor. Mr. Stansfield never tried it with horses, but he knows some men who have used it successfully with them.

Simple Two-Row Corn Cutter

Many farmers do not have a corn binder available, and some kind of a two-row cutter is a wonderful improvement over the old-fashioned hand method of cutting.

The diagram below shows a home-made sled type of two-row cutter. The runners are 2x6's six feet long laid flatwise 28 inches centre to centre with inch boards nailed on the inside and projecting one inch to act as guides.



These are covered with inch boards for a platform. The cutting knives are made from thin pieces of steel with the outside ground to a sharp edge. The front end of knife edges should be 31 inches apart and the rear ends 66 inches. The knives should be at least four feet long.

FARM
ANIMALS
USE UP

SALT

JUST AS
YOUR TRACTOR
USES UP OIL

You wouldn't think of running a car or tractor that was short of oil...

But do you realize that all farm animals USE UP SALT just as farm machinery uses up oil? And that an animal's salt balance can only be maintained by a daily salt ration?

Cows put one ounce of salt in every 3 gallons of milk. Horses lose one ounce of salt in every 14 pounds of sweat. Sheep put salt into their fleece and hens put salt into their eggs. In addition all animals need salt to build bone and muscle and retain stamina and vigour.

No animal, unless it is salt starved, will take more salt than it actually requires. In addition, therefore, to a basic daily ration of one pound of "Windsor" Iodized Stock Salt with each 100 pounds of feed, keep "Windsor" Salt Blocks handy so each animal can fill out its own salt requirement.

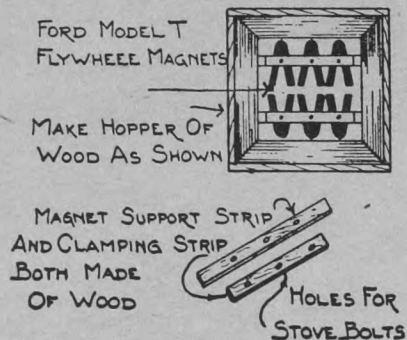
Plenty of salt means healthier, more productive farm stock.



WINDSOR
IODIZED STOCK SALT
and SALT BLOCKS

Magnetic Grinder Sieve

The diagram shows how to use six to eight magnets from an old Ford



magneto to make a magnetic sieve for a burr-type feed grinder. The magnets are clamped between two strips of wood as shown and these are then bolted or screwed to the under side of the hopper. They are close enough to keep large stones or pieces of iron from going through, and the magnetism in the poles is strong enough to attract and hold smaller pieces of iron or steel. It is not necessary to clean out what is caught until you are through grinding. On each strip the north pole of each magnet should be put next to the south pole of the other, then the two sets arranged so the north pole of one magnet will be directly opposite the south pole of the other. In other words, poles which attract each other should be put as close together as possible.—I.W.D.

SECTION 5

Livestock Feeding and Watering

Field Self-feeder for Hogs

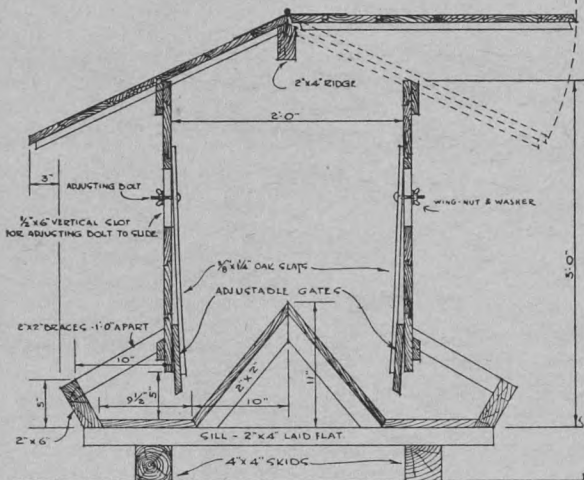
When 10 or more pigs are kept the labor-saving feature of a self-feeder merits attention, says the Alberta department of agriculture in explaining this easily constructed self-feeder for hogs. It saves 60 per cent of the labor, reduces waste and gives the weaker pigs a chance, though it is best to keep hogs of the same size together. Trough space

trough. For outside use lids can be hinged over the trough to keep out the rain and prevent the dry feed from blowing. Hogs soon learn to lift the lids. A separate lid is made for each one-foot section.

Sides, ends and roof are covered with shiplap and the roof covered with ready roofing. A canvas strip nailed over the ridge prevents rain from entering. The overhang of the roof is to prevent rain from dripping into the trough.

A feature of the trough is the adjustable slide. It consists of a 6-inch board, held by flexible wooden slats $\frac{3}{8}$ "x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x28". They are nailed firmly to the slide board as shown. The slots at the top are in the wall of the feeder and provide for the adjustment of the slide board. A feeder six feet long will accommodate 24 pigs.

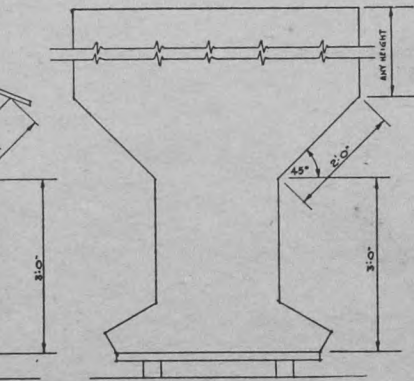
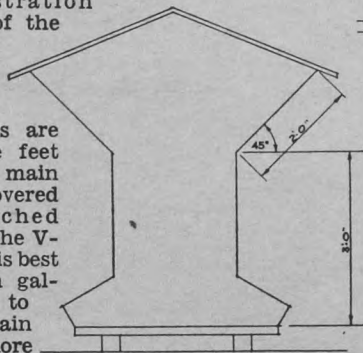
The lower cuts show how the feed capacity of the self-feeder can be increased. With the extension shown on the left a six-foot feeder will hold approximately three-quarters of a triple wagon-box load of ground grain. For inside use



is saved and since grain is before the hogs all the time, digestive trouble from overloading the stomach is reduced.

The illustration

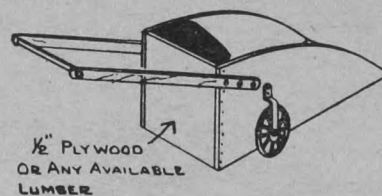
gives most of the construction details. The skids are 10 feet long and the sills are placed three feet apart. The main floor is covered with matched lumber and the V-shaped part is best covered with galvanized iron to make the grain slide down more readily. The 2x2 braces are a foot apart and are let into the front side of the



the extension shown on the right can be carried to any convenient height.

Improved Feed Cart

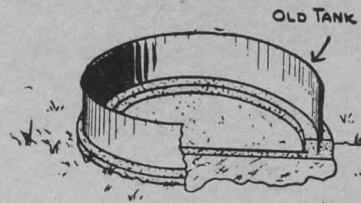
This is a diagram of an improved feed cart which is very helpful in livestock feeding. It is made of half-inch plywood or other solid material, preferably glued before being nailed or screwed together. The front and top are open and the front edge is reinforced with a strip of



heavy galvanized iron or light steel. The cart is carried on two small wheels, set so as to project about two inches below the bottom and far enough back so the front edge can be lifted clear of the floor when the handle is pushed down. This cart can be loaded simply by pushing the front into the feed.—I.W.D.

Uses Old Tank

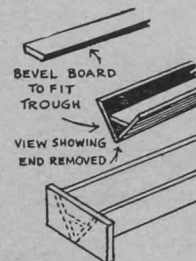
Do not throw away your old galvanized water tanks when the bottom or the lower part of the sidewalls rust away, as they will give much extra service when treated as shown. Dig a trench deep enough to come above all holes and about 12 inches wide. Cut the bottom out of the tank and set the rest of it in the



middle of the trench on the level. Give the joint between tank and concrete a coat of roofing cement both inside and out. Fill in the trench inside and out with rather thin concrete above all holes, and then run in at least a two-inch concrete bottom reinforced both ways with old wire. If properly made, it will last several years at very low cost.

Keeping Hog Trough Clean

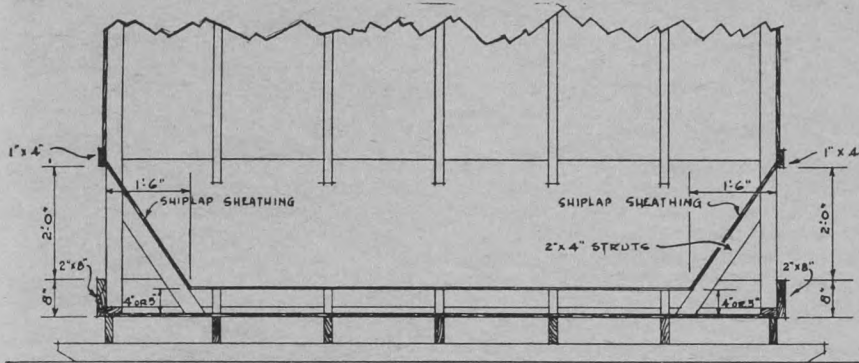
The bottom of a V-shaped wooden hog trough can be kept clean, but it takes work and time to clean it. If left uncleaned, the feed in the bottom sours and rots and hogs become unhealthy. To save this trouble and waste of feed, take a piece of 1x3 lumber the full length of the trough, bevel the lower edges with a plane, and nail it tight in the bottom of the trough. Now the pigs can get all the feed and there is none left to sour.—I.W.D.



Grain Self-feeder for Cattle

An A-1 self-feeder for cattle can be converted from an old granary, according to this plan, also by the Alberta department of agriculture. The building is blocked up 20 to 24 inches above the ground. Leave the first 8-inch board on the bottom of two sides and an end and remove the next three boards above it. This leaves an opening two feet deep.

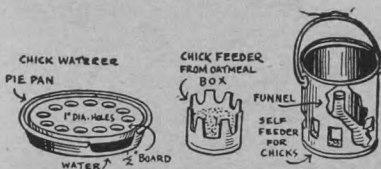
Next construct baffle boards on two sides and one end of the interior, as shown in this cross-section view. Frame in the struts of 2x4 stuff, one at each stud. It would be safer to have the bottom of the strut come directly above the joist as there is considerable weight



on the baffle board. Cover the struts with shiplap as shown and the job is done. The illustration shows the framing and gives an interior view of the back end. Do not be confused about the bottom of the baffleboard at the back. It might be mistaken in the cut for a false floor. There is an opening 4 or 5 inches deep at the bottom of the baffleboard to allow the grain ration to flow within reach of the cattle.

Cafeteria Furniture for Chicks

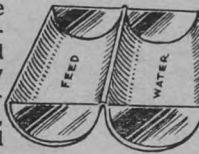
Here are three gadgets for helping little chicks to help themselves. On the left is a waterer. It consists of a deep pie plate with one-half inch board cover having holes bored in it as shown. The middle cut shows a chick feeder. It is cut from one of these round cardboard oatmeal containers and allows the chicks to feed while preventing them from getting their feet into the dry mash. On the right is a self feeder that can be moved easily from place to place. It is an old syrup tin, with the handle left on. Holes are made in the sides for the chicks to feed through,



while a funnel, upside down with a cork in the end, keeps the feed flowing out to within the reach of the chicks

Double Trough

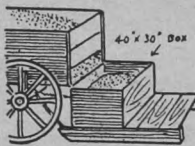
A discarded hot water tank can be made into a serviceable feed and water trough by having it split, except for one side, and then opened out. A prairie farmer in Alberta sent in the photograph of the trough from which this drawing was made. He claims that it will stand a lot of hard usage and is easy to keep clean.



Seed Box Filler

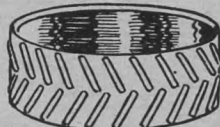
Filling the seed box is a hard job if

one has to scoop every pailful out of the wagon box. With this device it is a bit easier. Simply trail a small stone boat behind the wagon by hitching it to the rear axle with a chain. Put a box big enough to hold a few bags of grain on the stone boat, open the end gate and the seed will run into the box. The box should be a little wider than the wagon box to prevent spilling.—E.A.A.



Watering Tank from Tractor Wheel

This tank has to be permanently placed. The wheel is a large drive wheel from an old fashioned tractor. The hub and spokes are first removed and then it is laid on its side on a strong reinforced foundation of concrete. Then a rich mixture of concrete is made and placed on the floor, both inside and outside the wheel,



to make it water tight. If there are any leakages in the rim the cement may be brought up inside it almost to the top. To get a good shape for this lining a template should be made. It is fastened in the centre at the bottom, with the upper part resting on the upper edge of the rim. Then the template can be turned round and round to shape the concrete lining. This trough was first described by Popular Mechanics, from suggestions made by an Iowa farmer.

THE CHOICE of the FARM YARD



SAVE the extra time required to nurse and care for improperly fed, poorly developed livestock and poultry. Follow the "ViGoR" Feeding Plan.

Your animals and birds will be healthier, sturdier, will reach production and market age in better condition and without needless attention from you.

Get the results you want . . . with less work . . . with less time . . . by feeding Burns' "ViGoR" Feeds and Feeding Supplements. They are farm-proven for every feeding job.

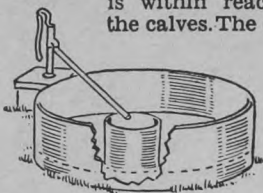
Sold by leading feed
dealers throughout
the West.



**BURNS & CO.
LIMITED
FEED DIVISION**

Water Trough for Calves

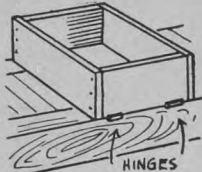
This idea came from Kansas and was published in *Successful Farming* but it will work equally well here. The farmer cut down an oil drum until it was slightly lower than the edge of the watering trough. The water pipe from the pump runs to it and the tendency is for it to keep full, so that the water is within reach of the calves. The over-



flow from the drum supplies the tank. It is necessary to weight the drum down so that it will not be shoved around by the cattle when they come to drink.

Sanitary Feed Box

To make a feed box that is easy to clean, attach it to the manger with hinges instead of nailing it in place. It can be quickly cleaned by turning it over.



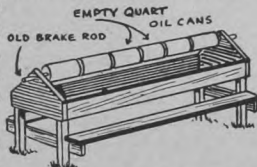
Keeping Water Tanks Ice Free

If you have a tank for watering stock get enough cardboard from old boxes to put around the outside of the tank, opening them up and breaking joints with another layer; or a newspaper will do for breaking the joints. With a top made out of two-inch lumber preferably, so that it will not sag, the water will be kept warm at all times. Two or three strands of soft wire will keep the cardboard in place. I have found the round tanks better to keep the water warm than the long ones as the ends freeze a lot quicker.

Another idea. When once the fire in the tank heater is going good, if you cover the air vent till the wood is about two-thirds burnt you can put a burnt stick into the water till the fire is out and then knock off the charcoal. You can have all the charcoal you need for the chickens and pigs by doing this.

Guard for Poultry Feeder

A simple way to keep chickens from roosting on and dropping into poultry feeders is shown in the diagram. Take empty tin cans with the tops still on, punch a hole in each end just large enough to fit over an old auto brake rod long enough to reach the length of the feeder. Slip the proper number of cans over the rod, then fit it in slots cut in each end of the feeder. When chickens light on top of the feeder, the cans revolve and they will soon leave it alone.



Adjustable Nose Bag



This adjustable arrangement for attaching the nose bag is very handy. The slide makes it possible to adjust it for any horse after placing it on his head. The wooden block will grip wherever it is placed. Horses' heads vary in size and with this arrangement you don't have to keep their nosebags separate.

To Save the Birds

Many song birds are drowned every year while trying to get a drink at stock watering troughs on account of the rise and fall of the water. They try to reach

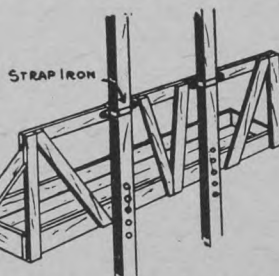


the water while standing on the edge of the trough and, when the water is low, sometimes overbalance and fall in. In addition every bird lover wants to see the birds get all the water they want. It is easily accomplished by anchoring a bit of plank with a string long enough to allow it to rise and fall with the water. The bird can always sit conveniently on the plank and reach the water.—A. S. Wurz, Rockyford, Alta.

Adjustable Manger

When snow, hay and manure pile up, this manger may be raised to prevent cattle from getting into it. It may also be used inside a building where the posts may be a part of the barn framing. Outside the posts may be set permanently in the ground, or if preferred, be part of a movable frame.

The feed bunk itself consists of two main parts—the feed trough built of 2x12-inch planks; and the rack part of a 2x8 top piece and a 2x6 bottom

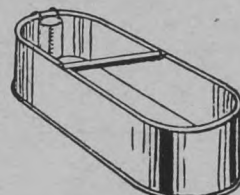


piece, with 2x4 uprights and 2x6 braces. Heavy strap iron guides are bolted through the top member of the rack, while the weight is carried on short pieces of pipe or bars slipped through holes in the uprights. The feed bunk may be raised up out of the way or removed entirely when cleaning out the yard.—I.W.D.

Lantern to Heat Stock Water

Here is a very convenient and satisfactory way for keeping ice out of a tank in a barn where cattle or sheep are run during the winter.

The small tank helps to keep the temperature of the water higher. Also bank the tank with six or eight inches of manure and have a cover to drop over the tank during extremely cold weather. Take an old can about eight inches in diameter and 18 inches long, remove



one end, and have hooks attached to the open end so it will hang inside the water tank. It is necessary to weight this open tank down. A lighted lantern set in this open tank will help keep ice from forming on the water, with the help of the cover in very cold weather, but provision would have to be made for the fumes to escape. A lantern will burn from 24 to 36 hours, so the cost isn't much.—I.W.D.

Dry Feed Mixer

Dry feeds can be mixed quickly and easily with this outfit. An ordinary wooden barrel is mounted between two posts on an iron rod which is bent at one end to form a crank. A door is cut in the side of the barrel and fitted with hinges and a hook to hold it tightly shut.

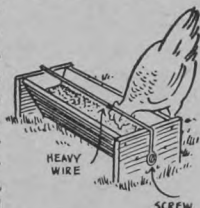


Keeping Ice Out of Trough

Here is our plan to save chopping ice out of a watering trough. Lay one end on the well cover or other support so it is about an inch higher than the other end. Then bore a small hole through the lower end and provide a plug to close the hole. In very cold weather, remove the plug and drain out the water into a pipe or tile as soon as the stock are through drinking, corking the hole again when it is needed the next time.

Poultry Trough Saves Feed

One of the simplest and most reliable feed troughs for keeping hens from soiling the feed is this one. It resembles an ordinary feed trough except that there is a strong wire fastened across the top, running from end to end. This simple device prevents the hens from getting their feet into the trough and wasting or contaminating the feed.

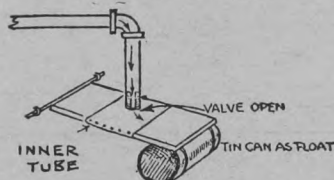


Feeding Orphan Lambs

Here is an idea we worked out for feeding several lambs which had to be fed by hand. Feeding them from bottles was too slow. Take a pail, drill a hole near the bottom, solder on a short length of pipe, with a slight rim or bulge at the other end over which we could slip a nipple without being pulled off. A frame was made to hold the pail, and this is set where the lambs can help themselves. Works fine, and the lambs learn to drink quickly.—I.W.D.



Simple Control Valve

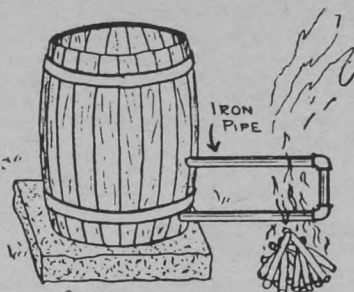


This is a simple way to make a valve to control the flow of water from a tank to a trough. It brings in another use for the well-known inner tube. A bit of board is hinged as shown. To it is attached an empty tin can of say a gallon capacity. This presses the rubber against

the end of the pipe and shuts off the water when the trough is full.

Heating Water

The sketch shows how to heat water in a barrel for scalding hogs, cooking feed, and so on. Bore a one-inch hole $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom and another of the same size about nine inches above it. Put $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch pipe through these holes

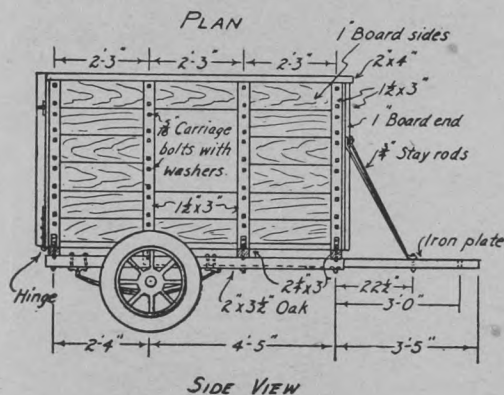


and extend them out about five feet similar to the coil in a furnace, using elbows and a union. If the barrel is of wood, the threaded ends can be screwed into the one-inch hole. One of the metal collars can be screwed on inside and out to make a tight joint. Now build a fire under the outer end of the pipe coil and the water in the barrel will soon become scalding hot and keep that way as long as the fire is kept up.—I.W.D.

SECTION 6

Trailers, Wagons, Sleighs

Livestock Trailer



Prof. L. G. Heimpel, of Macdonald College, Que., designed this livestock trailer and the illustrations are from drawings by his department. The measurements are all given and little descriptive matter is necessary. The sills are $2 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ oak, but clean, straight

grained fir 4×4 s could be used. Balance in a two-wheeled trailer is important and it is ensured by faithfully following the drawings in making the measurements. The rear end is hinged at the bottom. Side and front views are given.

Handy Trailer Indicator

The usual low two-wheeled trailer does not show in the rear view mirror through the back window, and the driver can tell only by the feel of the car if the trailer is following properly. A simple remedy for this is to tack a lath upright

on the front or rear end of the trailer box so it will show at the middle of the rear window. Then an occasional glance in the rear view mirror shows if the trailer is trailing properly and the stick does not interfere with the view of the road behind.—I.W.D.

REGULATE
Egg - Production
with

Pratts,

POULTRY
REGULATOR



Daily feeding of Pratts Poultry Regulator through its valuable "trace elements" pays for itself in increased egg production. More eggs in 15 days, or your money back!

Pratts, POULTRY
REGULATOR

3 kinds of worms

with
1
treat-
ment



Pratts,

SPLIT ACTION
N.K. WORM CAPSULES

Do the trick!

Cecum, round and tape worms must be expelled with three different drugs, acting at intervals. Pratts N.K. Worm "Split-Action" Capsules release these three drugs successively. ONE capsule in ONE dose worms thoroughly. Order from your dealer.

PRATT FOOD COMPANY
OF CANADA LIMITED
Guelph, Ont.

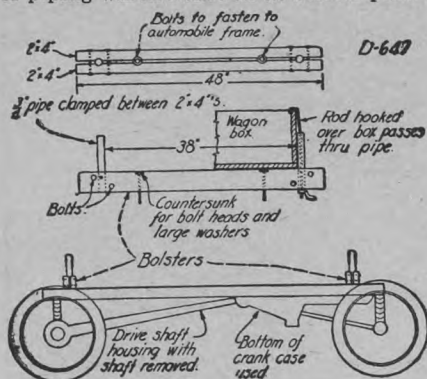
ORDER
FROM YOUR
LOCAL PRATT
DEALER

The Pratt Disease Chart will help you to diagnose the condition of your livestock, poultry and turkeys. Send for your copy today. THE PRATT FOOD COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED, GUELPH, ONTARIO.

FREE

Trailer from Ford Chassis

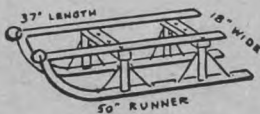
The bolsters of this trailer are made from 2x4s bolted together in such a way that they clamp tightly on pieces of piping which function as bolster pins.



A rod comes up through the pipe and hooks over the top of the wagon box. The heads of the bolts which fasten the bolsters to the frame are countersunk. Notice that the bolts which hold the 2x4s together are staggered, the outside ones being near the top and the inside ones near the bottom to help hold the bolster pins plumb.—I.W.D.

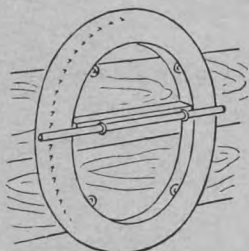
A Light Handsleigh

This is for the children. It takes two bows from a buggy top for runners. I used car bows for all the frame, but $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lumber will do. Use buggy tires for shoes, scrap iron for braces, two harness rings to take the rope and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lumber for the seat. The inside braces for the runners can be made from 18-inch pieces of buggy tire bent to suit and fastened on with screw nails to give the runners the proper angle of spread.



Mounting the Trailer Spare Tire

The accompanying sketch shows a simple way to mount the spare tire for

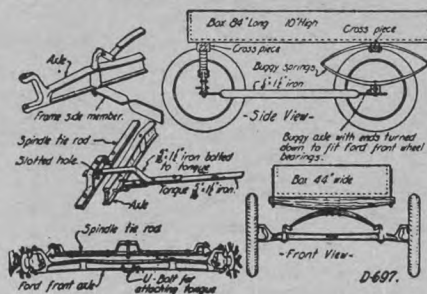


the farm trailer of the wagon box type. This carrier is nothing more than a 2x4 a little less than the net inside diameter of the tire rim, bolted on edge to the outside of the box. Eye bolts are turned into this 2x4, the tire hung in place then a short length of pipe pushed through the eye bolts (screw eyes) to lock the tire in place. For larger tires, the thickness of the bolted member will have to be correspondingly wider. In any case

its width should be such that the pipe makes a snug pinch fit against the tire. This holds it in place and prevents it from working out of the screw eyes.

Trailer or Buggy

Here is an old auto chassis rebuilt into a trailer or buggy. The side view shows it with a box 84 inches long and 10 inches high. The hind axle is an old buggy axle turned down to fit Ford front wheel bearings. Buggy springs are also used on the rear axle. There are two reaches connecting the rear and front axles, made of flat iron, $\frac{1}{4}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and given a half turn at both ends. A detail of it is given in the upper left corner of the drawing. The front view shows that the box is 44 inches wide and that the front assembly of the running gear of the car is used, including the spring. Therefore two sets of front wheel bearings and wheels are

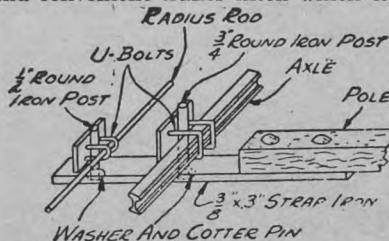


used as the rear assembly is made from front wheels and bearings. The front axle is shown at the lower left. A U-bolt inserted in the axle takes the tongue. A piece of flat iron, suitably bent, is bolted to the tongue and passes over the axle to the spindle tie rod. A piece of flat iron, bent saddle fashion, takes this iron, which has a slotted hole to engage the bolt and allow for play. Both the tongue and the iron fastened to it are of 5/16 iron, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

The same assembly could be made the basis of a horse-drawn buggy. It would need a different box, with suitable seating arrangements, and the tongue would be made to use with horses. Otherwise the general construction would be the same. A little ingenuity would make it suitable for one horse and a pair of shafts. Instead of one iron bolted to the tongue and connecting with the spindle tie rod, two could be made, one for each shaft.

Auto Trailer Hitch

The diagram fully explains a simple and convenient trailer hitch which can

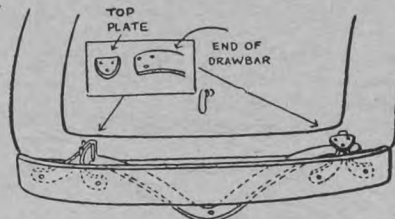


be used for any four-wheel trailer or for trailing an auto behind a truck or another auto.—I.W.D.

Drawbar for New Model Cars

Owners of late model Chevrolet or Ford automobiles who wish to hitch a trailer behind may be puzzled how to attach a trailer drawbar, owing to the streamline "V" incorporation of the rear bumper brackets into the body design of the car. Faced with this problem, I went to a local blacksmith. The sketch illustrates his solution.

Because, in this case, the bumper has a gravel deflector in its design, we were obliged to bring the drawbar out below it. However, neatly done, and given



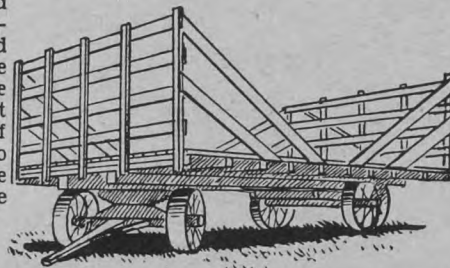
several coats of aluminum paint, the job is scarcely noticeable. It can be left in place indefinitely without interfering with the normal function of the bumper, yet removed in a few minutes if desired.

The plate and end of drawbar have corresponding holes drilled in them; they are securely bolted together, with plate on top, through the bumper bracket.

Although by no means designed for heavy-duty service, it will, when made of at least $\frac{3}{8}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stock, handle loads within the reasonable capacity of the tow car. The drawbar can be adapted readily to any car with a type of bumper attachment similar to the new Fords or Chevrolets.—R.S.Y., Sask.

Traction-Drawn Rack

Two of these huge racks are used by Geo. Paddock, of Swan River, Man., in



his threshing operations. Each will hold as many sheaves as three wagon racks. It is 10 feet wide and 18 feet long and is built on the same principle as the ordinary rack. It is hauled by the tractor. Three pitchers work on the field and two at the machine. The rack is carried on the running gear of an old threshing machine. The sills can be made of 6x8 or 8x8 timbers or of straight spruce logs. A strong flat iron brace runs back from the lower end of the king bolt to a cross piece between the sills. A heavy ring is held by an eye-bolt in the rear axle to hitch another wagon to.

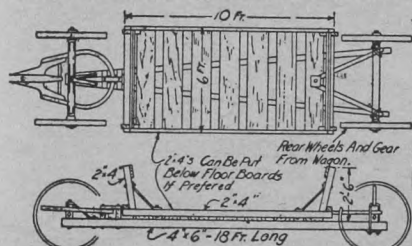
Steering Device for Trailer

The accompanying drawing shows a drawbar and steering device for either a trailer hitch for a four-wheeled trailer made from an old automobile or for a horse-hitch for a similar vehicle. Steering is accomplished through an extension of the main drawbar to the rear of the axle which is coupled to a shortened drag link (A) made from a part of the original steering mechanism of the Model T Ford car. The drawbar itself is made of extra heavy wrought iron and it is important that this part of the hitch be made of the weight of material specified to prevent it from bending under the heavy load it will have to bear. A one-piece pillow block bearing makes the best type of anchorage for such a hitch and lock nuts should be used on the main draw bolt passing through this bearing. It is important that the trailer tongue is free to move up and down though it must always be possible to keep it tight so that steering of the trailer will be controlled. The large bearing surface of the flat plate on either side of the front end of the hitch where it is coupled to the rear end of the trailer tongue provides the necessary bearing surface to prevent looseness at this joint.

The greatest difficulty usually met with in the use of four-wheeled trailers is the tendency for these vehicles to weave badly when following a car. This is due usually to the destruction or maladjustment of the caster action of the front axle. Any garage man will know how this should be adjusted, but in any car with transverse springs, such as has been employed in practically all old models of Ford cars, it is important that the radius rods be kept in good condition and properly coupled to some reliable anchorage on the underside of the trailer chassis. Too much caster action in the front axle is likely to result in a wheel wobble closely associated with a "shimmy" while too little caster action causes weaving of the vehicle or the destruction of the natural steering qualities of the vehicle. Overloading of trailers or wagons is likely to disturb the set of the springs and destroy the caster action. For this reason farm wagons made from old automobiles had best be rebuilt so as to remove the springs altogether.—L. G. Heimpel.

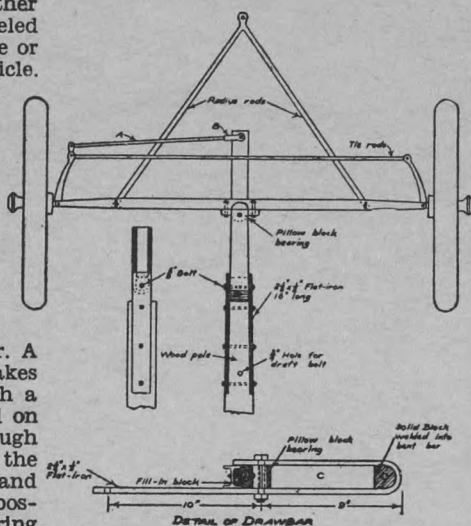
For Handling Bundle Corn

One of the greatest labor-saving devices in handling bundle corn is the



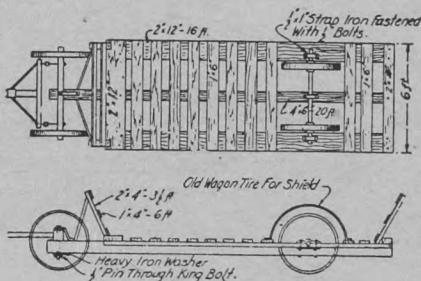
(Short Underslung Silage Wagon)

low-down rack. The short type is the most easily constructed and the most



common, and will hold plenty of a load where the distance is not too great. The sills are 4x6's 18 feet long swung underneath the rear axle by means of heavy clamps, the rear reach being bolted on top of the back cross board of the platform. The sills are brought together and bevelled at the front and bolted together.

The regular kingpin on which the front axle pivots is removed and replaced with a longer one, which is either threaded at lower end and nut, and lock nut put on below the 4x6's, or else is bored with a three-eighths inch hole and heavy washer and machine bolt put on below.



(Long Silage Wagon.)

The long type is not quite so common or so easily made, but has a much greater capacity. It can be built in much the same way as the other type by swinging the timbers under the rear axle of an ordinary wagon, or, as shown in the cut, is made from two mower wheels mounted on the old mower axle or piece of gas pipe of the proper size for an axle. This is clamped to the top of the timbers by clamps made of old wagon tires fastened with half-inch bolts. Guards to go over the rear wheels are made of the same kind of material. The front wheels shown are from a low truck wagon, or the front wheels of an ordinary wagon can be used if preferred. The same arrangement of king-bolt is used as shown for the short type.

ROLL ONE!



LIGHT ONE!



SMOKE ONE!



NOW you know why

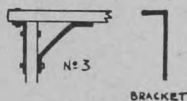
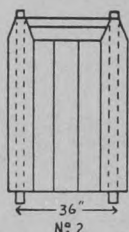
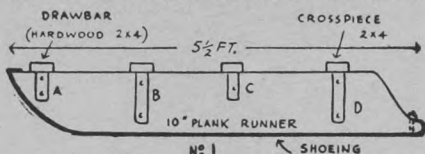
Buckingham
Fine Cut

makes better cigarettes



Serviceable Jumper

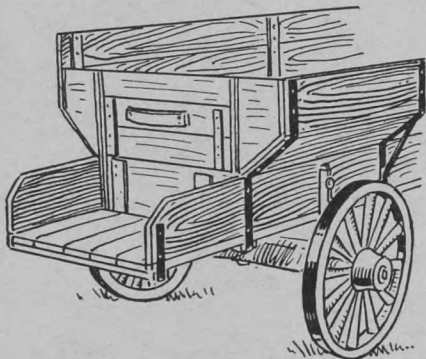
The runners are made from 2x10 about 5½ feet long. The cross pieces, B, C and D, are 2x4 securely fastened by means of brackets shown at Fig. 3, though perhaps two sets of inner braces will be enough. The drawbar A is hardwood fastened near the front with two of the outside brackets. The shoeing may be made of old buggy tires. I fastened my shoeing on with 1½-inch screws, with a bolt at the rear as shown. Sketch 2 shows the completed gear with floor built over the cross pieces. Building the floor this way makes the outfit stronger and also leaves a convenient step on the outside. For our own rig I used the rear half of a model T touring body, cutting the tin at an angle about a foot ahead of the back doors, and fitting a dash high enough to



keep out most of the flying snow. The tongue of the truck wagon can be used during the winter and replaced in the spring again.

Extended Wagon Facilitates Scooping

The design of this wagon box has two distinct advantages. By sloping the box outward, about 30 per cent bigger load is possible and by extending the bed



itself past the endgate, no grain is lost with those first few scoopsful when unloading. Angle iron forms the reinforcing at the ends of the endgates, strap iron binds the rest of the box together.

How To Store Canvas

If mice destroy your binder canvases when not in use, try storing them this way. Suspend two barrel hoops from the ceiling of the machine shed and lay the canvases in the hoops. This will protect your canvases.

How to Make a Boat

Get two boards, A and B, 12 feet long, 20 inches wide, and ¾-inch thick. Cut them both as illustrated.

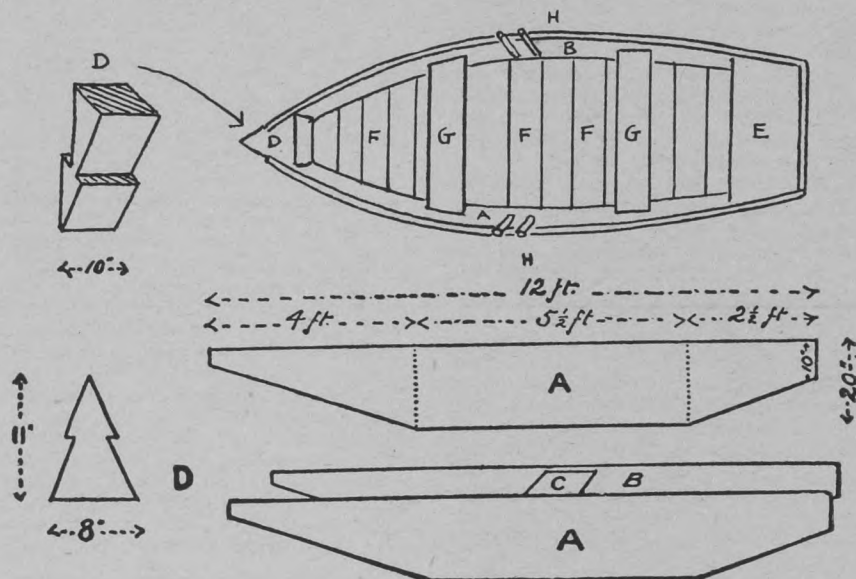
Nail a plank C between them at the centre to hold them in position, and a second similar plank below it.

Cut solid block of wood D to form the stem or bow-piece, and a stern board about 2 feet long, 10 inches deep.

Join the two bow ends of A and B by screwing them into the block D.

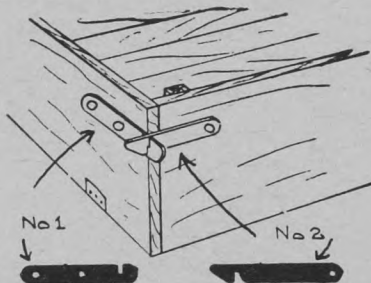
Join the two stern ends by screwing them to each end of the stern board, and strengthen by screwing stern seat E on to both sides and stern-piece.

Turn boat upside down, and screw on planks FF to form the bottom. Caulk the seams between these by driving in tow by means of a blunt chisel and mallet, and paint them with pitch, if necessary, to make them watertight. Mark where the seats GG are to come, and nail pieces of plank to the sides of the boat, reaching to a height of six inches from the floor, to act as supports to the seats. Put the seats in resting on these chocks, and screw them to the sides. Screw a pair of strong wooden pins to each side of the boat HH to form rowlocks. Knock out plank C, and your boat is ready.



Latch for Drop Endgate

The diagram shows a very convenient latch for the drop endgate for a two-



wheel trailer box. If properly installed, then the usual cross rod can be omitted, since the latch not only holds tightly but prevents the box sides from spreading. Part No. 1 is one-fourth inch by one inch by four inches long, and is fastened near the top of the endgate with two heavy stove bolts; while No. 2 of the same size is fastened with one bolt near the top of the box side so it will lift up and catch when the endgate is slammed shut. A screw or nail should be set under No. 2 so it will not drop down too far

for No. 1 to strike under the curved part and raise it.—I.W.D.

A House on Wheels

This Tourist Trailer was designed by A. Frederick Collins, and is fully described in his book, How to Build Motor Car Trailers (J. B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia). For simplicity of design and sturdiness the Tourist Trailer meets the demand of the man with ordinary skill who wants to build his own.

The side and end elevations are shown in figs. 4 and 5. Clear, straight-grained fir of dimensions given would be satisfactory in framing the body of the cabin. The joints are rebated, glued with waterproof glue and bolted together with ¾-inch carriage bolts for the heavier members and ¼-inch bolts for the lighter ones. Lock washers can be used but the nuts are best secured by cotter pins. The joints are strengthened by using flat angle plates and angle braces, secured with screw nails. Views of the framework are shown in figs. 1, 2 and 3.

For the plates 2x4 ripped in two would be the most suitable here. The corners are fastened with lag screws. The corner posts are first placed in position, then

the plates and then the intermediate posts. The bridging is of dressed 1x2 drilled for the nails to prevent splitting.

Either a gable or a bow roof can be used. Fig. 3 shows a bow roof, with the different parts. The corner posts have tenons top and bottom to fit into the sills and plates. The struts also are tenoned into the beams and are notched at the top to take the ridgepole and purlins. Good B.C. spruce is suitable for the ribs. With the material available here it would be best to saw them out of dressed inch-stuff, two inches deep, and put together side by side, grain mismatched, with the waterproof glue and screw nails to make a rib 1½" thick and 2" deep.

The ridgepole and purlins are notched slightly to take the ribs, with the joints glued and fastened with flat head screw nails.

The flooring is B.C. fir of the standard thickness. The outside wall covering is plywood, put on in the 3'x6' size, the edges well smeared with waterproof glue and fastened to the frame with round headed brass screws. The inside can be lined with the same material but this is not necessary.

For the top use first a layer of 3-ply plywood laid lengthwise of the roof, with the edges smeared with waterproof glue. Then apply a layer of insulating board. Finally cover with standard auto top decking. Around the edge of the roof place a strip of copper, 1" wide, bent over the corner and fastened with thin shanked screws 3" apart. The main object is to get both outside walls and roof thoroughly moisture proof. The windows and door are fitted as shown. Good DD window glass is satisfactory.

As to the running gear, the ordinary automobile axle is not satisfactory. A special drop axle is used (fig. 5) and these are available from the automotive supply companies. The Chevrolet or Ford spring is satisfactory. The wheels used should match those of the car, if possible.

The equipment may include an electric lighting installation, a chemical closet, a sink and an ice box. The furnishings, if four are travelling, consist of two bunks, one above the other, built in across the front end. For two passengers, an ordinary woven wire spring with mattress which folds up against the wall does very well. A folding table and folding chairs will be necessary.

In building the tourist trailer do not skimp on the use of small corner braces and flat angle plates to hold the joints of the frame together. Bear in mind that strength as well as lightness is absolutely necessary. The inside walls and ceiling may be stained, the outside painted and the House on Wheels is ready to go places.

Note:—We had hoped to be able to supply those wishing full and complete detailed instructions for building the Tourist Trailer, and for building a De Luxe Streamline Trailer which is also fully described, with the book "How to Build Motor Car Trailers," but learn, as we go to press that it is out of print.



Bank by Mail !

● Let the postman be your personal messenger when you have banking to do . . . save time, gasoline and tires !

If you have mail service you can enjoy banking service. Write our nearest branch for detailed information and special forms.

THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE

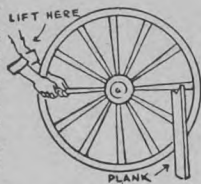
FOUNDED WITH CONFEDERATION — 1867

lower bunk with its head down as illustrated, and set in place before the lower bunk is bolted to the axle. Since the lower bunk is not heavy, the king bolt can not do much work and therefore I advise you to put cleats on the wagon box alongside of the rear bunk stakes and omit them on the front.

Once you have a sturdy rubber-tired wagon to go behind horses or a rubber-tired tractor, you will consider it the handiest piece of equipment on the farm.

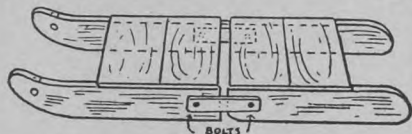
Greasing Wagon Wheel

It is quite difficult to grease a heavy wagon alone. Here is a suggestion that makes it easier. Cut a notch in an 18-inch piece of 2x4 and place it on the inside of the wheel against one of the spokes. Lift upward on the opposite side of the wheel and it will slip out quite easily. The process may be reversed for replacing the wheel.—A. Froberg, Milden, Sask.



Jointed Jumper

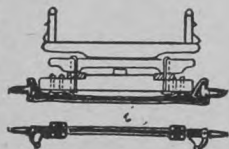
By simply cutting the runners of a jumper in the middle and fastening them together by two stout pieces of



flat iron each with two bolts, you have made it easier for it to run over rough or uneven ground. The bolts are not drawn too tightly so that there is freedom of action. It makes a smoother running rig in every particular.—W.S.A., Rockyford, Alta.

Speeding Up the Farm Wagon

Attaching old auto axles to a farm wagon converts it into a rubber tired car trailer or wagon. From an auto junk yard obtain two front axles of the type shown in the cut. Saw off the skeins on the front wagon axle and fasten the car axle in place with heavy bolts. Give the rear axle the same treatment. Nothing is removed from the wagon but the skeins.

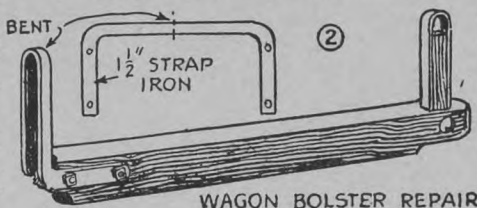


Fumes and Trailer

The carbon monoxide from the car exhaust sometimes kills animals hauled in trailers, and owners will do well to slip an extension over the exhaust pipe and fasten it to the bumper so as to throw the fumes out at the side, or better to put a piece of conductor pipe along the trailer frame and connect it loosely to the exhaust pipe with a flexible hose, so as to carry the fumes back of the trailer.

Repairing Bolster

Sometimes water gets into the mor-



tise of the wagon bolster and causes decay which weakens it so that it breaks. This shows a simple way by which a repair can be made. Take 1½-inch strap iron and bend it as shown in the diagram. Then attach with bolts.

A Design for a Snowplane

The snowplane here described is built by C. T. Lount, 95 Higgins Ave., Winnipeg, from whom, in normal times, the plane or any parts of it can be secured. A good deal of the construction can be done by any man who has a good set of tools, knows how to use them and has a mechanical bent.

Some of the parts, as for example, the propeller, would have to be purchased readymade. The line drawings on this page are from a model used by the Manitoba Game and Fisheries branch. The cut of the skeleton (Fig. 1) is from a photograph of the actual framework.

The overall length of this snowplane is approximately 16 feet. The body is about 12 feet long with an inside height of four feet and an inside width three inches less. The distance apart of the skis from centre to centre is 42 inches. The skis are 7½ inches wide; the rear skis are eight feet long and the front ones six feet. Light weight is an important consideration in a snowplane. This one weighs about 900 pounds.

The framework of the cabin (Fig. 1) is built from good selected wood that is available, such as fir or spruce. The framework is built upon two 2x4 sills which must be sound and straight grained. These sills are joined together with cross pieces of the same material and must be rigidly braced. The bottom

of this frame is covered with good sound flooring, so that the framework will not catch the snow. The superstructure, except for the windows and a door on one side, is then covered with plywood, which can be curved to fit. The edges of the bottom are protected by angle steel and light metal angle striping is placed around the door opening. The two centre panes of the windshield are of glass, the other panes, including the one in the door, are made of thick aircraft Pyralin.

Inside, the front seat may be hinged to the floor so that it will tip forward for easy access to the rear single seat and the storage space. An eight-gallon fuel tank is located in the rear of the body.

This snowplane is powered by a Model B Ford engine. Fuel consumption averages about 10 miles to the gallon. Some alterations are necessary to mount the propeller on the engine and the parts, like the propeller, would have to be purchased readymade. The engine is mounted on two oak sills. These are supported by tubular steel as shown (Figs. 2, 3 and 4). As will be seen from the drawing (insert Fig. 4) three supports rise on each side from the rear bunk. The two centre supports each cross to the sill on the opposite side to give additional bracing effect.

The full thrust of the propeller is forward on the main sills. To take this heavy strain strong tubular steel braces extend downward, inside the body, from the end of the engine sills to the main sills. At the top these braces are bolted to flat steel stirrups bolted to the engine sills. Additional bracing support is given by crossing these braces as shown in detail (Fig. 4).

The propeller is protected by a guard of wire mesh. The framework of this guard is built of tubular steel. It is attached to the rear end of the main sills and is braced both to the main sills of the body and to the sills of the engine as shown. The radiator in this snowplane is specially designed to provide the correct amount of cooling for the Model B Ford engine. A standard six-volt 13-plate battery is used.

The skis are each shod with three strips of sleigh shoe steel bolted to the

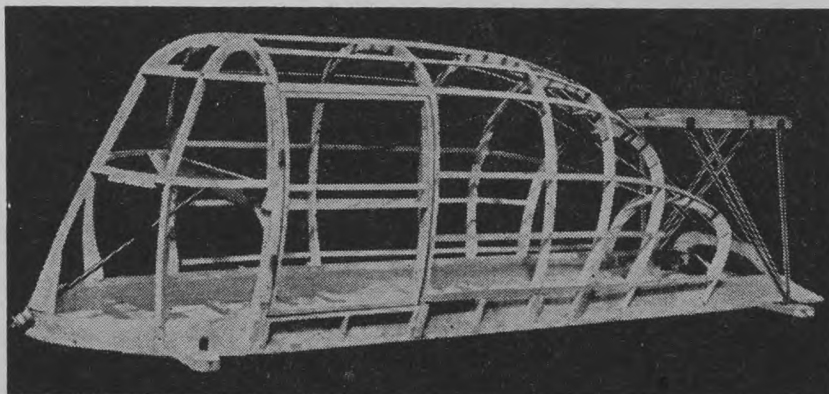


Fig. 1

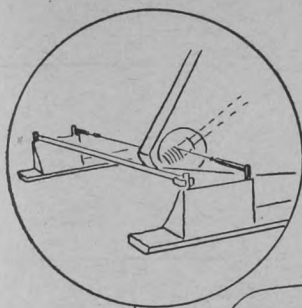


Fig. 2—Side View.

ates a brake dog on both rear skis. It will be seen that each pair of skis has a spacer which keeps the skis in line. The weight of the body, engine and load is carried by two main bunks attached to the skis as shown, by a special part which has to be purchased. The steering device is very simple,

underside. The spiral springs are bumpers from old cars. These carry a strip made from the same material as the skis themselves. The rear strips are hinged at the front to the ski while on the front skis the hinges are at the rear. They are kept in line with the skis by the hinged device shown. What looks like a brace to this hinge in the cut is a spiral spring which pulls the centre of the hinge backward as it works up and down during travel. The brakes are operated by a foot pedal which actu-

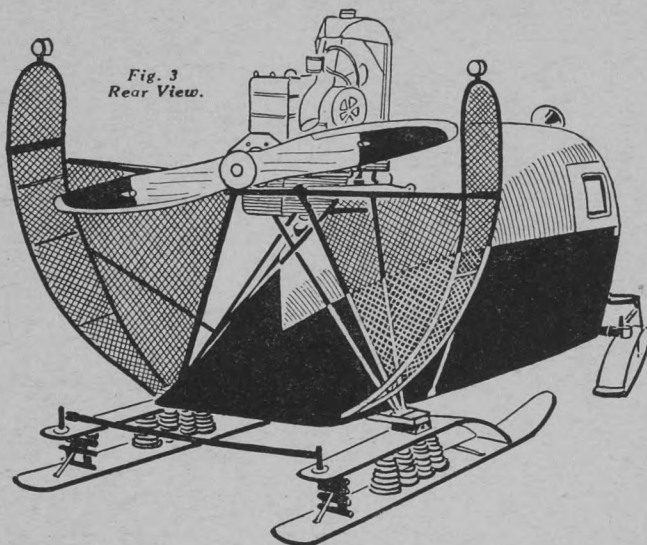
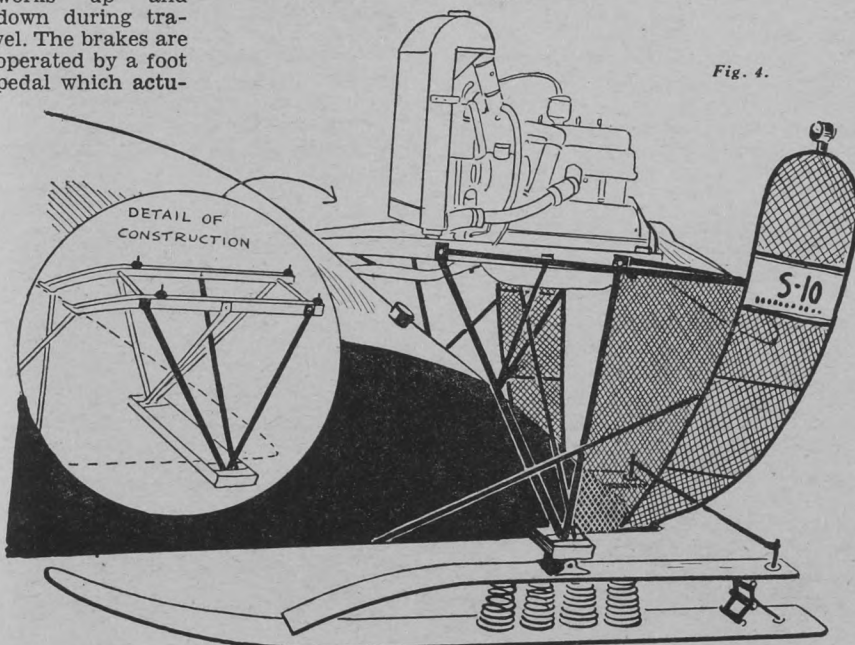
Fig. 3
Rear View.

Fig. 4.

The Only Safe Place for Your **WAR BONDS**

WAR Bonds should not be kept at home. Why? They may be lost, burned, or stolen. The place for Bonds is in the Bank vault. We have a regular system of clipping the coupons on interest-due dates and crediting your account.

The charge is nominal — 25c per annum for bonds up to a value of \$250.00 . . . one tenth of one per cent for larger amounts. Next time you are in town, drop in at the Bank and arrange for the safe-keeping of your War Bonds.

IMPERIAL BANK OF CANADA

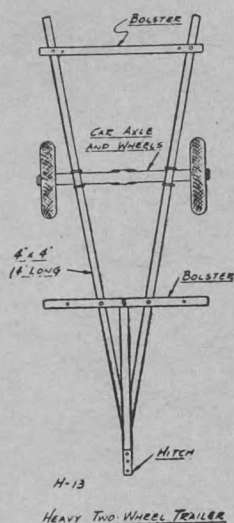
"The Bank for You"

The steering rod shows plainly in Fig. 1. On the end of the rod a spool is mounted, around which a small steel cable is wound. Each end of the cable is then fastened to its appropriate front ski just behind the spacer as shown in Fig. 2.

The propeller is slightly tipped—the angle is five degrees, so as to give it a certain amount of lift. The placing of the engine makes a considerable difference in the push, as it has to be located properly in the slipstream to get maximum results.

Heavy Two-wheel Trailer

A subscriber recently asked for plans and directions for building a two-wheel trailer capable of hauling three-fourths



of a ton of hay. We built such a trailer and we find it very useful even behind a car, as it will not whip from side to side at high speeds.

The materials needed are the rear axle and wheels from an old car, two 14-foot 4x4's, two bolsters from an old wagon, a 4x4 about 8 feet long for a hitch, and a few bolts and clamps to hold it together. We took the springs off and clamped the timbers directly on the rear

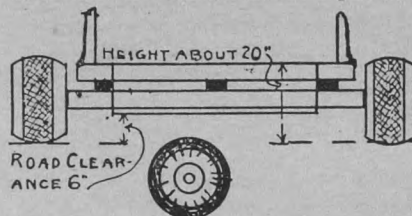
axle so as to make it lower and to avoid pitching and swaying. The axle is put about 14 inches back of the middle of the long timber so as to put part of the load weight on the rear wheels of the car to increase traction. The 14-foot timbers are tapered to fit on each side of hitch 4x4, and the front bolster is also fastened rigidly to the rear end of the hitch timber as well as to the 14-foot stringers. Any heavy trailer hitch can be used, provided the connection is secure and the pull is thrown on the car frame rather than on the bumper. We use either a 14-foot hay rack or a regular wagon box, and the trailer is strong enough easily to hold 50 to 60 bushels of wheat.—I.W.D.

Remedy for Drafty Doors

Here is a way to remedy drafty doors I found very satisfactory: Cut a strip off an old inner tube two inches wide. Tack one end to the outside of the door leaving the other end loose. When the door is shut the rubber fills in the space between the door and the door jamb expanding into the wider spaces. This can be used at the bottom or top of the door also. If it is an out-swinging door the strip would be tacked on to the inside of the door.—Neil Macaulay, Maughan, Alta.

Low-down Rubber-tired Wagon

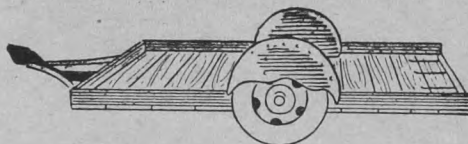
Saw the spokes off flush with the hubs. Take some old 32 by 6 inch 10-ply truck tires, and cut the beads off and then cut the tires across. Spike one end of the tire strip to the hub and keep spiking it around until you reach the starting end, and then cut it off. I put two



layers on each hub, which gives me a little more clearance, a reasonable amount of cushion, and a lighter draft. Three layers could be used, if well spiked into the hub. This makes an ideal low load wagon, with about 6-inch axle clearance and about 20 inches height.

Platform Truck Trailer

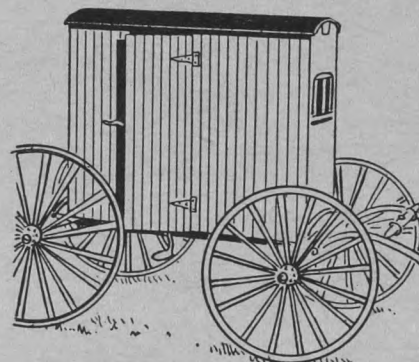
This low platform truck trailer is especially handy around the motorized farm. The platform is nine feet square, rides on truck wheels bought at an auction sale. The platform rides only ten inches above the ground and it is therefore easy to get plows, discs and other



field machines upon it for transportation to and from the machinery shed. Planks form the bottom, 2x4's the sides and ends. A square pipe, well braced is attached to the front. It has been flattened and drilled to connect behind the tractor or farm truck.—Dale Van Horn.

School Bus on Buggy Chassis

For 17 years this farm enclosed vehicle has carried boys and girls back and forth from school. For 17 years, too, the faithful horse pulled the load until,



at 31 years of age, he died. The point of interest about this snug bus, however, is its construction. With seats along three sides and planned for four in comfort, it has actually carried 11 pupils on bad days. The window in front is hinged at the top so the lines may be thrust through when nearly closed.—Dale Van Horn.

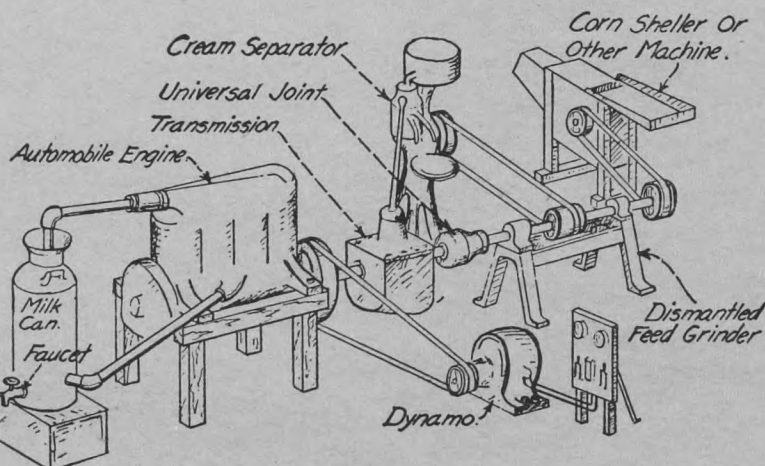
SECTION 7

Power from Automobile Engines

Stationary Power Plant

Old Ford engines are widely used for providing stationary power. The illustration shows how the assembly may be made. It can be mounted on the original

chassis with the radiator and fan belt in place to give better cooling. The clutch unit should be left in place to facilitate starting and changing speeds. A governor should be provided in case



of variable load. Thus a cordwood saw with the throttle opened wide enough to cut through the log, without a governor, the engine would run away when the log was cut off and might easily burst the saw or balance wheel and perhaps kill the operator. A simple and effective governor can be secured, at a reasonable price, ready to attach. For extra cooling a common way of adding an extra barrel of water supply is to cut the hose connections leading from the engine to the radiator and insert a tee of the proper size and from the side opening of the tee connect pipes or hose connections to a barrel set close beside the engine. Some solder a hose connection to the radiator cap and connect to near the top of the barrel and then plug the radiator overflow, with the barrel placed as high or higher than the radiator.

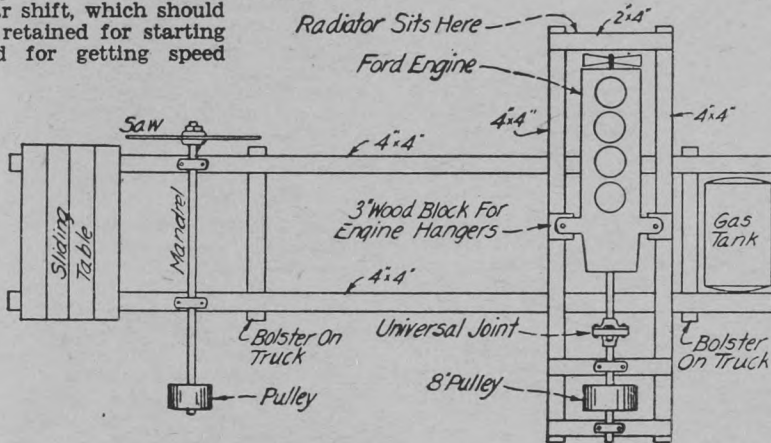
Most four-cylinder auto engines will not run smoothly below 800 r.p.m., which

usually means a road speed of 20 miles per hour, and at this speed will not have more than one-third to one-half their maximum power. Hence it will be necessary to figure the pulley sizes for an engine speed of 1,000 r.p.m., which means a road speed of 25 m.p.h. and means only a partially opened throttle. This would make an eight-inch pulley about the best diameter, which at 800 r.p.m. would give a belt speed of 1,700 f.p.m., slow enough for most slow machines; at 1,000 r.p.m. about 2,100 f.p.m.; at 1,200 r.p.m. about 2,600 f.p.m., about right for most gas engine driven machines and at 1,500 r.p.m. about 3,200 f.p.m., which should care for the great majority of farm machines. For real slow machines like a grindstone or cement mixer, the transmission could be changed into second or even low. The operator should own a speed indicator and know how to use it, and see that his machinery is run at the proper speed.

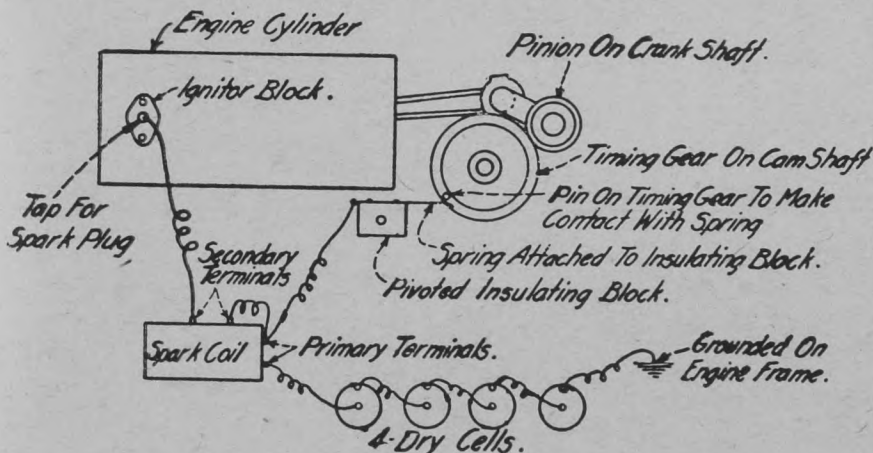
Practical Auto Belt Power

The diagram shows a good way of using an old auto engine for portable belt power to drive a wood-sawing outfit. As shown the frame is made of 4x4's bolted rigidly together and set on an old wagon to be hauled by team or towed behind a car or truck. The engine diagram does not show the clutch and gear shift, which should be retained for starting and for getting speed

variations. If a self-propelled outfit is desired, the engine unit could be fastened across an auto chassis right behind the steering wheel, and the auto frame extended to the back with 4x4's or auto frame members to support the saw, feed grinder, or other driven machine.

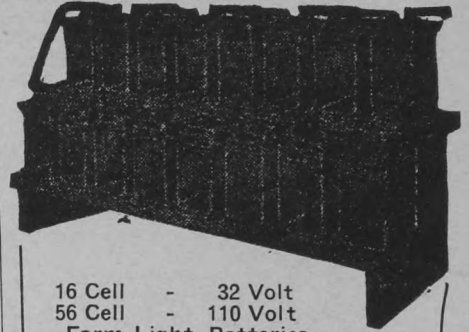


How To Correct Faulty Timing

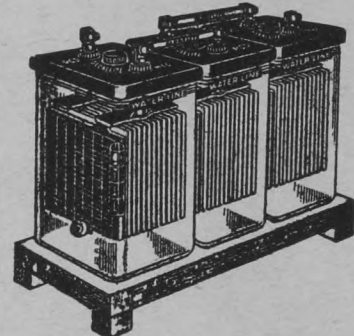


GLOBELITE BATTERIES

The Battery with a LONGER LIFE



16 Cell - 32 Volt
56 Cell - 110 Volt
Farm Light Batteries



3 Cell - 6 Volt
6 Cell - 12 Volt
Farm Light Batteries



Auto, Truck and Tractor Batteries

2 Volt
Radio "A"
Batteries



Write for Price
Lists and In-
formation.

GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED

WINNIPEG - - CANADA
Western Canada's Largest Battery
Manufacturers

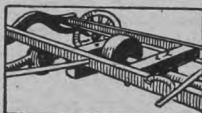
Faulty timing or ignition is the great cause for gas engines being discarded. This is especially true of the older type of low tension ignition which does not use a spark plug. The high tension or spark plug ignition is so much better and more reliable that now few if any low tension engines are built. In general it will not pay to replace worn parts of low tension ignition, whether battery or magneto, but they should be changed over to battery spark plug ignition, using the method shown clearly in the diagram. Take the igniter block to a machine shop and have the larger hole drilled and tapped for a standard size spark plug, while the smaller hole is plugged by tapping or welding in a short stud or bolt. The timing device is simply a drop welded on or a short pin tapped into the half-time or cam gear in such a location that it will touch the insulated spring just before the piston reaches compression dead centre. The coil used is a model T Ford or other vibrating jump spark coil. Four dry cells or a hot shot battery furnishes the current, or a small auto storage battery can be used if preferred.

If the engine has spark plug ignition furnished from an oscillating or rocking magneto and the magneto gives trouble

better discard the magneto and arrange the battery ignition as shown, as it gives much less trouble from getting out of time. Over ten years ago I bought for five dollars a three h.p. engine on which the magneto had gone bad, and installed the timing pin and spring with model T coil, and it is still giving satisfactory service.—I.W.D.

Model-T Power Plant

To make a power plant out of an old Model-T with the least possible change do this to it: Strip it down to the

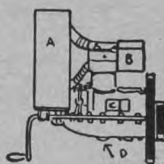


chassis, fit a pulley on the drive shaft between the two cross members as shown in the cut. Disconnect the shaft from the differential and remove the housing. Make up the cross members out of 4x6 or 6x6 hardwood, and bolt them in place, one about 3½ feet ahead of the rear axle and the other a couple of feet ahead of that. Short pieces of 4x4 in which holes have been bored are bolted under the cross members to form bearings. Sawing off the unused portion of the drive shaft completes the job.

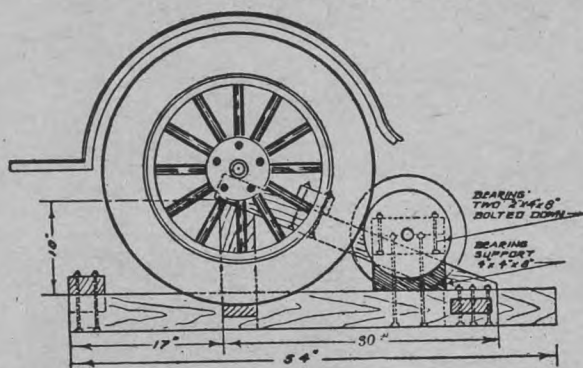
One Cylinder Power Plant

This is the way I made an old model T engine into a one-cylinder power plant for use in the workshop. It runs anything that requires up to two horse power.

A is the water tank; B the gas tank, C the coil and D the oil tap. The head and water jacket, where it is cut off, can be soldered and welded. Use a long hacksaw for cutting the block. Cut No. 2 cylinder off high enough so the head of an old piston can be put in the hole to keep the oil from flying out. Cut off the piece of crank shaft back of the centre bearing to bolt the flywheel on. Magnets and everything are removed from the flywheel and a belt pulley put on. Use the same timer and one coil. To fasten on the carburetor use a piece of straight pipe about six inches long for a manifold. Drill a hole in the water jacket on the block for lower water connection and use radiator or tank for cooling. Use battery ignition.—E. D. Luther, Cardston, Alta.



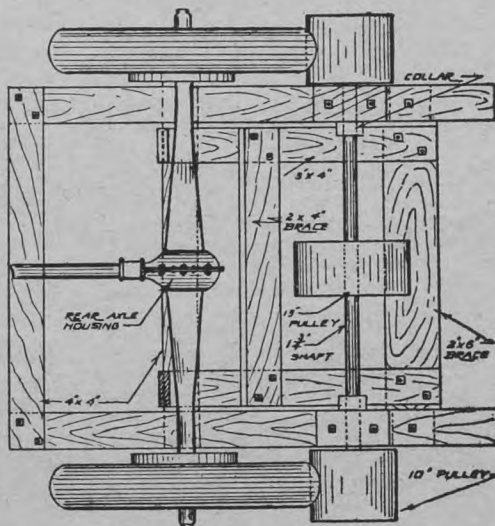
Power Treadmill Take-Off



The treadmill is an old and well tried method of power take-off from horses. Here is a power take-off that will put the automobile to work standing still. It was devised by Prof. L. G. Heimpel, of Macdonald College, Quebec, and the idea is that the weight of the car, with the rear axle resting on the sloping members of the frame, presses the tires of the rear wheels against two pulleys so that the power from the engine, instead of speeding the car, revolves a shaft. In the middle is a third pulley, from which the power is taken off by a belt and transferred to whatever machine is being operated, like the grain crusher or buzz saw.

Note that the total length of the frame is 4 feet 6 inches, and that the width is just

enough to allow it to go between the car wheels. Note also that the bearings are of hardwood, 2x4x8 inches, with the lower one bolted through the 4x4x8-inch support to the sill. The two outer pulleys are 10 inches and the centre one 13 inches in diameter. The shaft is 1½ inches. These and other measurements are found on the drawings. The upper view is from the side and the lower one from above looking down.—Prof. L. G. Heimpel.



To hold bolts, nails, screws and other knick-knacks I find the handiest thing is a set of elevator buckets on a chain. The large ones from a burnt-down or remodelled grain elevator are best but the smaller sizes on grain cleaners and portable elevators are good. Some threshing machines may have them but most have blocks only. Have a sprocket at the ceiling and one at the floor and put the chain over these. You can have only some of the buckets on. When you pull your chain upwards the lowest bucket must just come up to your bench level, so you can reach into it, at the same time your top bucket hits the ceiling. Again in pulling it down the highest one should be in reach when the lowest hits the floor and thus stopping it. In a nine-foot building you could have six feet of cups which is enough. If they are large then they can be partitioned for small bolts and nails.

If the sprockets are set in the wall then the empty half of the chain could be outside the building and anything hung on as a weight. Inside this could be done too and with a nine-foot chain with six feet of cups or buckets, only three feet of the chain will travel at top and three at the bottom, so in the middle three feet a pipe full of gravel could be inserted.

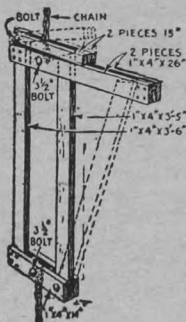
If inside, though, it would be better to set the sprockets parallel to the wall and have a set of cups on each side of the sprockets. These would balance each other. One set would start three feet from the ceiling and go down to the floor, the other would start three feet from the floor and go to the ceiling. This would give you an endwise view of the cups but is just as convenient and gives more room to a large stocked shop.

A strip of belting or leather or binder chain with two wooden rollers and rectangular or round cans fixed on will serve as well if not as neatly.

Concerning Livestock

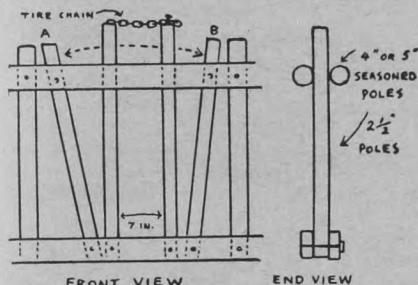
Cow Stanchion

A few pieces of oak or other strong hardwood, two pieces of chain, a couple of bolts and some nails are all you need to make this cow stanchion. It is swung on the chains and is best fastened permanently at both top and bottom. It will hold any cow and last a long time. The measurements are given in the dis-



Another Cow Stanchion

Here is a cow stanchion which costs practically nothing to make, holds the animal securely and allows the cow a certain amount of movement sideways, allowing greater comfort. The stanchion poles are spikd with six-inch spikes in a channel formed by 2x4's at the bottom. The spike serves as a pivot. The

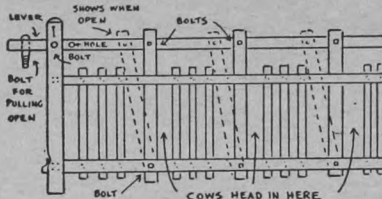


tops of the stanchion poles swing free from A to B in a channel formed by 5-inch poles, removing the objection commonly made to the ordinary home-made stanchion, as the cow has plenty of room to move her head and shoulders from one side to the other. Between each stanchion three pieces of pole are spiked upright to hold the feed back. The distance between the centres of stanchions is 33 inches and between the poles at bottom, inside faces, seven inches, while 50 inches from the floor to above the animal give ample standing room. About seven links of old tie chain make the stanchion immediately adjustable to any size of animal. I stapled the chain on one pole and used a three-inch nail bent at a 45 degrees angle to fasten.—Frank M. Pherrill, Sawdy, Alta.

Cattle Stanchion

I have seen all kinds of cattle stanchions, but none of them was as simple nor worked so well as the one shown here. One lever opens and closes them for all the cattle in the row. A long bolt or pin is placed in the lever to pull it out and push it in again. A hole is made

through the post and lever and a bolt slipped in to hold the lever shut when the cows' heads are in place. The lever



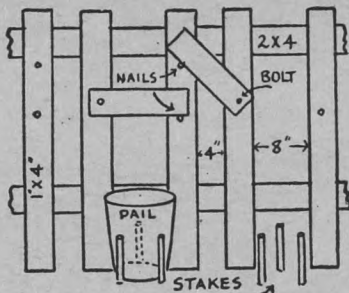
is made of 2x6 and is supported by posts to keep the cows from breaking it.—J. E. Tracht, Lethbridge, Alta.

Keeps Cows from Switching

This is how I keep my cows from switching their tails while being milked. I took several spring-type storage battery clips. The large sized ones are the best. Then I put several halter rings on a heavy wire and stretched it behind and above the cows. The battery clips are fastened to the rings with heavy cord so that they come about level with the cows' back. When milking a cow we just slip the clips on the end of the cow's tail. The tension is enough to hold them and as they are on the wire they can easily be slid from one cow to the next. You need one for each milker.—C.W.R., Alberta.

Calf Feeding Methods

The old sloppy method of getting one's fingers sucked off is not the only way of teaching calves to drink out of a pail. One reader nails a piece of leather about four inches long to the end of a short stick, bends it at right angles to



the stick, and wraps it with string. By dipping this in the milk and letting the calf suck at it and gradually bringing it down to the surface of the milk, the calf will be drinking before he knows it. Another uses a baby's bottle and nipple and brings this down to the milk in the bucket. The diagram shows a handy panel for feeding calves during and after they learn to drink. This can be set across the corner of a box stall, fastened to the pasture fence, etc. Probably it would be more portable and convenient if the stakes were replaced with a trough with fairly high front and partitions to hold the pails and also any feed to be given later.—I.W.D.



Cream shippers everywhere are finding that there's plenty of extra profit in feeding balanced rations to milk cows. Milk is rich in protein, calcium, phosphorus and carbohydrates. Grain alone doesn't contain these nutrients in the quantity necessary to maintain capacity milk production.

That fresh Victoria Dairy Balancer is a concentrative of all the necessary milk-making elements. It's designed especially to give milk cows ample quantities of the nutrients they need. That's why cream shippers everywhere report increased milk-production, extra cream, more total butterfat . . . thriftier cows and greater profits.

VICTORIA

POULTRY BALANCER

Here's the best all-purpose concentrate on the market. Victoria Poultry Balancer contains all the necessary vitamins, proteins and minerals for either high egg production or growing pullets. It's the stand-by of thousands of successful poultry raisers.

ALSO
VICTORIA HOG BALANCER

the concentrate that gets hogs to market in 5½ months in prime condition.

Ask your Victoria dealer
or McCabe elevator agent.

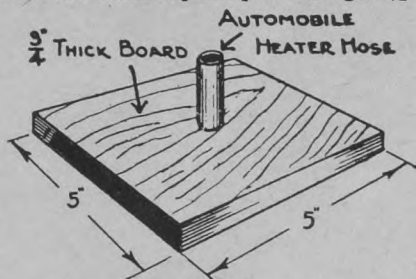
VICTORIA

FEEDS - BALANCERS - MINERALS

Manufactured Fresh daily by
McCABE BROS. GRAIN CO. LTD
WINNIPEG • REGINA • EDMONTON

Teaching Calf to Drink

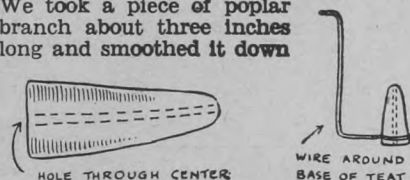
The sketch shows a very handy gadget for weaning calves that refuse to drink from a bucket without the aid of fingers. Use a five-inch square piece of light $\frac{3}{4}$ -



inch board with a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch piece of automobile heater hose inserted in a hole in the centre. Hose may be tacked in with small nails at the bottom edge. This will float on the milk and works like a charm.—I.W.D.

False Teat for Calf

We had a calf which wouldn't take the fingers held in the pail. It was becoming very weak so we decided to make an artificial teat and it worked. We took a piece of poplar branch about three inches long and smoothed it down



to the shape of a cow's teat. Then we made a hole through the centre. Around the large end we fastened a large wire allowing at least 12 inches upright for the handle. When feeding the calf we held the teat by the wire handle. We believe that it saved the calf's life, considering the condition it was in beforehand.—Clifford Ring, Neudorf, Sask.

A Hog Rubbing Post

A rubbing post for your hogs will help very much in keeping them healthy and keeping down lice. Take the goose-neck or U-frame from an old binder and set it in the ground so that the top of the curve is about two feet above the ground, and tamp tightly with gravel. Wrap the free end securely, and then wind tightly with old rope. The starting end can be tied firmly and then two or three half hitches made. The finishing end can be fastened with two or three half hitches and then the free end clamped tightly with wire down at the ground. Saturate this thoroughly with crude oil or used crankcase oil, and add fresh oil from time to time. The curved top enables hogs of different sizes to rub their backs.—I.W.D.

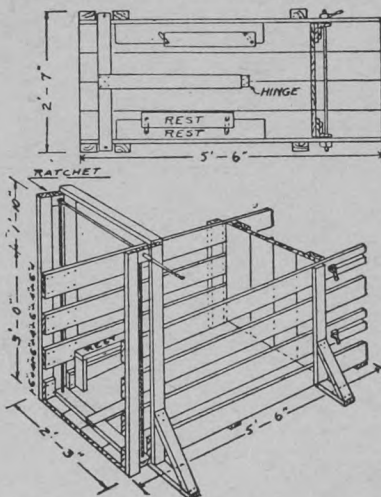
Hog Catcher

For catching and holding hogs by the nose for ringing take a length of three-quarter inch pipe about three feet long, drill a hole about one-half inch from the bottom end, fasten a clothesline wire in this hole and then run it through the

pipe with a loop projecting at the bottom and a short stick at the other end. Slip the loop over a hog's nose and draw up on the loop and you will have no trouble in holding him while another person puts in the rings.—I.W.D.

Hog Breeding Rack

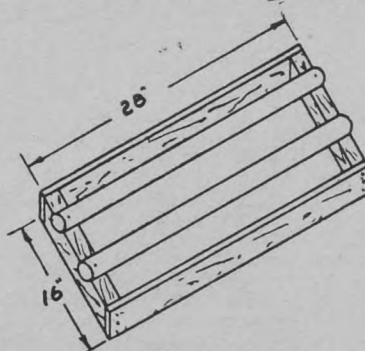
With this simple and convenient breeding rack the sow is driven into the open end of the crate until her hind feet are in front of the crosspiece of the T-shaped lift, which elevates her to the desired height by means of the windlass. A ratchet on the windlass holds the lift at the desired height. The partition at



the front is adjustable to sows of different size. The boar's front feet should rest on the side rests, and a cleated board should be provided for his hind feet.—I.W.D.

Keeping Cows From Gutter

Many times we find dairy cows that show a tendency to stand in the gutter with their hind feet. The diagram shows



a satisfactory remedy. A frame should be made of rough 2x4's so as to fit the gutter loosely in width and extending nearly across the stall. The cross pieces should be notched on top so that the stout round pieces can be half mortised in and then fastened firmly. When this is placed in the gutter and the cow stands on it, she finds it so uncomfortable that she will step forward where she belongs.—I.W.D.

Calf Weaner

From an old car, we got a sheet of strong sheet metal from which we cut a strip nine inches by ten inches. The strip was bent to fit the calf's muzzle. Holes were punched in the tin, with the jagged ends outward, to help the calf breathe and to make it uncomfortable for the mother when it tries to suck. The weaner extends about two inches past the calf's mouth. It is best suited to big, strong calves. This is simply a new use for the old Model T.—Wilfred Brewer, Ashville, Man.



Re-attaching Sweat Pad Hooks

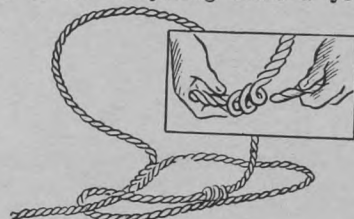
Long before a sweat pad has ceased to be useful most of the hooks come off. The salt from the perspiration attacks the wire fastening, causing it to rust and in turn the cloth is greatly weakened.

To re-attach, remove old wire staple with pliers and then cut a piece of soft leather two inches long by one-half inch wide. Roll it and push it through loop end of hook. Then flatten out ends and sew to sweat pad in a fresh place with hemp or other strong thread. The hook will now hold on longer than with its original fastening.—Robert J. Roder, Relist, Alta.



A Good Rope Halter

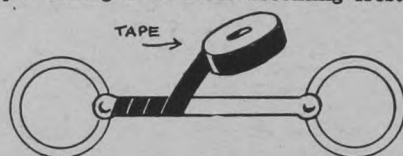
The figure shows an easy-to-make rope halter that can be adjusted in size to fit everything from a young



calf to a large draft horse. Bind both ends of the rope, use a punch or other pointed object to form loops in the strands of the rope as shown in the detail and run the rope through the loops. Stores handling rope will find this halter has sales possibilities.

Preventing Frosty Bit

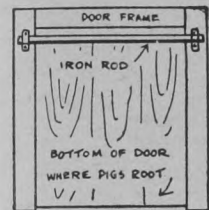
I am sending you what I consider a very necessary and humane idea for preventing a bit from becoming frosty.



Just wrap tape around the bit from end to end and the horse will thank you kindly every time the bit is put in his mouth. The tape wrapping will last almost indefinitely.—H. R. Hinchcliff.

Hog Pen Door

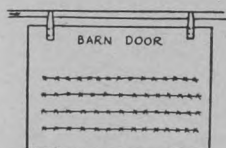
Many farmers have difficulty in securing a suitable door for the pig pen. Here is a simple construction that solved that difficulty for me. Hang the door on a rod so that it will swing both in and out. The hogs simply root the door and it will swing either way to let them in or out, as they wish.



Donald Gordon, Asquith, Sask.

Protecting Stable Door

I am submitting this idea in the hope that it may be of benefit to someone.



String three or four strands of barb wire on the sliding door of the stable. It will prevent

horses which are running loose from rubbing their rumps on the door when their tails are itchy. It is a sure cure. I have it installed on my door and it is 100 per cent efficient. Horses often break doors by this habit.—M. R. Wenner, Roblin, Man.

Taming a Cow's Tail

The unpleasantness of being walloped about the head and face by a cow's tail while milking is in progress may be easily averted by throwing a loop of heavy rope over the cow's hips and tail as shown in the illustration.



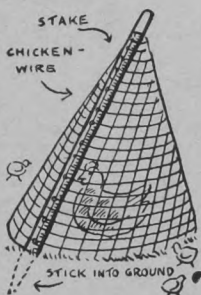
Herbert Ratzlaff, Waldhiem, Sask.

Curing a Chicken-Eating Hog

Here is a brand new use for an electric fence. If you have a hog that has a taste for young chickens you can cure him of it. Take a dead chicken, place it on a block of wood off the ground and wire it to the fence. When the hog touches the chicken he will get an electric shock and after that he will be too scared of a chicken to go near it.

Chicken Teepee

A portable teepee that is easy to move can be made from a sharp stake and a piece of chicken wire rolled into the shape of a cone and nailed to the stake, which is driven in at an angle. It is an easy matter to move it to a clean place in the yard.—A.S.W.



Help Combat Calf Losses

with

FUL-O-PEP CALF MEAL



REPORTS from several test herds show Calf Scours and Pneumonia often brought quickly under control by feeding Vitamin-rich Ful-O-Pep Calf Meal.

Concentrated Spring Range in Ful-O-Pep Brings Calves Many of the Vitamin Benefits of Fresh Spring Grass



Healthy, robust calves are needed for herd replacements these days—and Ful-O-Pep Calf Meal helps you raise 'em! Moreover, much of the milk once used for calf feeding may now be saved for human food. For one pound of Ful-O-Pep saves up to 10 pounds of whole milk in feeding calves. By switching to Ful-O-Pep you may save as much as 75% of the milk you formerly fed to calves. So see your Ful-O-Pep dealer at once for more information on Ful-O-Pep Calf Meal.

THE QUAKER OATS COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED
Peterborough, Ont. Saskatoon, Sask.

Non-slip Knot

When tying livestock by the neck with a rope, it is rather important to avoid having a slip-knot since otherwise the animal may hang itself. The execution can be prevented by making the knot as shown at right. The same knot can be used for making a rope halter for a cow or horse.

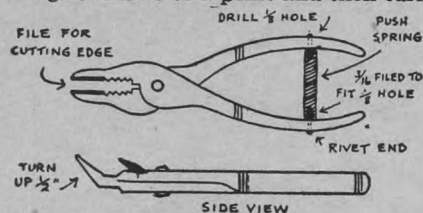


Keeping Lines from under Tongue

A chain hung from the front end of the tongue of the wagon or field implement will prevent the lines or bridle rein from catching under the tongue as the horses swing their heads to fight flies.—I.W.D.

Black-Tooth Clipper

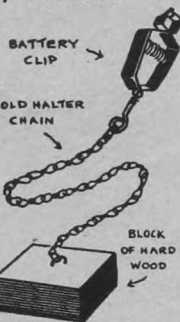
A black-tooth clipper is easily made from a pair of narrow nosed pliers. Forge the nose to a point and then turn



up as indicated in the sketch. It does a quick and excellent job with no difficulty. Just take the young pigs when they are a few days old and insert to take two teeth at a time. With the black teeth removed the young pigs do not injure the sow's teats when fighting for their own property—Ludwig Blaskin, Foisy, Alta.

For A Non-stop Switcher

An old battery clip, a piece of halter chain or small rope and a block of wood are the main features of this cow tail holder. The chain is attached to the block with a staple and the clip, a large one, is snapped to a bunch of hair on the cows tail before beginning to milk.—Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alta.



Handling Stubborn Hog

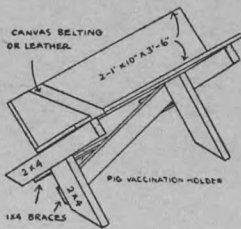
A stubborn hog can be successfully loaded into a truck by placing a bushel basket over his head. The hog will back away, trying to get out of the basket and can be backed wherever he should go.

To Keep Strange Hogs From Fighting

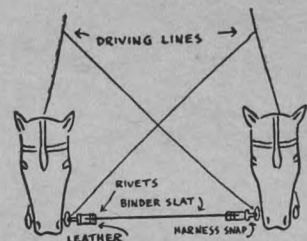
When you must turn a strange group of hogs in with your regular group first smear used oil on both groups. An old paint brush can be used for this purpose. The oil destroys the odors by which one group of hogs would be able to detect the other group and thus gives them no cause to fight with each other.

Pig Holder

The right equipment for holding pigs when they are being vaccinated makes the job easier. This pig holder can be made from waste pieces of lumber. Build it strong and brace it well. Place the braces on the inside of the legs to leave leg room for the operator. Lift the pigs into the trough on their backs, then slide them endwise so their heads slip under the canvas. The trough holds the pig firmly during vaccination.



Bridle Spreader



It is a bad business, and one that causes annoyance to the teamster, when one of his horses insists on biting the other. Here is a simple and effective means of preventing it. Take an old binder canvas slat and rivet a snap on each end of it and fasten it to the bits of the horses. The biter will stay put.

Bull Pen, Yard and Breeding Stall

Everard Clarke, manager of the Vernon, B.C. Co-operative Creamery, who is interested in all phases of the dairy industry, writes feelingly about savage bulls. He characterizes a vicious bull as a ton of death on the hoof. "In Spain and Mexico," he says, "highly paid matadors are once in a while killed by an enraged bull. They die in a blaze of glory with the music of military bands and the cheers of thousands ringing in their ears. Their passing is made comfortable by doctors, nurses and ambulances which are always on hand when the matador enters the large arena to face the infuriated animal.

"In Canada farmers are often killed by vicious bulls. As a rule they die alone behind the barn in mortal agony with their insides torn from their torsos, skulls crushed and bones broken. There

are no doctors on hand with their kindly anaesthetics, no bands playing, no crowds to cheer; the only audience is the horrified wife and frightened children. Next morning hundreds who read the brief account in the local paper, pull on their overalls and lead their bulls to water, the rope in one hand and the breakfast tooth pick in the other."

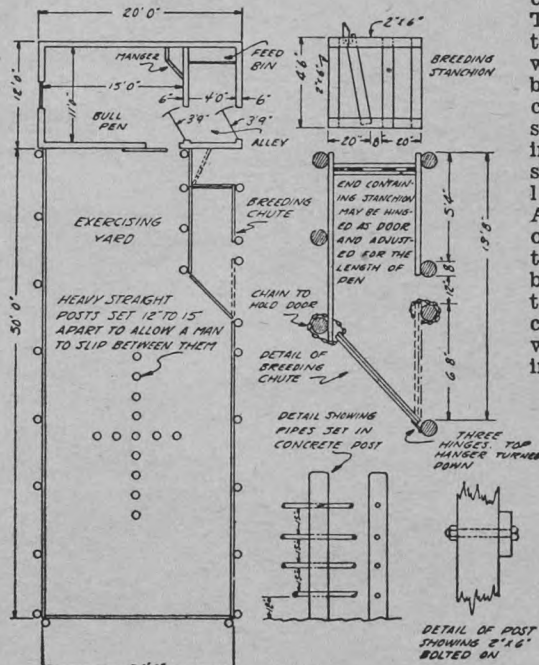
There is a method by which even a killer bull can be handled with perfect safety. At the

Morden Experimental Farm they have a pen and exercising yard which serves this purpose. It is very similar to the plan shown herewith but has one important improvement. The door from the pen to the yard is not hinged nor does it slide, but swings on strong pivots located a foot or so from the top of the door and inserted in sockets in the side jambs. It pivots freely in both directions so that when the bull is going either in or out of the pen he puts his head against the door, pushes it ahead of him and it rises up so that he passes under it. Then it falls back into its correct position. The door should be made of good two-inch material.

The yard is made of stout posts to which 2x6's or 2x8's are bolted. The Morden pen has posts in the corners for the protection of an attendant, but this plan has posts set in the centre in

the form of a cross as shown. The posts for the outside walls may also be made of concrete with pipes set in them 15 inches apart as shown in the lower centre. At one corner of the yard there is a breeding pen, the detailed construction of which is shown in the diagram.

"With this arrangement" said Superintendent W. R. Leslie, "a savage bull can be left without any one going near him until he is old enough to be shot."



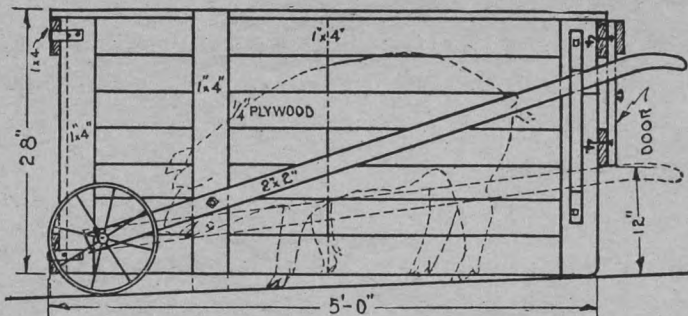
Moving a Pig

This is a simple device for moving a hog to where you want him under his own power and without him knowing what it is all about. It can be quite easily made with ordinary lumber. The idea is that the crate has no bottom and after

put one end on either side of the door. After herding the hogs in there, we twisted the ends together and it was comparatively easy to move them to the next pen.

Tether for Livestock

A good way to tether a cow is to mash



being clapped over the pig he is walked to where he does not want to go.

Herding Hogs

When we found it necessary to move several hogs to another pen we were confronted with the danger of run-aways. Then I thought of the 25-foot snow fence which we opened up and

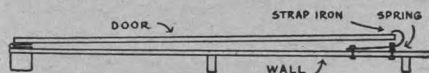
or plug the lower ends of 18 or 20 inches of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe, and drive them into the ground far enough so that they will be out of the way. Then to the end of the picket chain or rope attach a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch or 7-16-inch bolt. The bolt is dropped into the pipe, through a link of the chain if a chain is used. A swivel or two in the chain will prevent twisting.

SECTION 9

Barn Doors

Another Door Catch

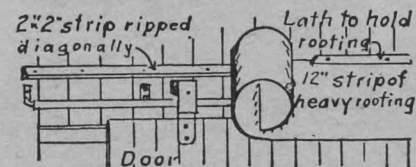
Seeing a door catch described in your Fall Work in the Workshop, I am enclosing a sketch of one I have used for quite a few years. It has an advantage over some door catches because it is used half way up the door and never becomes clogged with snow or ice. A bit of light spring, a short piece of strap iron and two quarter-inch bolts are all that are necessary to make it. The



door is caught automatically when the door is pushed open wide and a slight pull back on the strap iron releases it. The catch will last as long as the building.—John R. Anderson, Rocanville, Sask.

Protecting Barn Door Track

Sliding barn doors are usually hung on the outside, and we had much trouble with water running down the outside

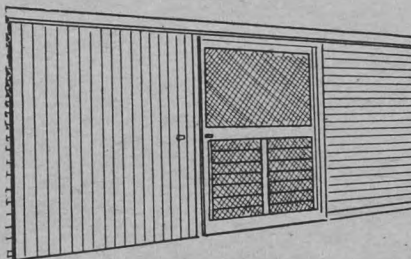


of the gable end and inside of the door, making the floor very wet in a hard driving rain. Snow also blew in badly

and sleet and ice bothered in freezing weather. The diagram shows how we stopped the trouble by cutting a strip of heavy roll roofing 12 inches wide and putting it over the track and top of door. We ripped a 2x2 on the diagonal and used it under the strip at the top to throw it away from the wall and lessen the rubbing of the hangers. The top was fastened with laths so it could be removed easily.—I.W.D.

All Weather Doors for Barn

By extending the door track as far one side of the doorway as the other, the owner of this barn is thus able to use two doors. One is conventional, tight, and when used, completely closes



the barn. The other is merely a frame the size of the first door, but carrying a panel gate over the lower half while the upper half is covered with taut woven wire. This door keeps stock in or out, yet ensures ample ventilation on hot days.—Dale Van Horn.



LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY FEEDS



Shur-Gain Hog Concentrate
Shur-Gain Pig Starter
Shur-Gain Sow Concentrate
Shur-Gain Chick Starter
Shur-Gain Developing Concentrate
Shur-Gain Egmaker Concentrate
Shur-Gain Poult Starter
Shur-Gain Hatchmaker Concentrate
Shur-Gain Hog Minerals
Shur-Gain Cattle Minerals

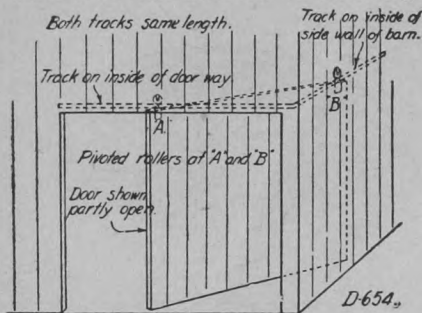
Made By

CANADA PACKERS LTD.
ST. BONIFACE, MAN.

REGINA MOOSE JAW
SASKATOON

Inside Rolling Door

Under some conditions this kind of a barn door can be used to advantage.

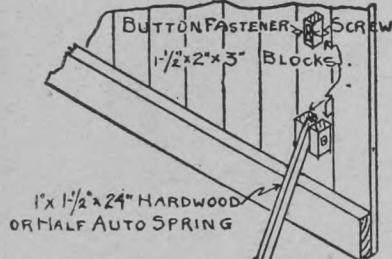


Barn Door That Won't Blow Down—

The tracks are on the inside and both are of the same length. The pulleys have to be pivoted and must be close to the edges of the door. One advantage of inside doors is that they are not blocked by snow or manure.—I.W.D.

Barn or Garage Door Stop

Nothing is more annoying than to have the wind slam a barn or garage door just when you don't want it to shut. Here is a simple but effective stop



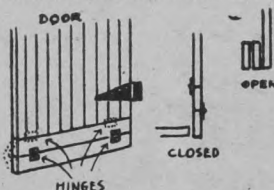
which is always at hand and will hold the door where you want it. Half an auto or buggy spring is fine for the prop.

Garage or Barn Door Stop

A piece of flat iron 16 inches long with a hole bored five inches from the one end and fitted into a stake will hold any door on hinges. The stake must be driven into the ground far enough so that the door will pass over it.—A. T. Glosser, Hepburn, Sask.

Prevents Door from Binding

Heavy swinging doors, such as garage or barn doors, often bind at the bot-

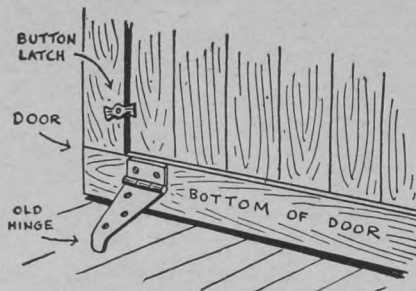


tom in winter time on the ice or packed snow. The nuisance can be easily avoided by attaching this double hinged section on the bottom. Whether the door is being opened or closed one of

the sets of hinges opens and prevents binding. The same idea could be adapted to a gate to make it easier to open and shut when the snow is deep.—Martin S. Walder, Raley, Alta.

Garage or Stable Door Stop

A door stop can be quickly and easily made from an old T-hinge. It is screwed to the bottom of the door and bent a

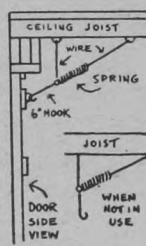


little at the other end to make it grip the floor. A small button latch is

fastened above the hinge to hold it up when the door is closed.—Paul Tremblay, St. Paul, Alta.

Barn Door Closer

In barns having double doors closing in the centre trouble is sometimes caused by harness catching, or by two animals trying to go out through one half of the door while the other half is hooked. To overcome the difficulty I fixed up this arrangement. I took a wagon seat coil spring and fastened a six-inch hook to one end of it. This hooks into a staple in the door near the top. The other end of the spring is fastened to a joist by means of a wire. Another piece of wire keeps it from falling down when not in use. This automatically closes the door when it is pulled open by an animal pushing against it.—M.H.S., Calder, Sask.



SECTION 10

Power Saws

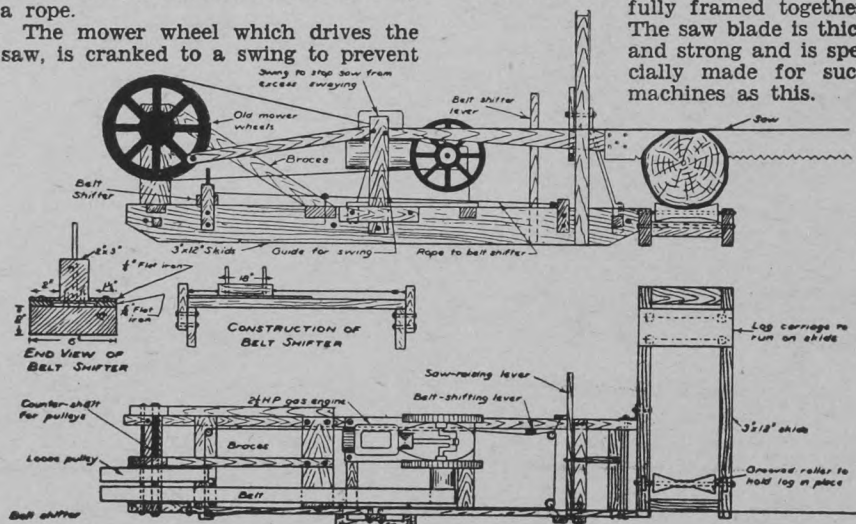
Power Drag Saw

This design of a power drag saw is by Prof. L. G. Hempel, of Macdonald College, Que. It is run by a 2½ h.p. gasoline engine which is belted to two old mower wheels from which the lugs have been removed. One of them runs free and there is a belt shifter to shift the belt from one to the other. An end and side view of the belt shifter is shown. It is connected to the lever by a rope.

The mower wheel which drives the saw, is cranked to a swing to prevent

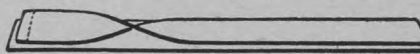
excess swaying. From this swing an arm connects directly with the drag saw. The arm runs through a guide, which slides up and down in a frame so that the saw can be raised and lowered. The second man pushes the log or pole along the grooved roller and holds it in place while the block is being sawed off.

The skids are of 3x12 planking, carefully framed together. The saw blade is thick and strong and is specially made for such machines as this.



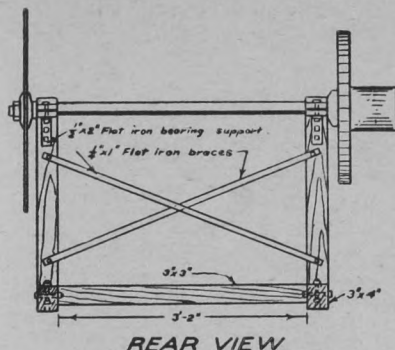
Butting Belt Ends

When it is found necessary to cut a



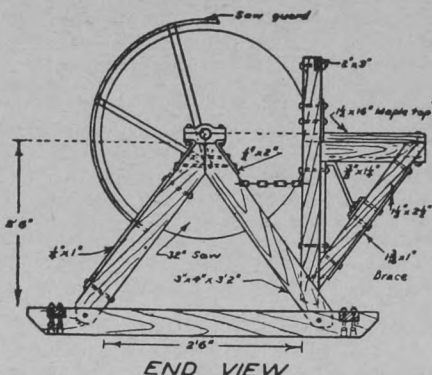
belt to shorten it be sure that the ends are cut at a right angle. This is done

by placing a square along the edge of the belt and cutting accordingly. If no square is handy, employ the method shown in the drawing. Double your belt, then twist one end so that it is reversed, and cut both ends at the same time. This will ensure a straight belt.—E.A.H., Edgeworth, Sask.



REAR VIEW

Prof. L. G. Heimpel, of Macdonald College, Que., designed this tilting saw table. These views of it are given from his drawings. They make it self-explanatory. The sills are 3x4, or could be made of 4x4, and are securely framed. The uprights are of the same dimensions. A



END VIEW

saw guard is provided and this should not be overlooked, as a whirling saw can be an instrument of destruction and proper precautions should always be taken with dangerous machinery. A 32-inch saw is recommended.

Points Concerning a Homemade Sawmill

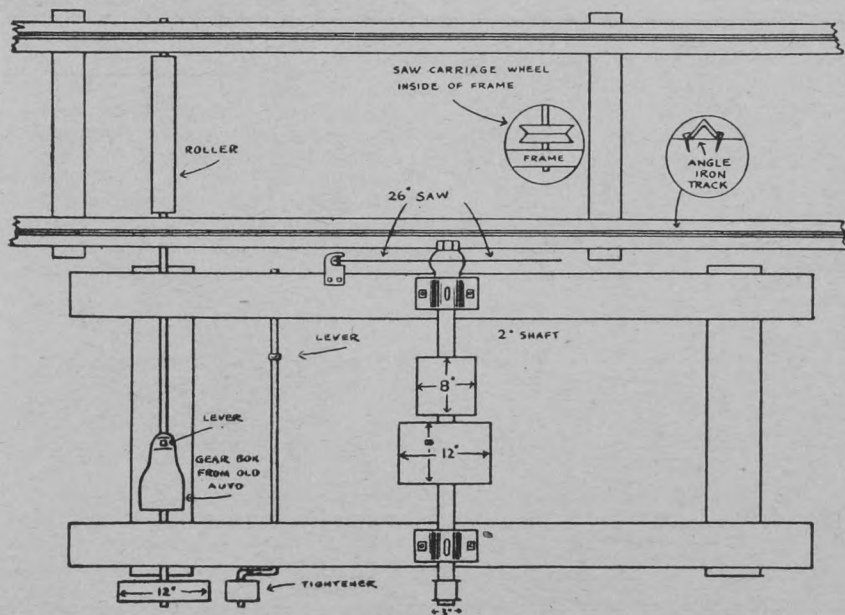
This sketch shows the construction of a home-made sawmill erected by James Anderson, of Hamiota. They indicate sufficiently how a sawmill of this kind can be constructed at little cost. Of course, to build and run such a piece of machinery requires a man of some mechanical aptitude. There are just a few points, however, which should be remembered. They are suggested by Prof. L. G. Heimpel, of Macdonald College.

Set the saw plumb and true. Set the saw guide and adjust the guide pins clear of the teeth and just touching the blade. This should be done while the saw is in motion, care being taken that the pins do not push the saw to one side or rub hard enough to cause friction. After screwing the saw up between the collars, examine the front or log side of

the saw to make sure that it is flat.

If the saw is found to be rounding on the log side, cut a ring of paper about half an inch wider the size of the collar on the outside, oil it and stick it on the face of the tight collar around the outer edge. Then cut another ring of paper the same width, make the hole the same size as the hole in the saw and put this small ring between the loose collar and the saw and screw up the collar. If the two rings are not enough put in more until the saw stands straight and true. If the saw hangs dishing on the log side reverse the rings of paper.

If the saw blade heats in the centre when the mandrill runs cool in the box, cool it off and give it a little more lead into the log. If the saw heats in the ring and not in the centre, cool it off and give it a little more lead out of the log.



Sketch of the main features of Mr. Anderson's home-made sawmill.



**DESIGNERS
MANUFACTURERS
DISTRIBUTORS**

of

Monarch

GRAIN GRINDERS

5 Models

1. Speedy 8".
2. Speedy 10".
3. Heavy Duty 10".
4. Model 210 10".
5. Model 212 12".

Monarch

GRAIN ELEVATORS

2 types

16, 18 and 20-ft. sizes.

1. Portable Wooden
2. Portable All-Steel.

Monarch

PUMPS

All Types

1. Lift Well Pumps and Cylinders.
2. Barrel Pumps.
3. Semi-Rotary Pumps.
4. Centrifugal Pumps.

DISTRIBUTORS

of

CLIMAX WASHING MACHINES

Gasoline and Electric

PRODUCERS

of

GREY IRON
BRASS

and
**ALUMINUM
CASTINGS**

For information on the above and other farm equipment, write, phone or wire

MONARCH MACHINERY

COMPANY LIMITED

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

A saw should have a lead into the log of $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in 20 feet. To give it this lead, move the carriage forward until the rear head block is opposite the saw. Fasten a stick on the block so that the end or point of the stick is set $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch from the saw. Now run the carriage back 20 feet from the centre of the saw. Stretch a line from the end of the stick along the face of the saw so that it touches the saw on both edges. If it does not touch the saw on both edges adjust the main mandrill box by the set screws on each side until it does.

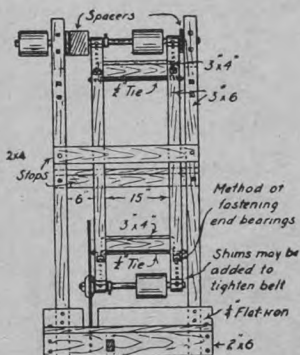
The guide block and pins must be given special attention. They should support the blade above the centre of the saw because the upper half of the saw does all the work. Guide pins should be made of hard end wood. They are set to clear the bottom of the sockets of the teeth by about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

The size of the saw should be governed by the size of the logs to be cut, regardless of the amount of power used. The diameter of the saw should be approximately one and a half times the diameter of the largest log to be cut. Manufacturers give the maximum speed at which their saws should be run but these speeds cannot be used for portable mills because of insufficient power. They are given by saw makers to show what the saw will stand and not what it is supposed to accomplish in practical work every day.

Do not file all the teeth from the same side, especially if each alternate tooth is bent for the set. File the teeth that are bent from you on the one side and leave them on a slight bevel, with the outer corners a little the longest and then reverse the saw and treat the other side in the same manner.

Saw teeth wear narrow at the extreme points, consequently they must be kept spread or swedged so that they will be widest at the very points. Never set teeth when the saw is frozen.

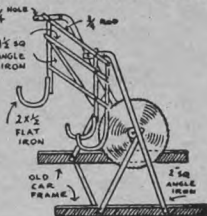
The greatest wear on the teeth is on the under edges. File nearly to an edge, but not quite, leaving a short bevel $1/32$ of an inch wide on the underside of the point. But in no case file to a point or thin wire edge. Do nearly all the filing on the underside of the teeth and see that they are all swedged at the points. File square across and see that they are all given an equal amount of set.



END VIEW

Home-Made Saw Frame

The sketch shows a steel pole saw frame with a swinging table which works very well. The frame is made of 2x2 inch steel angle iron taken from an old seed drill. The table is made of 1½x1½-inch angle iron taken from an old binder. The hooks are 2x½-inch flat steel. The hooks should be made according to the size of blade used. For a 24-inch blade the hooks should be about 11 inches. The base is an old car frame about five feet long. The mandrel is made from an old drive shaft taken from an old Chevrolet car. The frame measures 6 ft. 6 in. high and is about 3 ft. 6 in. wide.

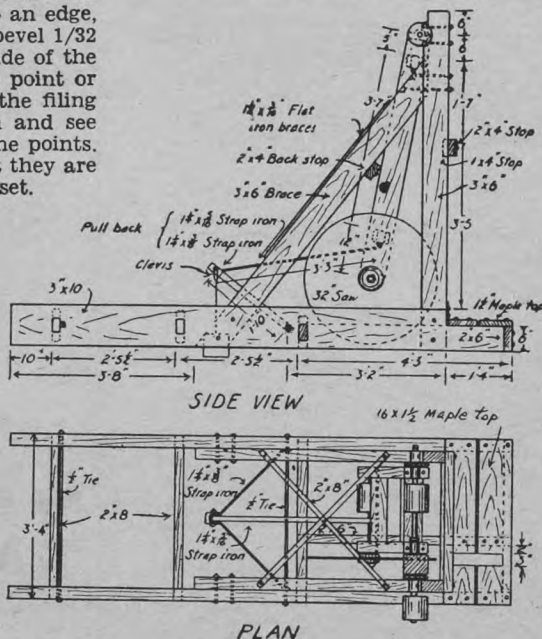


Plan of Swing Saw

When heavy logs are being sawn, a swing saw can be used to advantage, because the logs are in a stationary position while they are being cut. In using the swing saw, one end of the log is placed on the saw table and the other end of the log is placed on a trestle which is the same height as the saw table.

Where a portable sawing device is desired, the swing saw unit is usually mounted on a low wagon gear. For stationary work the saw frame is blocked up so that the saw table is about 30 inches from the ground.

In constructing the sawing unit, all parts of the frame should be well braced and rigidly constructed. The pull back device consisting of a tie strap, a 1¼-inch by ¾-inch strap iron hinge, and a weight, is designed to hold the saw back firmly and to reduce pull as the saw is drawn through the log. A suitable

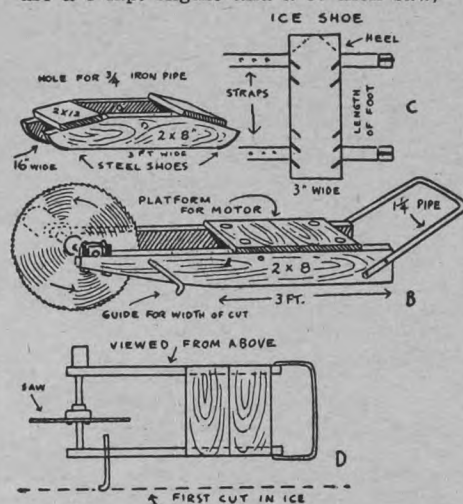


PLAN

weight can be selected for the pull back device and it must be securely attached to the tie strap and hinge.—W. Kalbfleisch.

An Ice Saw

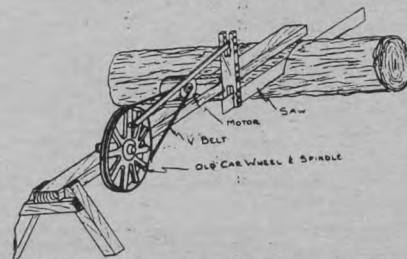
I have used this ice saw for 11 years and it has given entire satisfaction. I use a 3-h.p. engine and a 30-inch saw.



and can cut 12 inches deep. I used an old brake drum out of a model T Ford car for bolting the saw to, using two $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch bolts which go through the saw and collar. The holes in the platform on which the motor is set has oblong holes so that the motor can be slid backward for tightening the belt. This assembly is mounted on the sleigh, shown at the top left. The weight is carried by a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch iron pipe which passes through the holes in the runners of the sled and in the side pieces of the part carrying the saw. This allows you to tilt the saw up and down, according to the depth you want to cut. You go backwards while pulling the saw. Ice shoes can be made from flat iron, with slits cut in at an angle of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch and the points turned down for spikes.

I cut the ice both ways and then cut about every five cuts with a cross-cut saw and split the balance out with a bar. The blade of the bar is two or three inches wide and tapered from half-an-inch thick at the top to a thin edge. It is the wedging that splits the ice.—Lee Bussard, Wetaskiwin, Alta.

Power Saws for Big Logs



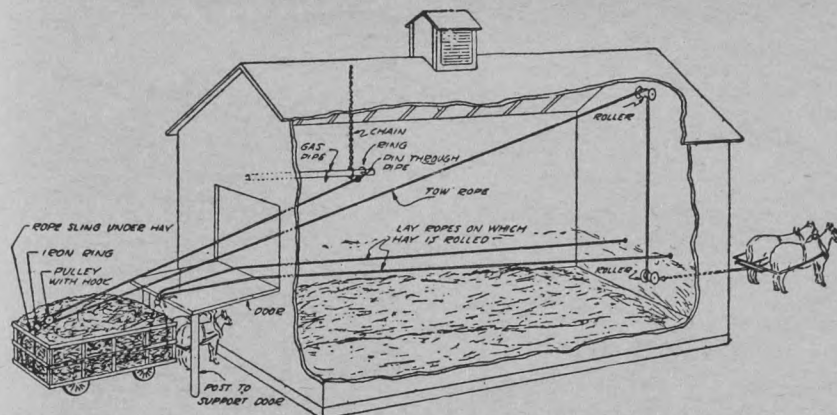
Here is a diagram of a power saw for large logs. It is powered by a washing

machine engine or a $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. electric motor where electric power is available, which is bolted to a 2x8 about 10 feet long, with saw horse legs at one end. The motor pulley is belted to an old car wheel whose spindle is bolted to the timber as shown. A rocker arm with each end slotted and bored for three

changes of length of stroke is also clamped to the 2x8, and the top connected to the car wheel by a wood pitman, and the saw to the lower end of rocker arm. If thought desirable sharp pointed nails can be put on the under side of the 2x8 to hold it in place on the log.

SECTION 11

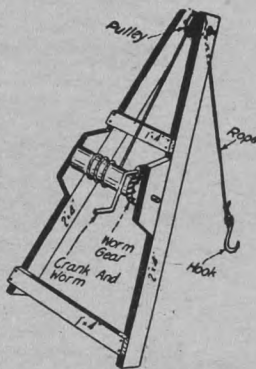
Derricks, Hoists, Presses



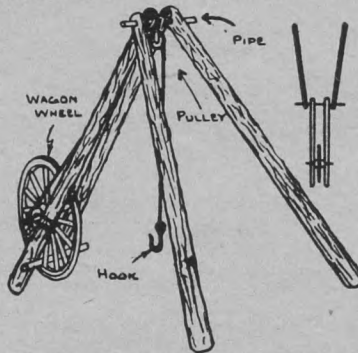
This is a diagram of a hay unloader developed by a farm manager south of the line. It rolls the load off at one operation. The ring on the end of the tow rope presses against a pin in the gas pipe and slips off when the pulley with hook reaches it. Usually in this country the team on the wagon would be standing just inside the stable door.

Samson Hoist

With so many of the young men in the services and farm work depending on young boys, women and older men, equipment for lifting barrels of fuel, beams, heavy boxes, tractor engines and heavy weights becomes increasingly important. A handy portable lifting device is the Samson hoist shown here. It is mostly built of wood.



to the centre poles. Run a rope with a hook from the pulley at the top then down and around the wheel hub and fasten to a spoke. A piece of 2x4 or other stick will hold the wheel from turning. This hoist can also be used for lifting an engine out of a tractor or an automobile, or in changing a tractor



wheel. One man can exert all the force a $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch rope will stand.—I.W.D.

Butchering Hoist

To make this one-man butchering hoist get four straight poles or 2x6's 14 to 16 feet long. Lay in relative position on the ground and bore holes 6 inches from the top end. Then fasten them together with an 18-inch bolt, with a pulley between the two inside poles. Now raise them into a tripod with the two centre poles apart at the bottom just wide enough to allow a wagon wheel to go between them when the wheel is just clear of the ground. Put a short piece of piping or bar through the wagon wheel hub and lash it firmly

Horse Hide for Cleaning Stable

In place of a stone boat to clean the barn I use a large horse hide. Instead of unloading with a fork, I swing the horse around and the hide rolls back over the load of manure. This device has been in use among ranchers for many years. The only attachment necessary is to nail a couple of 2x4's together in front with the hide between them. Leave the tail on the hide to pull it around by. A steer hide will do just as well as a horse hide.—T. G. Lanegraff, Dorintosh, Sask.

PROTECTION!



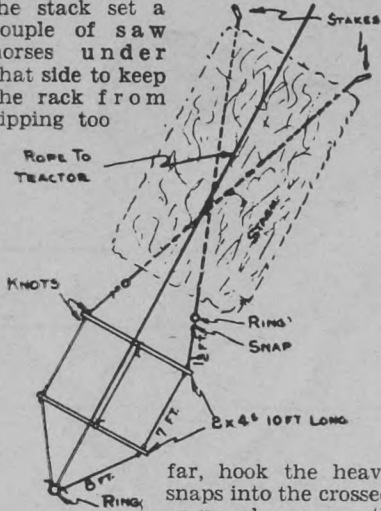
The hunter's protection is his red cap. The farmer's protection for his machines is Red Head Petroleum Products. Red Head oils and greases lubricate thoroughly, spread a tough wear-resistant film between moving parts, prevent rust and corrosion. Repair bills drop, machines work smoother, are protected and preserved. Switch to reliable Red Head Petroleum Products for satisfaction, economy and protection, at the sign of the Red Head.



Red Head
GREAT WEST
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
CALGARY - EDMONTON - LETHBRIDGE
SASKATOON - WINNIPEG

Roll-up Stacker

Remove one side of the rack and put the sling shown across the bottom of the rack and load the hay on top of it. At the stack set a couple of saw horses under that side to keep the rack from tipping too



far, hook the heavy
snaps into the crossed
rope shown on the
stack, put the tractor or guide rope over
the load and tie it in to the ring on the
opposite side of the sling, and roll it off
the side of the load and right up on the
stack. Get up on the stack after every
load and straighten it a little and see
that it is shaped properly and is kept
full and well tramped in the middle. A
team can be used instead of tractor if
desired.

The 2x4x10-foot pieces can be bored near each end to put a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rope through, but the middle rope should be tied around the 2x4's so as not to weaken them. The 2x4's should be about 7 feet apart. The crossed ropes can be pulled from under the load when it is in place.

Roll-in Stacker

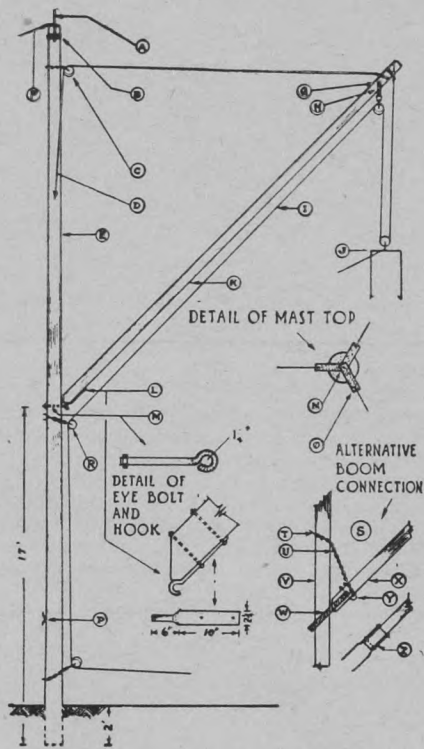
This roll-in hay stacking assembly is used in North Dakota. Three men are required to operate it, one to do the stacking, one to drive the team and arrange the slings and the other to operate the sweep rake.

The material needed for building this equipment is as follows: 80 to 100 feet of 1-inch rope, 3 pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch rope 35 to 40 feet long, 3 iron stakes made of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch iron bent to form a ring at one end and pointed at the other. One piece of 2x2-inch hardwood 6 feet long, 3 rings 3 inches in diameter made of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch iron, and two single block pulleys and a telephone pole 25 to 30 feet long. The pole is held in place with guy wires.

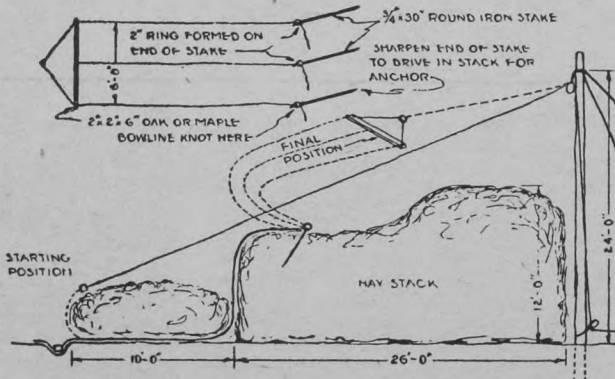
Swinging Boom Hay Stacker

Trees, sturdy fence posts, or dead man logs are usually used to anchor the guy ropes. When a 70-foot guy rope is used on a 40-foot mast, the anchor posts can be placed about 40 feet from the base of the mast. When the mast is to be hoisted, the base is laid in a hole in the ground which has a sloped trench at one side. The top end of the mast is then lifted up onto the top of a load of hay. To raise the mast from this position a rope is attached to the mast about 18 feet from the ground and a tractor or a team is used to pull the mast to a vertical position, guided by the three guy ropes.

The boom can be hooked onto the eye bolt and raised by the boom hoisting



rope. If the alternative method of attaching the boom to the pole (Marked S) is used, it is necessary to place telephone pole step cleats on the mast in order to fasten the chain around the

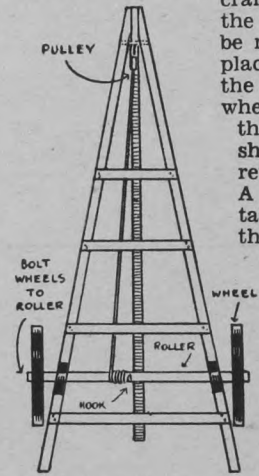


boom. A cant-hook may be used to turn the mast around so the boom is conveniently located for different parts of the stack. This information and the sketch are supplied by the Central Experimental Farm.

- A. Steel Pin—1-in. x 20-in. Drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. hole in top of mast 10-in. deep.
- B. Band—Mast bound with wire.
- C. Pulley—Six-in. pulley block attached to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. x 8-in. eye bolt.
- D. Boom Rope—11-in., about 80 ft. long, tied o top of boom, and snubbed to bracket at point P. This rope should be of good quality and securely fastened to a heavy bracket or tied around the mast below to sturdy pins.
- E. Mast—10-in. base, 5½-in. at top, 36 to 40 ft. long, spruce, etc.
- F. Guy Wires—Three $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. cables or 1-in. hay ropes, 60 to 100-ft. long. See Items N and O.
- G. Clevis Bolt— $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. x 6-in. bolt.
- H. Clevis— $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. x $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. strap iron clevis about 6-in. deep.
- I. Hoist Rope—1-in. in diameter.
- J. Hay Fork—Or hay sling and trip rope.
- K. Boom—20-ft. to 24-ft. boom, 6-in. at base, 5-in. at top, spruce, etc. Lower end beveled and corners cut to allow boom to swing.
- L. Boom Hook— $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. x 1½-in. flat iron, rounded at one end for hook.
- M. Eye Bolt—1-in. x 12-in. eye bolt with 1½-in. to 1½-in. eye hole.
- N. Details of Mast Top—(Items N. & O.)
- O. Guy Plates—Three $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. x 1½-in. x 8-in. plates. A small clevis may be used on the end of each plate to attach rope or cable to the plate.
- P. Bracket—For snubbing boom rope marked D. A ½-in. x 8-in. pin on opposite sides of the post may also be used to hold the rope when it is tied around the post.
- R. Hoisting Rope Pulley—Six-inch pulley block attached to mast by chain.
- S. Alternative Method of Connecting Boom to Mast—(Items S. T. U. V. W. X. Y and Z.)
- T. Boom Chain Pin—Place pin 3½-ft. above boom if this method of mounting the boom is used.
- U. Boom Support Chain—The boom supported by a chain instead of by a hook and eye bolt (L. and M.).
- V. Mast—(See Item E.)
- W. Boom Guide Plates—2½-in. x 2-in. x 26-in. strap iron or light angle iron.
- X. Boom—The same unit as "K."
- Y. Chain U Bolt—¾-in. round iron U bolt.
- Z. Top View of Boom—Showing guide plates.

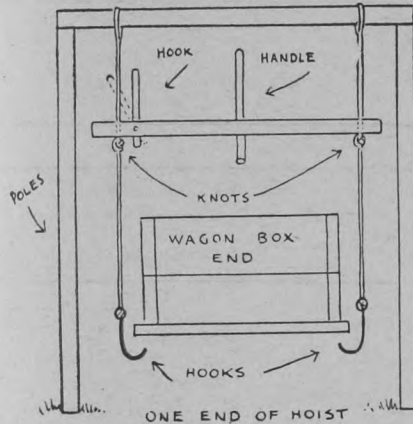
An Easily Moved Derrick

I find this three-legged derrick very handy, since it has wheels instead of a crank and by lifting the small end it can be moved from one place to another on the wheels. The wheels are pinned through the roller shaft so that both revolve together. A small hook takes the end of the rope when the derrick is at work and the rope can be slipped off when moving so that it will not wind up. A hook of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch iron rod or a bit of rope can be used to fasten one wheel to a leg and hold up a load after it has been lifted by the derrick.



Wagon Box Hoist

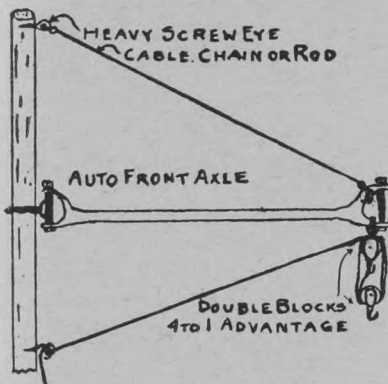
A wagon box or rack may be raised or lowered with this device. The windlass pole should not be too big, say not more than four inches in diameter and at that it will raise the box two feet for each turn. The cable or rope passes through the pole. The hook is mortised into the pole and can be slipped over to catch the cable as shown. This



holds the box after it has been raised. The handle should be loose in the hole so that it can be slipped through from one end to the other. This shows only one end of the device as four ropes and hooks are needed.—J. D. Jr., Marwayne,

Handy Farm Hoist

A handy hoist for raising heavy hogs at butchering, or lifting the engine out of a car or tractor, can be made from the



front axle of a car, a cable or chain about six feet long, and a fence stretcher or block and tackle. It can then be swung from a tree, a heavy pole, or the frame of a building, and has enough side swing to make it convenient

Three Types of Hay Stackers

THE single pole hay stacker shown on page 102 is from drawings made by R. W. Peake and H. Chester of the Lethbridge Experimental Station. The sketches are so complete that but little text is necessary to explain them. The main pole is preferably a single pole but two poles may be spliced together as shown to make a minimum height of 45 feet. The top of the pole should be

HOW DOES IT WORK?
WHAT SPACE DOES IT OCCUPY?
WHAT SIZE DO I NEED?
DOES IT NEED ANY ATTENTION?



This Free Booklet
... now in preparation,
Gives All
the Answers to
Your Questions
on Sewage Disposal.

Here, for the first time in one booklet, is complete and detailed information on the system of sewage disposal recommended for suburban and rural areas where running water is available but which are not served by municipal sewers.

In addition to a full explanation of how the septic tank system works and its advantages, you'll find detailed instructions on choosing the site for the disposal bed, laying the piping, digging the required trenches, use of the syphon chamber, etc.

If you have running water, you can enjoy city sanitary comfort and convenience, anywhere. This free booklet tells you how. Mail us the attached coupon and a copy will be sent to you as soon as it comes off the press.

CRANE

CRANE LIMITED, 1170 Beaver Hall Square, Montreal

Please send me free copies of the undernoted booklets as soon as they are available. (Mark the ones you want.)
☐ The Septic Tank.
☐ Plumbing and Heating Pointers.

Name.....

Address.....

not less than five inches in diameter. When a splice is used it should be six feet long, with the ends matched as uniformly as possible.

The 20-ft. cross-arm has an average diameter of six inches and is suspended 10 feet from the top. As shown in the diagram the cross-arm is in the position assumed when delivering the bundle on the stack; that is, at right angles to the base. Because the cross-arm must make a half turn to take hay from the wagon or on the ground, it is suspended by two chains that wind around the top of the pole. As the sling load of hay is raised clear of the stack, the chains unwind, the cross-arm returns to its normal position and the sling load is carried immediately over the stack. Part of the chains may be replaced by lengths of cable.

One of the three guy wires passes over the stack. Three or four strands of No. 12 gauge galvanized wire are used or ordinary 2-strand fencing wire is satisfactory. The base is made of planks as shown or of stout poles. They are kept in position by stakes. Three 8-inch heavy duty cable pulleys are used and two binding pulleys for the slings. A $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch flexible cable 160 feet long will pick up a sling load from the ground.

The middle illustration shows a 2-pole stacker. It is from sketches furnished

by the Swift Current Experimental Station. In operation, one of the guy wires is slack. When the load is being elevated the guy wire coming over the stack is taut and its opposite slack; with the stacker leaning over the wagon. When the sling load is elevated, the guy-wire over the stack is pulled. This swings the stacker with the sling load over the stack until the opposite guy-wire is taut.

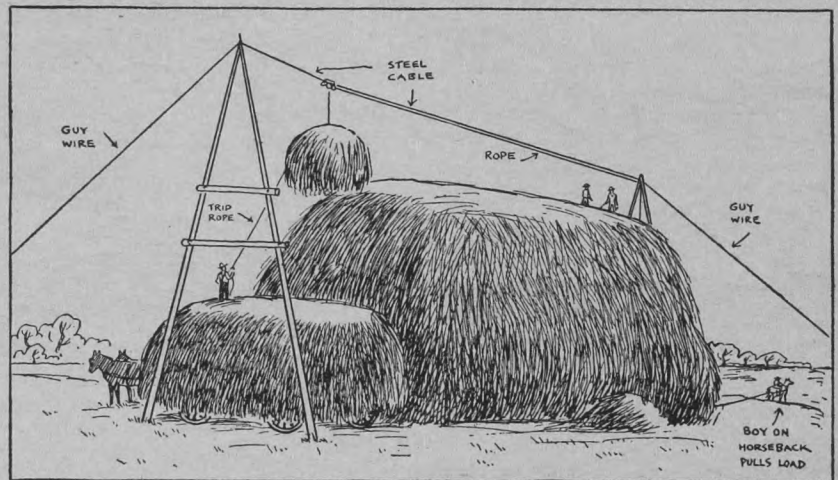
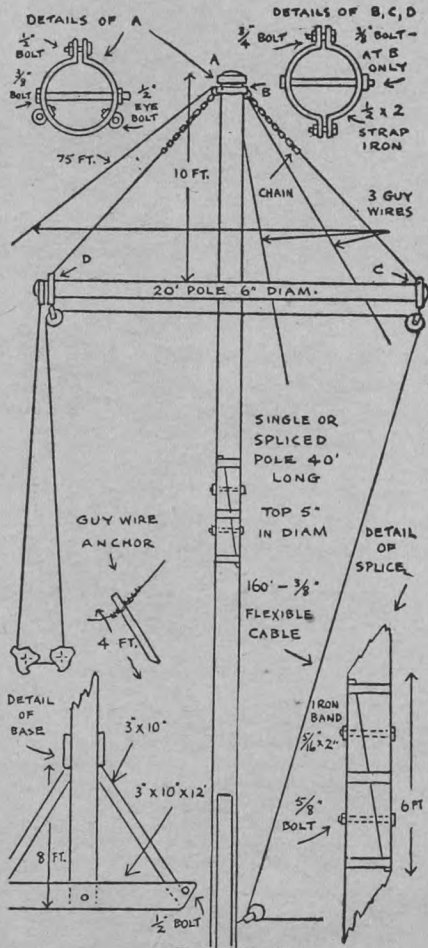
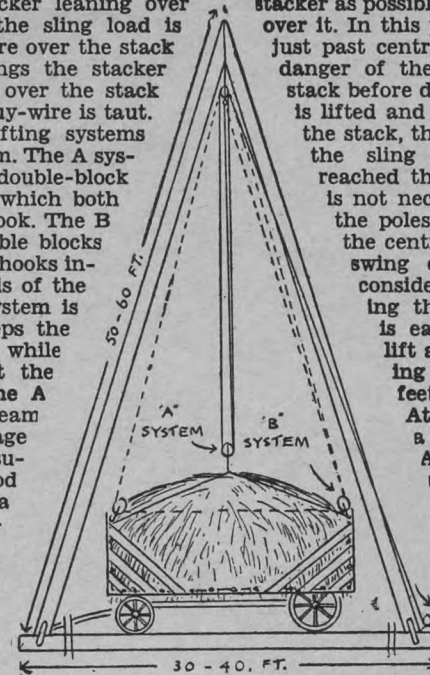
There are two lifting systems shown in the diagram. The A system has a single double-block at the bottom into which both ends of the slings hook. The B system has two double blocks at the bottom. Each hooks into a ring at the ends of the slings. The latter system is preferable as it keeps the load well packed while lifting and will lift the load higher than the A system. It gives the team a 4-to-1 advantage. Half-inch cable is usually used. A good stacker will take a large 10x20 foot basket rack load of over two ton at one lift.

The guy cables are anchored at from 50 to 60 feet from the sill of the stacker. The cable which supports the poles when they are over the stack must be quite strong to take the

shock when the poles are swung over. A $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch steel cable is sufficient; often an old cable of a larger size is used. The other guy-cable may be lighter.

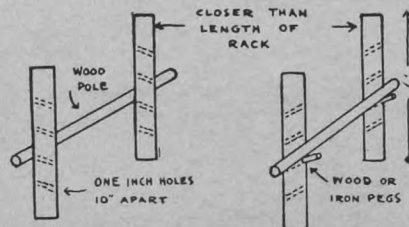
The load is driven in as close to the stacker as possible and the poles swung over it. In this position the poles are just past centre so that there is no danger of their swinging into the stack before desired. When the load is lifted and the poles swung over the stack, the load is tripped with the sling rope when it has reached the desired position. It is not necessary for the top of the poles to be over as far as the centre of the stack as the swing of the load permits considerable range in placing the load. This stacker is easy to work and will lift a heavy load for making stacks as high as 40 feet.

At the bottom is shown a cable stacker. The A-shaped frames are usually made from poles. The purchased material consists of a reversible cable carrier, a double harpoon fork or grapple fork, or slings, 150 feet of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch galvanized steel cable on which the carrier travels and which is used for the end guys, 130 feet of manilla carrier rope and necessary bolts, etc.



Lift for Hay Rack

Many designs for one-man rack lifters have been sent in. This one may not be



the quickest to operate but it is the cheapest and simplest. It came from

a Saskatchewan farmer. All that is needed is four posts, about six inches in diameter and seven or eight feet long, and two 15-foot poles. Holes about 10 inches apart are bored in the posts at an angle. Bolts or hardwood pins may be used to support the poles. One corner is lifted at a time. It can also be used for lifting a wagon box.

Fan Belt Repair

If the fan belt on your car happens to break, a narrow strip cut from an old inner tube will generally answer the purpose until you can drive to a service station.

Overhead Hay Stacker

THIS overhead haystacker was designed by F. F. Parkinson, School of Agriculture, Olds, and the drawings are by L. E. Pearson, Institute of Technology, Calgary. A side view and a bird's-eye view are shown, and the other drawings are numbered to refer to the parts shown in the main drawing.

Item 1 shows the runners, which are fir, preferably creosoted, 6"x8"x20' long. Notice that the section of an old tire casing is attached to keep the cable from catching under the back part of the runner. Also notice in the main side view drawing that a piece of 3"x6" by 8'6" long is put in place to hold the hoist up when travelling.

Item 2 is the front cross piece to which tackle is attached by means of a U bolt shown in Item 26. It is 6"x8" fir 7'8" long.

Item 3 is a cross piece 3"x6" by 7' long, which holds the iron rods supporting the springs.

Item 4 is the rear spreader 3"x6"x7'.

Item 5 of which two are required are 6"x6" by 20' long. They are the main arms of the hoist.

Items 6 and 7, the main cross pieces of the hoist, are 4"x6"x12' of fir.

Item 8. The teeth are staggered, the short ones shown in Item 8, are 2"x6" by 12' long and tapered down to 2 1/4". Six are required. Item 9, shows the long teeth 2"x6" by 13'6". Of these five are required.

The upright teeth shown in Item 10, are of 2"x4" and are 6'6" long. Twelve are needed. They are tapered down to 1 1/4" at the point.

Item 11 shows the uprights brought together in a V shape at the top and taking the upper end of the tackle. Two are required, a right and a left, and they are 4"x6" fir, 14'5" long.

Item 12 is the spreader across the uprights near the bottom and is 2"x4" fir.

Item 13 shows metal spreader at the top of Item 11. It is made of 3/4"x2" iron with 11/16" holes.

Item 14 is a 1 1/4" steel bar 15 1/2" long with a 3/8" hole 3/4" from the end to take cotter. It takes the upper end of the tackle.

Item 15 forms the axle of the main hoist. It is a piece of 1 1/2" standard black pipe 8'6" long with holes 3/4" from each end to take 3/8" cotter. It is fastened to the runners by Item 16, of which two are required. An iron plate 1/2" by 6"x16" is bolted on to each runner and a strap 1/4"x2" is welded on to these plates and the pipe as shown.

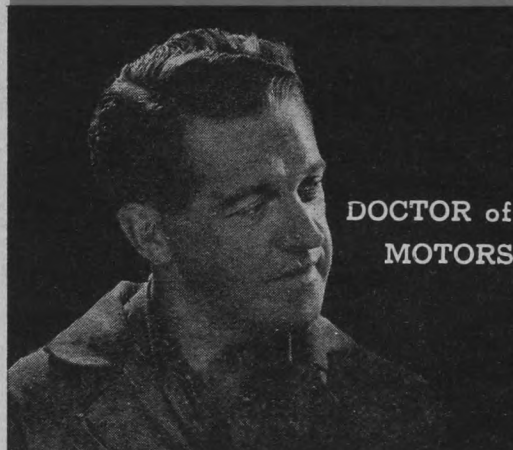
Item 17 shows the similar mechanism by which the uprights (Item 11) are attached to the main runners, while Item 18 shows the attachment of the axle for the wheels (Item 22) to the runners.

Item 19 is a piece of 1 1/2" pipe 7'2" long for supporting the uprights.

Item 20 is the 1 1/2" standard pipe 7' long which serves as an axle for the

PERFECT CIRCLE PISTON RINGS

are Custom made--for EVERY Job



DOCTOR of
MOTORS

Yes, sir! No matter what make of car or truck you drive . . . if your tractor's gas-powered . . . there's a set of Perfect Circle Piston Rings tailored to fit it perfectly.

That's why Perfect Circle Piston Rings are guaranteed to stop oil pumping in jig time! When your local Doctor of Motors installs Perfect Circles, your motor takes on a new lease of life. Stops smoking blue. Starts quickly again. Has all kinds of power. Runs smoothly. Gives you lots more mileage. Saves you gas, oil . . . and money!

So if your engine is acting up, see your Doctor of Motors. Have him install Perfect Circle Custom Made Piston Rings, which are made specially for your car, truck or tractor!

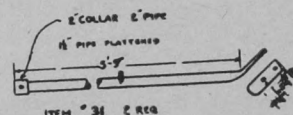
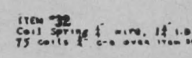
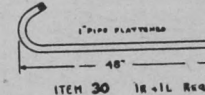
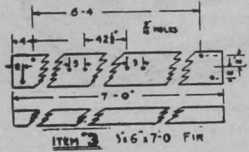
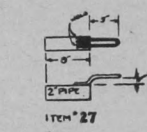
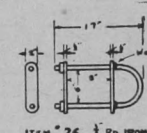
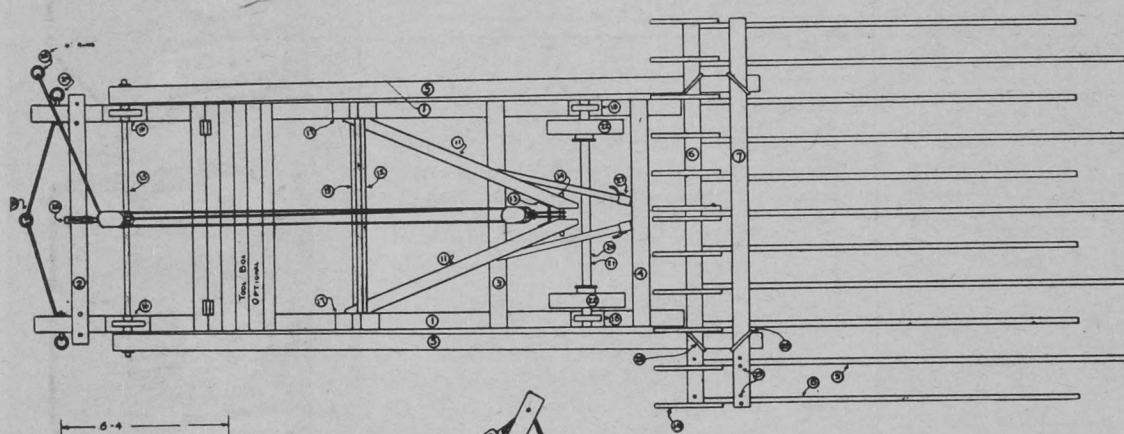
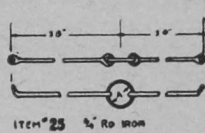
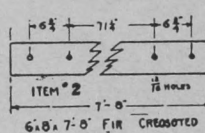
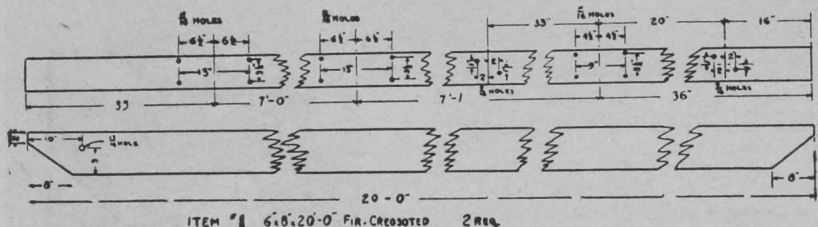
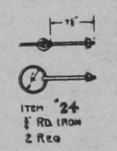
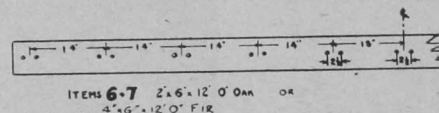
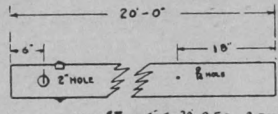
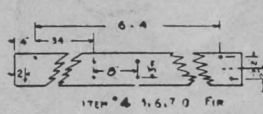
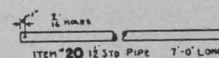
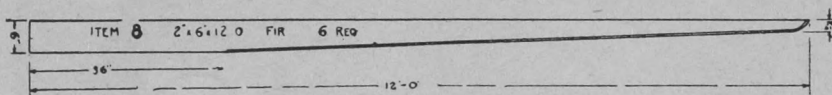
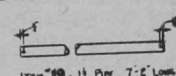
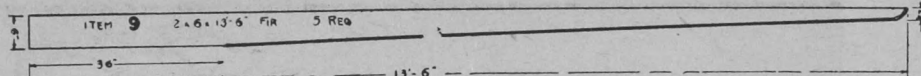
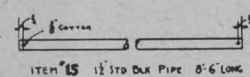
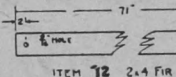
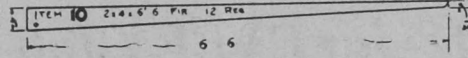
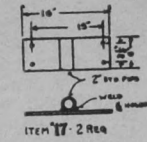
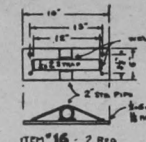
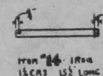
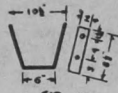
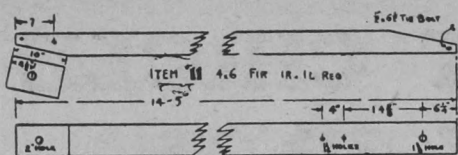


If your car is old enough
to smoke, it's time for
PERFECT CIRCLES.

Care for your car for your country. Install
**PERFECT
CIRCLE**

PISTON RINGS

The Perfect Circle Company Limited
TORONTO CANADA



NOTE
Back Stop Cable Bridge
2 pcs 1" Cable, 25 ft long
Attached to Item 27 and
intersection of Items 9 & 6

main wheels, while Item 21 is a 2" standard pipe to space the wheels. Item 22 shows the wheels.

Item 23 is a 4" ring attached to the end of the hoisting cable.

Item 24, of which two are required, are made of $\frac{3}{4}$ " round iron through which the front end of the stacker is staked to the ground, while Item 25 takes the hitch for hauling.

Item 26 shows the lower U bolt attachment for the tackle.

Item 27 shows a piece of 2" pipe with a lug, which slips over the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe carrying the coiled spring.

Item 28, of which four are required, fasten the main fork to the hoisting beams.

Item 29, the U bolts for fastening the teeth of the work to the cross timber (Item 7).

Item 30, of which two are needed, the right and the left, 48" long of 1" pipe flattened to hold the upper end of Item 31.

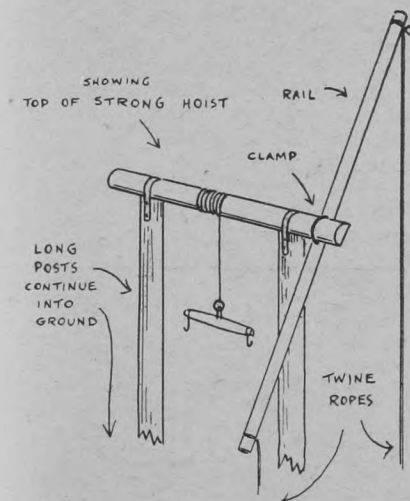
Item 31 is a piece of $1\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe flattened at the bottom which carries the spring.

Item 32 is a coiled spring of $\frac{1}{4}$ " wire, $1\frac{3}{4}$ " inside diameter, 75 coils at $\frac{3}{4}$ " centres, carried by Item 31.

The back stop cable bridle is of two pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ " cable, 25 feet long attached to Item 27. The spring takes up the jolt when the hoisted load is discharged.

A Good Strong Hoist

A strong hoist that will lift a beef carcass or other heavy object is made by sinking two strong posts in the ground, bracing them firmly and placing a roller on the top as shown. The tops should be hollowed out to take the roller and two strong pieces of

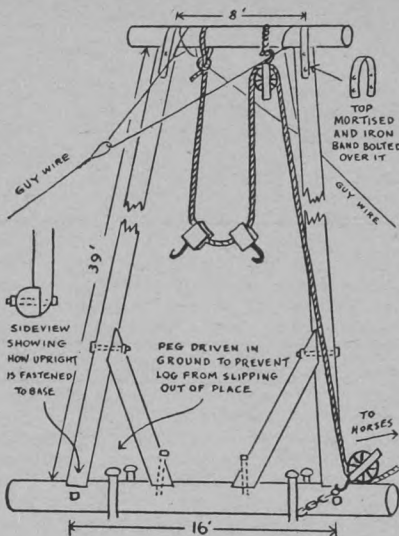


strap iron carried over the tops to hold the roller in place. The rail is fastened to the roller with a clamp and a piece of twine rope attached to the ends. The weight can be held at any height by giving one of the ropes a hitch around the post. An old single tree works well as a spreader.—K. Johansen, Bashaw, Alta.

Hay Unloading Derrick

All over the country there must be many who are looking for some device to do the job of unloading hay, for different reasons; some to save work, some to save the leaves of alfalfa hay that are broken off in handling.

This hay hoist does the job very satisfactorily and can be made at very little cost. The poles are made into a quadrangle with the top narrower than



the bottom. The corners are well braced and the whole thing is bolted firmly together as shown in the illustration.

The guy wires, made of a few strands of fence wire twisted together, are fastened on, the rope tied and the pulley fastened before the framework is raised.

When the framework is raised, lengthen or shorten one guy wire so that the framework will be standing up straight when the ropes are lifting the slingful of hay off the load.

Lengthen or shorten the other guy-wire enough to allow the top of the frame to fall to a position exactly over the centre of the place where you want the stack to be. The action is this:

Drive the load of hay to position by the hoist. Hook the two pulleys, one in each end of the sling. Hitch the horses to the end of the long lifting rope, and drive them ahead. When all the slack in the rope is taken up and the weight comes on it the top of the framework will be pulled to the load as far as the guy-wires permit. As the slings leave the hay rack they will swing away from the load, the momentum will make the hoist fall toward the stack till stopped by the guy-wire. Pull the trip rope on the sling and down the hay falls right where you want it.

Drive the horses back, pull down the slings and you are ready for the next load.

Using a hoist like this it is possible to build a high stack beside the barn. This means one can put more hay in a small stackyard where it is handier for feeding.

Whenever you have
SEED to SELL
to BUY

It will be to your advantage to get in touch with our nearest branch and make use of our facilities and experience. May we remind you that our experience in the clover and grass seed trade extends over a span of almost seventy years in Canada and in the markets of the world. Let us help you!

We are buyers and sellers of:

ALSIKE CLOVER
RED CLOVER
ALTASWEDE CLOVER
ALFALFA
SWEET CLOVER
TIMOTHY
BROME
CRESTED WHEAT GRASS
SLENDER WHEAT GRASS
MEADOW FESCUE
CREEPING RED FESCUE
SUNFLOWER
RAPE
MILLET

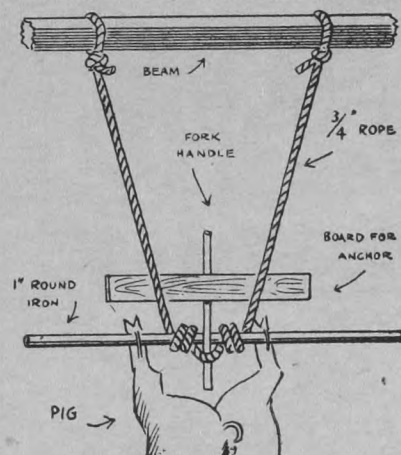
Write for our 1945
Garden Seed Catalogue
and Field Seed List

STEELE, BRIGGS SEED CO.
LIMITED

WINNIPEG, Man. REGINA, Sask.
EDMONTON, Alta.

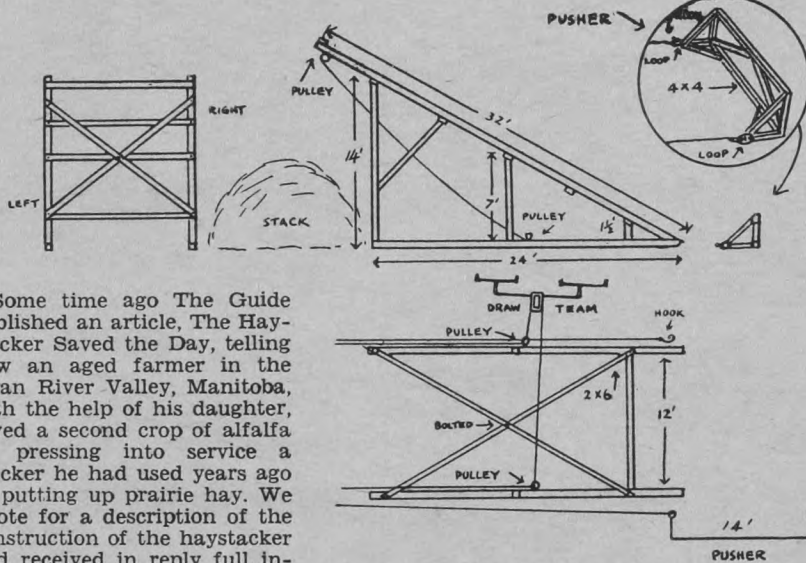
Carcass Hoist

This is a real good butchering hoist with which one man can raise the heaviest hog or beef with ease. The $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rope must be long enough to reach the animal when the two ends



are tied to the beam. Insert an inch-round iron rod through the cords of the animal, bring the rope around under the rod and with a piece of fork handle twist the rope round and round the rod. This raises the animal. When it is high enough drop a piece of board in behind the fork handle to anchor it. But do not let the fork handle slip. That would be dangerous.

Beaver Slide Haystacker



Some time ago The Guide published an article, The Haystacker Saved the Day, telling how an aged farmer in the Swan River Valley, Manitoba, with the help of his daughter, saved a second crop of alfalfa by pressing into service a stacker he had used years ago in putting up prairie hay. We wrote for a description of the construction of the haystacker and received in reply full information from Fay A. Stewart, the lady who helped out in the emergency, together with drawings and bills of material used.

The base of this haystacker is a pair of timbers 6 or 8 by 12, and 24 feet long. Logs would do where they are available. They are held apart in front by a cross piece 4x4 and 12 feet long. There is no cross piece between them at the back or stack end as it would interfere with the stack. They are braced with two diagonal pieces of strong 2x6 stuff, bolted to the

runners at each end and to each other in the middle as shown in the diagram.

The next step in the construction is the frame work at the rear or stack end. The upright posts are two pieces of 4x4, 14 feet high. Three or four crosspieces are bolted on as shown. For these, 2x6 scantling, 12 feet long, are used. They are braced diagonally with two 2x6 scantling 16 feet long. The pieces are thoroughly bolted to the uprights and bolted or nailed together where they intersect as this adds to the rigidity of the frame.

Now take the side view, shown in the diagram. A pair of centre posts is provided, with a cross piece across the top, to support the slide up which the hay is drawn. These posts are seven feet high. It would be well to brace these also. Near the front there is also a pair of short posts, 18 inches high, of 4x4 stuff, with a crosspiece. This crosspiece carries the lower ends of the floor boards and the upper edge of the folding apron, which is described below. There is also a brace from each end post to the crosspiece which is located on the frame as shown. Note by the photograph that these two braces meet at the upper end in the middle of the crosspiece. This gives greater rigidity to the frame.

The main timbers of the sloping slide, which carry the load, are 32 feet long and should be 6x6 at least. Between

The load falls through the space between the end of the floor and the 2x6 crosspiece at the top end of the timbers, which carries the pulleys. The lower end of the floor ends in the middle line of the crosspiece supported by the short, 18-inch posts.

From the lower edge of the flooring to the ground is a hinged apron, made of the same material as the flooring.

This can be folded back when the stacker is being moved or is not in use. Two or preferably three heavy strap hinges are used. When the load of hay is brought in with the sweep it is drawn up on this apron, which ex-

tends a foot or two beyond the lower end of the main frame.

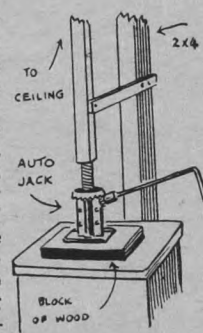
The construction of the pusher for elevating the hay, is shown in the circle. It is 14 feet long and is made of a 4x4 with triangular end frames of 2-foot bases and uprights, thoroughly braced. Two $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch ropes are used. The long one, 80 feet long, is on the side away from the horses and it is fastened to the pusher with a wire loop. The shorter one, 68 feet long, carries a hook at the bottom, so that it can be detached from the pusher. When the pusher is empty, the rope is unhooked from it and it is swung to the side out of the way of the sweep.

The ropes are carried from the pusher up through the pulleys attached to the top crosspiece. The long one is on top of the frame and the short one, on the pulling side, is clear of the frame. This allows the ropes to come down to the lower pair of pulleys clear of the frame work.

The sweep of hay is swept up on to the apron. The pusher is swung around behind it. The go-ahead signal is given. The team moves away sideways from the stacker. The load is pulled up the slide and dumped on the stack.

Auto Jack for Screw Press

This shows how I used an ordinary screw type auto jack to secure the necessary pressure to glue a stiffening rib on the under side of a small table top. It can be used for almost any kind of glue work where pressure is required and also for pressing cheese, lard, etc.—

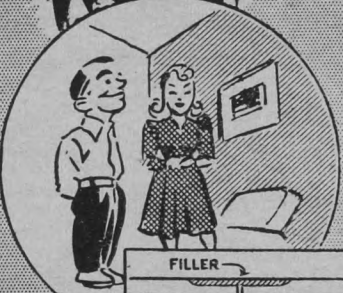


Pump Cleans Seed Drill

A tire pump can be useful in cleaning the seed drill of dirt and seed. This is safer than any other method because the compressed air from the pump cannot damage the drill.

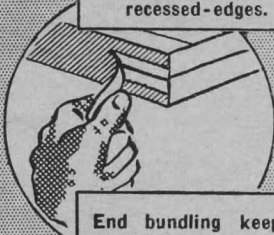


When I need wallboard I get
STONEBORD
-it's better and it's FIREPROOF



FILLER

Smooth jointless walls!
 Only Stonebord has
 recessed-edges.



End bundling keeps
 Stonebord clean and
 smooth until used.



Easy to decorate . . .
 or can be left as it is.

Yes, Stonebord is miles ahead of anything else. It is easy to apply. It is smooth, hard and durable. It will not warp. It will take any type of decoration. It is vermin proof and will not decay or rot.

Stonebord's exclusive recessed-edges make a true uniform channel, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide along the joins. When this depression is filled, then smoothed off with filler and reinforcing tape, a strong, invisible joint is made.

Here's another exclusive feature. Stonebord is shipped in bundles of two sheets with the fine ivory surfaces face to face, and is thus sealed against marking, scratching or scuffing.

Stonebord is $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick, four feet wide and in lengths up to 12 feet.

For better walls and ceilings,
 use Stonebord.



Stonebord is Fireproof
 because its core is mineral
 gypsum.

WG-2

STONEBORD

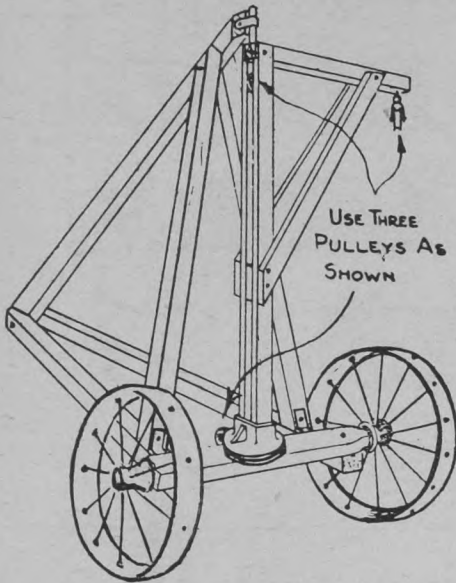
THE FIREPROOF GYPSUM WALLBOARD

On sale at Lumber Yards and Building Supply Dealers' Everywhere

MADE BY WESTERN GYPSUM PRODUCTS LIMITED, WINNIPEG

Portable Derrick

Here is a very handy portable derrick, for loading rocks, butchering hogs and cattle, digging pits, and many jobs around the farm. The axle and wheels are from an old threshing separator, but a heavy auto axle could be used by

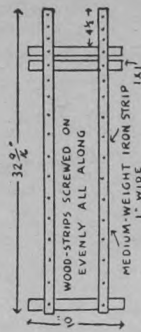


turning the drive shaft tube straight up, putting a pipe or shaft in the tube to serve as the turning post, and clamping a heavy wood frame to the axle with diagonal support for the anchor part. The boom brace could be fastened loosely at the bottom with a band around the drive shaft tube. The bolster socket serves as a pivot for the bottom of the swinging post, while a stub shaft and a piece of strap iron makes a bearing at the top. A pulley is attached to the outer end of the boom or swinging arm, a second is put between the members of the upright post at the top, and a third one is fastened close to the axle at the bottom. The location as shown is intended for the pull to be on the side away from the weight to be lifted, but the pull can be from any desired direction by properly locating the lower pulley. The upright is about ten feet high, and the boom or arm is 12 feet long. Loads up to 1,000 pounds can be lifted easily, swung to either side, and then let down.—I. W. Dickerson.

Simple Cider Press

Several answers were received to a request from a reader for instructions on how to construct a cider press. This one was selected for its simplicity and the draftsmanship of the sender. The instructions are as follows:

"All that is needed for the construction of this cider press is two strips of medium weight galvanized iron, an old automobile jack and a supply of lumber and nails. Shape 21 strips of wood to the dimensions shown in the drawing. Lay them side by side on a flat surface. The iron strips project $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches past the

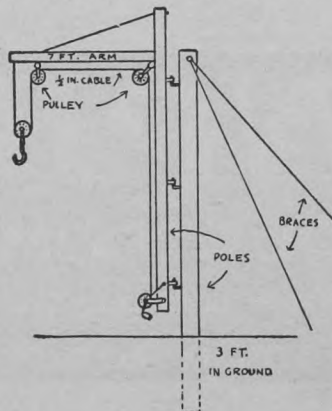


first wooden strip and are $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the ends of the wooden strips. The iron is fastened to them by $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch nails, in each case after a hole has been started by using a centre punch. All but three of the wooden strips are placed in this manner. Then the other end is bent around to form a drum and the nails pass through the two ends of each iron strip while these three are being fastened in place. You have then a slotted cylinder or drum.

"The frame is made of 2x4 and must be nailed together securely. The trough is made of a board 12x18 inches with strips nailed on the sides and the back to prevent the juice from running over the sides. Then cut a circle from a 2-inch plank to fit snugly into the drum, but loose enough to let it slide up and down. The drum is set exactly in the centre of the frame. A bag of burlap to fit the interior of the drum will hold in the fruit and make the extracted juice clearer.—F. A., Celista, B.C.

General-Purpose Derrick

This derrick is handy for butchering pigs and for lifting oil barrels, racks and wagon boxes. A good stout post is let three feet into the ground and braced with wire. The arm, which is seven feet long, is morticed into the upright and also braced with wire. A half-inch cable is used. The upright is swung on three hinges and the loads can be swung around to either side out of the way.—Jack Shier, Chinook, Alta.



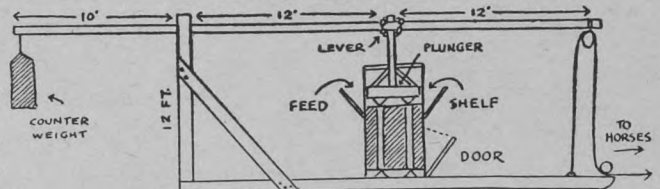
Home-Made Hay Press

The skids are about 24 feet long and are 6x6, the uprights of the same size. The lever, which may be made from a tree, extends 10 feet beyond the fulcrum to permit the counterweight to lift the plunger to the top of the box. It must be stiff enough to stand the pull of the team, doubled by the use of a block.

The size of the box can vary. If it is 18x24 inches inside, it makes a handy sized bale. It is eight feet high. For convenience in getting out the bales it may be made 23 inches at the back and 24 inches at the front.

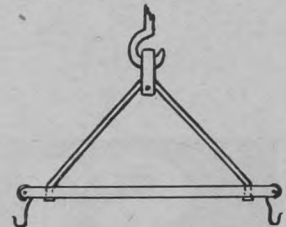
Ordinary planks are used vertically to make the box and are so placed that cracks at the back and front are left sufficiently wide for wiring. The front is cut half way up and the lower section hinged at the bottom to provide a door for the removal of the bale. The sides are left open for two feet at the top with sloping shelves to aid feeding. Lining the box with tin greatly reduces friction. An unyielding fastening for the door must be provided.

The plunger is 6x6 and six feet long, fastened to the lever with a piece of chain. The head of the plunger should fit loose in the box and be well braced to the plunger. The procedure is to shove as much hay into the box as possible, give a good steady pull, then back the team up and fill again as often as necessary. As the team backs up the counterweight will lift the plunger. With this outfit two men can make 60 bales a day, each weighing 100 pounds.



Beef Hanging Device

There are not many model T cars travelling the highways, but you can still find quite a number, or at least a



number of parts, around most farms. Here is a real good use for the front axle and the radius rods. If you take off the steering knuckles but leave the bolts, then hang on good hooks, it makes a great way to hang up a beef while you are butchering it. We put a clevis at the ball and socket end and hang it on a chain hoist. This makes the most safe and convenient way of dressing a beef that we have ever found.—T. L. Shepherd, West Plains, Sask.

Braced Boom Hay Derrick

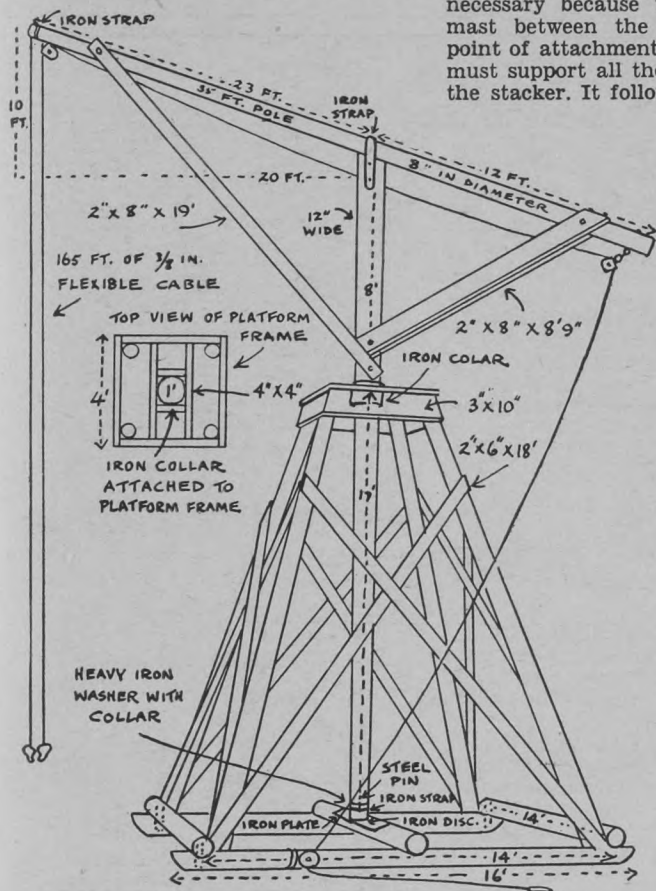
THIS stacker, from plans put out by the Lethbridge Experimental Farm, takes considerable construction and building one should not be left till haying time approaches. It possesses a number of advantages not found in other types. It is easily skidded from one location to another and since guy wires are not necessary, it is ready to be put to work at once. Either slings or hay fork can be used. Care should be taken not to overload the slings unless the

stacker has been sturdily constructed.

The following suggestions will be helpful in building the stacker: Metal parts found in salvage heaps, and discarded telephone poles can be used in the construction, but good quality poles should be obtained for the mast and boom. The mast should be at least 26 feet long and is placed with the large end up. The braces running from the mast to the boom should be attached to the mast at the surface of the platform and not above it. This construction is necessary because the portion of the mast between the platform and the point of attachment of the cross braces must support all the weight exerted on the stacker. It follows that the greater

the length of this section the more likelihood there will be of breaks occurring.

The boom is a 35-foot pole with a diameter of at least five inches at the small end. The base may be constructed of poles or squared timbers. It should not be any smaller than the dimensions shown on the attached plan as a smaller base might lack weight and so allow the stacker to upset. For the hoisting cable a 5/16 or a 3/8-inch flexible wire cable is desirable but a 1/2-inch rope may be used. Heavy duty pulleys should be used throughout as it has been found that cheap, light weight pulleys will not last for more than one season.

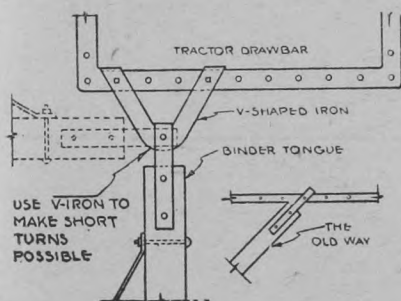


SECTION 12

Hitches---Tractor and Horse

Tractor Hitch

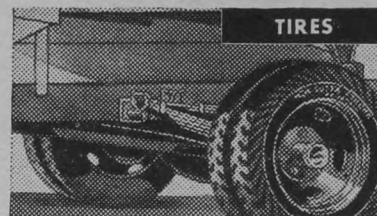
A V-shaped device as pictured in the drawing for hitching a binder or other



short tongue implements to a tractor will go a long way to prevent breaking the tongue when making short turns in the field. The new hitch allows a short right angle turn. With the old hitch this is not possible without breaking the tongue.

Three-horse Evener

Here are four different ways to make a three-horse evener. Fig. 1-A shows how it can be done by using a short evener under the main evener with the end chained back to the king bolt. Fig. 1-B gives the detail of the short evener as attached to the pole. Fig. 2-A shows another method with straps bolted to the tongue, and Fig. 2-B the general



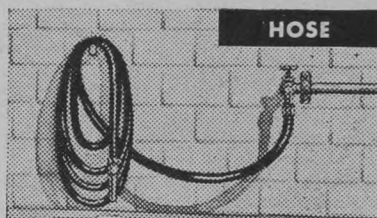
TIRES

These days, when every extra mile means so much, the rugged strength of Gutta Percha tires for car and truck is more than ever valuable.



BELTING

To get belts and belting designed for the exacting conditions of farm use, specify Gutta Percha "Red Ribbon Thresher Belting" and "Hammermill Chopper Belting."



HOSE

For every farm job where hose is required there is a Gutta Percha Rubber Hose designed to do the work best at lowest cost.



FOOTWEAR

You'll make sure of dry, comfortable feet if you look for the name "Gutta Percha & Rubber, Limited," moulded on the rubber farm footwear you buy.



**RUBBER
PRODUCTS
for the farm**

By

**GUTTA
PERCHA**

AND RUBBER, LIMITED

210-G-44

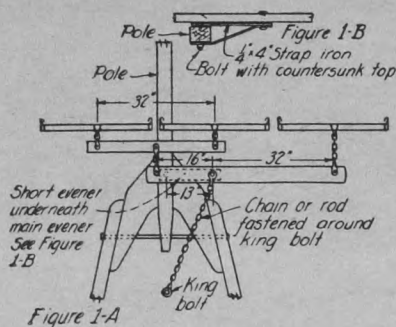


Figure 1-A

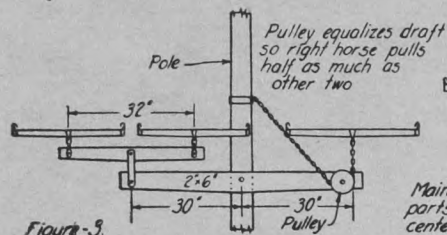


Figure 3

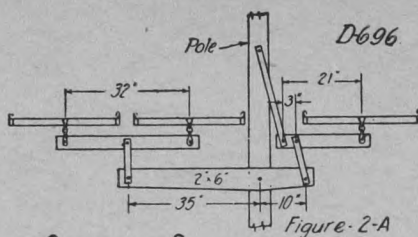


Figure 2-A

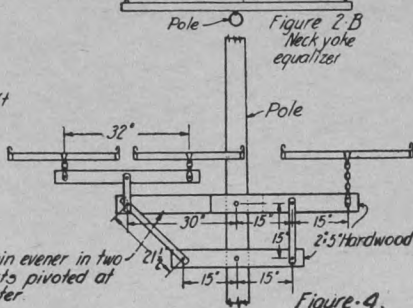


Figure 2-B

Four different ways of making a three-horse evener.

design of the neck yoke equalizer. Fig. 3 utilizes a chain and pulley to give the single horse an even draft with the other two. In Fig. 4 notice that the main evener is in two parts pivoted on the draw bolt, while the draft all comes on the short rear evener. The measurements are all given, including the dimensions of the different eveners.

Hook-up for Tandem Discs

Hook-up (Fig. 5) can be made by anyone the least bit handy with tools. A shows the forecarriages of the discs, B and C show the left disc and D and E the right disc, F is a logging chain, G an eight-foot oak evener and H another logging chain. The small drawing shows the clevis arrangement at each end of the spreader bar G. Adjustments to get proper alignment are easily made. In coupling up such an assembly three discs should overlap. This avoids ridging to some extent and you are sure of cutting all the land. Care will have to be exercised in turning corners so as not to get the chains caught in the lugs of the tractor. Take it all the way through it is

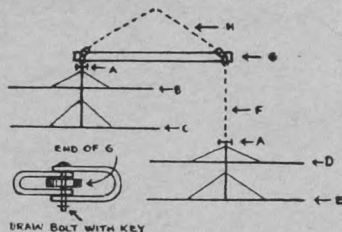


Fig. 5

a fairly satisfactory outfit for tractors. Some misses will be made at the ends but these can be gone over when the field has been disced. When working on stony ground this is a satisfactory hook-up because when one disc strikes a stone the equalizer bar will swing and the obstructed disc is drawn over the stone rather gently than both discs swing into parallel position.—George W. Caldwell, Ridgedale, Sask.

This is a tractor hitch for weeders or drag harrows that is the acme of simplicity but which can be used only on quite level land. It was developed in Colorado and is recommended by the Montana

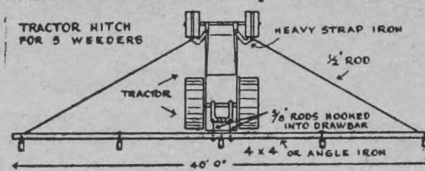
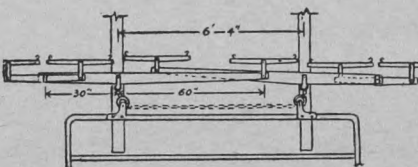


Fig. 6

authorities. A reader at Rouleau, Sask., writes that he has used this hitch successfully with drag harrows. He has a stay rod across from the middle of the cable to the draw bar.

Fig. 7 (above right), is a three-implement hitch, also a Montana design. It is a complete unit in itself and no additional rear extension truck is needed. It is very flexible for use on uneven or rough ground. The turnbuckles are not essential.

Fig. 8 (on the right), is a 10-horse hitch for a one-way from a drawing by Prof. Evan Hardy, of Saskatoon. It is so designed that the centre of the draft is in the centre of the eight-foot implement. The main doubletree is seven feet eight inches long with the clevis in the middle. Attached to it are two doubletrees, 50 inches between clevises, divided 40 inches and 10 inches for one and four-horse draft respectively.



Six Horse Hitch for Drill or Packer

Above is a simple six-horse hitch for a drill or packer. The main doubletrees are seven feet six inches long, divided 30

inches and 60 inches. The chain and pulley attachment is used.

Below is a six-horse tandem hitch for a 14-inch gang. It and the one following are from drawings by Prof. Hardy. In this one the horses are three abreast and the side draft is three inches. Note

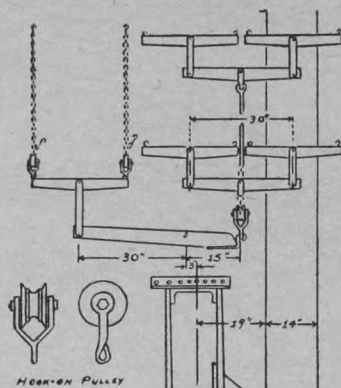
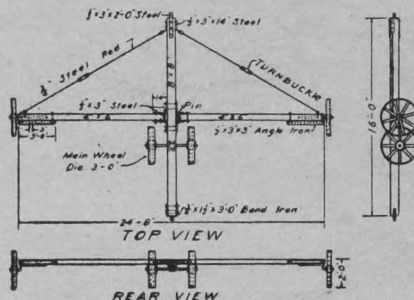
6 HORSE TANDEM
EVERER ON A 14\"/>


Fig. 7

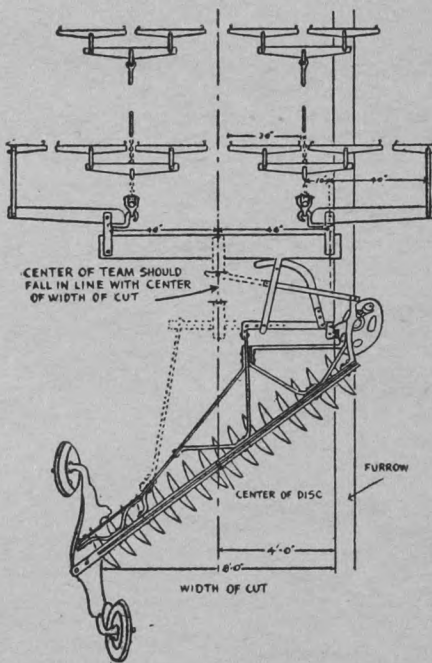
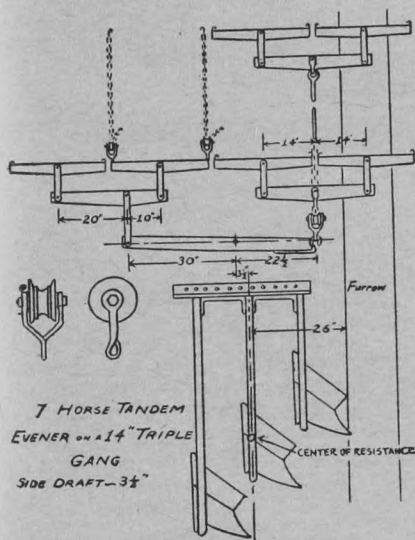


Fig. 8

that the centre of resistance of the plow is 19 inches from the edge of the land while the centre of draft from the horses is 19 plus 3 or 22 inches. The main doubletree is 45 inches net, divided 30 inches and 15 inches, while the singletrees are 30 inches between centres.

The last hitch shown is a seven-horse hitch for a 14-inch triple gang. The centre of resistance is 26 inches from the edge of the land and the side draft is $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. On the main doubletree four horses pull against three and the division is 30 and $22\frac{1}{2}$ inches. On the outside doubletree two horses pull against one and the division is 20 and 10 inches. The inside doubletrees are 28 inches between centres of clevis holes.



7 HORSE TANDEM
EVENER on a 14" TRIPLE
GANG
SIDE DRAFT— $3\frac{1}{2}$ "

The response to the request of The Guide for designs of home-made hitches for linking up two or more horse-drawn machines behind a tractor was generous. Many sketches with explanations were received and four of them, of particular value at this season, are published herewith. They have all been put to the test of practical use in the field and have given satisfaction. Other designs will be published in due course, including several binder hitches.

Two-Drill Hitch

Take two wagon wheels and a piece of timber wide enough for two drills (fig. 1). Then bolt the axles of a wagon to each end of the long pole or timber and put on the two wagon wheels. If you have not as many chains as are shown in the sketch you can use a long iron rod with a few links in each end so that the rod will not break.

If you want to haul three drills, have the long timber one-third as long again and hitch the third drill on the left

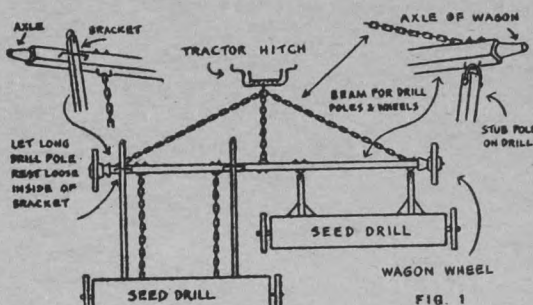


FIG. 1

side using long tongues, while the drill with the stub tongues is hitched in the centre. In that case the long timber would have to be strengthened.—J. M. Holman, Loughheed, Alta.

For 28 and 20-Run Drills

This is a hitch (fig. 2) that we have used for several years with complete satisfaction. Our drills are 28 and 20-run and once when seeding breaking we adjusted an ordinary chain from the tractor draw bar to the frame of the front drill to steady it. They can be hitched very close as the wheels may rub the frame or running board on the corners without doing the slightest harm. The hitch is made of 4x6 beams joined by $\frac{1}{2}$ x3-inch irons.—Harvey Bros., Flaxcombe, Sask.

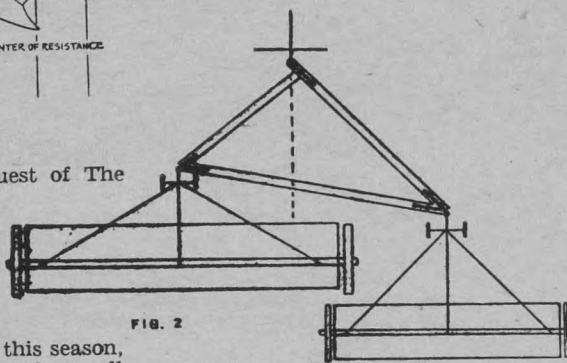


FIG. 2

Frame Tractor Hitch

Here is a sketch of a frame tractor hitch I have found to be quite satisfac-

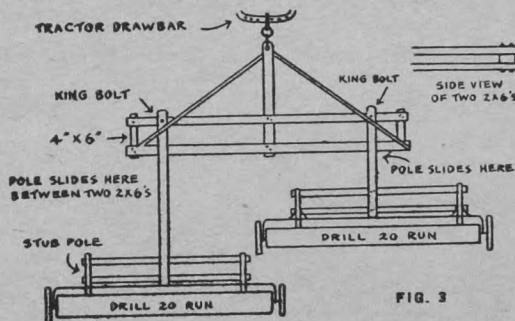
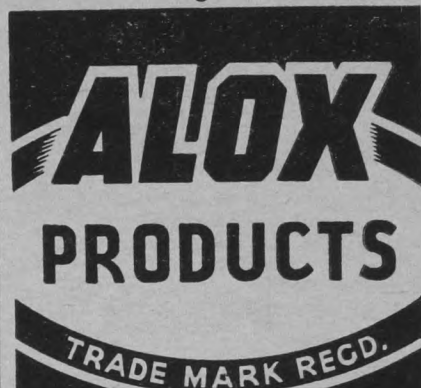


FIG. 3



For BETTER AND MORE LASTING PAINT JOBS

Use "ALOX" Pure Linseed Oils

Whether you buy ready-mixed paints or mix them yourself, you'll do the job more quickly, get a better surface, and have a job that will resist the weather much longer, if you use ALOX Linseed Oils.

- (1) They give the paint the necessary free-flowing, easy-to-apply fluidity.
- (2) They ensure uniform distribution of the pigments on the surface to be covered.
- (3) They penetrate into the material, acting as a preservative and at the same time binding the paint to the surface more effectively.
- (4) They produce a lustrous and more weather-resistant finish.

- For general paint jobs use ALOX Pure Raw Linseed Oil for all colors.
- For Quick Drying jobs use ALOX Pure Boiled Linseed Oil for all colors except white.

For MEDICINAL PURPOSES Use "ALOX" Pure Raw Linseed Oil

Pure Raw Linseed Oil has long been the medicinal standby of Veterinary Surgeons and farmers in handling sick cattle and other animals. For such purposes the high quality and exceptional purity of ALOX Raw Linseed Oil is invaluable. Wise farmers always keep a supply on hand.

For LIVESTOCK FEEDING Use "ALOX" Linseed Oil Cake

The processes used in manufacturing ALOX products produce a Linseed Oil Cake with an unusually high content of certain "fats" valuable to the health and growth of all farm animals whether on the range or in the feed lot.

ALOX Linseed Oil Cake is available in two forms: "Nutted Cake", from which all fine meal has been sifted; it is air-cleaned and especially suited for feeding on the open range; and "Ground Oil Cake Meal", a fine meal, suitable for all purposes. Both are available in jute bags of 100 pounds net and can be obtained from most feed dealers.

The Alberta Linseed Oil Co. Ltd.
MEDICINE HAT, ALBERTA

tory and simple to make (fig. 3). No wheels are necessary, but with a little alteration it could be changed into a truck with the addition of two wheels if desired. As shown, the frame work is composed of four 2x6's 14 feet long for crosspieces and pieces of 4x6 each two feet long for the ends. The short pole is a five-foot 4x6, and the braces are two pieces of angle-iron each eight feet nine inches long. The machines are hitched to the frame by means of king bolts on which the tongues pivot. The poles slide between the two rear 2x6's when turning. The frame is attached to the tractor draw-bar by means of a ring and two clevises. An iron step or leg is fastened underneath the front end of the frame pole so that it doesn't have to be raised to couple or uncouple from the tractor draw-bar. This leg should be about eight inches long.—J. R. Duncan, McKenzie Island, Ont.

Drill After Tiller

The accompanying diagram (fig. 4) shows a very successful hitch for drawing a drill after a tiller. The drill is hitched behind the tiller as closely as it will work. Use a stub tongue in the drill about two or three feet long. On top of this put a 2x4 hardwood tongue (birch will do) that reaches to the frame of the tiller. Put a bolt through the 2x4 and the stub tongue so as to form a pivot that will turn easily. Fasten a U-shaped iron over the 2x4 to the frame of the tiller so that it will allow the 2x4 to slide freely. Hook a cable from the left corner of the drill frame to the right corner of the tiller frame and another from the right corner of the drill frame to the left corner of the tiller. The drill will then make short corners. The drill we used is the same width as the tiller. We used this hitch last year and it worked perfectly.

The diagram shows how the hitch is applied and from it any farmer will know just how to go about making it. Very little new material is required for

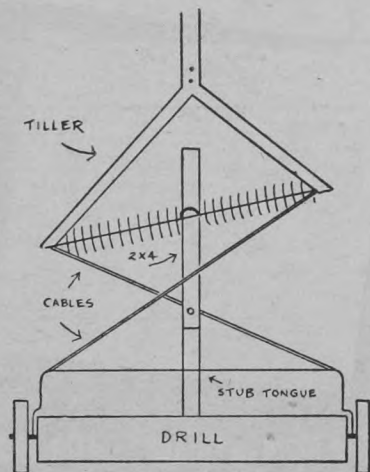


FIG. 4

making the hook-up.—Carl A. Tatroe, Sedgewick, Alta.

I have primarily designed this hitch for hilly land but it will work equally well on level land. After trying all kinds of hitches, none of which would work on sidehills, this one finally filled the bill. I think I can safely say this is the only hitch I have ever seen that will successfully work any place that a Wheatland itself will work.

All the material used in this hitch was salvaged from an old individual beam plow used in the early days, with the exception of one wheel. BC and CD are beams from said plow, CD being two welded together. AB and AC are levers off two beams. The wheels G are the small wheels that are in front of each bottom of the plow. The castings which hold these wheels on the draw-bar are sawed off until they match the height of the tractor draw-bar and then welded to the draw-bar as shown, with provisions being made to allow enough room for the wheels to turn freely.

Before any measurements are taken great care must be exercised in proper alignment of the machines to be used, especially that there be no appreciable amount of side draft. If these precautions are not taken trouble must certainly be expected.

Once the machines are aligned then they should be dropped to their working positions and drawn together until about one and one-half feet separate the back and front wheels. The full cut of both machines must be measured accurately and divided in two. This distance will be the draw-bar BC. Under this method any two machines may be used regardless of size, but they should preferably be the same make. However

Combination Hitch

two machines with the same draft in proportion to size may be used. Next cut a board to equal the computed length of BC and lay in position as illustrated in diagram.

CD may also be a board laid at right angles to BC and corrected with a square.

Enough distance should be allowed between point B and first machine for linkage. All points should be flexible except AC and AB which are welded solid to BC. Wheel F

is an old salvaged wheel which is not too high. The

brace ED and shaft FE will vary with different machines and may be measured as before with boards. Once the complete

layout is made in boards then it may be transferred to the steel parts.

AC and AB should be the same length as BC to allow the maximum turn. These parts to be solidly welded or bolted together. CD must be joined to CB with a swivel link which will allow a certain amount of movement in all directions. The same principle to be followed in connecting first machine to draw-bar. Point E should be equidistant from both wheels and be made in the form of a U so as to allow about six inches free movement of drag-bar CD ahead or back. The shaft FE to be bent at point E to form an eye which will slide on U bar. U bar can be attached to front machine, with every possible care being taken as to height and position in reference to wheels. In some cases this part may have to be redesigned to fit your particular machine. The purpose of the six inches travel is to act as a guide in balancing the load of two machines. Contrary to popular belief I find that the back machine pulls the lightest in nine cases out of ten.

I have successfully seeded two crops with my two Wheatland combines on sidehills equal to the hills of the Big Bend country of Washington. So far I have found no misses in the crops. A solid hitch has many advantages over a cable hitch on sidehills since there can be no sag in a solid bar.

Cost of Tractor and Separator

In the operation of a small threshing outfit, it will generally be found that the cost per day for a small separator will just about balance the cost of the tractor plus the cost of the fuel and oil.

Thus it would be just about right for one partner to furnish the tractor with the repairs, oil, and fuel included; while the other furnishes the thrasher and keeps it in repair. This might seem unfair to the tractor to require it to furnish the oil and fuel, but generally the tractor will be used from two to four times as many days per year as the separator, thus decreasing very greatly the interest and depreciation costs per

day for the tractor. If both partners work with the outfit, these would also balance. If only one goes with the outfit, he should be paid an agreed wage per day, and this taken off before the remaining income is divided equally.

Graphite Counteracts Friction

Trouble sometimes experienced in keeping the feeds on a grain drill clean and free to operate when using seed that has been treated with a substance such as copper carbonate, copper sulphate, soil, etc., can generally be prevented by adding fine graphite, one-half as much graphite as treating material, to the mixture.

Four, Five, Six and Eight-Horse Hitches

The four-horse hitch shown in fig. 1 is for a 14 or 16-inch sulky plow, with the teams strung out tandem and two of the horses walking in the furrow. This makes it easy to handle the horses. The hitch is in the true centre of the draft, eliminating side draft on the plow and reducing the power required.

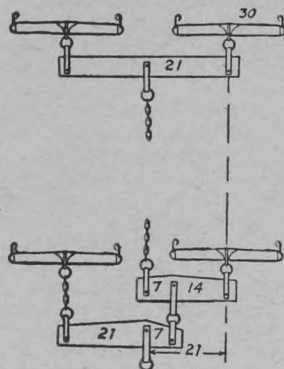


Fig. 1

A 42-inch wagon evener is used in the lead and the chain is long enough so that the wheel team will not bump their knees on the lead evener. The hitch works equally well on a wagon and can be used on a binder. On the wagon, buckstraps and tie chains should not be used. Use lines on both lead and wheel teams.

Fig. 2 shows how to make a simple five-horse abreast evener. The main evener is 78 inches between clevis holes. To it are hitched two eveners 45 inches long, divided nine inches and 36 inches since the middle horse has to pull against the other four. A space of six inches is left between these two eveners. The iron rods are made long to bring the middle horse as far forward as the others.

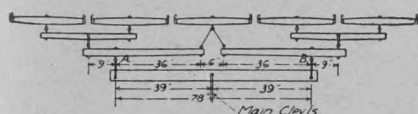


Fig. 2

A five-horse tandem evener is shown in fig. 3. The rear evener is divided six and nine inches, as shown at A, since the lead team pulls against the other three horses. The middle horse of the wheel three pulls against the two outside wheel horses. To equalize the draft between these three horses two pairs of steel bars are bolted on the wooden evener at the outer end as shown at B, but left to swing freely. The division of the bars is nine and 18 inches. The rear whiffletrees are 28 inches long and the front ones 30 inches. The evener for the lead team C, is 36 inches long. The cable or chain, D, is just long enough to prevent interference.

In the six-horse tandem evener, fig. 4, the long evener, A-C, is 56 inches between clevis holes and is divided evenly, with B in the exact middle. The rear evener, E, is 30 inches long, divided 10

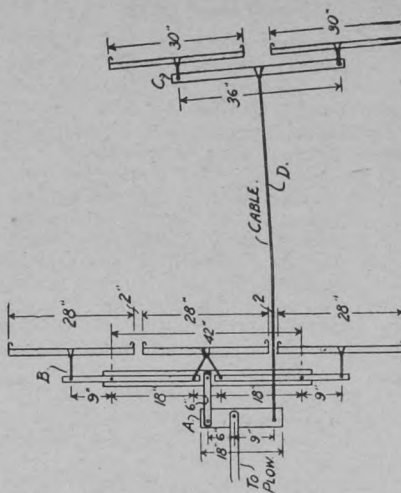


Fig. 3

and 20. The singletrees are all 28 inches long, and the doubletrees the same length, 28 inches.

Here, in fig. 5, is an arrangement for stringing three teams out tandem. The front evener is an ordinary one. Working back the next one is 22½ inches

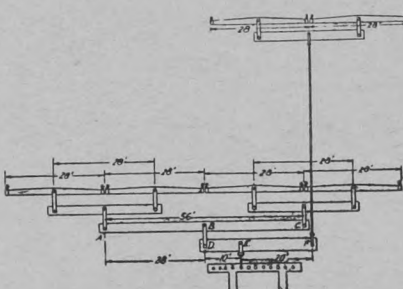


Fig. 4

long, divided 7½ and 15 inches, with one horse pulling against two. On the next one, three horses pull against one and the division is 7½ and 22½ inches. Then these four pull against one with the next evener, 4½ and 18 inches. Finally the five pull against the sixth,

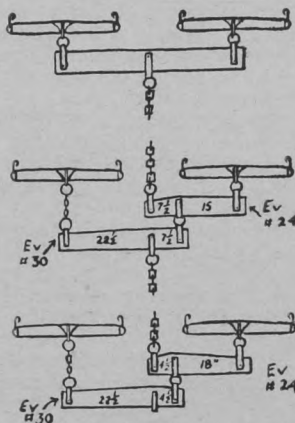


Fig. 5

which is given an advantage of 22½ inches to 4½ inches. The advantages of

Pratts, CHICK TABLETS

They're Floated!

These Chick Tablets are superior to ALL other chick drinking water preparations. They make the water safe and tone up chicks.



Pratts, PIK-NO-MOR

Stops Cannibalism



Stops toe, feather and vent picking. Stops bleeding and starts healing. Simply smear Pik-No-Mor on one out of every ten chicks, or adult fowls.

AVOID COCCIDIOSIS (Bloody Diarrhea)

with

Pratts, C-KA-GENE



This exclusive Pratt discovery is a combination of drugs that build up and establish a natural resistance to bloody coccidiosis. Laboratory-tested 92% to 100% effective. STOP large losses this year by feeding C-Ka-Gene (1¼ lbs. to 100 lbs. feed) 10 days before putting birds outside, then continuing feeding according to directions.

PRATT FOOD COMPANY
OF CANADA LIMITED
Guelph, Ont.

ORDER
FROM YOUR
LOCAL PRATT
DEALER

The Pratt Disease Chart will help you to diagnose the condition of your livestock, poultry and turkeys. Send for your copy today. THE PRATT FOOD COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED, GUELPH, ONTARIO.

FREE

tandem hitches are that they are cooler on the horses and side draft is not a problem.

Finally we have an eight-horse hitch in fig. 6, where the horses are arranged four and four. There is little side draft and only one chain or cable is required. Note, where the main hitch is connected with the plow, that short chains making a crotch extend back to small clevises to facilitate turning the plow at

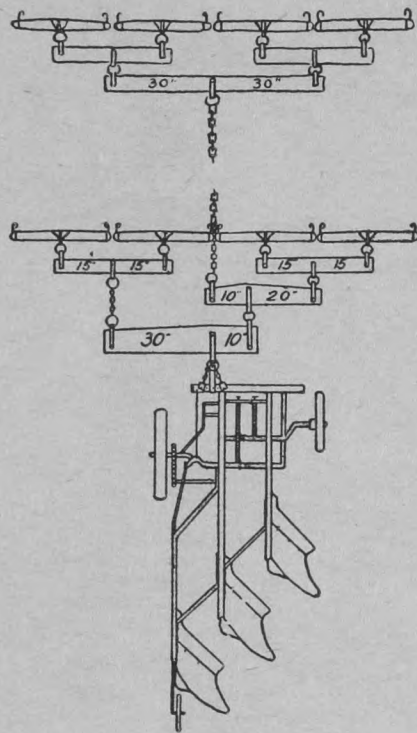


Fig. 6

the corners. The lines go to the lead horses but a short strap is attached from the bits of the two outside rear horses to the lines. Lead lines extend from the bits of the rear horses to the singletrees of the lead horses. The lengths used in making the eveners are all shown clearly in the illustration

Tandem Plow Hitch

Someone asked for a hitch for hauling a two-furrow plow behind a three-furrow tractor plow. I have used these implements by attaching a cable or long chain from the left-hand side of the tractor draw bar through a ring wired to the left beam of the three-furrow plow, through a clevis bolted to the tongue of the two-furrow plow and through to the draw clevis of the second plow. If it is desired to hitch the two-furrow plow up closer to the three-furrow plow discard the wood tongue and make a V-shaped device from angle iron to haul and guide the two-furrow plow. If both plows are the power-lift type the usual turns can be made on the headlands. Otherwise it will not be possible to make short turns at the ends of the fields.—T.N.S., Cadogan, Alta.

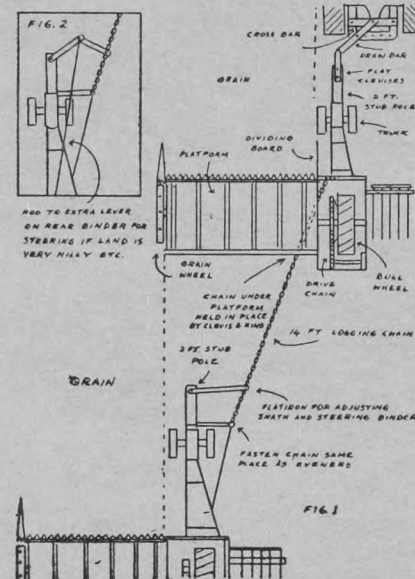
Steers from Chain

This tractor hitch for two binders takes only a few pieces of flat iron and a 14-foot logging chain. The diagram shows how it is attached to a McCormick-Deering tractor, but of course it can be hitched after other makes.

A crossbar is bolted to the drawbar of the tractor behind the differential. This crossbar is drilled in the centre and a stout piece of flat iron about three feet long is drilled and bolted to the crossbar and the side hole in the tractor drawbar. This being on an angle will enable the tractor to follow the grainside while the first binder takes the full swath.

In place of the tongue in the first binder a stub pole about two feet long, with flat clevises on the end for hitching to the tractor, replaces it.

The second binder also has a two-foot stub tongue. The hitch for the horses is left on this binder; only the eveners removed. A logging chain at least 14-feet long is attached in place



of the eveners. The chain is then passed under the first binder and held in place by a clevis and ring fastened to the frame of the binder where the truck of the binder is attached to the binder proper.

On the stub tongue of the second binder is a flat iron 2½ feet long bolted to the front end of it, with the other end bolted to the chain. This iron steers the truck of the second binder. It adjusts the swath by turning the binder in or out. A study of the diagram will clarify how it works. In turning corners turn the tractor when the first binder is two or three feet out of the grain.

If the field is very hilly or irregular and the second binder has a tendency to go off its course a contrivance for steering it can be made, Fig. 2. We have used this hitch on hilly land and on quite small fields.

To move the outfit remove the chain

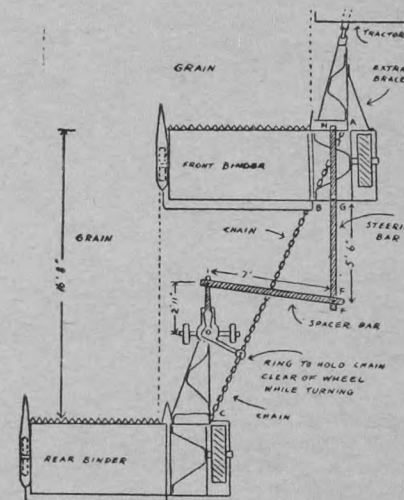
from the front frame of the first binder and attach it to the rear part of the frame. The chain on the second binder is attached to the end of the stub tongue. This makes the two binders follow each other.

Using Steering and Spreading Bars

When two binders are hitched behind a tractor there is considerable side draft. Do not expect too much from a home-made hitch in keeping the corners square. They should be made somewhat round.

The hitch on the first binder must be well braced as it has to pull the second binder. It is advisable to take the truck off the first binder as it simplifies turning the corners. The rear binder is drawn by a chain or cable which is fastened to the front binder at A. The chain passes under the frame and almost directly under the sprocket which drives the canvas. It is held down by a block so it will not interfere with the sprocket and should be held in place by a ring or wire loop at B, to prevent it swinging at the corners. It is fastened to the rear binder frame approximately at C. The entire length of the chain is nearly 18 feet when the binders are spaced properly.

The success of the hitch depends on getting the binders spaced properly and on having the steering bars the right length. The length is given at GF. The length of the spacer bar must be adjusted to have the rear binder cut nearly



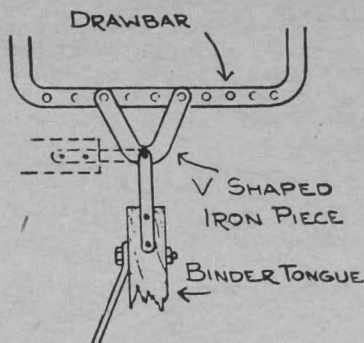
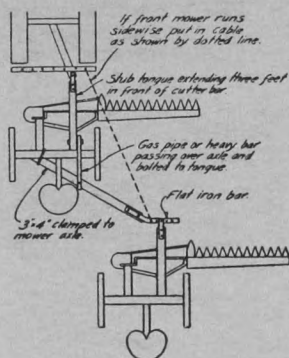
the full swath. It is about seven feet long. The length of the spacer bar will vary according to the angle the trucks make when turning. This varies with different makes of binders.

The spacer arm hinges at both ends, where it is fastened to the steering bar and to the stub tongue of the rear binder truck. The steering bar can be clamped to the frame of the front binder with U-bolts at H and G. A straight grained 4x4, or a strong piece of angle iron will serve for steering and for spacer bars.

Occasionally it is necessary to weight the rear binder truck with sand bags.

Two Mowers Behind Tractor

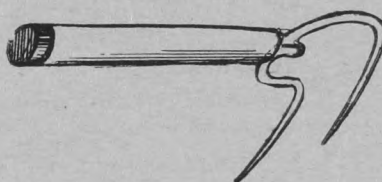
This illustration shows a simple hitch for drawing two mowers. A hardwood scantling, 3x4, is clamped to the front mower. A fir 4x4 would do as well. On the end of it a flat iron bar



possible a sharp, right-angled turn, and a neater job of cutting the field. The attachment is made from strap iron a little lighter than the drawbar, such as a heavy wagon tire.—I.W.D.

Belgian Stooking Fork

This is a simple contrivance which saves much stooping while stooking, and is helpful particularly to old men who go out to do their bit in the harvest



Safer Binder Hitch

Here is a diagram of a simple attachment to the tractor drawbar for hooking up the binder, which has stopped split binder tongues for us. The V-shaped attachment shown makes

field. The middle tine is taken out of a three pronged fork and the outer two are bent to form hooks. A short handle is used. The idea came from Belgium.—Camiel De Decker, Montmartre, Sask.

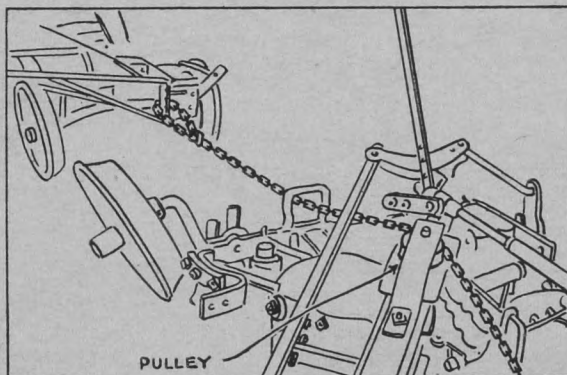
One-Way Behind Binder

This illustration is from a leaflet issued by the extension department of the Manitoba department of agriculture.

It is quickly and easily constructed by extending a chain from the tractor drawbar to a point on the rear of the one-way disc that is directly in front of the stub tongue of the binder when the latter is in the correct operating position. At this point a pulley should be solidly bolted so that the chain may run on it, as it will do on the corners. Carry the chain back to the stub tongue, but first passing it through the U guide bolted on the rear of the disc frame, as shown in the picture. This guide gives more positive control on corners. The chain can be secured to the truck at the base of the stub tongue.

It might be necessary on some makes of one-way discs to raise the pulley a

short distance above the frame to allow the chain to clear the framework. This can be done by bolting an L-shaped



standard to the frame and supporting it with braces. The pulley can be secured to the top by means of a clevis arrangement. Using this hitch it is not necessary to run the chain back through the guide, the binder following satisfactorily from the pulley.

**You Feel
Like
Working in
WALKER'S**



There's something about the fit, the cut, the iron wear of Walker's Work Garments that make you want to whistle while you work.

Because Walker's Work Garments are longer-wearing, they save you money and help the war effort by conserving material.

For comfort, style, and durability . . .

**BUY
WALKER'S
WORK GARMENTS**

The Clothes that Make the Working Man!

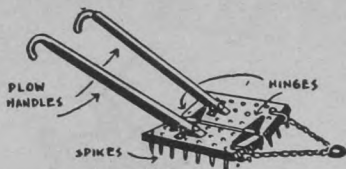
MANUFACTURED BY
**THE AMERICAN PAD &
TEXTILE COMPANY,**

CHATHAM, ONTARIO

Small Implements

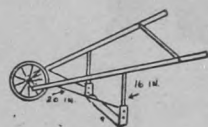
A Harrow For a Dollar

This little harrow costs but little and can be used for cultivating between the rows of garden stuff or potatoes. It could be so constructed as to straddle the rows when the stuff is small by raising the hinges with blocks. Use



four-inch spikes as they are much heavier than the 3½-inch spikes generally used around the farm. Old plow or cultivator handles can be used, but if none are available they can easily be shaped out of some 2x2 stuff. The little affair will save a lot of hoeing.

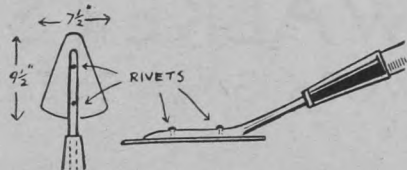
A Wheel Hoe



The knife of this cultivator was made from an old car spring, shaped and tempered by a blacksmith. The handles were made from 2x2 banister stock. The braces are ordinary band iron. When laying out the garden have the rows of vegetables a little wider than the cultivator blade so that you have to go down the row only once for each cultivation.—A. T. Gossen, Hepburn, Sask.

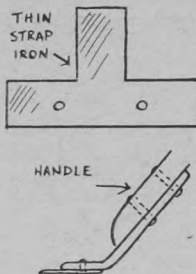
Home-made Push Hoe

Following the lead of a Manitoba orchardist, I have designed and tried out half a dozen push hoes of various angles, shapes and sizes. The one I like best, and intend to use henceforth, is light and not too wide, quite pointed, and with strongly sloping sides, though blunt on the very tip. The long slope gives one a chance to cut through even stout weeds with little force, and the blunted end enables one to hit square-



on upon a particularly stubborn plant. The metal from the feeder knives of a grain separator makes very good material for a push hoe. No trouble should be spared to obtain a good, smooth handle, and its angle with the blade should be that best suited to the man who uses it oftenest.—Percy H. Wright, Moose Range, Sask.

Garden Time Saver



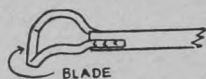
A very convenient device for hoeing between garden plants is made from an old scalloped bread knife. It eliminates hand weeding which is very tedious. Drilling holes in the blade about three or four inches apart. Take a piece of thin strap iron and make two holes to correspond with those in the blade. Note the angle of the strap iron in diagram. The bread knife blade is now attached to a handle about four inches long. This hoe is used by moving it back and forth, just as though cutting bread, as you move along the rows.—A.P., Dallas, Man.

New Use for Old Hoe

An ordinary garden hoe which is worn out and will not work well any more can be made into a handy hand cultivator by chiselling it into the shape indicated by the dotted lines. When the young plants are just above the ground a person can hoe them on both sides of the row and stir up the soil around and between them.—Bernard Schick, Carmel, Sask.



Improved Garden Hoe



This is a home-made garden tool which I have proved myself to be very handy and useful, at the same time being cheap and easy to make. Take a piece of strap iron and bend it in the manner shown. Then fasten it to the handle. Sharpen the blade on both sides and work the hoe backward and forward. A big patch can be hoed in a short time.—Henry A. Jantz, Langham, Sask.

Briar Cutter

To make a briar cutter get a worn-out mower blade and cut off a length that has four sections or teeth. Rivet this to the eye of a scuffler hoe, or weld it to the blade of an old grubbing hoe. Sharpen the knives with a file or emery and you have a good tool to cut briars as well as an excellent fire-fighting tool.



Rake from Fork

Needing a rake about the workshop I got an old fork with five tines, heated the tines and bent them over in a curve so that all the points were in line. Then I found that the rake was also useful in cleaning up the yard or cleaning stables.



Brush Hook from Shovel

An old shovel of the round nosed type can be made into a useful brush hook for clearing land along fence rows and similar work. The blade is cut away as shown by the dotted lines and the resulting sickle is sharpened. It makes a useful tool.



Brush Axe from Rolling Coulter

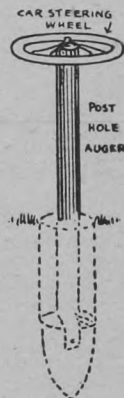
Take an old rolling coulter from a gang plow, heat it and halve it. Next drill two holes as shown in the illustration. From two pieces of 1¼-inch iron make two loops for the handle. Make the handle, bowed as shown, and saw a slot in it for the straight end edge of the



blade to get greater firmness. Then rivet the loops on as shown. The cutting edge of this axe, being wide and thin, cuts many kinds of brush or even small trees much better than an ordinary axe. Two or three may be cut off with a single stroke. I have used this axe myself, and a neighbor cut nearly 200 acres of brush with it.—Theodore Troitsky, Springdale, Alta.

Steering Wheel Auger

A car steering wheel placed on the common post hole digger will greatly improve it, especially when it is necessary to make a post hole near another post, as the ordinary type of handle has a tendency to get caught and often results in the injury of the operator's hands. The drawing is quite self explanatory. If the hole in the steering wheel is too big a bushing will remedy this.



Shovel from Ford Fender

That perpetual rattle from a Model T fender can be converted into a sturdy fire shovel. I think the illustration is sufficient without any instructions how to make it.—Wm. Kowalchuk



SECTION 14

Building, Carpentry, Concrete

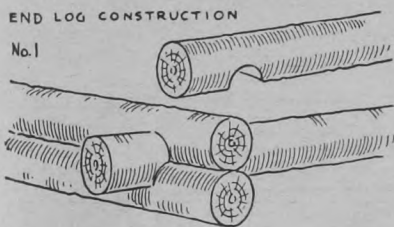
Building With Logs

So many requests have come to The Guide for information on the construction of log houses and other buildings that we reproduce herewith instructions written for The Nor'-West Farmer some years ago by V. W. Horwood, well known authority on farm home construction.

The first thing to do after the site is picked is to get a corner. To lay the building square use the simple rule known as the 3, 4, 5 rule and by using a common multiple it can be increased to any length, say by 2—gives 6, 8, 10. At one corner of your building set a

END LOG CONSTRUCTION

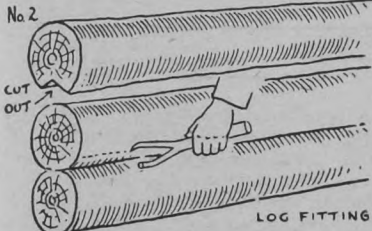
No. 1



mason's square and stretch a line each way from the corner, following the square sides; then on one line measure off three feet and on the other measure four feet; adjust the two points so measured that the distance between them will measure exactly five feet.

In fig. 3, the notching of floor beams into sills is shown, floor beams being at two-foot centres. These beams are hewn on top. The construction of a notched log wall is shown in fig. 1. The construction is as follows: The first log is in place. The log above should be marked for the cut on its under side to fit over the log below. On long logs six-inch nails or pins should be driven in to prevent the log from springing—and if the log is not straight, a cut from a crosscut saw will allow it to be sprung into position. In laying the logs the butt end of one should be laid alternate to the small end of the other, so that the logs will be kept level. Often the doors and window frames are put in place and the logs spiked to the frames. An-

No. 2

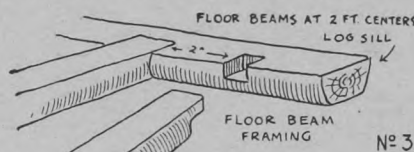


other way is when heights of doors and windows are reached to make two saw cuts in the logs at the proper width to give a starter for sawing.

The trouble in log wall construction, unless the logs are squared, is to get the upper logs to fit snugly over the under log. There is a gap to be filled with plaster or moss—a poor construc-

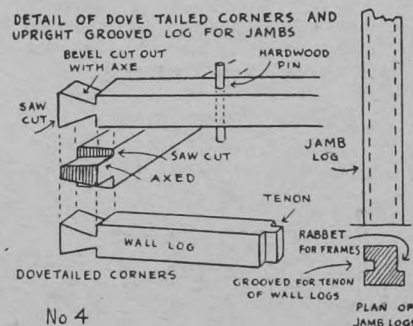
tion. In fig. 2, is a method which gives a snug joint. When the log is notched approximately to its position lay it on the wall. A wide crack will be between the two. Take a piece of wood about the size of the crack with a pencil on top. With the piece of wood follow the top side edge of the under log on both sides. The pencil will mark the irregularities of the under log on the top one. A scribing tool like the one shown can be purchased or made. Cut to this line, adjust the log; cut out until it rests snugly over the upper log. Put moss on, making an air-tight joint.

Fig. 4 shows dove-tailed construction with jamb logs rabbeted and the logs tenoned into them. This construction can be used on a round log construction



by using the method in fig. 2. The jamb logs are grooved about 3x3 inches by boring holes with an auger and chiseling between to take out rabbet. Into this the wall log is tenoned. Erect these logs. Measure for the length of wall log and lay on the wall; on this measure for depth of jamb rabbet. Saw this piece out; put tenon into rabbet, then go to corners and mark the length and where the corners fit into under piece, saw and bevel to make dove tail. Fit this log into place. If your log is square it will rest on the lower log. If round you will use the method shown in fig. 2. Bore holes through log when in place and drive hardwood pins to hold logs. The construction of the roof with poles for rafters would be carried out by notching as in fig. 1.

The Hudson Bay log house is another type which is more easily and quickly put up. Spike together two two-inch planks, one as wide as the diameter of the logs to be used, the other two inches wider, the planks as long as the building is to be in height from foundation to plate. Set up a pair at each corner with



No. 4

the point of the "V" placed so as to be exactly where the inside of the corner of the building is to be. Cut logs in exact

Laps Ahead

OF OTHER ROOFINGS!



6 Outstanding Features

- 1 Complete double coverage of the entire roof area—giving double protection. Each sheet overlaps the preceding sheet by 19".
- 2 Completely concealed nailing—no exposed nails to rust or become loose.
- 3 Entire surface cemented down—no open laps—no buckling—no leaks. Each sheet fused to the next with ready-to-use patented S-I-S-I Cement[®] applied cold.
- 4 Fire-Safe Mineral Surface—in Red, Green or Blue-Black—better looking, better wearing and fire-resistant.
- 5 Easy to Apply—Economical—A handy man can apply it—check the low cost.
- 6 Better Insulation—Keeps your buildings cooler in summer—warmer in winter and weatherproof all the year round.

Barrett

Ask for

STORM KING^{*}

TRADE MARK REG'D.

ROLL ROOFING

THE BARRETT COMPANY LIMITED
MONTREAL TORONTO WINNIPEG VANCOUVER



Handy Men and "Idea Men"

Handy men like to do things in better ways. They like to make everything convenient around the home and the farm buildings.

When it comes to BUILDING

We like to pride ourselves on having suggestions and help for handy men. The kitchen is one of the most important things on every farm. It can be arranged to save steps, and kitchen cupboards can be built that make a place for everything. We have good ideas for handy men to improve their kitchens.

In all building and in the use of building material, we make special efforts to have the latest and best ideas. For the construction of homes we have many designs to choose from, suggestions regarding the best methods of construction and the best materials to use. For other buildings—we have special plans of barns, barn ventilation, chicken houses, hog houses and the equipment required for them.

PRECISION-MADE HOMES and BUILDINGS Prefabricated

Prefabricated homes, and buildings of all kinds, such as brooder houses, feeders, range shelters and chicken houses have certain advantages. We have a Prefabricating Plant in Winnipeg that has built several hundred homes as well as many other small buildings used on the farm.

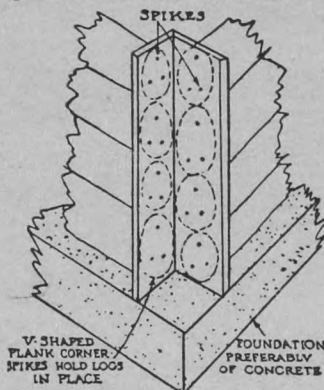
You are cordially invited to come into the North American or the Citizen's Lumber Yard nearest you and get the co-operation we can give you in any building or repair work.

**NORTH AMERICAN LUMBER
& SUPPLY CO. LTD.**

**CITIZEN'S LUMBER
COMPANY LIMITED**

Head Office:
720 Royal Bank Building, Winnipeg
Yards in Man., Sask., Ont. and Alta.

lengths, place between the upright corners and spike through the planks into the log ends. Set up plank frames for door and window openings and spike firmly to the ends of the logs. For plate use a log or pole about four feet longer than the length of the building to provide for a two-foot projection at each end. Use poles for rafters. Spike a plank securely to each of the four rafters that are to hold up the gable ends. Cut end logs the proper slant and hold them in place by spiking through the plank and into the ends of the



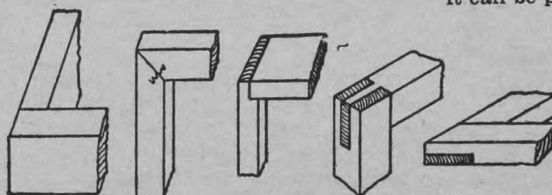
gable end logs. Roof with sheathing, shingles, or ready roofing. Floor to suit requirements. If concrete is not used for foundation, a log will serve, but concrete is best. Five or six-inch spikes are used to secure the corners. To finish off the corner, an upright log fitted into the "V" gives a better appearance but doesn't add anything to the strength of the corner. Buildings of this construction will stand for years.

The simplest type of log building is the one made of small logs or good sized poles and with notched corners. There is no trouble putting up a building of this construction except to see that the notches fit fairly snugly over the log they contact with and that the logs are laid with the notch down instead of up, this to shed rain and keep the corner from rotting. No foundation other than logs or blocks is used as a rule for buildings of this type.

For plastering a log wall use one part each of lime and sand, or one of cement to two of sand. To keep the mortar in position drive small nails into the logs at four-inch centres and staggered. Another method of keeping mortar from sliding off a log is to nail small strips, often willow limbs, on the logs just under where they meet.

Various Wood Joints

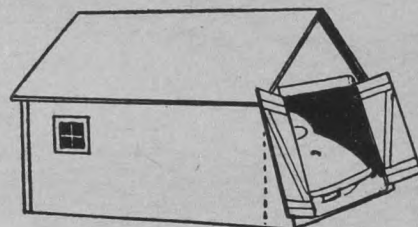
Here are some of the simpler corner joints that can be made in working



wood. The first is the simple butt joint. It is held together by nails or screws. The chief consideration is to have the connecting surfaces cut true and square. In the mitre joint the stuff is cut at 45 degrees and a mitre box should be used. Corrugated fasteners can be used. The rabbit joint has the advantage that it can be nailed from both directions. The dado joint is similar to the rabbit joint but is some distance from the end, as in making book shelves and step ladders. Crosslap joints are used in making sash or window screen frames. They are held together by small metal pegs in the case of window sash and by clinched clout nails in the case of window screen frames.

Lengthening Garage

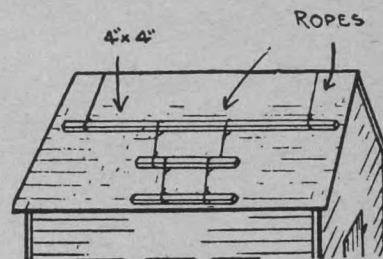
Here is a simple way to lengthen the garage so that it will take a longer car.



Just extend it out at the bottom, without lengthening the roof. The doors will stay either open or shut and they also lift clear of the snow. The drawing was made from a snapshot taken on the farm of John Stevens, Morrinville, Alta.

Shingling Scaffold

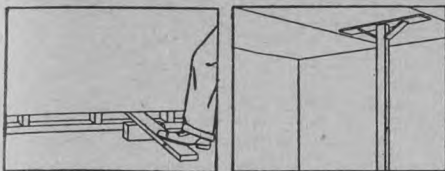
The sketch shows the safe and convenient scaffold for shingling the roof on a building. For the main scaffold, use a 4x4 tied to ropes which run over the peak and are tied on the other side



of the building. This is large and long enough to hold a large supply of shingles. Scaffolds lower down can be tied to the main one for starting the roof. When the main scaffold is reached, it can be pulled up as the shingling proceeds. After seeing an old friend fall and almost impale himself on a post, due to the splitting of a cleat nailed to the shingles, I recommend this as a simple and thoroughly safe scaffold to use.

Building with Stonebord

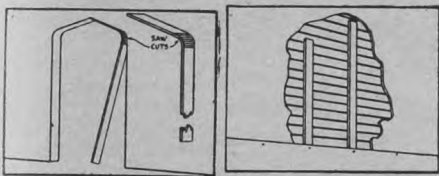
Here are some helps in putting on Stonebord or other kinds of wallboard. In using the sidewall helper, butt lower board tightly against the upper one, using the lever helper shown, so baseboard covers any open space. Span bot-



tom of window openings. Maintain at least one-inch space between board and basement floors.

Over cracked plaster, rout out loose plaster down to wood lath. Apply furring strips 16 inches o.c., flush with old plaster surface. Nail through old surface to wood studs or joists.

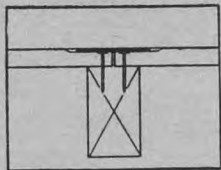
Forming arches, face boards are cut with a saw and sanded. Soffits are curved by scoring back paper at intervals of approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch depend-



ing on radius. Then nail to curved contour and sand edges.

A Ceiling "Helper"—Apply ceiling boards first using the handy "T" helper shown. Over cracked plaster ceilings, furring strips may be used. Start nailing at centre of the board and work towards ends.

The edge of this board provides a channel for applying the tape cement. It assures a level surface without "feather edging" over a wide area and provides for perfect concealment of the tape.



Used Crankcase Oil Preserves Tools

Use your old crankcase oil to keep tools such as hoes, shovels, and spades from rusting. They'll work better and easier if kept in good condition too.

Put the oil into a small drum from which the head has been removed or an old milk can from which the top has been cut off above the handles. Handles are left on to make the can easier to handle. After cleaning and drying the tools, dip them into the drum or can, which should be at least half full of oil. Drain the tools over the can for a few moments after dipping, then return them to their normal storage place. The film of oil remaining on the tools will act as a guard against rust. This method is much easier and more convenient than wiping tools with an oily rag.

How to Frame a Frame House

The illustrations, figs. 1, 2 and 3, show cross sections of the wall of a two-storey house and fig. 4 shows a cross section of the roof and wall where they join a one and a half storey house.

Beginning at the bottom, fig. 3, note that the wall plate is imbedded in the concrete and is flush with the outside. The bottom plate, to which the studding is nailed, is directly above it. This brings the sheathing and siding outside the perpendicular line formed by the outside of the basement wall and the outer edge of the studding. The mud sill, which should be at least 6x8 inches or better still 8x8 inches, is not shown in the drawings. It carries the inside ends of the ground floor joists and its ends are imbedded in the basement wall while it is supported inside the basement by one or more posts. A vital point regarding these posts is that the concrete basement floor should not be brought up around them. If it is they will rot and disastrous settling will result. They should be on a concrete base which is built up four inches above the level of the basement floor.

After the joists are in position put on the rough flooring. All the bottom plates, both of walls and partitions, are placed on top of the rough floor. The outside finish at this point is a thickness of sheathing, preferably shiplap, a base board and drip cap and above that the siding. Two thicknesses of building paper, the inner one white and the outer one tar paper, are placed under the siding. Where the framework sits on the basement wall both outside sheathing and base board with the paper between, are brought down well below the wall plate. With the beam filling added you have a warm, windproof job.

The inner finish shows a thickness of shiplap siding on the studding. It is covered with two thicknesses of white building paper, then strapped and lathed and plastered. Instead of building paper on the sheathing, felt or sheet insulation can be used. The wall between the studding may be filled with shavings, moss or other bulk insulation material.

At fig. 2, is shown the wall at the first floor ceiling. A 1x4-inch ribbon is let into the studding to support the joists. The gains are made in the studding before they are put in place.

Fig. 1 shows the construction where the roof rests on the wall. The ceiling

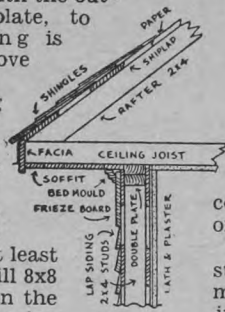


Fig. 1

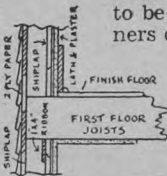


Fig. 2

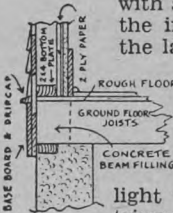


Fig. 3

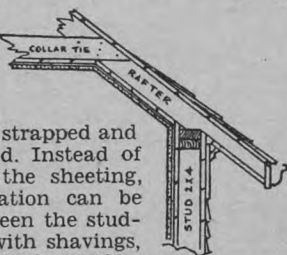


Fig. 4

joists are carried out the width of the eave to support the rafters. The frieze board is nailed in place and the siding finishes up to it. The soffit may be plain board or V-joint. The fascia is nailed on the end of the ceiling joint. It takes the eave-trough and projects down about $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch below the soffit. A layer of white building paper,

covered with a layer of tar paper goes on beneath the shingles.

Fig. 4 shows the construction of a storey-and-a-half house where the roof meets the walls. The collar ties are 2x4 inches and are nailed to the rafters. The soffit is on the angle of the roof though outlooks may be nailed in and the soffit put on the level. If it is, returns have to be worked in at the corners of the building.

For the upstairs ceiling two types of insulation are available. If bulk insulation is used all that is necessary is to lath as in fig. 1, directly on the joist or rafters, between which the insulation is placed. If blanket or sheet insulation is preferred, the construction is as in fig. 4 with strapping used to hold the insulation and to take the lath.

Fig. 5 shows how an opening for a window is framed. If the opening is for a door the trimming is the same except that the side studs come down to the floor. Where two-light windows are used the opening is trimmed seven inches wider in the clear than the width of the glass to allow for the sash, the window frame and some play for plumbing the frame. The depth of the openings are the depth of the two panes of glass plus nine inches to allow for the sash and the top and sill of the window frame. The trimmed opening is of double 2x4's all round to give wood for nailing the finish to. In cutting the studs additional allowance of $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches has to be made for the top and bottom trimmers. From where the bottom cut is made to the top of the finished stool is about seven inches.

When trimming an opening for an outside door leave it four inches more in height and about three inches greater in width than the dimensions of the door. In addition $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches must be allowed when cutting for the height, to allow for the double trimmer.

Fig. 6 shows a cross-section of a two-light window. It includes the outside

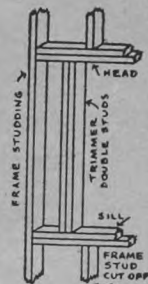


Fig. 5

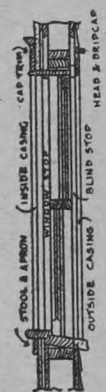


Fig. 6



A TRIBUTE to the FARMERS of WESTERN CANADA

Despite the difficulties under which you have been working — including acute shortages of manpower and materials — you have achieved a fine record of food production — a contribution of great importance, without which Canada's war effort could not have been maintained so effectively.

When you think of Lumber . . .
. . . Think of Beaver Lumber!

BEAVER LUMBER

Company Limited

Serving the West for 38 years.

and inside finish. The details of the construction of a window frame are shown in fig. 7. The inside of the frame is four inches wider than the glass. The head, and the sill at the shoulder, are cut $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch longer than this as each end is let into the side $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. The sill is given sufficient pitch to drain the water off. The depth, inside measurement, is six inches more than the depth of the two glass panes.

In fig. 7 the detail is shown. Imagine one side of the assembled frame to be sawn through after being nailed in position and that you are looking down on the cross-section, which is shown in the middle of the cut. The 2x4 is the studding in the wall, which is usually double. The frame is held in position by being nailed to the studding through the blind stop. The top sash fits between the blind stop and the parting stop and the lower sash slides between the parting stop and the window stop. Outside the blind stop the outside casing is shown. The side jamb projects in past the studding far enough to allow for the sheathing, strapping and lath and plaster. The plaster, therefore, finishes flush with the frame so that the inside casing lies flat with the plaster.

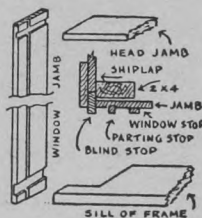


Fig. 7

The cellar frame is the easiest of the outside frames to make. The details are shown in fig. 8. The amateur carpenter had better take his measurements direct from the sash. Be sure that the sides fit in between the head and sill so that the frame will stand up under the weight that may be put on it by the building above. It is rabbetted as shown to take the sash on the inside and the storm sash or screen on the outside.

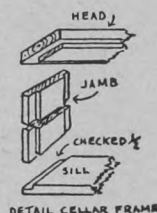


Fig. 8

How To Frame a Roof

Before undertaking to frame a roof, make a fence for your steel square. Take a piece from a common board two inches wide and three feet long. Run a gauge line down the middle of the edges and with your rip saw run a kerf down from each end, leaving about 10 inches of solid wood in the middle of the fence. The blade of the square is inserted in one kerf and the tongue in the other. Small screws inserted in the fence will clamp it securely to the square.

Fig. 1. Framing a rafter with fence on square

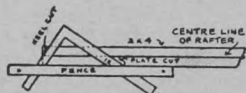


Fig. 1 shows how the fence is attached to the steel square and illustrates also

how the square is applied to the rafter in getting perpendicular and horizontal cuts. The tongue of the square is on the left and the heel cut, when the rafter is in position, is exactly up and down. On the right is the blade of the square, shown as it is applied in making the plate cut, that is the part of the rafter which rests on the level plate of the building.

When you start to frame your roof, first pick out a straight scantling to make a pattern rafter. Be sure you have it framed right and then mark all the other common rafters from it. Draw a line down the middle of the dressed side. In framing the rafter always work from this line.

Here is a handy thing to know in getting the middle of a board or scantling that has an odd width. Put your square and rule on it at an angle until you get a measurement that can be easily divided in two. The scantling will be about $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width. Angle your ruler on the face with the end of

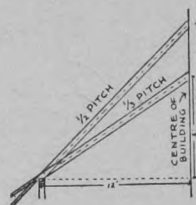


Fig. 2. Rafters for third-pitch and half-pitch roofs.

the rule at one edge and the four-inch mark at the other. Then tick off a point at the two-inch mark and there you have the exact middle, haven't you?

The pitch of the roof is important. Houses are usually framed with half-pitch roofs. In this case the rise or the height of the peak above the level of the plates is one-half the width of the building. In carpenter's language, the rise is the same as the run.

In getting the cuts the 12-inch mark is used on both the tongue and blade of the square. A common pitch used on small buildings is the one-third pitch. Both pitches are shown in fig. 2. In this case the rise is eight inches for each foot of run; the eight-inch mark is used on the tongue, still using the 12-inch mark on the blade. The tongue gives the upright cuts and the blade the horizontal ones.

Since we are dealing with house roofs we will assume that the half-pitch is used. Adjust the fence on the square so that the 12-inch marks on both blade and tongue come exactly on the centre line you have marked. First mark the heel cut, as shown also in fig. 1. If the projection of the roof is one foot, then

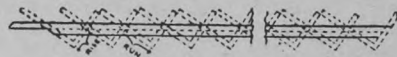


Fig. 3. Measuring a rafter by the step method.

the plate cut can also be marked. It is from the centre line to the bottom edge of the rafter.

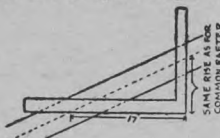
Now make the heel cut and then rip the scantling on the centre line until you come to the mark for the plate cut. Then make the plate cut. It is always best to do the ripping first, since there is less danger, when making the other

cut, of sawing in past the centre line and weakening the rafter. The lower end of the rafter is now framed.

To get the length of the rafter apply the fence to the upper edge of the scantling and step it off as shown in fig. 3. First place the 12-inch mark on the blade of the square at the intersection of the plate cut and the rip cut. Tick off the point where the 12-inch mark on the tongue lies on the centre line. You will note that this gives you one foot of run and one foot of rise. Move the square up until the 12-inch mark on the blade is on the point you have ticked off and again mark as before. The square is applied as many times as half the width of the building in feet and the ridge cut is along the tongue of the square at the last application. If a ridge board is to be inserted between the rafters cut back five-eighths of an inch to allow for it.

You now have your pattern. The other rafters are marked from it. When a pair has been framed it is best for the amateur to put them up in place and see that all the cuts are right. Be sure you are right, then go ahead, is a good motto. It is best to put the heel cuts on the four end rafters only. Then after all the rafters are in place stretch a chalk line, mark to it and then cut off the ends. This ensures a straight edge to the roof.

Fig. 4. Getting the cuts for hip or valley rafters.



If the cornice is not on the slope, but on the level, the detail may be as shown in fig. 1, How to Frame a Frame House, on page 119. In this case the roof is framed as if the body of the house extended out as far as the end of the ceiling joist.

Cutting a Hip Rafter.

To get the cuts on a hip rafter, take the same rise on the tongue of the square as for the common rafter, but instead of 12 take 17 on the blade as shown in fig. 4. Frame the bottom after the rafter is up when the proper place to make the cuts can be found by carrying out the lines from the heels of the common rafters by means of a straight edge.

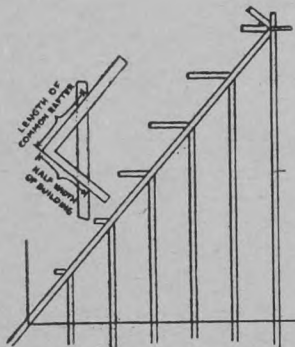


Fig. 5. Hip and jacks in position. Insert shows how to get backing for hips.

To get the length of the hip rafter

step it off as you did the common rafter using the same number of steps. To get the bevel cut to fit against the common rafter take the length of the common rafter on the tongue and the length of the hip on the blade. Blade gives cut.

To get the backing of the jack rafter to fit against the hip rafter take half the width of the building on the tongue and the length of the common rafter on the blade. Blade gives cut. The novice can get these cuts by putting the rafter in place and marking by the hip. For the vertical cut at the top and the plate cut at the bottom the same bevels are used for jacks as for common rafters. To get the length of the longest jack rafter measure across from the last common rafter to the hip so that the two will be the proper distance apart and mark. Place the steel square on the common rafter and mark it directly opposite the mark you have just put on the hip. There you have the length of the longest jack.

Always nail the jack rafters on in pairs to avoid putting the hip out of line. The cuts and lengths for valley rafters and valley jacks are got in the same way as hips and hip jacks.

Precautions must be taken to have valley and hip rafters in line with the rest of the roof. Hips are placed so that the upper corners are exactly level with the other rafters. With valleys the middle of the upper edge is in line with the common rafters.

How To Finish a House

In finishing a house the first thing to do is to fit the windows and outside doors to get the building enclosed. To fit a window, first trim the top sash so that it will fit closely against the blind stop. For details see figs. 6 and 7, in How to Frame a House. Remove sash and put in the top parting bead, cutting it long enough so that it will fit into the grooves at the side. Cut the side beads to fit the slope of the sill and fit them under the top bead. Replace the sash, dropping it to the sill, and mark the distance the bead comes out on the parting rail. Cut the sash to suit, replace it resting on the sill, slip in the side beads, raise the sash to position and fasten there with small cleats between the beads and the blind stop.

Trim lower sash the proper width, place against the beads, around which it is fitted. With a pair of dividers find the distance that the sash must be dropped to bring the tops of the parting rails flush on top. Scribe along the sill on the outside, rip off the excess wood at the bevel of the sill and fit to the sill with a smoothing plane. The sash is then held

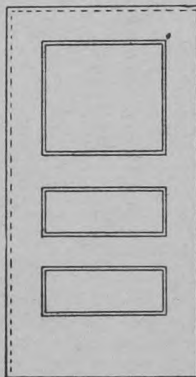


Fig. 1



A few cents mean nothing if high mortality and sickly chicks rob you of profitable pullets.

So, remember — VICTORIA GREENMELK CHICK STARTER IS NOT merely a list of ingredients made to "sell at a price."

VICTORIA GREENMELK CHICK STARTER IS a chick proved, properly balanced, palatable, digestible diet . . . with all the vital elements perfectly mixed and correctly ground. That's why chicks go for it and THRIVE and grow into profitable pullets.

VICTORIA PIG STARTER

enriched with greenmelk lifts baby pigs over the critical period while they are still nursing and accustoms them to solids before they are weaned. It's just like a second mother to them and assures baby pigs of a never-failing supply of properly balanced nourishment.

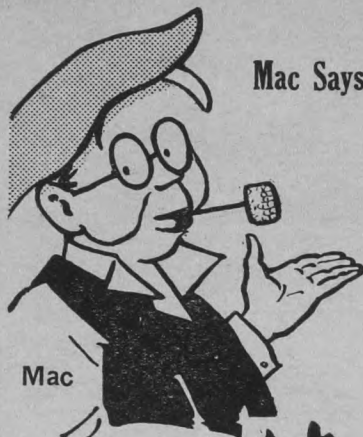
VICTORIA CALF MEAL

eliminates the danger of mistakes in feeding. It's rich in all the nutrients and vitamins calves need. Makes calves thrive and grow into healthy, sturdy animals.

"THERE'S A VICTORIA FEED FOR EVERY NEED"

Ask your Victoria dealer or McCabe elevator agent

VICTORIA
FEEDS - BALANCERS - MINERALS
Manufactured Fresh daily by
McCABE BROS. GRAIN CO. LTD.
WINNIPEG · REGINA · EDMONTON



Plant for Plenty with

McFAYDEN'S SEEDS

COST SO LITTLE - GROW SO MUCH

This year it is more important than ever to grow McFAYDEN'S own Canadian bred, Government tested, fresh dated, Vegetables, Flowers and Fruits for Victory, Health and Economy.

SEEDS are Scarce

Many of your favorite McFAYDEN varieties will likely be on the shortage list this season. So, plan your complete garden NOW. Be sure to plant McFAYDEN Dated, Tested, Graded SEEDS.

Plan for Food Conservation

This season provide the family with heaped-up servings of home grown vegetables — next winter beat the continued shortage of canned goods by planting a McFAYDEN conservation garden this spring.

FREE Flower Collection

Write today for a beautiful McFAYDEN flower garden collection. We'll enclose a FREE copy of the big, illustrated McFAYDEN Seed List.

McFAYDEN SEED CO. LTD.
JOHN DEERE BLDG. - WINNIPEG

in place with the window stop.

The window stool is then cut to fit against the bottom sash and is long enough to take the side trim and allow an additional 1½ inches to work a return at each end. The trim is then put on around the opening, last of all the apron, under the sill.

To fit a door, straighten the hinge side to fit the frame (fig. 1). Then scribe the top and other side. Inside doors swing half an inch free from the floor. Outside doors must be fitted to close just clear of the sill.

To hang a door, wedge into position tightly against the hinge jamb. With a half-inch chisel mark off the door and jamb 11 inches from the floor and six inches from the top. Use a hinge gauge to mark the distance the hinge is kept back from the side of the door and the corner of the rabbeting. You will thereby avoid hinge binding. Let the hinges into the wood the

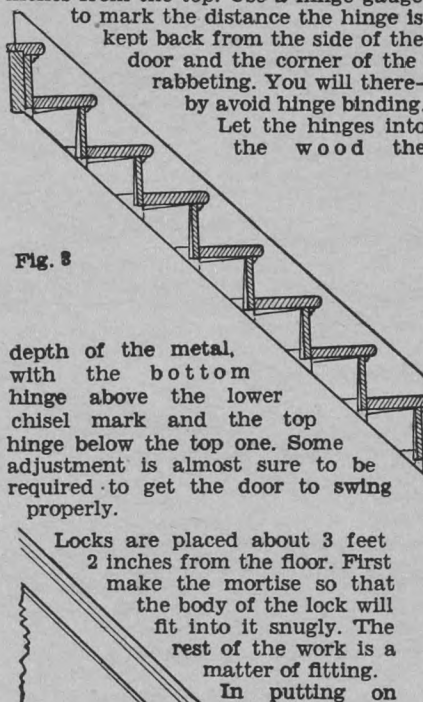
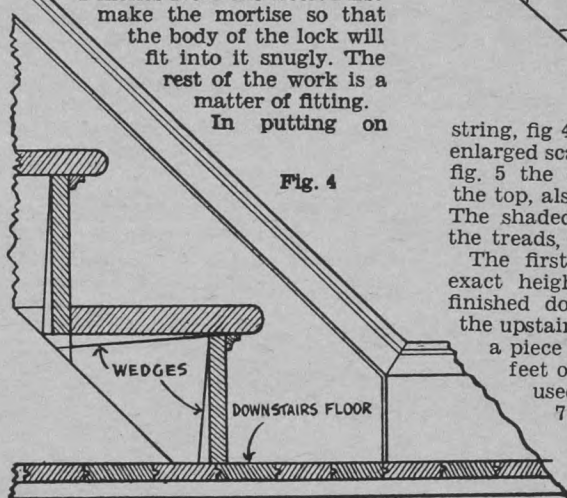


Fig. 3

depth of the metal, with the bottom hinge above the lower chisel mark and the top hinge below the top one. Some adjustment is almost sure to be required to get the door to swing properly.

Locks are placed about 3 feet 2 inches from the floor. First make the mortise so that the body of the lock will fit into it snugly. The rest of the work is a matter of fitting. In putting on

Fig. 4



the base, start with the longest span of wall and work in each direction toward the door. Fig. 2 illustrates how base with a moulding is coped at the corners of the room. Cut the piece to be fitted, as shown in the unshaded part, at an angle of 45 degrees, using a mitre box. Cut away with a coping saw to the intersection line and if the piece shown

as shaded is plumb, the other will fit against it neatly at every point. This principle applies with any pattern of moulding.

To build a stair properly calls for special skill and is best done by an experienced carpenter. The rise is the distance from the top of one step to the top of the next. The run is the distance from the face of one riser to the face of the next one to it. The step is wider than this as there is a projection. A general rule regarding the proportions

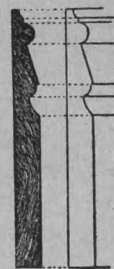


Fig. 2

of the rise and run is that the two together should total about 16 inches.

Fig. 3 shows a stair

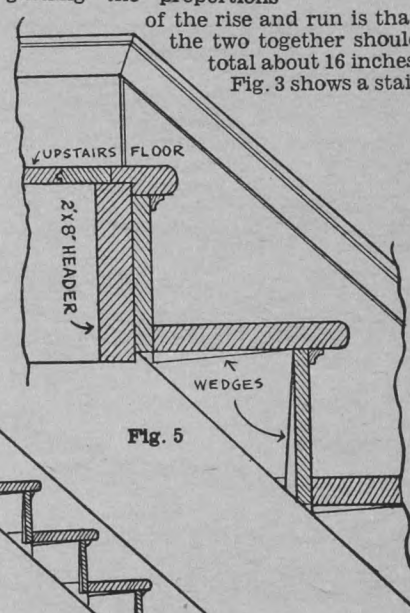


Fig. 5

string, fig 4 the enlarged scale and fig. 5 the detail at the top, also enlarged. The shaded parts show the treads, risers, etc.

The first thing to ascertain is the exact height between the top of the finished downstairs floor and the top of the upstairs floor. It is better done with a piece of say 1x2. Supposing it is 9 feet or 108 inches; if 15 risers are used this will work out to about 7¼ inches to the riser. Set a compass to this and keep adjusting it until you come out exactly to 15. Take a piece of board about half an inch thick

or less and cut it into a triangular shape, with one side equal to the rise and the other equal to the run. After straightening the top edge of the string do some experimenting and find out exactly the point where the face of the riser, extended upward, intersects the top of the tread. Since this point will be the same distance from the top of the string

for each riser and tread, a line can be drawn the whole length of the string through this point. Then invert the pitchboard with the long side on the line and lay out the steps.

Now make two templates the exact size of the housings, one of the tread housing and the other of the riser housing, including the wedges in each case. The housing is at least half an inch deep and for the nosing it is made by boring a hole that depth with a bit which is the same thickness as the tread.

Always bore the nosing holes first and then do the sawing for the housing. In building the stair, wedge the risers and treads as shown after giving the wedges a generous coat of glue. Note, fig. 4, that the bottom riser differs in width from the others because it does not have to lap over the back of a tread at the bottom.

How To Frame a Barn

The weight of a barn should be taken by concrete or masonry. When concrete walls are used for a low foundation it should be two or three feet above the ground level. Bolts are inserted every six or eight feet to hold the sills (fig. 1). The wall is allowed to set well before putting the weight of the superstructure on it.

For sills select straight 2x6s. Beginning at one corner place one length of the sill on top of the bolt shanks, taking care that it is exactly above the position it will finally occupy. Hit it a smart blow with the hammer over the first bolt. This will give you the mark by which to bore the first hole. Bore it and replace. The bolt will catch in the hole if one man holds the scantling down a little. Use a short straight edge to keep the edge of the sill plumb over the side of the wall while the marking is being done. Mark, bore and replace. Continue until the sills are all fitted. Then make a batch of thin cement and sand to bed the sills. If properly done the sills will be level both lengthwise and crosswise.

The posts that support the girders stand on concrete abutments going down below the stable floor and having a good large bearing surface to take the weight. In cutting them make allowance for the depth of the girder and a corbel, if one is used. Place them in proper position and brace them perfectly plumb. On top of them place the corbels, if any, and on that build the girder, after lining them true with a chalk line.

Previous to this the studs will have been framed. In the plan, fig. 6, they are 14 feet high. They are squared at both ends and the only framing that is required is a housing in each to take the ribbing piece which

supports the joist. The ribbing should be 1x6 and of sound material. The top is one inch lower than the top of the girder to allow for crown.

In laying out the sills for the studs, make sure to work from the same end of the building so that the studs will be exactly opposite. Also see that the

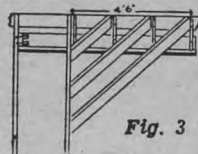


Fig. 3

middle of the second stud from the corner is exactly two feet from the outside corner of the frame. When the side sills have been laid out, mark the ribbing pieces from them so that the studding will be plumb.

Now you are ready to begin raising. The corner is built up of two 2x6s kept two inches apart by bits of 2x4. These are erected and braced to the inside of the sills. The next stud takes the other end of the first ribbing piece. A couple of joists can then be put up to tie these studs to the girder, with the outside ends resting on the ribbing and flush with the outside of the walls. The toenails into the girder will have to be drawn later and the heads are left out far enough to allow this to be done, not forgetting how hard it can blow in this country. Brace everything firmly, and proceed until all the side studding are in position.

The end sills and joists are then laid out to take the end studding, which are next nailed in place.



Fig. 4

Lay out the openings for doors and windows in the stable. Fig. 2 shows how to frame a wide opening so as to prevent sagging. For nine-light stock sash with panes 9x12 the opening will be 2 feet 11 inches wide and 3 feet 10 inches high in the clear. Carry up the shiplap on the outside to the top of the joist and then straighten the walls by sighting along the top of the shiplap. With the joists all in position spike them together over the girders and toe-nail to the girders, being sure that the building is firmly tied together to prevent spreading. Fig. 4 shows how the joists are bridged to give further strength. The top plates can then be put on and the shiplap carried up to them.

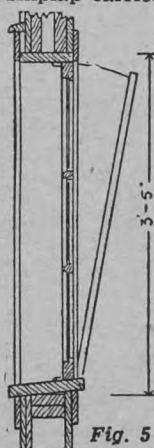


Fig. 5

Before framing the roof lay the floor of the mow. Then clear a big stretch of this floor to lay out your rafters on. Select two studs, which are exactly opposite, and strike a chalk line between them. Get the exact middle of the building and strike another chalk line up it using the first chalk line as a base. Then on each side of this centre line, and 7 feet 6 inches from the outside of the frame strike a line parallel to the centre line. Select two straight 14-foot 2x6s and two 12-foot 2x6s as rafter patterns. For the amateur it is a cut and fit proposition. Study the



You Can Open the Stanchion with One Hand

Easy to Tie
or Untie with

Beatty
STANCHIONS

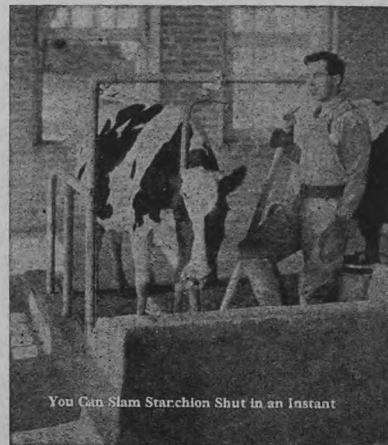
With Beatty Stanchions you don't go up between the cows to tie or untie them, you simply walk down the passage in front of the cows. You can tie six or untie four while you are handling one with cow chains.

In case of fire the saving of a whole herd has been due to ease with which they were set free from Beatty Stanchions.

Investigate this modern form of cow tie before installing any other kind. It saves time—it saves manpower and it's cow proof!

BEATTY BROS. LIMITED

Winnipeg - Edmonton
Head Office and Factory:
Fergus, Ontario.

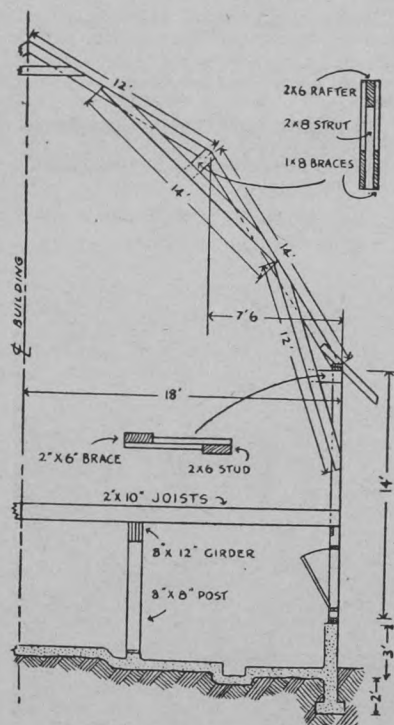


You Can Slam Stanchion Shut in an Instant

framing of the roof in fig. 6 carefully. The measurements are all there. Those rafters, braces and struts, as assembled in position, can be laid out on the floor. It is just a case of using your ingenuity and every single cut and length can be figured out. The heels of the rafters are scribed to fit the sides of the studs. Where the hip comes the proper cut can be found by placing the end of one rafter over the end of the other one, ticking off where the two edges of the scantlings intersect, and drawing lines for the cuts by connecting the points ticked off. The cut at the top of the rafter is along the centre line that has been chalked off. Make a good set of patterns for one side of the roof. Be sure, and doubly sure, that everything is exactly right and if they fit together on the lines you have drawn on the floor they have got to be right when they are standing in position.

Fig. 3 shows the projection of the frame to carry the hay sling track. The top piece had better be a piece of strong 2x6, framed back into the roof of the barn. The lower piece is also 2x6 fastened to the collar tie by iron brackets and hung from the ridge in iron stirrups and stayed to the outlook rafter by iron rods to keep it in line. It is a wise precaution to tie the top of the walls to the joist by pieces of 1x6 to prevent spreading.

The window shown in fig. 5 is the one commonly used to provide additional ventilation in warm weather, and at the same time avoiding drafts. It swings out at the top in a frame, which can be either of lumber or of galvanized sheet iron so that the inflow of air is over the top.



Ventilation System for Stable

Two different kinds of ventilating systems have been generally recommended. One is the Rutherford system in which the fresh air is admitted through intakes near the floor and the foul air is taken off at the ceiling. The other is the King system, in which the intakes are near the ceiling and the out-take begins at the floor. The system here described is a modification of the King system by Prof. L. G. Heimpe, of MacDonald College, Quebec, and approved by agricultural engineers in western Canada.

The first consideration in any ventilation system is a well insulated stable. The walls should keep the cold out and be draft

Fig. 3. The construction of the out-take flue.

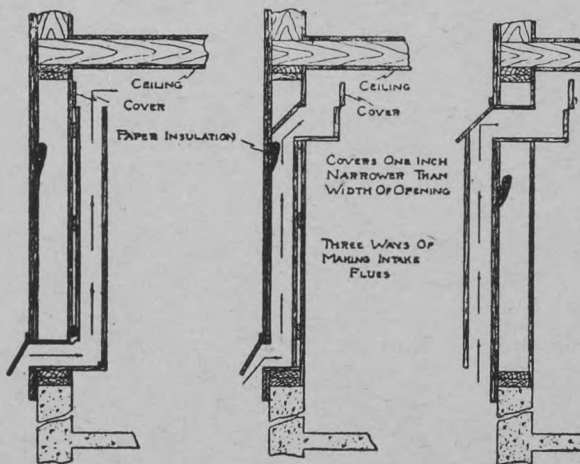


Fig. 5. Different ways of building intake flues.

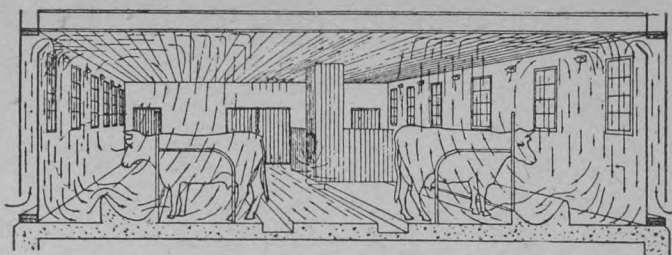


Fig. 1. The movement of air currents in a stable with a King system of ventilation having a single out-take.

Illustrations from Dairy Barn Ventilation, by Prof. L. G. Heimpe.

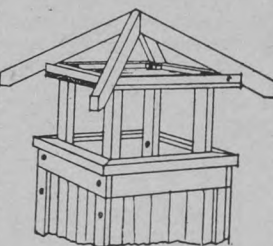


Fig. 2. The framing of the flue above the roof.

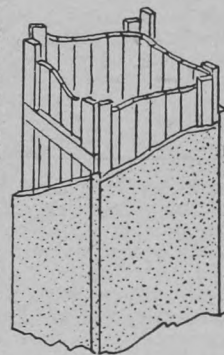


Fig. 3. The construction of the out-take flue.

proof. Then sufficient fresh air can be admitted without lowering the temperature too much.

The chief feature of the modified King system is that there is only one out-take, instead of two or more. Where there is more than one it sometimes occurs that one acts as an intake. One big advantage is that one large out-take is cheaper to build and it can be located at or near the end of the barn out of the way, both in the stable and in the loft. The general movement of air in the stable is shown in fig. 1.

The most important part of the construction of this system is the out-take flue. This is shown in figs. 2, 3 and 4, which are sections of the flue standing in their proper order.

The amount of air passing through the stable is governed by the out-take. The higher it is the more rapid the current and so both size and height have to be taken into consideration. For example, a stable containing 15 cows or their equivalent in weight, with a flue 30 feet long from the stable floor to the ridge of the barn would take a flue with a cross section area of 477 square inches or about 22 inches square.

The walls of the flue are insulated. This may be done in several ways. In the illustration the lining is placed upright and is of matched lumber, preferably cheap flooring. It is

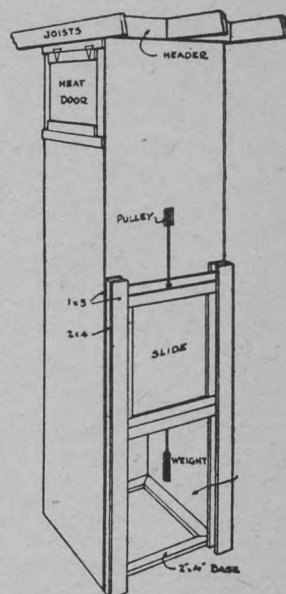


Fig. 4. The design of the out-take below the stable ceiling.

nailed in the inside of the frame, which is made of 1x4. The whole is covered on the outside with insulating board, in this case one inch thick. Prof. Heimpel strongly recommends this thickness. Two thicknesses of half-inch insulating board would serve the same purpose.

Fig. 2 shows the framing above the barn roof. The top is sheeted and covered with roofing. Sheet iron flashing is placed around the flue where it projects through the roof. No rainwater must be allowed to enter here as it would injure the insulation. The wind has full sweep through the frame below the top of the flue.

At the stable floor there is a slide, fig. 4, balanced by a weight on a rope and pulley. This slide is right at the floor. It is adjusted by hand, according to the air condition of the stable, which in turn depends on the outside temperature and the velocity and direction of the wind. At the ceiling there is an additional door to be opened when the stable is too hot. The out-take flue is carried straight upward without offsets, well above the ridge of the barn.

The total cross section area of the intake flues should be not less than 75 per cent of the area of the out-take. Each flue should be not more than 50 square inches in cross section area. As most stable studding in this country is six inches the flue should be not more than seven or eight inches wide. No intake should be closer than eight feet to an out-take.

Three designs of intakes are shown in fig. 5. The middle one shows the design used when the installation is made at the time of building. The others may be used for installations in old buildings or with concrete. Note that a flange, on the left hand and the middle designs, keeps the wind from blowing directly into the flue. In each case notice also that the air at the top is deflected toward the ceiling and that a cover is provided to cap the flue so that some of them may be closed when there is a very strong wind blowing, especially in very cold weather.

Prof. J. Macgregor Smith, of the University of Alberta, describes the ventilation of a large pig pen by this system. He made the flues only half the thickness of the walls and placed them against the outside sheeting, leaving a space for additional insulation between the flue and the inside lining.

The Brock Circular Granary

It is Water and Leak-proof with a Minimum of Material

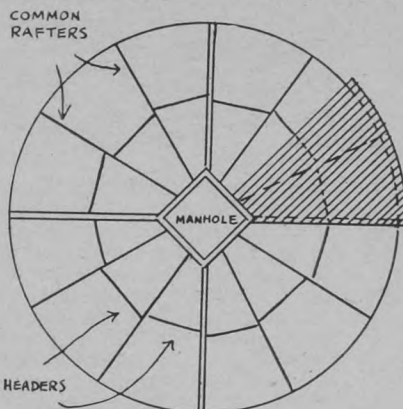
Storing Grain on the Farm is a timely bulletin by the Manitoba department of agriculture. It gives directions for building several types of storage bins, permanent and temporary. One of them is called the Brock Round Bin.

This is a circular bin constructed similar to a silo but using wood instead of metal hoops. This method of construction, however, presents some difficulties and hence a rather extended description of the method of construction follows:

The base is supported on three main

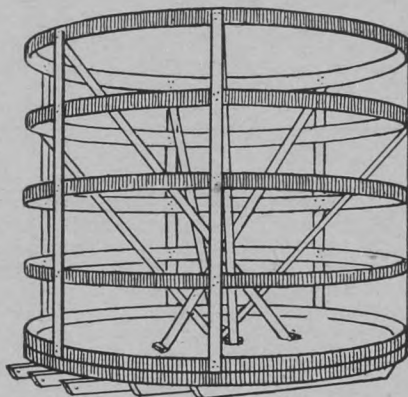
skids each 16-ft. long (the centre one 4-in. x 6-in.; the other two 6-in. x 6-in.); and on four auxiliary skids (two 12-ft. long and two 7-ft. long—all 4-in. x 6-in.). The skids and the joists are all on 21-in. centres. All skids are bevelled at ends to form runners and these sawed off portions are used as stiffening braces behind the joists.

After firmly toe-nailing the joists to



How the roof is framed and boarded.

the skids, the next step is to pencil a circle on the ends of the joists by using a light wire 7-ft. long nailed at the exact centre of the middle skid. Proceed to cut off the ends of the joists on this circle. Pieces of 1-in. x 4-in. spruce are then bent around the ends of the joists and firmly nailed. This gives a perimeter of approximately 44-ft. Proceed now with



Hoops braced in position ready for siding.

the flooring at right angles to the joists and nail firmly to joists and outer rim. Trimming of the floor ends can be done free-hand as each board is laid, by using the rim as a guide.

The bands are made of three-ply of spruce resaw 4-in. wide. With a perimeter of 44-ft. it follows that six 14-ft. lengths and three 16-ft. lengths are necessary for each 3-ply band. Blocks or forms for constructing the bands can be made from pieces of 2-in. x 8-in. (as illustrated in the bottom cut) and toenailed to the base so that "cut-outs" coincide with the rim of the base. Care should be taken to stagger the resaw so as to break the joints by at least 4-ft. which gives greater strength to the



GYPROC WALLBOARD

builds walls,
ceilings, partitions
Quickly! Easily!

● Simply nail up GYPROC, to make the finest, most economical walls, ceilings and partitions — to cover open ceiling joists, line porches, sheds, the finest of rooms, and all farm buildings. It's fire-protective! Made of gypsum, it won't burn. All four edges are slightly bevelled, permitting invisible joints when desired. Won't warp, shrink or swell. Cuts and saws like lumber. 48" wide—lengths from 6 to 10 ft. —smooth ivory finish. Decorate with water paint, texture paint, oil paint or wallpaper, as desired.

Sold by

Builders' Supply and Lumber
Dealers.

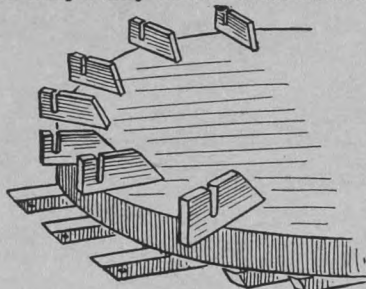
GYPROC

FIRE-
PROTECTIVE Wallboard

Gypsum, Lime and Alabastine, Canada, Limited
Vancouver Calgary Winnipeg Toronto-Montreal-2

bands. The three-ply bands are then nailed together (using $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. coated nails) sufficiently to allow being lifted out and handled without springing apart or losing shape. As these bands are spaced 2-ft. on centres, it requires five for an 8-ft. wall and six for a 10-ft. wall. If greater strength is desired, 4-ply bands could be used at very little extra cost.

The walls are started by having the first band resting on top of the base with each succeeding band 2-ft. on centres and temporarily braced as illustrated in



Temporary templets are placed on the base for bending the wooden hoops.

the middle cut. It is advisable to start nailing the siding close to one side of where the door openings are intended to be, and progress around the bin. It is essential to plumb the first board. Any type of material may be used for siding, provided it is weather tight. Fir flooring is the best. Material wider than 6 in. is not recommended. It is advisable to wrap the exposed bands at door openings, using strips of tin about $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide to protect them from damage while shovelling.

The roof of this bin is constructed similarly to the circular silo roof with rafters. It has a two-foot square opening at the peak for filling. The pitch should be one-quarter or less. It is covered with 3-in. flooring as shown in the top cut, so that when completed it gives the effect of four pieces of pie with four seams along the four main rafters. These and where the roof boards meet the manhole should be packed with tar plastic. Two applications of any good quality tar paint mixed with fine sand will make satisfactory waterproofing. The lumber should be dry and the weather warm to make a satisfactory job. After the second application of tar paint, scatter coarse sand on the roof.

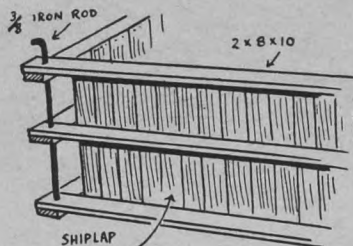
The doors are made similarly to those of a stave silo. They should be in sections to fit from band to band.

Economizing on Gravel

A private road with the wheel tracks plowed out 12 inches wide and three inches deep filled with gravel is an improvement over an all-mud road, and with no need for passing other vehicles should be quite practical. Even two inches of gravel would help very much, but might break through with a narrow-tired loaded wagon. If there is any slope to the road, be sure to put in raised places to prevent the water from running down the tracks.

Portable Bins

I built two bins and put one at each end of the field. These I filled during the night when there were no teams or trucks to haul home the wheat. I used



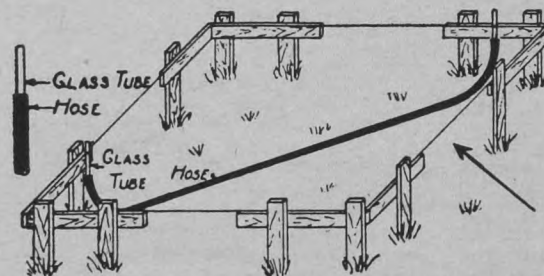
a tractor and combine with lights and pulled out of the swath at each end and emptied the hopper into the bin. They are so light that they can be moved by one man with a trailer or light wagon. They can be taken apart and moved in sections, but the sections should be numbered so that they will go back in the same places when being set up again. If the corners leak hang sacking inside.—R. W. Rowles, Empress, Alta.

Concrete Granary Floors

Concrete granary floors are entirely satisfactory when properly made and are largely used in commercial grain storage. The important things are to have the floor at least 10 to 12 inches above the general ground level, to have broken stone or coarse gravel filled in under it, to have roll roofing or heavy waterproof felt with lapped and cemented joints on top of the fill, to use woven wire fencing or other reinforcing to prevent cracking, to give the floor at least one-fourth inch slope to the front towards the sides, to use a rich mixture and trowel smooth, and to give plenty of time for the concrete to cure and dry before grain is put on it.—I.W.D.

Dusty Cement Floors

When cement floors wear and become dusty, the trouble often can be remedied by mixing one part of water glass to four parts water, pouring it on the floor and spreading it with a broom. Let it dry naturally, and apply a second coat if the dust still shows.—I.W.D.

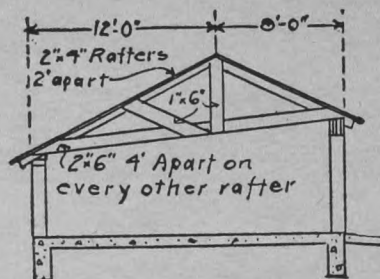


LAYING OUT GROUND FOR FOUNDATION

Simple Roof Truss

Rafters or joists over 12 or 14 feet long are likely to give trouble from

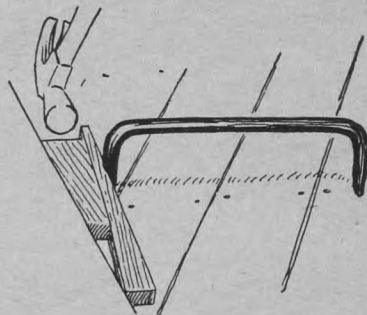
sagging. This is a simple and inexpensive truss which may be used for poultry houses, machine sheds and other build-



ings up to a width of 20 or 24 feet without sagging. The diagram shows one for a width of 20 feet, using 2x4 rafters and 2x6 stringers with 1x6 braces. The rafters are two feet apart and every other one is trussed as shown.

Taming Refractory Flooring

This enclosure outlines an idea that may possibly be useful to someone, who, like myself, occasionally comes up against the problem of trying to persuade serpentine pieces of flooring to come within bounds by the aid of nothing more potent than a wood-chisel and some compound cuss-words.



Being the sort of bird that likes to monkey around in a workshop himself, I never cease to marvel at some of the "inventions" produced from odds and ends picked up in the farm "boneyard," and which find their way to the farm workshop.—The boys are good!—R. S. MacNeill, Shelby, B.C.

Levelling Foundation

The diagram shows clearly how to use a garden hose to level up a building foundation. Use a 50-foot section of garden hose and insert a steam engine water glass in each end, fastening them in place firmly by means of friction tape. Now fill the hose with water, hold one glass against the batter board at one corner and the other glass at the opposite corner or at any other desired point. The water lines in the two glasses will give an exact level.

How To Use Concrete

In marking out the land for a building the simple use of stakes is often recommended. This method, fig. 1, is an improvement. Small strips of

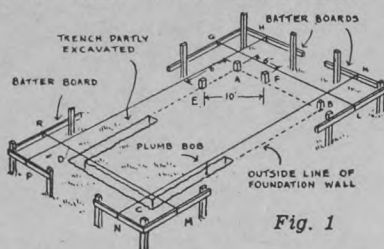


Fig. 1

wood are fastened to the stakes as shown. It is a lot easier to move the string along the strip than to move a stake. In getting the building square there is the good old 6, 8 and 10 rule. Measure 6 feet along one side from the corner, and 8 feet along the other. The diagonal is 10 feet, and if it measures that much exactly the corner will be exactly square.

It may be a long time before they get anything better than concrete for building walks. A thickness of four inches is enough and the width should be 18 inches or more. It is well to have it finished a couple of inches higher than the ground. For drainage a slope to one side of one-quarter to one-half is satisfactory and will scarcely be noticed. Rains will then tend to wash it clean.

One course construction, with the finer material worked on top, is the most satisfactory and lasting. Build in 4-foot sections, using 2x4's as sides, and inside the cross piece

place a strip of tar paper. Leave this between the concrete at the intersections. When built in sections the walk is less likely to crack. Finish with a wooden float and after it has set sufficiently to prevent marring, cover with sand or earth for a few days until fully hardened.

Concrete steps neither rot nor burn, and if they are finished with a wooden float the surface will be gritty and therefore non-slip. This set is designed for the back of the house and is very plain. For front steps sides can be worked on. The forms, fig. 3, are of plank and concrete is saved by building a core of stone or earth. Steps should be not more than 7½ inches high with a tread of about 10 inches. When a walk leads to the steps it should be built first and the steps afterward.

In fig. 4 is shown the cross-section of a concrete floor for the cow stable. The sug-

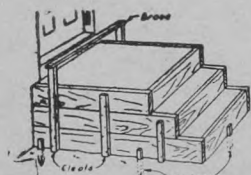


Fig. 3

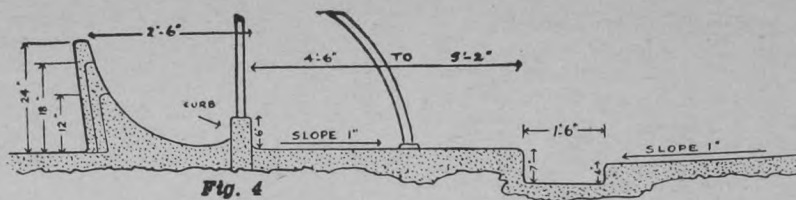


Fig. 4

gested measurements are given and they will be about right. Notice the different ways of building the manger. The gutter is put in at an angle, with the standing platform ranging from 4 feet 6 inches to 5 feet 2 inches in length to accommodate different sizes of animals. When putting in a concrete stable floor it is best to get a booklet from the dealer which gives full instructions for all the operations.

If there is one thing that requires more care than it receives on the average farm it is the well covering. This is on two counts: First, to make it safe for children, and second to prevent surface drainage into the well. Nothing equals concrete for this purpose. Fig. 5 shows the construction in cross section with a manhole and a hole for a pump. The cribbing used in construction is shown. Note that on the outside the concrete is carried down a few inches below the surface of the earth. This provides greater insurance against surface drainage. A neat trick in placing the concrete over the well is to cut the cribbing to fit the top of the well and support it by wires to a framework above. The cribbing can be removed after the concrete has hardened. Old angle iron should be imbedded in the concrete to strengthen it over the well. The edges of the manhole and pump hole are raised slightly to prevent the water from entering.

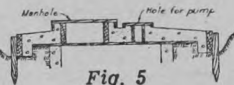


Fig. 5

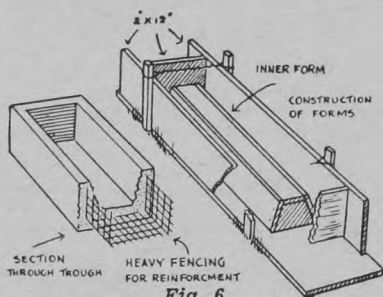


Fig. 6

A well-made concrete hog trough, fig. 6, is cheap, easily kept clean, heavy enough to prevent upsetting easily, and should last a lifetime, barring accidents. Use a stiff mixture of one part cement, two parts sand, and three parts coarse gravel, and use the form and reinforcing as shown. If preferred, a hole of the proper shape can be dug in the ground with the core part enough lower to give the proper thickness.

Fig. 7 shows the construction of an underground concrete tank for any purpose, such as a cistern or a septic tank. It is now recommended in this

western country, for example, that instead of the tile system of disposing sewage an underground tank be used and pumped out when it is full. In building an under-ground structure such as this, forms are used up to where the roof starts to curve. Then a platform is built and on it moist sand is shaped to the inside dimensions of the curved top. The concrete is then applied, and after it has set the sand and inside cribbing can be removed. Cement blocks can be used in a cesspool if there is no danger of contaminating the well, but it is better to be cautious and build it of concrete plastered on the inside with a waterproof coat of equal parts of fine sand and cement.

It is a simple matter to waterproof basement walls and floors. Simply have the walls dry and warm and apply two or more coats of hot asphalt or coal tar or paraffin, roofing cement, asphalt paints, or various patent waterproof coatings. For the floors, lay on top of the earth a ply of roll roofing or heavy waterproofed felt with the joints lapped and cemented, give a coat of hot asphalt, and then lay the concrete floor in the regular way, and there should be no trouble from moisture working up through.

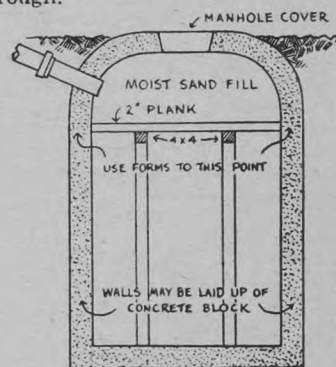


Fig. 7

Coloring Cement

Coloring concrete, for example the blocks in a patterned walk, is best done by mixing the colors with the dry cement. Different shades may be secured by using different amounts of coloring matter. The method followed is to mix small trial batches until the shade desired is obtained. For blues, use ultramarine blue; for buffs, yellow ochre or oxide; for pinks and reds, small quantities of red oxide of iron. Greens can be obtained by using a mixture of yellow oxide and ultramarine blue.

Estimating Materials

It takes about 7½ shingles, laid five inches to the weather, to cover a square foot. This will allow for waste. Where the roof is cut, broken or hipped, more will be taken. For lath and plaster, each 100 square yards, take the following: 1,450 laths; for the brown coat, 900 to 1,000 pounds of No. 1 hardwall and 1¼ yards of sand; or, 400 to 1,700 pounds of fibre plaster and ¾ yard of sand. The finishing requires 100 pounds of finish and 275 pounds of hydrated lime.

A four-inch wall takes 6½ bricks for each square foot and a double brick wall, 13 bricks. To lay 1,000 bricks will take 300 pounds of hydrated lime and ¾ yard of sand. A chimney with a flue 8½ inches square will take 30 bricks per foot in height. With a flue 8½ by 13 it will take 35 bricks.

For 100 yards of woodwork two coats of paint will take four gallons of ready mixed paint, one gallon of linseed oil and a pint of turpentine. For each additional coat of paint allow 2½ gallons.

For framing lumber allow 20 pounds of four-inch spikes and five pounds of 2½-inch common nails. Sheeting and shiplap take 20 pounds of common nails per 1,000 feet and siding 20 pounds of siding nails. For shingling allow 3½ pounds of nails per 1,000 and for laths seven pounds per 1,000.

And here is a table for estimating materials for concrete:

Mixture	Cement Bags	Sand Cu. Ft.	Gravel Cu. Ft.
1. 1½. 3.	7	10½	21
1. 2. 3.	6¼	12½	20
1. 2. 4.	5½	11	22
1. 2½. 5.	4½	11¼	22½
1. 3. 6.	3¼	11¼	22½

Lawn Chair Construction

The lawn chair illustrated at the bottom of this page, which you can easily build, was designed for comfort and sturdiness. To start construction, lay out all pieces on three-quarter or one inch pine or cypress and cut to size. The width of the boards can be varied somewhat according to material at hand, if

desired. A keyhole saw will be required on the curved portions. Sand the rough edges after sawing and you're ready to start assembling. Letters identify the various parts and dotted lines show where they fit together. Bolt runners A to upright members B. Put on piece C then seat boards F. Assemble the back of the chair next. Bolt the arms to the upright members B as shown in the detail then fasten the chair back in place. Use stove or carriage bolts as needed to make all parts rigid. Give the chair a couple coats of paint—dark green is attractive—and it is ready for use.—F. Mix.

Double Panes and Built-in Windows

When I planned my house, most of my windows were made permanent, built-in fixtures, like greenhouse work. Two notches were made in the corners of the immovable sash, and a pane of glass is set in on each side, and at once puttied in. Thus there is provided an air space of about one inch.

Ventilation is given via openings completely separate from the windows, made right through the house walls. Some of these openings are near windows, and some are at any place that seemed to be convenient.

This system I consider much more satisfactory than the old one of openable windows with extra "storm windows" to be added outside in winter weather. A built-in window can be made very tight. The ordinary storm window cannot easily be affixed firmly enough to give complete protection to the inner panes, and in practice frost and ice often formed on them in spite of the additional protection. Storm windows on the average have a very short life, what with being used for hot bed sash in spring and knocking about during the summer. Everybody votes them a prime nuisance for having to be put up and taken down every spring and fall. In addition to these advantages, the built-in window is cheaper, especially if the individual panes are not large.—P.W., Sask.

PATENTS AND THE COMING PEACE

By **CECIL C. KENT, Patent Attorney**
(Fellow, the Patent Institute of Canada)

A year ago in this scrapbook, I noted that forward-looking manufacturers were even then commencing to advertise in the big American newspapers, and the technical and science magazines urging inventors to come forward with promising ideas for possible production in the post-war period.

Since then the picture has changed greatly and the flow of applications into the Patent Offices of Canada and the United States appears to be reaching an all-time high.

What are the prospects of success for independent Western inventors in the postwar world? Well, after the last war quite a number were paid handsome cash sums for patent rights on ideas which they had developed, while others augmented their incomes for many years with royalty payments from patents which they had licensed to manufacturers. Still others went into business, manufacturing or distributing the patented invention.

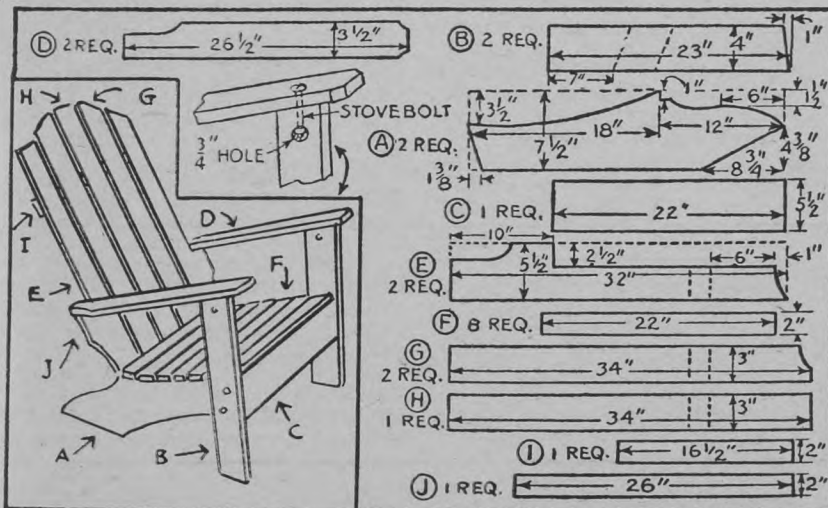
Yet normal industry during 1914-18 was not transformed anything like it has been during this war and there was very little shortage of civilian requirements. By contrast, the waging of this war has left hardly any manufacturing business unchanged, and since civilian needs have been cut to the bone, the potential postwar demand must be enormous. Also, most pre-war machine tools, dies, etc., will be worn out, and so there will be many instances of post-war competition from a more or less fresh start and many manufacturers will not dare let their merchandise be labelled "pre-war" by their rivals.

Many of the most profitable patents have been taken out by persons who do not consider themselves "inventors" by temperament. Some of these claim to have never had a previous worthwhile mechanical idea.

Inventive ability is roused to activity through developing curiosity and observation and the person who makes a habit of investigating the operation of each new thing he sees, will obviously store up a great deal of information which he can juggle with and transpose into unlimited new arrangements. These arrangements will be his inventions. Sometimes something new has been added, but often only the re-arrangement is sufficient to make the result worthy of being called an invention.

It is interesting to note how many inventions started out with imitations of human movements, particularly movements of the hands and fingers. Even the engineer whose job consists in designing machinery for doing particular jobs generally starts with a mechanical imitation of hand and finger movements. In creating a wrapping machine for instance it is only by stages that he refines the sequence of action, eventually arriving at the highly ingenious finished product in which it is very difficult to recognize any resemblance to human movements.

When an invention worthy of a patent has been made, no time should be lost in applying for protection. Generally speaking, the construction of it should be preserved in secrecy at least until the application has been filed, and sometimes until the patent has been issued. An estimate of the charges involved can always be obtained from the patent attorney whom you select. It is seldom however that the charges for protection are beyond the person of average means.



FAIRBANKS-MORSE

FARM EQUIPMENT



WATER SYSTEMS

Running Water Convenience AT LOW COST



Chores are lighter and life more comfortable today on thousands of Canadian farms, thanks to a Fairbanks - Morse Water System. There's a type — electric or engine driven — to suit every condition; easily installed, economical

and, above all, **DEPENDABLE** — the manufacturer's 113 years' experience and nation-wide organization is your guarantee of complete satisfaction.

A greater number of units will be available this year, but still not nearly enough to supply all who want them. So if you plan to enjoy running water on YOUR farm, see the Fairbanks-Morse agent, or mail the coupon, **RIGHT AWAY**.

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

SAINT JOHN • MONTREAL • TORONTO
WINNIPEG • VANCOUVER

If the local F-M dealer cannot supply you, mark the items in which you are interested and mail to the nearest F-M branch. We will advise you if and where the equipment may be obtained.

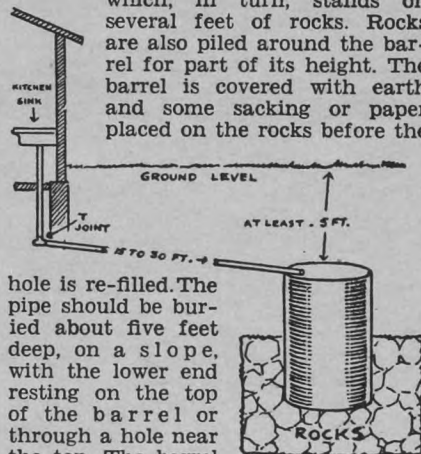
- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Water Systems... | <input type="checkbox"/> | Windmills..... | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lighting Plants... | <input type="checkbox"/> | Wind Charger... | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| "Z" Engines... | <input type="checkbox"/> | Electric Fence... | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hammer Mills... | <input type="checkbox"/> | Hand Pumps... | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Grain Grinders... | <input type="checkbox"/> | Wash Machines... | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Scales..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | F.W. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Name.....
Address.....

Water, Drainage and Heating Systems

Cheap Sewage System

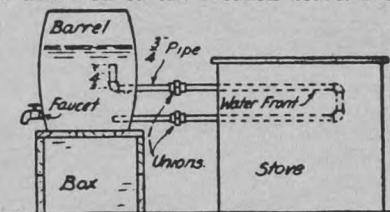
This system is composed of a pipe leading from the kitchen sink, under ground to a buried oil barrel or box which, in turn, stands on several feet of rocks. Rocks are also piled around the barrel for part of its height. The barrel is covered with earth and some sacking or paper placed on the rocks before the



hole is re-filled. The pipe should be buried about five feet deep, on a slope, with the lower end resting on the top of the barrel or through a hole near the top. The barrel should have no bottom and the stones beneath should be covered with coarse gravel. The short piece of pipe from the sink connects with the horizontal pipe, which should be 12 feet long and four inches in diameter. Use a T-connection so that the plug can be removed and the horizontal pipe cleaned out. This system should be used to dispose of liquid waste only. The scraps are better fed to the hogs.

Hot Water Heater

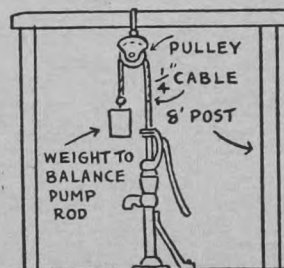
This heater can be made cheaply and will keep lots of hot water available. It is attached to the kitchen stove. Most



stoves are made with holes for putting in a water front. Use $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch piping and a barrel with a faucet. The unions can be secured at any hardware store.

Easier Pump Operation

In a deep well, the plunger and long pump rod may weigh a good many pounds. To avoid lifting this dead

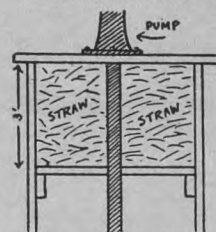


weight every stroke and letting it drop back with a jerk, many owners balance it with a rope run up over a pulley, as shown in the above diagram. This permits the use of a smaller motor and saves much wear and tear on the pump. A similar result can be secured by using heavy coil springs which are compressed on the down stroke and help to lift the plunger on the up stroke. The pulley should have ball bearings, and the weight should just about balance that of the plunger and rod.—I.W.D.

Protection from Frost

Now that zero weather is here how

many farmers try methods to protect their shallow dug wells from ice. I did it this way. I put a second cover or ceiling three feet from the top by nailing 2x4's all around on the cribbing and covering with boards and paper. Then I packed in with straw. If a pump is used a hole only large enough for the cylinder needs to be left. If you bail the water out with a bucket a second lid will have to be put on, and this could be covered with sacking. In spring the straw can be removed and a fine cool place is left for storing eggs, butter, etc.—H. C. Pinnegar, Box 103, Langdon,

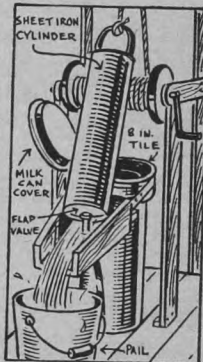


An Improved Windlass Well

This simple, pumpless well performs with surprising ease and efficiency. An 8-in. tile leads down to water which is only 14 ft. below ground. The top of the tile bell end is provided with a milk can cover with which it is closed when the well is not in use.

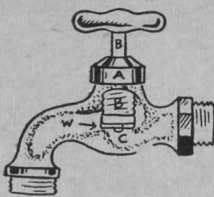
A rope winds about a hand turned windlass, runs up over a pulley in the top of the well house, then extends downward and is tied to the 6-in. sheet iron cylinder which is the bucket. This bucket has a flap valve in the bottom and a strap iron hoop on the top. Dropped into the water it quickly fills but the valve seals the bottom when the bucket is drawn up.

To empty it is but a single movement. The illustration shows the position of the bucket. At the far end of this trough is turned a lag bolt. Dropped on this the valve is forced upward and the water runs out, down the chute and into a pail waiting for it.—Dale Van Horn.



Repairing a Noisy Tap

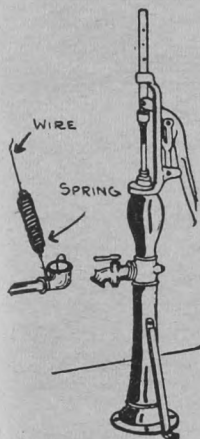
A water line, tap or pipe that chatters when the water is running slowly has a loose washer (W). If the tap drips the rubber is worn out. To repair the tap, shut off the water line, unscrew the cap (A), unscrew the shaft (B-B) by screwing out the handle and shaft. Remove the screw (C) and take out the rubber washer (W).



Rubber washers can be obtained for a few cents each. They come in three sizes, so obtain the correct size. Hard rubber and soft rubber washers are readily obtainable for hot water or cold water taps.—W. K.

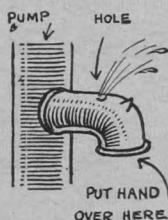
Drains Pump Pipe

Wire a heavy spring to the spout end of the pipe and fasten the other end of the spring to a crossbar of the windmill so that the pipe will be held up close to the spout, and even a little above when the spring is lifted out of the way for pumping. This gives drainage of the pipe at all times and there is no more trouble from pipe freezing up.—I.W.D.



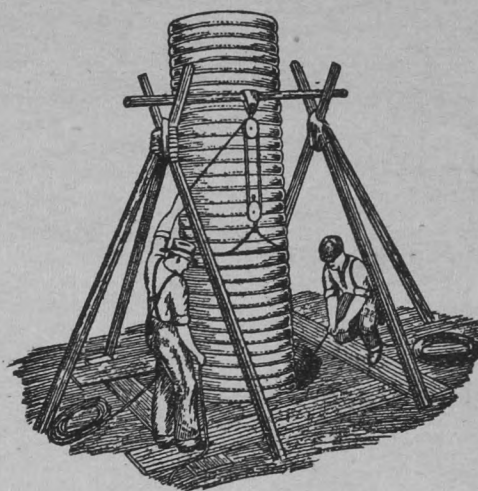
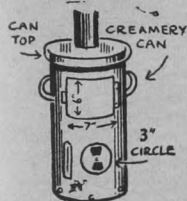
A Drinking Fountain

Holding your hand over the spout as shown, forces water up through a hole drilled in top of the pump spout, to form a sanitary drinking fountain. A cork or plug should be provided to close the hole.



Easily Made Heater

This heater will keep you warm while driving in winter. It is made from an old shotgun creamery can. Open an old stovepipe and use it to line the inside of the can so as to make it more heat-worthy. Put two inches of earth in the bottom and then put in a disc of sheet iron as a false bottom. This prevents the solder from melting off. The draft is made of half a baking powder tin. The door is made half an inch larger than the feed hole. The pipes can be made of old stovepipes, cut down to half size, or an eavestrough conductor pipe may be used.



WESTEEL Corrugated Galvanized Well Curbing

The best possible curbing for wells of any depth or diameter.

The high quality of steel used is a guarantee against rust and corrosion.

Deeply corrugated sheets, perfectly circled, securely rivetted, withstand any amount of pressure, protecting against cave in.

The snug, close-fitting.

Slip-Joint

well lapped, prevents seepage and keeps water clean.

Sanitary, vermin-proof, rust-proof, frost-proof—gives a lifetime of satisfactory service.

Write for prices, etc.

Diam. Gauge

8"	22
10"	22
12"	22
15"	22
18"	22
24"	22
30"	22
36"	20
42"	20
48"	20
60"	20
72"	20

Order by
Diameter

WESTERN STEEL PRODUCTS

CORPORATION LIMITED

WINNIPEG

REGINA

SASKATOON

CALGARY

EDMONTON

VANCOUVER



THREE MODERN HATCHERIES

Serving the West

equipped to supply over a million chicks annually to the ever-increasing number of successful poultrymen who are our customers.

OUR AIM

To give you service and satisfaction during these most important, yet difficult war years, so as to be worthy of your support and the support of your returning sons during the happier years of peace which lie ahead.

ALBERTA PRICES

January to May 17th

Per 100	Quality A	Select A
White Leghorns.....	\$14.00	\$16.00
White Leghorn Pullets.....	29.00	31.00
Hampshires, Reds, B. Rocks.....	16.00	18.00
Hampshires, Reds, B. Rocks Pullets.....	27.00	29.00

CHILLIWACK, B.C., PRICES

January to May 14th

	B.C. Quality A	B.C. Select A
White Leghorns.....	\$14.00	\$16.00
White Leghorn Pullets.....	29.00	32.00
Hampshires, Reds, B. Rocks.....	15.00	17.00
Hampshires, Reds, B. Rock Pullets.....	28.00	32.00
White Leghorn Cockerels.....	\$3.00 per 100	
Heavy Breed Cockerels.....	9.00 per 100	

Six Hatch Days Every Week

You get 1945 Chick Assurance by
Ordering Pringle Chicks NOW

PRINGLE

ELECTRIC HATCHERIES

CALGARY, EDMONTON, ALTA.
CHILLIWACK, B.C.

Cheap Pipeless Furnace

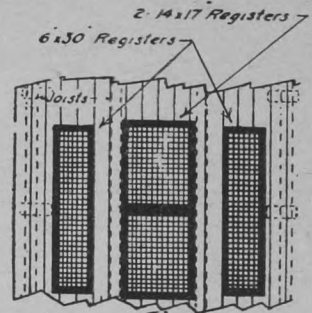
When building a home-made furnace select a section of the basement where the stove pipe can run directly into the chimney. If possible the stove should be set parallel to the joist of the floor so the registers can be easily put in place. The air ducts and 2x6 furnace frame posts can be readily placed by this type of placement.

In operation, the cold air passes through the narrow cold air grates in the floor and goes down between the inner and outer shell of the furnace casing. It then travels around the stove or drum and up through the hot air grate directly above the heating unit. The circulation is rapid and the efficiency of the unit is very good. If it is built relatively tight along the basement floor (earth or cement floor) you will find that the basement receives practically no heat from the furnace.

Construction of the furnace is very simple. Six pieces of two by six form the frame of the furnace and they are fitted to the floor or joist according to the width of stove used. The two side walls and the back are clean sheets of galvanized iron or sheet tin. At the front, the sheet of tin is fitted around the end of the stove so it can be fired. On the inside, the inner shell extends from the

pipe damper and pipe check damper, the heat can be conveniently controlled from the main floor.

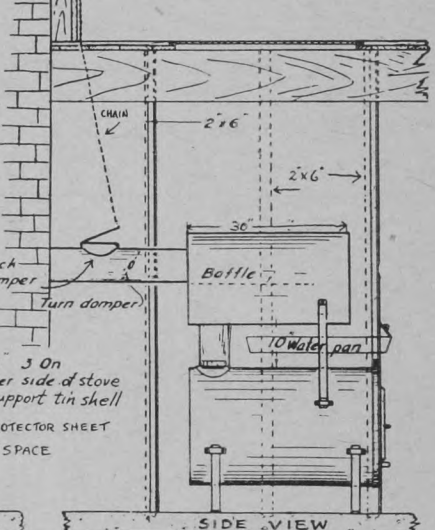
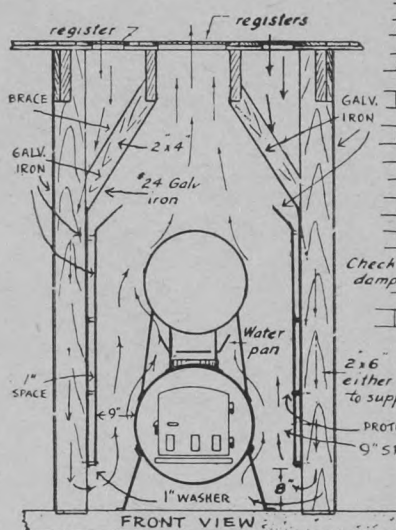
In designing and building the home-



made heating unit every effort has been made to make it fire proof and yet inexpensive. With the floor register directly above the stove it can be easily observed even though it is not on the main floor. There is but one person who can protect your property from fire and that is you.—W. Kalbfleisch.

Get the Chimney Ready

High time to be looking over the chimney and get it ready for use. Inspect it both inside and outside the attic to be sure it is firesafe. If cracked, if bricks are loose, or mortar is soft and



surface of the upper floor down to within eight inches of the basement floor. To protect the frame a protection sheet must be installed with a one-inch air space along the sides next to the heating drums. The protection sheet can readily be installed with nails and a few washers after the main frame and shell has been completed. Cheap cold air grates can be used for both the cold air and hot air floor registers.

Heating units may consist of a large box stove or one or two old gasoline or oil drums. A blacksmith will put a door and damper in an oil drum in short order. A 24x30 cottage can be heated with a single drum unit, but a second drum will greatly increase the efficiency of the heating equipment.

By placing control chains on both the

crumbly, the chimney should be rebuilt. Clean out all soot by tying tire chains in a loose bundle to a rope and jerking it up and down so as to reach all corners. All stops and openings must be tight so as not to spoil the draft. If smoke pipes are three or four years old and a nail can be pushed through them, replace them with new ones.—I.W.D.

Cleaning Chimney

Burning a double handful of dry salt on a hot fire every few days will loosen and remove ordinary soot and creosote, and will gradually crumble it when caked. The zinc and manganese in old dry cells also have a similar effect when burned on a hot fire. We do not know of any other materials which would be safe or practical to use.

Stove From Oil Drum

FIRST cut a hole in the side of the car-bide can or oil drum near the bottom for the stovepipe. Cut the hole about two inches less in diameter than the pipe to be used. After the hole has been cut, centre the pipe over it and mark around the pipe. Now cut slits from the hole out to the mark, and bend the strips between the slits up or out, and try the pipe to see that it slips snugly inside the row of bent strips. Cut slits about two inches long all around the end of the pipe, slip the pipe into place and from the inside bend the pipe strips out so the pipe cannot be pulled out. Drill a few holes through the drum and pipe strips and bolt the two together.

Cut a fuel hole about eight inches square. Cut from heavy galvanized iron a fuel door a little larger than the fuel hole, cut a V-shaped draft hole near

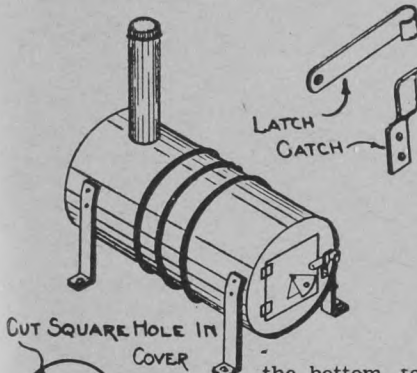
of charcoal. Skim off and wash the top two inches of sand occasionally, and every year or two remove sand and charcoal and wash thoroughly, or better replace with new.

Test for Faulty Chimney

A smoke test will show whether a suspected chimney is safe or not. Build a small fire with kindling and when it is blazing, throw on some pieces of tar paper or asphalt shingles. When smoke pours out of the chimney, cover the top with a board or a wet sack. If a flash-light in the attic shows smoke coming through or if smoke shows in the house around the chimney except from flue stops, you may be sure the chimney is unsafe. If very bad, it should be rebuilt. Leak into the attic can be remedied by raking out loose mortar joints and then giving it two coats of rich cement mortar.—I.W.D.

Chimney Extension

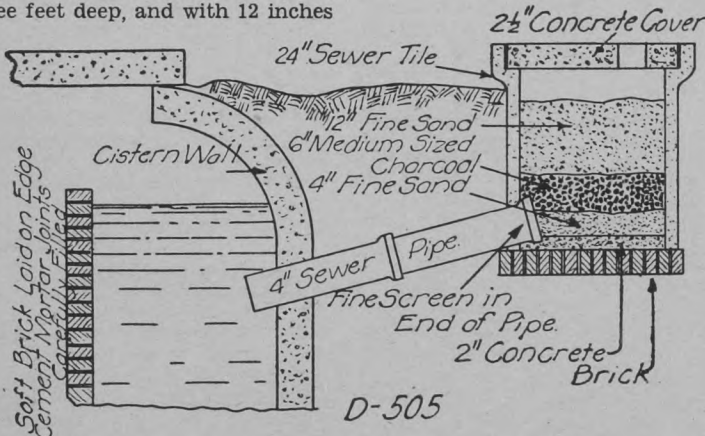
This is about as cheap an extension as you can make to the chimney. Sometimes, when the chimney is on one side of the house, and the wind blowing over the peak toward it, the current works against the draft and the chimney does not draw well or the furnace or stove may even smoke. Often another couple of feet on the chimney will completely dispose of the difficulty. I had this trouble and ordered a flue four feet long and eight inches square. Then I took one-quarter-inch iron and made two hooks two feet long, with two inches of the top bent over at right angles. The flue simply sits on the hooks and is banked around the outside with mortar to close the joint, keep the flue straight and shed the rain. A coat of paint made from iron oxide and oil brought it out to about the right color.



the bottom, to be covered by a piece of tin as shown, and hinge the fuel door at the side with some kind of a latch as shown. Now put two inches of sand or ashes in the bottom, and you have a stove that really is a heater.—I.W.D.

Filter for Rain Water

An effective filter should be used for the cistern, especially if the water is to be used for drinking or cooking. A sand and charcoal filter is effective, as it removes both coarse and fine impurities and improves the color and taste of the water. The reinforced concrete box is at least three feet square and three feet deep, and with 12 inches



these RECIPES with SUNNY BOY CEREAL

SUNNY BOY MUFFINS

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 egg | 1 tsp. soda |
| 1/4 to 1/2 cup sugar | 1/2 teaspoon salt |
| 2 tbsps. lard | 1 cup Sunny Boy |
| 1 cup sour milk | 1 cup flour |

METHOD. Mix in order given. Dissolve soda in milk, stir, then add dry ingredients; turn into greased muffin pans and bake in hot oven for 25 minutes. This recipe makes 12 large muffins.

SUNNY BOY LOAF

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2/3 cup brown sugar | 1 cup white flour |
| 1 tbsps. butter | 1 cup Sunny Boy |
| 1 egg | 1 tsp. soda |
| 1 cup raisins | 1 cup sour milk |

METHOD. Mix egg and sugar. Dissolve soda in milk, stir, then add dry ingredients and raisins. Cook in moderate oven for 35 minutes.

SUNNY BOY COOKIES

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 1/2 cups Sunny Boy | 1/2 tsp. salt (small) |
| 1 1/2 cups white flour | 3/4 tsp. baking soda |
| 1 1/2 cups white sugar | 1 tsp. ginger |
| 3/4 cup shortening | 1 tsp. nutmeg |
| | 1 tsp. cinnamon |

METHOD. Mix all dry ingredients well together. Then add 3/4 cup Corn Syrup (warm) and one well-beaten egg. Form into balls, put in pan far apart, and bake in moderate oven.

Boys &
Girls

Send in this coupon today, and get your FREE Indian Stamp Map.



SUNNY BOY, Calgary, Alta.

Please send me Free an Indian Stamp Map.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....

Listen to "INDIAN TRAILS"
over your local radio station

Electricity and Electric Wiring

Auto Headlights on Tractor

When the tractor is to be used only occasionally after night, a couple of good gasoline or kerosene lanterns with reflectors and clamps to fasten on will give fairly satisfactory results, and at other times will be very useful around the farm.

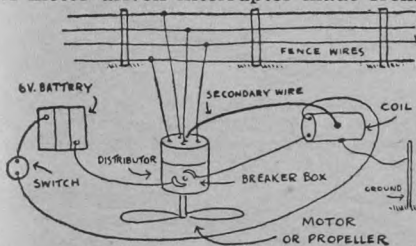
Many tractor operators are getting very satisfactory results from home-made lighting systems formed from generator, battery, and headlamps and bulbs taken from old autos. Get a battery station or garage man to check up the generator and see that the commutator and brushes are in good shape and then have him test the output and cut-out action. A little time spent on this may save a break down at a critical time. Then arrange to drive the generator at about 1,200 r.p.m. from some rotating part, the most convenient place depending on the make and model of tractor.

In some cases the drive pulley may be clamped to the fan belt just back of the fan, or perhaps clamped to the fan hub, in other cases to the belt pulley, to the magneto shaft, to the governor shaft, etc. The proper diameter of drive pulley can be found by multiplying 1,200 by the diameter in inches of the generator pulley, not at the bottom of the groove, but at the centre of belt contact, and dividing this by the revolutions per minute of the part on which the drive pulley will be placed. Careful regulation of speed is not essential, since it may vary from 800 to 1,500 if the output is properly controlled by the third brush regulation; but it will be necessary to have the drive pulley carefully centred, and lined up to prevent vibration of belt and generator.—I.W.D.

Electrifying Farm Fence

"I wish to electrify a fence surrounding my feed yard. A six-volt battery will supply the current. What type of coil should I use and how should the whole outfit be wired?"—R.L.B., Swanson, Sask.

To electrify a fence using a six-volt storage battery you require a six-volt ignition coil such as is used in most modern cars. In addition an interrupter is desirable as this will conserve the battery and under the worst conditions of shock will produce less serious results. The complete distributor of a wrecked car mounted in a stand with a small wind propeller is a simple interrupter. A motor driven interrupter made from



a six-volt fan motor could also be used and driven from the battery. This latter plan, though harder on the battery would be the most satisfactory as it would work in calm weather. The wiring of this outfit is identical with the wiring of the car from which the parts were taken except that the wires which lead to the spark plugs are now connected to the various fence wires and the ground of the coil system is connected to a rod driven into the ground. The diagram would be typical for most car wiring systems.—Prof. G. L. Shanks.

Keeping Spark Plug Wires Tight

Having seen a hint in your workshop department for keeping spark plug wires tight I am sending you a sketch of what I think is a better idea still. I find that the use of lock washers will not suffice on a tractor with the plug holes machined horizontally but will continually fall off unless you keep the cables looped or preserve the original lugs, as per sketch above.



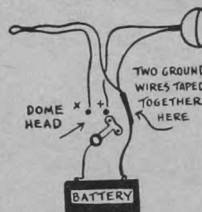
These in turn are set so that when the nut is tightened with the fingers the weight of the cable will pull the nuts as shown in the diagram and tend to make the cable vibration tighten the nuts as long as the vibration of the operating motor lasts.—Jas. D. Urquhart, Jr.

Tractor Lighting System

Many farmers have old lighting systems from an old automobile which they wish to use on a tractor. The old generator cannot be used without a battery, which materially increases the cost. Also old auto headlights are not very well suited to withstand the vibration of a tractor. They tend to break bulbs and connecting wires. However, for those who want to use such a system, the usual method of driving the generator is from the tractor fan belt, either by a pulley on the outside of the belt or by using a longer belt. Some sort of bracket has to be improvised and means provided for tightening the generator into the belt. The correct speed for the generator is from 900 to 1,200 r.p.m.—G. L. Shanks.

Switch for Van

Here is a very easy switch to make for a van with a double contact bulb. I used the T top of a Ford coil. It snaps on two round headed screws. The coil top swivels on a little wooden plug from a twine ball. It is notched so that when you turn the switch on it does not slip.



prest-o-lite

THE BATTERY WITH A . . .



ENERVITE, the famous Prest-O-Lite black oxide puts more power and life in every Prest-O-Lite Battery . . . for cars, trucks, tractors, stationary engines and radios.

You can't beat a Prest-O-Lite for quick starting in sub-zero weather . . . or lasting power for the heavy stop-and-start grind of tractor work.

Insist on Prest-O-Lite . . . the "Battery with a Kick".

PREST-O-LITE BATTERY COMPANY LIMITED
1352 Dufferin St.
TORONTO, ONT.

MUMFORD MEDLAND LIMITED

DO NOT SELL GADGETS

but they can supply a wide range
of

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

Grain Cleaning Machinery
Battery Charging Equipment
Automatic Battery Cutouts
Belting (Leather and Rubber)
Jacks (Screw and Hydraulic)
Generators (A.C. or D.C.)
Motors (A.C. or D.C.)
Belt Cement
Brake Lining
Air Compressors
Couplings
Domestic Water Systems
V Belt and Chain Drives
Lister Diesel Engines
Ruston & Hornsby Diesel
Engines
Wisconsin Gasoline Engines
Universal Lighting Plants
Lister Diesel Lighting Plants
Robbins & Myers Motors
Briggs Oil Clarifiers
Pumps
Sirens
Water Tanks
Woodworking Machinery
Saw Mill Machinery
Oil Cleaners

ELECTRICAL REPAIRS

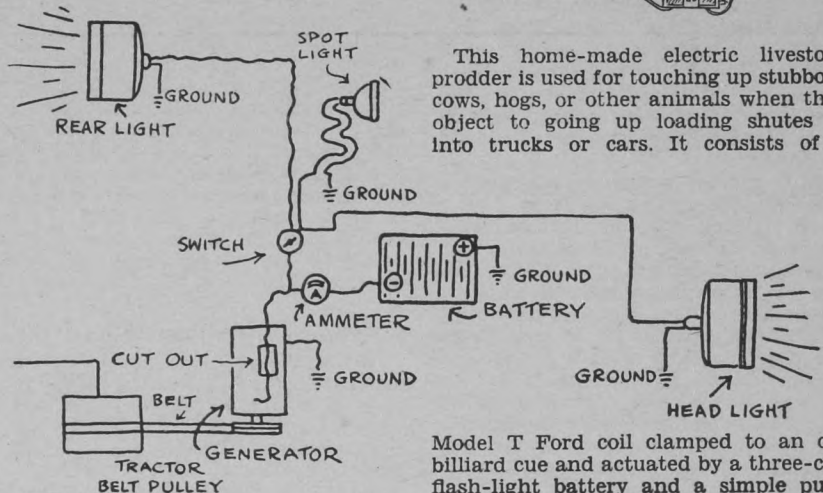
We have a special ELECTRICAL
REPAIR Department and can
overhaul complete lighting plants

MUMFORD MEDLAND LIMITED

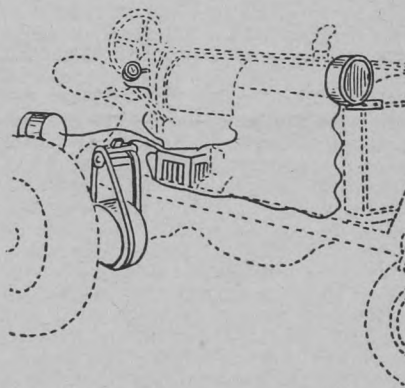
576 WALL STREET
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Lighting System for Tractor

All parts with perhaps the exception of the V-belt can be taken off an old car. The principal trick is to take the



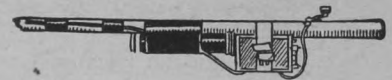
generator and attach it to the tractor in such a way that it can be driven by the tractor belt pulley. Most tractors have a 10-inch belt pulley which runs at about 900 r.p.m. The proper speed for a generator is about 2,200. Therefore, one must see to it that the correct size of pulley is used on the generator to develop the proper speed. In this particular case the generator pulley should be about four inches. Your tractor dealer can give the rated belt pulley r.p.m. for your tractor if you do not have a speed indicator.



Even the old dead battery can be used, and it is not necessary to buy a new one. However, if the battery is dead there will be no lights while the motor is not running. But a battery of some sort must be used to take up the excess current when necessary. Otherwise, it might damage the generator.

It is not a difficult trick to do the wiring if you follow the wiring diagram. The wire should be well insulated against shorting and also against dampness during wet weather. Old rubber garden hose and the use of friction tape should solve the problem.—Kansas Circular.

Electric Persuader



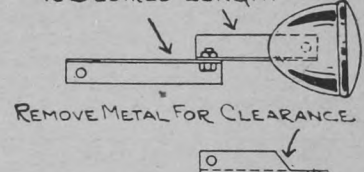
This home-made electric livestock prod is used for touching up stubborn cows, hogs, or other animals when they object to going up loading shutes or into trucks or cars. It consists of a

Model T Ford coil clamped to an old billiard cue and actuated by a three-cell flash-light battery and a simple push button switch. Insulated wires leading from the coil out to the end, deliver a hot spark where it will do the most good. This is much more humane than a club or a pitchfork and does not bruise the flesh or damage the hide.—I.W.D.

Mounting Rear Tractor Light

Here is a handy mount for the rear light on the tractor. It is made of two pieces of light $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch by $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch angle iron each about three or four inches long. The two irons are held together

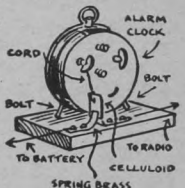
ANGLE IRON CUT
TO DESIRED LENGTH



by a bolt as shown, and are fastened to the fender or tractor frame by a second bolt. The light may be adjusted for height by loosening the first bolt, and from left to right by loosening the second bolt.—I.W.D.

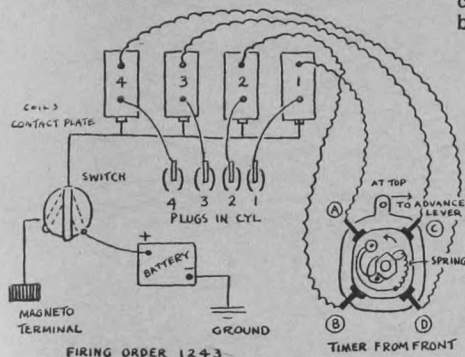
Alarm Clock Starts Radio

If you would sooner be awakened in the morning by your favorite morning program than by the raucous call of an alarm clock you can hitch the clock to the radio. The clock is mounted in place as illustrated, the bell removed and the alarm set as usual. When the alarm goes off the winding of the string around the winder lifts a piece of celluloid allowing the metal points to form contact. Obviously the regular switch must be left turned on so the clock can do its stuff.



Wiring Model T. Engine

A subscriber states that he wishes to make a circular saw engine out of a Model T engine, using all four cylinders and also using clamp to the battery. He states: "What I wish to find out is how to wire the coil timer and the spark plugs." Prof. G. L. Shanks answers: "What your enquirer wants is a complete wiring diagram for an old Model T Ford. The attached diagram indicates



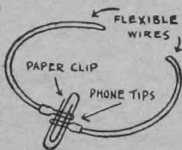
all the necessary connections and names the parts."

Another subscriber writes: "By using the Model T spark coils is it possible to build up the voltage of the 6-watt battery or generator? I have a 6-volt outfit but find in many cases it hasn't the power needed. Could you tell me how high I could jack the voltage, if any, and also the watt power?"

To this question Prof. Shanks replies: "Your subscriber is apparently on the track of a perpetual motion idea. It is true that a Ford spark coil will step up voltage from 6 volts to approximately 5,000 volts, but it is done at the expense of the amperage. In the end the volts times the amperes or watts, is less than in the beginning and there is a loss in watts rather than a gain."

Jiffy Connector

I found that a paper clip serves excellently when temporary test connections are to be made. While the diagram shows two phone tips held together with a paper clip, almost any connection could be made in a similar manner. Flexible wires, as well as solid ones can be joined together without the trouble of twisting them.—Wm. J. Dutka, Emerson,



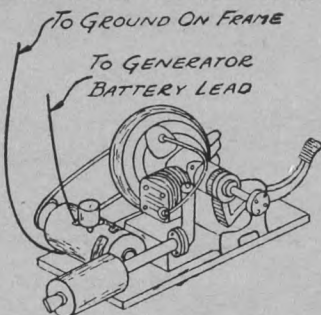
Soot Slows Down Heating Plant

Soot deposits on the inner surface of a furnace are costly in fuel. Soot is almost as good a heat stopper as asbestos or rockwool. The heat that doesn't get through the furnace wall goes up the chimney and is completely wasted. To clean off soot by spreading a highly combustible substance on the fire is not very thorough and rather risky. It's much slower and

a dirtier job to scrub off the soot with a heavy wire brush; but it's the best way.

Handy Battery Charger

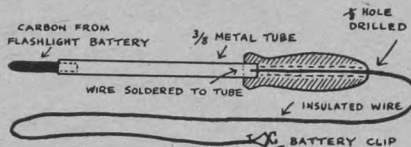
A handy portable arrangement for quickly recharging auto or radio batteries or for furnishing light at camp consists of a small washing machine engine mounted on a two-inch plank with a V-belt driving an auto generator clamped to the same board with the bolt holes slotted for belt adjustment.



The heavy wires from the generator are fitted with heavy battery clamps, one being fastened to the car generator terminal or to the ammeter terminal and the other grounded on the engine or frame. Such an outfit will deliver from 10 to 15 amperes and will recharge a battery in a few hours.—I.W.D.

Six-Volt Soldering Iron

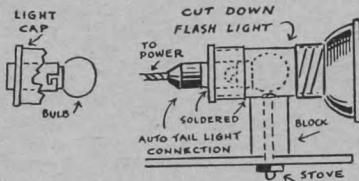
I have a diagram here showing how to make a six-volt soldering iron. The



wire from the battery clips on one post of the battery and a wire from the work to be soldered to the other post thus making a circuit. I have found this iron to work very successfully.—John Nickolson, Cairns, Alta.

Rear Light for Tractor

A rear light for the farm tractor can easily be made by cutting a flashlight down as shown. A hole is made through the flashlight cap where an auto tail light connection and bulb is soldered on.



The light is mounted to the rear of the tractor by means of a wood block and stove bolt, which is first pushed through from the inside of the light case. Such a light gives considerable illumination at a minimum cost and with very little power.—A. S. Wurz, Jr., Rockyford, Alta.

WOOD'S ELECTRIC FARM EQUIPMENT

SAVES TIME... WORK... MONEY

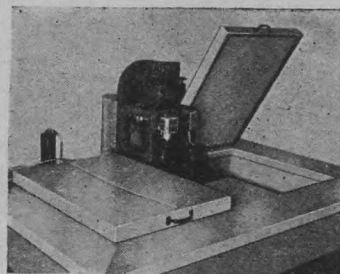
Thousands of farmers now use Wood's Electric Farm Equipment for milking, cooling milk, grinding grain at home, fencing and other purposes. We are Canada's pioneer manufacturers of such equipment which is dependable and efficient in operation—reasonable in cost.

WOOD'S MILKERS



You can cut your milking time in half with a Wood's Milker. The Wood's Milker is efficient and dependable yet sells at an attractive price. Also available for use with gasoline engine where electricity is not available.

WOOD'S MILK COOLERS



The leading milk cooler in Canada, Wood's Milkers are used by thousands of dairy farms for dependable, fast milk cooling, saving all the bother and work of ice. Portable and built-in models. Sizes to accommodate from 4 to 24 cans.

Also

WOOD'S Feed Grinders WOOD'S Oat Rollers WOOD'S Electric Fencers

Full information on any Wood's Equipment will gladly be sent on request.

Write to THE W. C. WOOD CO. LIMITED, Guelph, Ontario.

W. C. WOOD CO.
LIMITED
MANUFACTURERS OF
ELECTRIC FARM EQUIPMENT
Head Office and Factory—GUELPH

Big Money
in
HAMBLEY
ELECTRIC
CHICKS

J. J. HAMBLEY
From "Canada's Largest Hatcheries"

210 Hambley Pullets Lay 4,516 Eggs Nov. 1-Dec. 3

That's the record reported by W. Gozzard as he placed his order for 500 Hambley Special Mating White Leghorn Pullets for 1945. Since 1927 Hambley Electric Chicks have been widely known in Western Canada. Results each year from hundreds of satisfied customers prove that Hambley Electric Chicks hatched from Govt.-Approved and Tested Stock, will make more money for you.

Start Your Own Approved Flock

Why not start your plans for a Govt.-Approved Flock. Raise your Pure Bred Hambley Chicks on clean ground. Clean and whitewash the hen house in midsummer. Make application before August 1 to the Provincial Dept. of Agriculture for banding and blood-testing service. A Govt.-Approved Flock will be more profitable and will add prestige to your work. When you have had your Flock Banded and Tested, write your nearest branch of Hambley Hatcheries about supplying Hatching Eggs.

HAMBLEY'S CHICK ZONE

The Life Saver for Baby Chicks

So easy to add a tea-spoonful Chick-Zone in the first Quart of drinking water. Cleanse and Sterilize. The first few days are very important. If they drink well they will eat and thrive. Don't wait till wings droop and birds get listless and pale. Be prepared. Hundreds of satisfied customers find Chick-Zone a real Life Saver for Baby Chicks.



Write today for Hambley's Colored Chick Catalog with Calendar. It's free. Chick Prices ... Poultry Supplies ... Feeders ... Drinkers ... Etc.

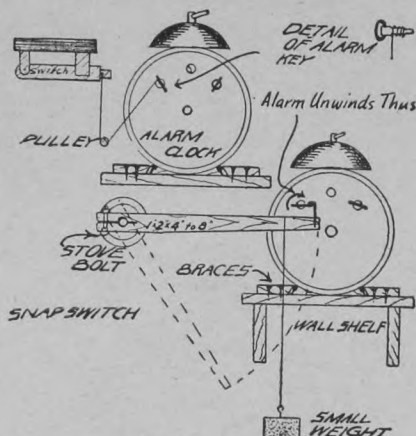
CHICK ZONE PRICES	
Prepaid	
12 oz. 75c	
6 oz. 40c	
Collect	
40 oz. 1.00	
½ gal. 1.50	
1 gal. 2.75	

Send for your supply today. Have it ready when chicks arrive.

WINNIPEG REGINA SASKATOON
HAMBLEY Electric HATCHERIES
PORTAGE DAUPHIN SWAN LAKE
BOISSEVAIN ABBOTSFORD, B.C. PORT ARTHUR

Alarm Clock Time Switch

An alarm clock can be used as a time switch for any electric circuit on the

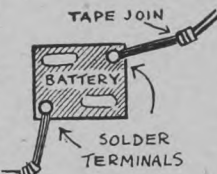


farm or in the shop. It will turn off the poultry house lights, the battery charger, the milk cooler, turn on a small stove and other similar jobs.

Where electricity is not used, the clock and wooden control arm can be set up to control the furnace dampers. For this arrangement connect the front damper of the furnace to the rear damper on the stove pipe by a light chain over a set of rollers. Adjust the chain so the front damper is three-quarters open when the rear damper is just closed. Balance the system with a small weight so the front damper stays open. In the evening connect a strand to the alarm clock control to hold the weight on the chain up (front damper of furnace closed, rear open). The alarm clock (remove the bell) will drop the weight and reverse the dampers at six a.m. in the morning.—W. Kalbfleisch.

Avoiding Bad Connections

You can avoid bad connections at battery terminals by soldering the terminal clamps to the posts and joining the leads a foot or so away. The joins in the leads will have to be wrapped with tape to protect them and prevent short-circuiting.—Grant Macleod.

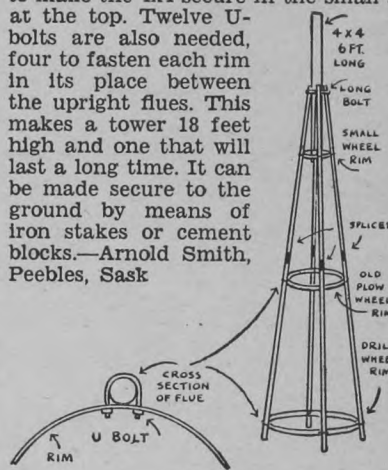


Getting Most Out Of Batteries

Where a multiple dry battery is used for starting or for ignition in an internal combustion engine during cold weather, the battery should be brought into the house at night so that it may be at room temperature when put into use in the morning. Flashlight batteries, in cold weather, will give much better service if kept at ordinary room temperature when not in use. Cold does not permanently injure a dry battery, but it does interfere with its functioning.

Tower for Wind Charger

To make a tower for a battery charger, take boiler flues from an old steam engine and get them acetylene welded, making four pipes each about 16 feet long. A piece of 4x4 about 6 feet long and three old wheel rims are needed, one from a drill wheel, one from a plow wheel and a third about 12 inches in diameter. Four long bolts are needed, two about 10 inches long for the top of the flues and two about 14 inches long to make the 4x4 secure in the small rim at the top. Twelve U-bolts are also needed, four to fasten each rim in its place between the upright flues. This makes a tower 18 feet high and one that will last a long time. It can be made secure to the ground by means of iron stakes or cement blocks.—Arnold Smith, Peebles, Sask.



Timing the Engine

One of the common causes of poor engine performance and decreased engine efficiency is incorrect timing of the ignition. I have personally known of many cases where the efficiency of the engine has been increased as much as 40 per cent by correct timing. This is true of small engines, automobiles and tractors. Ignition usually occurs at dead centre for starting and in advance to fire before dead centre for running. Timing will usually be correct on new engines and it is only when the unit has been removed, repaired or replaced or where wear has taken place that the ignition timing will be incorrect.

On practically every engine ignition marks will be found to aid the operator in checking timing. The marks are found in a variety of places and if the operator is not acquainted with the procedure it would be best to read that part of the instruction book that deals with timing. On some machines the timing can be advanced or retarded while the engine is operating on a steady load.

In order that the operator may get the extra miles to the gallon it is necessary to have the breaker point gap and the spark plug gaps correctly spaced as well as seeing that all wiring is in good condition.—O. H. Lovelace, Saskatoon, Sask.

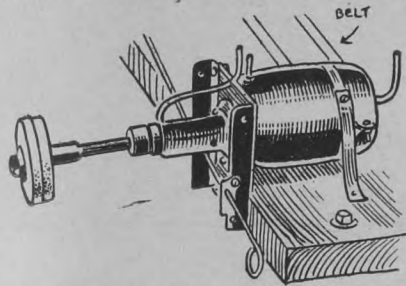
Repairing Stove Cracks

Iron filings and waterglass, mixed to form a paste, can be used to repair cracked stove castings. Work the paste into the crack and coat the adjacent metal. Let it stand for a few hours, then go right ahead using the stove in the customary manner.

Generator Makes Grinder

This simple grinding wheel mounting is an old car generator with an extended, threaded shaft, strap iron brace strips and the belt running on the commutator. Copper tubes, bent to shape and soldered in place, carry oil to the bearings.

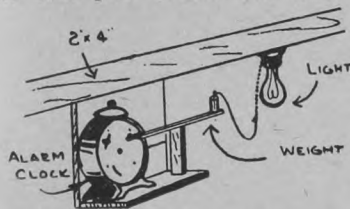
For a price usually less than a dollar, you can get a burned out generator with



good bearings which, after months of service, will be tighter and smoother running than the bearings in a grinding wheel stand with plain bearings, but built especially for the purpose and costing a great deal more.—Dale Van Horn.

Alarm Clock Time Switch

The diagram shows a very effective but easily constructed time saver for any poultryman using electric lights. Secure an alarm clock and fasten it down to a board or timber to which the light and pull switch are attached.



Make the distance from clock to switch at least four inches. Place a piece of lath or light board on a nail or stick as a fulcrum, place one end of the lath not more than half way under the alarm wind and on the other end a weight sufficiently heavy to operate the pull switch when the weight drops. When the alarm unwinds, the weight falls and jerks on the light. If desired, a light spring may be used to fasten weight to pull chain.—I.W.D.

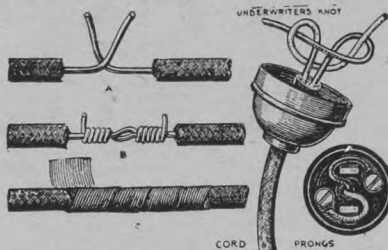
Care of Battery

I would suggest owners of two-volt radios using a six-volt storage car battery for operation by cabling to a single cell at a time; to change over to a new cell at least every three days and repeat this process until the three cells are all discharged at the same rate and about at the same time. Using a single cell until it is completely discharged is a bad practice, as after the third or last cell is discharged the first cell reaches a deplorable condition; excessive hard sulphate forms on the plates which offers a high internal resistance. Unless a low charging rate is

used, the cell will heat, possibly causing the plates to buckle and throw out the paste from the grids. Thus each cell would have to be charged separately, or the charging current maintained low or the battery may be ruined; but by having all the cells at a more or less equal discharge; recharging then will be faster and the life of the battery prolonged.

Electric Wiring Tips

In wiring your home for electricity or in making any changes in the wiring



it is important that you do a good job of splicing the wires. Poor connections may arc and cause a fire. See drawings A, B and C for splicing details. In making a splice, remove the insulation for a length of about three inches from the end of each wire and scrape the wire bright with a knife or piece of sandpaper. Then bend the ends at right angles to the wires, hook them together and twist each tightly around the other wire with pliers so that a firm contact is made. To prevent corrosion and to obtain a good electrical contact the joint should be soldered. It should then be wrapped securely with rubber tape applied while the joint is still hot from soldering so the rubber will be vulcanized. Friction tape should cover the rubber and extend at least one-half inch beyond the points where insulation was removed and should be compressed firmly.

The other figure shows how to tie a knot that will relieve strain on individual wires attached to an electric socket or also how wires should be placed around the bayonet prongs of a plug to give a connection maximum strength.

Welding Pointers

The most important thing in welding is to keep the fire clean and use the regular high grade coking coal. The heating should be done slowly so that the pieces will be thoroughly and uniformly heated. Make the fire thick enough so that all the oxygen is used up in burning the coal, otherwise scales will form on the steel by oxygen coming in contact with it and this will make the heating difficult. Fluxes, such as borax are used to prevent the scales. Mild steel will not weld at too low a temperature and will burn when too hot. The proper heat is when the two pieces of metal feel sticky when rubbed together. When the right heat is reached weld with rapid blows of the hammer. Weld from the centre outward to force out impurities.

Thousands of Parts To Fit All Tractors

SAVE MONEY ON TRACTOR REPAIRS



We Sell No Used or Worn Parts

Guaranteed NEW parts: thousands of them, to fit all makes! Our low prices put money in your pocket—many of our customers say that our tractor parts prices save up to 40 per cent or more. A Sask. farmer writes: "... I am well pleased with the tractor parts I ordered. Every part fitted 100 per cent and shows a saving this is truly wonderful."

Highest Quality--Perfect Fit

Perfect fit guaranteed — bearings, gears, fan belts, cylinder sleeve assemblies, valves, piston rings, connecting rod bearings, gaskets, oil filters, air cleaners, mufflers, ignition parts, carburetor parts, clutch facings, headlights and other parts to fit all tractors. Complete stock at Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Calgary, Edmonton. All new goods—we sell no used or worn parts. See our latest catalogue for prices, etc. (copy free on request), or visit our nearest retail store.

Consult Your Macleod Catalogue—You cannot afford to be without a MACLEOD catalogue. It is the most complete listing of implement replacement parts and farm supplies that is published anywhere. If you have not a copy handy, write for one TODAY

MACLEOD'S LIMITED

Five Mail Order Warehouses:

WINNIPEG REGINA SASKATOON
CALGARY EDMONTON

and 27 Retail Stores:

Winnipeg	Regina	Ponoka
P. la Prairie	Humboldt	Edmonton
Brandon	Melfort	Wetaskiwin
Carman	Prince Albert	Camrose
Nepawa	Saskatoon	Red Deer
Swan River	Rosetown	Stettler
Dauphin	N. Battleford	Olds
Kamsack	Lloydminster	Calgary
Yorkton	Vermilion	Lethbridge

INDEX to CONTENTS---Continued

Item	Page	Item	Page	Item	Page	Item	Page
Hoist, Butchering	99	Paint, Spots, Removing	23	Sharpener, Knife	20	Trailer, House	82
Hoist, Carcass	106	Pencil Holder	22	Sharpener, Lathe Gouge	20	Trailer Indicator	79
Hoist, Handy Farm	101	Persuader, Electric	136	Sharpener, Scissors	20	Trailer, Latch for Drop Endgate	82
Hoist, Heavy	105	Pipe Connection to Tanks	134	Sharpener, Scissors	44	Trailer, Livestock	79
Hoist, Samson	99	Pipe Holder, Well	30	Sheet Metal Bender	3	Trailer from Old Auto Chassis	80
Hoist, Wagon Box	101	Pipe, Insulating	134	Shelf, Swinging	45	Trailer, Platform Truck	88
Hopper Mounted on Ford Chassis	75	Pipe Reamer	30	Shingling Scaffold	118	Trailer, Spare Tire for	89
Horse Hide for Cleaning Stable	99	Pipe Repair, Temporary	134	Shoe Cleaner	32	Trailer, Steering Device for	43
Horse Shoe Counters	46	Pipe, Thawing	134	Shoe Clickers from Washers	32	Trap Door Latch	43
		Pipe Wrench, Improvised	13	Shoe Scraper	45	Trap Setting Aid	44
		Pipe Wrench, Improvised	18	Shoe Sole, Kinz King	34	Tree Identification	28
Ice Cream Freezer	20	Piping, Fishing for	26	Shovel from Ford Fender	116	Trees, Protecting	45
Ice Saw	98	Planes and Chisels, Sharpening	9	Shovel, Protecting	13	Tripod for Sharpening Pests	50
Inventions	129	Pliers, Holster for	28	Shovel, Repair for Scoop	38	Truck Unloading Hoist	17
		Pliers, Improving Common	30	Shoveling Chute	22	Twine Cutter	22
		Pliers, Insulating	30	Single Tree Irons, Securing	30	Twine Cutter	31
Jack, Machine	14	Plough Mold Boards, Don't Paint	73	Skate Sharpener	36	Twine, Old Funnel for	23
Jar Lid Tightener	26	Pocket Clip from Cotter Pin	19	Skein Unwinder	33	Twine, Testing	66
Jar Lid Tightener (two)	25	Post Anchoring, Corner	51	Skinning Device	30	Two-Key Lockers	34
Jumper, Jointed	86	Post Hangers	3	Sled for Hauling Grain	60		
Jumper, Serviceable	82	Post Holder	49	Snow Cleaner	16		
		Post Hole Digger, Power	52	Snowplane, Design for	86	Vise for Thin-Wall Pipes	4
		Post Puller	51	Snow Plow	68	Vise, for Worn Jaws of	4
		Post Puller	50	Snow Plow or Ditcher	73	Vise from Auto Jack	6
		Post Puller	52	Soil Packer	61	Vise, Improvised Pipe	28
		Post Lid Handle	42	Soldering Iron, Heating	137	Vise from Auto Jack	4
Kennel from Barrel	18	Poultry—Cafeteria Furniture for	77	Soldering Iron, Six-Volt	137	Vise, Improvised	36
Knife from File	45	Chicks	77	Solder Made Into Ribbons	26	Vise, Lining Jaws of	36
Knife from Shears	22	Poultry Feeder, Guard for	78	Solder Spool	135	Vise, Midget	36
Knife Rack	94	Poultry Nests, Protecting	16	Spray Pump, Homemade	46	Vise, Planing	4
Knot, Non-Slip	38	Poultry Trough Saves Feed	78	Spreader, Tractor Control for	62	Vise, Saw	4
Kraut Cutter, Homemade	38	Poultry Waterer, Protecting	16	Spring Seat, Repairing	30	Vise, Soldering	4
		Power Jack	74	Stable Puller from Mower Guard	18		
Ladder on Wheels	38	Power Plant, Model T	90	Stable Ventilation System for	124	Wagon Bolster Converted for Auto	86
Ladder, Safety Devices for (three)	38	Power Plant, One-Cylinder	90	Stacker, Buck	66	Wagon Bolster, Repairing	86
Lambs, Feeding Orphan	79	Power Saw for Big Logs	88	Stair, Building a	122	Wagon, Extending Box of	82
Land, Instrument for Measuring	62	Power Saw for Big Logs	90	Stair, Unsupported Corner Con-	127	Wagon Frame from Auto Chassis	85
Land Roller from Steel Culvert	37	Power Treadmill Take-off	90	struction	127	Wagon, Long Low-Down Silage	81
Lantern Hanger	62	Pump, Keeping It Warm	134	Stakes, Driving Small	50	Wagon, Low-Down Rubber Tired	88
Lawn Chair Construction	129	Pump Operation, Easier	130	Stamp, Grain Sack	32	Wagon, Short Low-Down Silage	87
Leather Knife from Hand Saw	12	Pump Pipe Drainage	131	Staple Puller from Old Wrench	50	Wagon Tires, Tightening	86
Leather Lace Cutter	17	Punt or Duck Boat	82	Stile for Wire Fence	50	Wagon Wheel, Greasing	86
Level, Adjusting	20	Push Hoe (two)	116	Stitching Clamp for Harness	4	Washing Machine, Stop Vibration	33
Level, Handy Farm	14	Push Hoe	48	Stocking Hanger	36	Waste Container	32
Level, Improvised	18			Stone Puller	74	Water Heater	79
Line Holder	43	Quart Measure from Quart Oil	20	Stoking Fork, Belgian	115	Water Heater	130
Lines—To Keep from Under	94	Can	20	Stove from Oil Drum	133	Water Pipes, Repairing Noisy	134
Tongue	95			Stove Grates, Mending	134	Water System, Cheap	134
Livestock, Tether for	30	Rack, Tractor-Drawn	80	Stove Lid Repair	28	Water Tank from Tractor Wheel	77
Loek Washer, Homemade	117	Radio, Rubber Cork for	33	Stovepipe Cleaners (two)	23	Water Tank, Use for Old	78
Log House, Construction of	117	Rake from Fork	116	Stovepipes, Leaking	61	Water Trough, To Keep Free of	76
Log House, Hudson Bay	117	Reflector from Auto Headlight	22	Strainer Stand	44	Ice (two)	78
Log Lifter, Two-man	19	Reflector Mounted on Hinge	44	Strap Iron Support	25	Water Trough—Control Valve for	79
Logging Sled	68	Remedy for Drafty Doors	88	Strap, Quick Repair for Broken	60	Water Trough for Calves	78
		Rivets, Sheet Cut for	30	Straw Pile Stripper	60	Water Trough from Hot Water	77
		Rod, Holding in Place	30	Stud Bolt, Lock Nut for	30	Tank	77
Machinery Supports	21	Rod Weeder	73	Support for Kettle	19	Water Trough—To Save the Birds	78
Magnet as Pin Cushion	18	Roof, How to Frame a	120	Sweater, Hard Times	34	Water Trough Heater	78
Mail Box, Handy	46	Roof, Tarring	38	Sweat Pad Hooks, Re-attaching	92	Water Trough, Tell-Tale Float for	15
Mail Box, Reflector for	78	Roof Truss	126	Sweep for Hay or Stooks, Power	62	Weather Vane from Hinge	16
Manure Boat from Old Wheels	64	Root Puller	73	Sweep, Horse-Drawn Hay	54	Weed Burner, Hand	62
Manure Boat, Self-Dumping	66	Rope, Threading through Pulley	44	Sweep, Olds Power Stook	53	Welding Chains	25
Manure Carrier, Year-Round	59	Rubbers, Ankle	34	Swing Saw	98	Welding Pointers	139
Marker, Garden	38			Switch for Van	13	Welding Substitute	20
Mat, Non-Skid	34	Sack Holder (two)	22	Syringe Needles, Saving	12	Well, Improved Windlass	130
Match Holder	26	Sack Holder	35			Well, Keep Pipe from Dropping	134
Measuring Tool, Improvised	39	Sacks, Suspending	24	Table, Repair for Extension	29	Into	127
Meat Smoker	17	Salt Block Holder	46	Tack Puller	20	Well, Protection from Frost	130
Milking Stool, Safe	22	Salt Block Protection	43	Tap, Repairing Noisy	131	Wheelbarrow for Barrel	23
Milk Stool Accessory	46	Saw, Depth Gauge for	11	Tape Protects File Work	19	Wheelbarrow for Firewood	16
Mirror, Collapsible Driving	32	Saw for Nails	19	Tape, Using Old Adhesive	20	Wheelbarrow, Legs for	25
Mirror Stand	24	Saw Frame, Steel Pole	98	Tar Paper Cutter	32	Wheel Scrapers	29
Miter Box	3	Sawhorse from Fence Posts	20	Tepee, Chicken	93	Windcharger, Tower for	138
Monkey Wrench, Use of	12	Sawhorse for Large Logs	20	Thermos Jar	25	Windmill Cutout, Automatic	14
Mower, Flushing Bar for	46	Sawhorse, Non-pinching	18	Thimble from Tubular Rivet	19	Windmill Cutout, Automatic	35
Mower Knife Sections	63	Sawhorse, One-man	18	Thread Holder	36	Windmill from Car Parts	73
Mower Knives, Sharpener	54	Sawhorse, Open-top	5	Thresher, Cleaning	65	Windmill, Shutting Off Distant	14
Mouse Trap	43	Sawmill, Homemade	97	Tire Chains from Old Tires	34	Windmill, Shutting Off Distant	26
Mower, Tuning Up	57	Saws, Fitting and Filing Circular	10	Tool Box for Wagon	36	Windows, Built-In	129
		Saws, Fitting and Filing Circular	11	Tool Rack	6	Window, Fitting a	121
		Saws, Fitting and Filing Hand	10	Tools, Crankcase Oil Preserves	119	Window, Repairing Cracked	46
		Saws, Fitting and Filing Rip	10	Tools, Hand Box for	8	Window Screen Repair	16
		Scales, Support for	29	Towel Hanger (two)	34	Window Stop from Old Hinge	26
		School Bus	88	Towel Roller Rack	34	Window Stop (two)	24
		Screen and Sash Marker	23	Towing Device	63	Wire Gatherer	50
		Screwdriver from Bit Shank	31	Tractor and Separator Cost	112	Wire Tightener from Car Crank	52
		Screw In Difficult Place	12	Tractor Kink	135	Wire Model T Engine	137
		Screw Nail, Starting	106	Tractor Lighting System	135	Wood Carrying Sling	18
		Screw Press, Auto Jack for	26	Tractor, Auto Headlights On	136	Wood Joints	118
		Scriber from Phonograph Needle	26	Tractor, Light System for	136	Woodsplitter, Power	60
		Seythe Handle	28	Tractor, Rear Light for	137	Wood, When Cutting Kindling	18
		Seed Box Filler	77	Tractor Seat	31	Wood, for Softening	39
		Seed Cleaner and Grader	55	Tractor, Steering from Blinder	64	Workbench Catch-All	6
		Seed Drill, Auto Pump Cleans	106	Trailer, Auto Hitch for	80	Workbench Drawer	6
		Seed Spout, Improvised	22	Trailer, Drawbar for New Model	80	Workbench, Portable	2
		Separator Handle, Hanging	20	Trailer, Exhaust Pipe for	86	Workbench and Vise	2
		Separator Stand from Car Part	130	Trailer from Ford Chassis	80	Workshop and Garage Combination	2
		Sewage System	4	Trailer, Heavy 2-Wheel	88	Workshop Cabinet from Oil Cans	6
		Sewing Horse (two)	4	Trailer Hitch	85	Workshop Shelf for Small Parts	19
						Wrench, Improvised	19

A PROGRESSIVE FARMER-OWNED COMPANY

The Annual Report of United Grain Growers Limited is mailed to some 36,000 of the Company's shareholders. In it the progress made and the annual position occupied by this Farmer-owned Company and its subsidiaries is outlined. The following brief summarization of facts is taken from the Report:

● **ELEVATOR SYSTEM** — Your Company's elevator system has expanded to a total of 529 elevators, 61 permanent annexes, 381 temporary annexes, 285 coal sheds, 250 flour houses. The Company's total grain-handling capacity in terminals, elevators and annexes (including 9,500,000 bushels at Port Arthur and 3,600,000 bushels at the Pacific Coast) is now nearly 45,000,000 bushels—an increase of about 50 per cent in five years.

● **FARM SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT** — This department of your Company's business is conducted so as to yield only a modest return over the cost of operation. Its great value has always been considered by the directors and the shareholders to lie in the services it renders to the Company's customers, making high quality supplies available to them at a minimum cost. The largest volume of business is done in binder twine and coal, in each of which commodities your Company is one of the leading distributors in western Canada, and the largest retail distributor of coal. Coal is furnished to customers through sheds at country elevators and through various other agencies.

In 1943 your directors were able to report completion of a feed plant at South Edmonton, where there was begun the manufacture of a complete line of livestock feeds under the Money-Maker brand. Care was taken from the start to put out only high-class products, mixed according to formulas approved by university authorities. It has been very gratifying to

receive reports and testimonials showing that the quality of these feeds is fully recognized by purchasers and they have proved highly popular in the area which can be served from Edmonton. Corresponding service to the Company's customers in other parts of western Canada will be possible only when one or more additional plants can be established. Decisions in regard to such have to be delayed until changing conditions make it practicable.

● **U.G.G. SECURITIES LIMITED** conducts an insurance department. In addition to hail insurance, the Company handles fire, automobile and other branches of insurance through a large number of local agents throughout the prairie provinces and through Winnipeg and Calgary offices.

● **THE COUNTRY GUIDE AND THE PUBLIC PRESS LIMITED**—The Guide occupies a leading position as Canada's largest rural magazine with a readership of over 185,000. The Guide also publishes the Farm Workshop Guide (of which this book is a copy). The Public Press Limited is the Company's printing plant in which The Guide and a considerable volume of printing for the general public is produced.

● **MEMBERS OF THE STAFF IN CANADA'S ARMED SERVICES**—More than 150 of the Company's staff (both men and women) have enlisted in Canada's armed forces for service on the war fronts in different parts of the world.

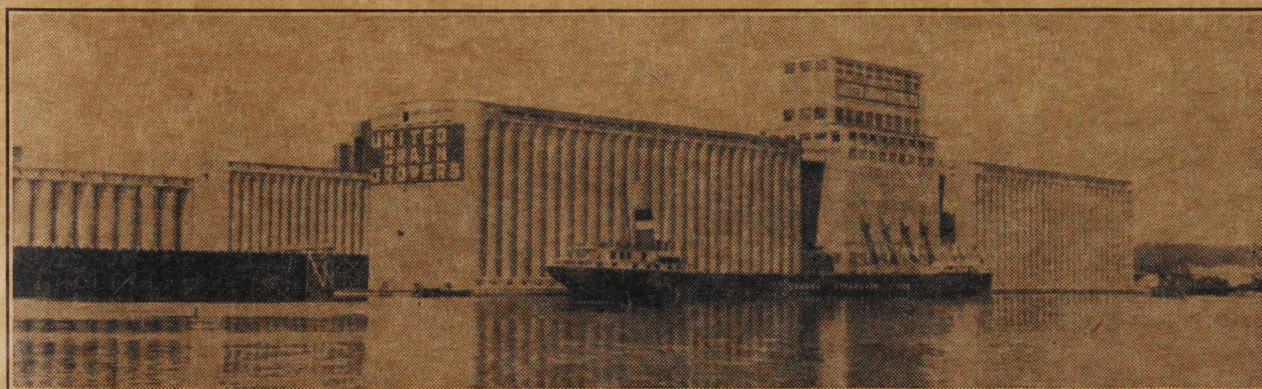
UNITED GRAIN GROWERS LTD

WINNIPEG

CALGARY

EDMONTON

SASKATOON



529 Elevators in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta — Terminals at Port Arthur and the Pacific Coast.



*It's
No
Secret*

YES—there's no secret about the quality of "Eveready" Radio Batteries.

Farmers from coast to coast have approved them for more than a quarter-century. They buy more "Eveready" Radio Batteries than any other brand.

Right in their own battery-operated sets, farmers have proved that these batteries are noted for:-

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. EXTRA POWER | 2. EXTRA LONG LIFE |
| 3. UNIFORM QUALITY | 4. TRUE ECONOMY |

Ask for "Eveready" "Super-Layerbilt" B Batteries and "Eveready" "Air Cell" A Batteries—by name!



EVEREADY
TRADE-MARK
RADIO BATTERIES

Canadian National Carbon Co.
Limited

Halifax
Montreal

TORONTO

Winnipeg
Vancouver